

BANKING PIRATES OF THE CITY OF LONDON

How just ONE MAN - who now ingeniously heads a single, global CORPORATION - by secretly controlling a sophisticated gang of powerful, greedy, international banking pirates - through black magic, global warming and climate change subversion - linked to a global web of financial deceit, debt and blackmail - may soon gain the whole world.

JOHN D. CHRISTIAN

Copyright © John D. Christian 2016

The copyright © of this book is only for the purposes of protecting the original text. As it is written in the global public interest, it may be freely reproduced in part or in full, for profit or not, without the author's or publisher's permission. This book was first published in New Zealand, January 2016. All scriptural references are quoted from the King James Bible Version (KJV). Unless otherwise stated, all underlining or emphasis in bold are the author's.

Special thanks: Martin - Switzerland

St. Augustine (354-430 AD), in Book IV of *The City of God*, relates the story about the pirates who had been seized and brought before Alexander the Great. The cheeky pirate asks Alexander what is the real difference between a pirate and an emperor apart from the scale of action. Here is the direct quote from Book IV:

“Justice being taken away, then, what are kingdoms but great robberies? For what are robberies themselves, but little kingdoms? The band itself is made up of men; it is ruled by the authority of a prince, it is knit together by the pact of the confederacy; the booty is divided by the law agreed on. If, by the admittance of abandoned men, this evil increases to such a degree that it holds places, fixes abodes, takes possession of cities, and subdues peoples, it assumes the more plainly the name of a kingdom, because the reality is now manifestly conferred on it, not by the removal of covetousness, but by the addition of impunity.

Indeed, that was an apt and true reply which was given to Alexander the Great by a pirate who had been seized. For when that king had asked the man what he meant by keeping hostile possession of the sea, he answered with bold pride, "What thou meanest by seizing the whole earth; but because I do it with a petty ship, I am called a robber, whilst thou dost it with a great fleet art styled emperor.""

<http://files.libertyfund.org/pll/quotes/200.html>

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION.....5

PART ONE: EXAMPLE - HOW CITY PIRATES CONTROL NEW ZEALAND & CHINA

- 1. British Financial control of China: Example: PGG Wrightson (NZ)13**
- 2. Silver Fern Farms and the Control of the Global Meat Trade25**
- 3. PGG Wrightson: The Royal Society & changing GE to "Cisgenic"34**

4. PGG Wrightson's collusion with DuPont & Monsanto38
5. Control of world food supply: Patents, hybridization & G.E.51
6. PGG Wrightson: The Parable of the Tares - Poisoned wheat & flour.....61
7. How London banking pirates control agrochemical & seed giants.....66

PART TWO: HOW BRITISH BANKING PIRATES CONTROL THE WHOLE WORLD

8. History of Corporations72
9. Corporation Sole: Control of the whole world78
10. City of London Tax Havens: Global spiders web of Deceit88
11. Keepers of the King's Treasure: The Association of Global Custodians.....94
12. The King's
Jews.....
...99
13. City of London Corporation's Protestant
Hypocrisy.....103
14. British Control of the Roman Catholic Church & Vatican.....110

15. British Infiltration of the
Vatican.....128

16. British Global Network of Interlocking Company
Directorships.....144

17. Prince Charles: Coalition for Inclusive
Capitalism.....154

18. City of London Witchcraft: The Great Red Dragon, Gog &
Magog.....174

19. International Bar Association: Global Control of Legal
Profession.....187

20. Mark of the Beast and British Control of Global
Intelligence.....205

21. Daniel's Beast Vision: Britain & USA etc. in Bible
Prophecy.....218

22. Prince Charles COP21 Climate Change Summit: 30 Nov.-11
Dec. 2015.....249

23. Revelation 18: Coming Judgment of the City of London
Corporation.....272

24. Elijah, King Ahab & Queen Jezebel: Queen Elizabeth II &
Prince Charles.....291

25. Prince Charles' Climate Change False Prophet: Pope Francis
& Laudato si'..300

oooOooo

INTRODUCTION

Firstly. This book is written primarily for the Internet and those who have a computer connected to the Internet. In spite of some of the Internet now being heavily censored, and not everything in it being correct (no different than conventional books) – the enormous knowledge it provides can be accessed or verified now by anyone almost at the speed of light which was never before even remotely possible.

Accordingly, the author has chosen to include as many key Internet *hyperlinks* to his references (in blue) as possible, especially to support his more controversial statements which without the original references would seem almost unbelievable for many readers. Many of the *hyperlink* references to video clips and other source material, in many respects, are even more persuasive than the actual written statements themselves made in this book because it is so highly condensed.

To activate any blue *hyperlink* in this book, the computer must first be connected to the Internet online. To activate a *hyperlink* in a Word document, hold the CTRL key, then simultaneously move the cursor over the blue hyperlink and left-click mouse.

Secondly. Most secular people nowadays, including many leading academic and business people themselves (who should know better), as this author has observed time and time again over the past few decades –

will often immediately switch off when the slightest mention is made of the Bible or Christian church in relation to just about anything, let alone the subject of world politics, multinational business or banking. This is terribly unfortunate because the real truth is there is a *profound* connection, and indeed the world's first corporations as we know them today were originally dioceses of the Roman Catholic Church, some of which today have been reformed to become the richest corporations on earth. So if one really wants to know the full truth and understand how the world ticks and who controls it, it is an essential prerequisite to have at least an elementary working knowledge of the Bible and Church history. Hence why the author has included a good deal of references to these sources in this book.

International corporate power, fraud and piracy is a very vast, complex subject. Before computers and the Internet, it was virtually impossible for any ordinary person from the general public to fully understand what was going on behind the scenes as the hard copies of important documents were, by and large, kept entirely secret and almost impossible to access. But now, in many cases, because documents are filed electronically in digital format and global communications are electronic, we can access them via the Internet from our own homes. Of course, a lot of information is still kept secret in tax havens etc. But a huge amount isn't, as in many jurisdictions now it is a state statutory legal requirement for companies and banks to declare it.

In spite of its complexity and length, the author has tried to simplify and keep this book as understandable and short as possible, and inevitably there will be criticisms or deficiencies as the result. However, hopefully, at least, the main pertinent points will have been addressed in sufficient detail to unequivocally show that the allegations of the author, be they as controversial as they are, are entirely correct.

The widespread, conventional wisdom perpetuated in each country today and pushed by the Anglo/American banker-controlled global mainstream media, is that most of the world's largest banks, companies and corporations are controlled from their official headquarters in each respective country from which they operate. This could not be further from the truth.

The fact is the financial world is deviously controlled through a vast, complex, global, 'spider's web' of secretive interlocking tax havens and banking entities epi-centred in the City of London Corporation that has gradually developed over nearly 800 years.

Entrapped within this powerful global spider's web of deceit and corruption are most central governments and local governments around the world that now, in most cases, are not even independent sovereign states at all, as most people commonly believe, but are simply registered as 'corporations' either directly or indirectly controlled by a handful of greedy banking pirates in the City of London Corporation.

This “City” is not the greater London City area. It is a separate ‘city within a city’ inside the old Roman walls of ancient London, with its powerful beginnings going back to the 12th century and earlier.

The economic and political power of the City is immense and far-reaching extending into every country of the world. China is one such country, and provides a superb example of how it insidiously operates.

In the Anglo/American corporate-controlled media and propaganda, China is consistently portrayed as the second biggest economy in the world that is nothing less than an unstoppable, rapidly growing, major global economic powerhouse and political power. Although understandable in many respects, this false concept of China is entirely manufactured propaganda and couldn’t be further from the real truth.

Yes, China’s two giant stock exchanges, the Shanghai Stock Exchange and the Shenzhen Stock Exchange, together that make up China’s stock market, in November 2014 had a US\$4.4 trillion total value making it the second largest market in the world.

Yes, China’s socialist market economy is now the second largest by nominal GDP in the world too, in spite of its continuing stock market turbulence. Yes, it is still the fastest growing consumer market, largest trading nation exporting US\$2.34 trillion of manufactured goods in 2014 and it is estimated that by about 2024 China will become the world’s largest economy by far.

Yes, 98% of China’s major financial institutions and assets are technically state-owned and governed. This includes the People’s Bank of China (PBC) (China’s Reserve Bank), and such massive banks as China Development Bank (CDB), Agricultural Bank of China (ABC) , China Construction Bank (CCB), and Industrial and Commercial Bank of China (ICBC).

And yes, China’s banks, corporations, companies and individuals are presently frantically buying up countless numbers of assets and financial investments in many other countries giving the outward impression that the Chinese are buying up the world.

But the real truth is, that lurking behind the scenes, China is being secretly controlled now by a handful of giant British banks and oligarchical banking families through the City of London Corporation, British offshore tax havens, and through their American branch intermediary banks and asset managers in New York and Washington D.C., the Bank for International Settlements in Basel Switzerland, the International Monetary Fund and World Bank in Washington D.C.

How British banking pirates grew out of slave-trading

From day one, most of the world’s wealthiest, unethical families, giant banks and companies in London and New York (that are among the world’s richest today) began in the slave and drug trades. While Britain wasn’t the only culprit, it was the second longest offender and the wealthiest. (Portugal had been active in the trade much longer and

terminated the practice later). A large number of City of London companies were involved in the slave trade and got immensely rich from it. The principal ones being the Guinea Company (London), the Royal African Company and the Levant Company.

Historian, Professor David Richardson, has calculated that British ships carried 3.4 million or more African slaves to the Americas. This involved about 10,000 voyages to Africa for slaves. The first record of African slaves being landed in the British colony of Virginia was in 1619. The Royal African Company in 1672 formalised the Slave Trade under royal charter and gave monopoly to the port of London. In the 1660s, the number of slaves taken from Africa in British ships averaged 6,700 per year. By the 1760s, Britain was the foremost European country engaged in the Slave Trade. Of the 80,000 Africans chained, shackled and transported across the Atlantic to the Americas each year, 42,000 were carried by British slave ships.

British families, banks, companies and their agents in the Americas became incredibly wealthy from the slave trade, and are now some of the richest families in the world today. In London, they include N. M. Rothschild & Sons, Barclays and Barings families and banks, the current British PM David Cameron's family, George Orwell, the Earl of Harewood, the list goes on and on.

The Royal African Company alone between 1672 and 1689 transported around 90,000-100,000 slaves. Its vast profits made a major contribution to the power of those individuals who now control the City of London Corporation as it exists today.

In the United States, presently many of the richest families and companies were born out of the slave trade with Britain. Lehman Brothers' founding partners grew rich from the trade, Aetna Inc. insured slaves, JPMorgan (through Citizens Bank and Canal Bank in Louisiana accepted approximately 13,000 slaves as collateral for loans), New York Life's first 1,000 policies were written on the lives of slaves, Wachovia Corporation (now owned by Wells Fargo) owned many slaves, and of course Brown Brothers Harriman (of which the Bush family today are shareholders) founded in 1818 as Brown Brothers owned hundreds of slaves.

Brown Brothers got rich by loaning millions to southern planters, merchants and cotton brokers. Sir George Bush (Snr) today is Knighted by Queen Elizabeth II because of his family's pivotal role in bringing the United States of America under the control and hegemony of the City of London.

Between 1750 and 1780, about 70% of the British government's total income came from taxes on goods and slave trading from its colonies. The enormous profits made on the trans-Atlantic slave trade triangle was vast and poured into Britain changing its landscape forever. Those who had made much of their wealth from the slave trade built palatial mansions, established banks such as the Bank of England and funded new

companies which, with the aid of illicit drug dealing, would grow to dominate the world.

How the British families and banks grew even richer through opium drug dealing

While the profits through slave trading, general merchandise and banking were increasing in the 1700s, a small group of wealthy, unethical individuals in the City of London went about setting up a giant drug cartel and syndicate by exporting opium from India to China – that still operates throughout the world today.

This gradual increase in financial and political power over China by the British financial elite and banking pirates goes right back to before the First Opium War (1839-1842) and Second Opium War (1856-1860).

The opium trade began in the early 1700s as a monopoly of the British East India Company, (founded on 31 December 1600 – dissolved 1 June 1874) which controlled India and ran it on behalf of the British Crown through the banking elite in the City of London. Indian-grown opium became a key component in the trade for tea and silk in China. But the opium traded into China caused huge addict problems which led the Chinese Emperor Daoguang to issue an edict in 1729 prohibiting opium consumption. Then in 1757 the Chinese Emperor restricted all foreigners and foreign trading vessels to a trading area in the port of Canton. A stronger edict followed, and in 1799 the Emperor prohibited the importation and use of opium under penalty of death.

None of this was very effective to stop the British drug lords from continuing to flood China with opium, creating millions of addicts and causing endless misery for many people, but it did cause the East India Company to shift its Chinese opium operations to nominally independent drug runners who bought opium legally from the East India Company in Calcutta and then smuggled it into China against the wishes of the Emperor.

The most prominent of these criminal drug-running firms was Jardine Matheson & Co., founded by two Scotsmen, William Jardine and James Matheson. The firm today is controlled by the enormously rich and powerful Keswick family, close confidants of the British Royal Family.

During the Yongzheng (1722-1735) Emperor's reign, British merchant opium imports into China were limited to about 200 chests annually. By the time of Qianlong Emperor's reign, it had increased to 1000 chests, by Jiaqing's era more than 4,000 chests, and by Daoguang Emperor's reign, more than 30,000 chests.

In 1839, to try and protect his people from these British drug criminals, the Chinese Daoguang Emperor, with his Commissioner Lin Zexu (1785-1850), launched an anti-opium offensive which included the confiscation of all opium stocks found in the hands of all the Chinese and foreign merchants. The drug merchants put up a fight but were forced to concede

allowing their opium stocks to be confiscated being indemnified by British officials. In response, the British oligarchy in London launched a major propaganda campaign against China, accusing it of violating Britain's right to "free trade."

Britain then sent its navy to China to militarily force the Chinese to back down on restricting opium trade into the country. This action, now known as the First Opium War, resulted in the Treaty of Nanking in 1842, under which China not only capitulated to British demands over the opium trade, but also agreed to pay reparations to the opium drug runners and gave the British control of the island of Hong Kong. However, the treaty did not officially specifically legalize opium trading, so the British launched the Second Opium War which resulted in the 1856 Treaty of Tientsin, which legitimized the opium trade and opened up China to foreign drug runners and bankers even more.

Following the Treaty of Tientsin, in 1873, Lord Shelbourne launched the Chinese opium trade with Scottish merchants from the East India Company. Shelbourne's chief propagandist was Adam Smith who worked for the East India Company which emerged from the slave-trading Levant Company and later became known as Chatham House, now home to the Royal Institute for International Affairs (RIIA) recently renamed Chatham House, which controls the powerful Bilderbergers Group in Europe, the Trilateral Commission and Council on Foreign Relations in the United States - and therefore, now, the political system of the whole world.

Adam Smith wrote a book called the *Wealth of Nations* which has since become the 'Bible' of City of London banking pirates' plans to implement international capitalism, privatise the world to the City of London Corporation (yes, just "One World Corporation") and set up a socialist world government through the United Nations Organization.

Throughout the nineteenth century the leading British banking families of Matheson, Keswick, Swire, Dent, Inchcape, Baring, Rothschild and many others controlled the Chinese heroin traffic. A large number of American banking families were associates of these British criminals. The Perkins, Astor and Forbes families are good examples that made millions off the opium trade as well. The Perkins founded the Bank of Boston, which today is known as Credit Suisse First Boston.

The Perkins and Morgan families endowed Harvard University. William Hathaway Forbes was a director at Hong Kong and Shanghai Bank shortly after it was founded in 1866. John Murray Forbes was the U.S. branch agent for the Barings banking family which financed the early drug trade. The Forbes family heirs later launched *Forbes Magazine*. Steve Forbes ran for US President in 1996.

John Jacob Astor invested his opium drug dealing proceeds in Manhattan real estate and worked for British Intelligence. The Astor family home in London actually still resides opposite Chatham House.

To symbolize British control over the United States, the striped flag of the East India Company's ships became the basis of the striped flag of the United States in the late 1700s.

These same British banking pirates in London who got rich from the opium drug trade in China in the 1800s, causing untold misery to millions of Chinese, established the Hong Kong Shanghai Bank Corporation and Standard Chartered Bank to launder all the opium drug money proceeds. Today they have grown to become enormously rich and powerful. In fact, they still largely control China. HSBC (China), a subsidiary of London-based HSBC Holdings, today prints 75% of Hong Kong's currency, while the Standard Chartered Bank prints the rest.

The current British Prime Minister David Cameron's family members have sat on the Board of Standard Chartered Bank for years. Presently, Afghanistan produces about 90% of the world's opium. Up until about a year or two ago, in fact, Standard Chartered Bank's branch in Afghanistan was laundering most of the opium and heroin drug money tied to the Central Bank of Afghanistan. That is one of the real reasons why the Anglo/American oligarchy have sent their troops into Afghanistan in recent times – to protect their illicit drug dealing interests, certainly not to help the local people of the country at all.

Lin Zexu, the great, leading Chinese official under the Emperor who was instrumental in implementing the measures to eliminate the opium imports into China, in March 1839, arrested more than 1700 Chinese opium dealers and confiscated over 70,000 opium pipes. About 18 months later he confiscated about 1.2 million kilograms of opium.

Beginning on June 3, 1839, 500 workers laboured for 23 days to destroy it. Thus, this day, 26 June, is now internationally celebrated as the International Day against Drug Abuse and Illicit Trafficking in honour of Lin Zexu's courageous work. Today a statue of Lin Zexu stands in Chatham Square in Chinatown, New York City. In China, he is popularly recognised as a national hero on June 3, the day when he confiscated the chests of opium, and monuments dedicated to him have been constructed in Chinese communities all around the world.

China's financial system today is controlled by British banks

Yes. It is true China has a labour force of nearly 800 million people, nearly three times the entire population of the United States. It is true it is a very powerful country. But paradoxically, things are rarely what they first outwardly appear. In fact, the country is not even controlled by China's government at all. It is secretly run from behind the scenes by a very devious, greedy band of banking pirates in the City of London who are not only unconscionably grabbing the assets of the Chinese, but they are in the process of stealing all the assets from every other nation on earth as well.

While most people may be deluded into thinking they are still living in a world of increasing democracy, peace and freedom. The real truth is, a full scale war is taking place for the ownership and control of the entire world. The name of the game now is money. The aim is to steal all the money and wealth of the world for oneself and has absolutely nothing to do about helping humanity whatsoever.

Because the global mainstream media now is entirely controlled by a handful of Anglo/American corporate conglomerates and censored by these banking elite or by the companies that they control, it is almost impossible now for the average person to be properly informed about anything, or to ever appreciate what is really happening behind the scenes.

However, there are still some good people and organisations out there who are genuine, and largely through the Internet, are trying to desperately warn others about this expanding British oligarchy of evil and plunge into fascist tyranny and global dictatorship.

But because what is happening is so vast, so complex and secretive, it is still very difficult to fully understand the enormity and sheer scale of what's happening. This is especially the case for Europeans and Americans where the numbers are so large it is difficult to comprehend them. So, because of this, the author thought he would split this book up into two parts.

The first, as a sort of introduction, by using a public company called PGG Wrightson in the tiny country of New Zealand (where the author resides and the numbers are relatively small) as an example to illustrate what is happening at a much higher level on a much larger global scale. And from New Zealand, trace PGG Wrightson's control and activities back through China, the United States, British overseas tax havens, then finally to London.

New Zealand provides an admirable example, as it is just a very small Commonwealth country of about 4.5 million people located in the South Pacific. It is still directly headed by Queen Elizabeth II and is part of the Commonwealth of Nations that through its 54-nation voting block (53 at present while Fiji is suspended) controls the United Nations Organization. The goal is to reform the UN soon to become a world government, while at the same time, it is planned to have the City of London Corporation ending up owning the entire assets and physical wealth of the world.

Americans will be surprised to know that tiny New Zealand, with its only 4.5 million population, in fact, has the same voting power at the United Nations General Assembly as the United States of America representing over 300 million people. Now that's good for global democracy isn't it? But it shows how powerful the Commonwealth really is.

Because New Zealand's economy is much smaller even than many European, American or Chinese cities, the figures relating to the country's

relatively tiny economy have very much reduced complexity so the situation is much simpler and easier to comprehend.

By using a small country like New Zealand as an example, it is therefore much easier to see what is taking place, and hence, on a much larger scale, what is taking place throughout the rest of the world.

Therefore, the author has chosen a small New Zealand public company (actually, quite large by New Zealand's standards) called PGG Wrightson, to illustrate how devious and incredibly cunning these British banking pirates and criminals really are – in secretly using their 'proxy puppets' in China and the United States, controlled through an elaborate global spider's web of British tax havens, to ultimately, steal the assets and wealth of the entire world.

Make no mistake. The wicked people at the top are not in the slightest way whatsoever ethical or compassionate businessmen at all. If anything, it is a gross understatement to call them just "banking pirates," because in the truest sense, they are professional fraudsters and criminals who in the majority of cases, hide their stench and corruption under the cloak of Protestant Christianity.

Totally obsessed with the love of money, they are as cunning as common sewer rats, having deceived almost everybody now for centuries, and their secret plan, if not stopped soon, is going to economically and politically enslave the entire planet in the hands of just one man.

It is also noteworthy to remind ourselves that this devious plan by the British aristocracy to achieve corporate global dominion is not new. In fact, it has been simmering away for over 800 years. It started following the Norman Conquest of 1066 AD, when William I (William the Conqueror) in 1070 AD first brought Jewish merchants and bankers to London from Normandy, who were largely responsible for setting up the early banking system in London on behalf of the King.

In 1189 AD, Henry Fitz-Ailwin de Londonestone became the first City of London Corporation Lord Mayor, while at the time the City was controlled and headed by the Roman Catholic Pope.

But after Henry VIII (1491-1547) abruptly broke with Rome, because the Pope wouldn't grant an annulment of his marriage to Catherine, Henry separated the City and Church of England from Papal Authority – installed himself, as king, as the Supreme Head of the Church of England – and with other reformers, initiated the English Protestant Reformation transforming England from a Catholic country into a Protestant one.

The Act of Supremacy in 1534 declared that the King was "the only Supreme Head in Earth of the Church of England" and the Treasons Act 1534 made it high treason, punishable by death, to refuse the Oath of Supremacy acknowledging the King as such. Finally, in response to the excommunication of Henry by the Pope, the Peter's Pence Act was passed, which confirmed that England had "no superior under God, but only your Grace" and that Henry's "imperial crown" had been diminished

by “the unreasonable, uncharitable usurpations and exactions” of the Pope.

Almost immediately, all the taxes previously paid to Rome were transferred to the Crown. Shortly afterwards, in 1536, Cromwell then ordered, that all the wealth of the Catholic Church’s religious houses, monasteries and dioceses (corporations) would be confiscated and vested in the Crown.

This soon led to Elizabeth I founding the London Stock Exchange in 1571, and in little more than a hundred years later the Bank of England was founded in 1694 – which now today controls the Bank for International Settlements in Switzerland – that controls every central bank in every country of the world.

While Part One of this book is primarily only about ‘local pirates’ in New Zealand and China, the author feels it is necessary to read this first to get an elementary grounding before reading Part Two, which is much more complex and controversial, and deals with the really ‘big guns’ craftily running the world from their veritable den of iniquity epi-centred in the City of London.

This book, no doubt, will still be far from perfect. But hopefully, at least in some small way, the following presentation may throw some further light on how this surreptitious takeover over the world is ingeniously being executed – NOW! – not by a devilish conclave of cardinals, or group of Roman Catholic priests led by an audacious Pope in the Vatican or Holy See (that has for the last four hundred years been often wildly claimed as the chief culprit) – but now, by an incredibly devious, yet still highly respected, gang of scurrilous banking pirates – headed (at least for the time being) as difficult as this may seem – by the Supreme Governor of the Protestant Church of England.

So, without any further ado, let’s get started.

PART ONE: EXAMPLE: HOW CITY BANKING PIRATES CONTROL NZ & CHINA

CHAPTER ONE

BRITISH FINANCIAL CONTROL OF CHINA:

EXAMPLE: PGG WRIGHTSON (NZ)

Today in both New Zealand and Australia, like all countries throughout the world, most of the general public still naively think that most of the big banks and companies listed on their respective stock exchanges are their own and are generating profits to largely benefit the nations in which they operate by providing employment and paying taxes to the government.

However, the real truth is, that now most big banks, corporations and companies are controlled by a mere handful of secret, foreign shareholders. These in turn are almost always registered in British tax havens that by and large repatriate most of their profits, untaxed, back through a complicated 'spider's web' of subterfuge to just a relatively few enormously rich families in the City of London Corporation.

On a global scale, because the numbers are so large and the system is so complex, this elaborate conspiracy is very difficult to understand for most. So first, in PART ONE here, as a sort of "introduction" to PART TWO which deals with the really "big game" crooks at a highest global level, the author thought he would first use a local, well-known, New Zealand agricultural company called PGG Wrightson as an example - to show how just this one company from hundreds of similar companies listed on the New Zealand and Australian Stock Exchanges - is foreign-controlled, and is so meticulously intertwined with other multinational corporations and banks that, in this particular case, are acting in unison together monopolizing farmers and poisoning the food supply of the whole world.

PGG Wrightson

<http://pggwrightson.co.nz/>

PGG Wrightson is a major New Zealand public company which is listed on the New Zealand Stock Exchange, which most New Zealanders still think is New Zealand-owned because it is one of the oldest companies in the country.

In 1861, Wrightson Limited started off as a small stock and station agent in New Zealand. Through a merger of Wrightson Limited and Pyne Gould Guinness Limited in 2005, PGG Wrightson was created.

In 2011, it was taken over by a nebulous Chinese firm called Agria Corporation, which currently is listed on the New York Stock Exchange.

Today PGG Wrightson is a large, New Zealand based, agricultural company and Australasia's largest seed company.

Although it is only the world's 12th biggest seed company after Monsanto, Dupont, Syngenta, Limagrain, LOL, KWS, Bayer, Delta, Sakata, DLF, and Barenburg, it still largely controls the commercial agricultural market in seeds, grains, livestock, irrigation, farm equipment, agricultural insurance and financing in New Zealand, Australia and South America.

Quite literally, now, this one powerful company indirectly owns almost every blade of grass in these countries already as it has the dominant market share in forage and turf seeds, proprietary seeds, commodity seeds, summer/winter annual crops, fertilizers and agrichemicals. It also has key markets in China, USA, UK, Ireland and France. It also works directly with, and in many cases receives government funding from, other giant global agricultural companies and government agencies as well.

PGG Wrightson's activities now affect almost everybody in the countries in which it operates and to a lesser extent further afield too. This issue is vitally important one, as just this one powerful company now is part of an international web which directly controls much of the world's agricultural sector's production with its corporate partners, subservient farmers, and hence, the quality and price of almost every food product on every super-market shelf in every country in which it operates.

While the general apathetic public, ordinary wage and salary earners, small businesses and farmers have absolutely no idea this is happening, they increasingly struggle to make a decent living and are being rapidly turned into a struggling body of destitute paupers, peasants and serfs – almost overnight – and more often than not are being hounded by local Inland Revenue departments to pay ever more in local government and central government oppressive taxes – PGG Wrightson is now part of a duplicitous group of giant multinational, fascist companies and banks that are almost all registered in British tax havens and jurisdictions – that largely pay no tax at all, are immune from prosecution for their fraud, and unrestrictedly continue on to buy up the infrastructure and national agricultural assets of each country at an accelerating pace.

With almost total impunity from local judicial requirements and taxation laws, they consistently make huge profits, increasingly suck the economic life-blood out of every country in which they operate. They then repatriate their enormous profits back through their tax havens for laundering and then move the funds back for reinvestment in London.

PGG Wrightson three leading executives

PGG Wrightson is one of the most *difficult* companies on the New Zealand Stock Exchange to research into and identify who precisely actually owns and controls it.

The company's Annual Report 2014, on page 85, states that the immediate parent group of PGG Wrightson is Agria (Singapore) Pte Ltd, and the ultimate controlling party of the Group is Agria Corporation.

No mention is made about any other significant shareholders at all. Really, this is an utter disgrace, but is typical for many companies throughout the world now. The practice is entirely unacceptable for a major publicly listed company like this to misinform minor shareholders and others about who are the true, beneficial owners of the company and what they are secretly doing behind the scenes.

The three most senior executives in the company give the first indication about who controls the company:

- 1) The Chairman of PGG Wrightson Limited is Guanglin (Alan) Lai** who was appointed on 22 October 2013 and has been a Director since 30 September 2009. Lai has served as the Chairman of Agria Corporation's Board of Directors since June 2007 and he is a member of Agria's Remuneration Committee.
- 2) Kean Seng U was appointed to the Board on 4 December 2012. He is head of Corporate and Legal Affairs for Agria Corporation,** and earlier in his career he led a corporate finance team at Allen & Overy Shooklin & Bok, JLV, an international law venture partnership with London based Allen & Overy LLP. The City of London law firm, Allen & Overy, based at Bishops Square, is widely considered one of the world's largest, elite law firms specialising in advising multinational banks, corporations and governments. It has a staff of over 5,000 including over 500 partners.

It was founded on 1 January 1930 by George Allen and Thomas Overy. George Allen was advisor to King Edward VIII. Today Allen & Overy act for most of the big Jewish banks in the City, including N. M. Rothschild & Sons and Warburgs. Paul Warburg, a member of the family, in the United States, was a leading figure in founding and creating the US Federal Reserve in 1913. In fact, Oliver Letwin, the former head of Rothschild Overseas Privatisation Unit (which now controls the privatisation of the assets of the whole globe) was a non-executive member of N. M. Rothschild & Sons. He wrote a book titled, *Privatising the World*. This book is now the 'Bible' for privatising the entire world. Allen & Overy also acted for the late Edmund de Rothschild, who set up the World Conservation Bank in 1987 as a model for taking over the collapsed banks of the world during a major international banking crisis.

- 3) The Chief Executive Officer of PGG Wrightson Limited is Mark Dewdney** who was appointed in July 2013. He previously was Chief Executive of Livestock Improvement Corporation Ltd. Prior to

that, Dewdney was Regional Managing Director of Fonterra Ingredients Asia. He is also a director of Waikato-based, The Tatua Co-Operative Dairy Company Limited in New Zealand.

Agria Corporation SEC filings

Unlike New Zealand, through the Companies Act, all public companies registered in the United States must register with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), based in Washington, D.C. declaring full information about each company. If they don't do this properly they can be heavily fined and directors can be jailed.

The U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission was formed on June 6, 1934.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/U.S._Securities_and_Exchange_Commission

As an agency of the US federal government, it has responsibility for enforcing federal securities laws, regulating the nation's stock exchanges and securities industry. It has huge powers to protect investors, maintain orderly, honest and efficient markets.

The SEC works with criminal law enforcement organisations and can bring civil enforcement actions against individuals or companies alleged to have committed accounting fraud, provided false information or engaged in insider trading or any other serious violation of securities laws. Unfortunately, the SEC is not that squeaky clean itself, and it often covers up for big business fraud. However, some cases, especially if they are too blatant and difficult to cover up, do get properly actioned.

You can view a list of major SEC enforcement actions (2009-2012) here: [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_major_SEC_enforcement_actions_\(2009%E2%80%932012\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_major_SEC_enforcement_actions_(2009%E2%80%932012))

While a lot of confidential information about banks and companies is unavailable in many countries, if a public or foreign company is registered in the United States (usually to access finance) it must file certain information with the SEC, which can be easily accessed openly online by anyone and can be very revealing.

In Agria Corporation's case, because it is registered on the New York Stock exchange in part to access finance and give it prestige, its SEC filings are therefore required to be filed on the SEC website. So while much of this information is entirely censored from local investors and people outside the United States including in New Zealand and Australia, in the SEC filings it isn't and is very revealing indeed.

Anyone can directly access the files by going directly to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission Homepage; <http://www.sec.gov/> then click on 'Filings' then search 'Agria Corp' to access all their filings and documents. It is as simple as that.

You can also go to <http://ir.agriacorp.com/phoenix.zhtml?c=216437&p=irol-reportsannual> then click on **10/18/13 - 2013 20-F**

where this will provide Agria Corporation's United States Securities and Exchange Commission File Number: 001-33766, Form 20-F, Annual Return under Section 12(b) of the Act.

The information in the Report is extensive. Here are just a few shocking extracts from their 2013 Annual Report showing their utter contempt (even for the SEC), that have been deviously hidden from the naïve US, New Zealand and Australian minor shareholders, farmers and the general public:

Page 23: *"We are a Cayman Islands company and because judicial precedent regarding the rights of shareholders is more limited under Cayman Islands law than under U.S. law, you may have less protection for your shareholder rights than you would under U.S. law."*

Our corporate affairs are governed by our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, the Cayman Islands Companies Law and the common law of the Cayman Islands. The rights of shareholders to take action against the directors, actions by minority shareholders and the fiduciary responsibilities of our directors to us under Cayman Islands law are to a large extent governed by the common law of the Cayman Islands. The common law of the Cayman Islands is derived in large part from comparatively limited judicial precedent in the Cayman Islands as well as that from English common law, which has persuasive, but not binding, authority on a court in the Cayman Islands.

The rights of our shareholders and the fiduciary responsibilities of our directors under Cayman Islands law are not as clearly established as they would be under statutes or judicial precedent in some jurisdictions in the United States. In particular, the Cayman Islands has a less developed body of securities laws than the United States.

In addition, some U.S. states, such as Delaware, have more fully developed and judicially interpreted bodies of corporate law than the Cayman Islands. As the result of the above, public shareholders of our company may have more difficulty in protecting their interests in the face of actions taken by management, members of the board of directors or controlling shareholders of our company than they would as shareholders of a U.S. public company."

Page 24: *"We are controlled by a small group of shareholders, whose interests may differ from other shareholders."*

As of the date of this annual report, our principal shareholder, Mr Guanglin Lai, beneficially owned 44.6% of our total outstanding shares, with another 20.0% owned by the next four biggest shareholders (based on the latest publicly available information known to us).

This concentration of ownership may discourage, delay or prevent a change of control of our company, which could deprive our shareholders of an opportunity to receive a premium for their shares as part of a sale of our company and might reduce the price of our ADSs.

In addition, because these shareholders could collectively control our company, they would be able to take actions that may not be in the best interests of other shareholders. These actions may be taken even if they are opposed by our other shareholders.

We do not have any existing arrangements with any of our shareholders to address potential conflicts of interests between these and our company, and none of our shareholders, other than our officers pursuant to the terms of their service agreements, has entered into non-compete agreements. There is a risk that our existing shareholders may not always act in the best interests of our company.”

Page 24: “*You may have difficulty enforcing judgments obtained against us.*”

We are a Cayman Islands company and most of our assets are located outside of the United States. We conduct most of our operations in the PRC. In addition, most of our directors and officers are nationals and residents of countries other than the United States.

A substantial portion of the assets of these persons are located outside of the United States. As a result, it may be difficult for you to effect service of process within the United States upon these persons.

It may be difficult for you to enforce in courts judgments obtained in U.S. courts based on the civil liability provisions of the U.S. federal securities laws against us and our officers and directors, most of whom are not residents in the United States and the substantial majority of whose assets are located outside of the United States.

In addition, there is uncertainty as to whether the courts of the Cayman Islands or the PRC would recognize or enforce judgments of U.S. courts.”

Page 25: “ITEM 4. INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY

History and Development of the Company

We are a Cayman Islands incorporated holding company that conducts operations in China and internationally. Our China operations are primarily undertaken through our wholly-owned subsidiaries and through our contractual arrangements with Zhongguan, our consolidated affiliated entity. Our international operations are undertaken through our majority shareholding in PGW, New Zealand’s largest agricultural services company.

We commenced operations in January 2004 through P3A, a limited liability company incorporated under the laws of the PRC in 2000. We established a holding company, Agria Group, under the laws of the British Virgin Islands in July 2005 to facilitate our future international fund-raising activities. We formed Agria China in Beijing, China as a wholly-owned subsidiary under the laws of the PRC in March 2007 to focus on research and development and corporate activities.

We incorporated Agria Corporation under the laws of the Cayman Islands in May 2007. Agria Corporation became the holding company of Agria Group in June 2007 when all of the shareholders of Agria Group exchanged their shares in Agria Group for shares in Agria Corporation on a pro rata basis.

In April 2008, we formed Agria brother in Shenzhen, China, as a wholly-owned subsidiary under the laws of the PRC to engage in research and development and other activities. In August 2009, we entered into contractual arrangements with Zhongguan to hold our future investments in the agricultural industry in China.

We formed Southrich Limited, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Agria Group, in September 2009 under the laws of the British Virgin Islands to hold our convertible redeemable notes issued by PGW in 2010. Agria Singapore, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Southrich Limited, was incorporated in November 2009 under the laws of Singapore to hold our 19.01% equity interest in PGW. In January 2010, Southrich Limited changed its name to Agria Asia Investments.

In January 2011, Agria Singapore made a partial takeover offer to the shareholders of PGW to acquire an additional 31.0% of the shares in PGW at an offer price of NZ\$0.60 per share. On April 29, 2011, we completed this acquisition and increased our shareholding of PGW to 50.01%. In April 2011, New Hope International invested \$20 million in the equity of Agria Asia Investments, upon which our equity interest in Agria Asia Investments was 88.05%.

In April 2011, we also entered a conditional sale and purchase agreement to sell a 7.24% stake in Agria Asia Investments to Ngai Tahu. This sale was completed in July 2011, and our equity interest in Agria Asia Investments decreased to 80.81%. In June 2011, our shareholding in PGW was increased to 50.22% as the result of share repurchases made by PGW.

In July 2010, we divested P3A to Mr Zhixin Xue, the president and director of P3A. Agria China assigned to Mr. Xue all of our rights, interests, duties, liabilities and obligations under our contractual agreements with P3A in exchange for 11.5% of our issued and outstanding share capital immediately prior to the transaction. As the result of the divestiture, we ceased to operate the seed, sheep, and seedling businesses that were previously operated through P3A."

In Agria Corp's SEC Form 20-F Filings on 18 October 2013, the company declared: "In April 2011, New Hope International invested \$20 million in the equity of Agria Asia, upon which our equity interest in Agria Asia was 88.05%.

In April 2011, we also entered a conditional sale & purchase agreement to sell a 7.4% stake in Agria Asia to Ngai Tahu." (a local, indigenous, N.Z. Maori tribe). "In July 2011, Ngai Tahu purchased from us a 7.24% of the total shares of Agria Asia for a consideration of NZ\$15.0 million (\$11.5 million).

After the completion of this sale, the equity interest in Agria Asia was as follows: Agria Group (80.81%), New Hope International (11.95%) and Ngai Tahu (7.24%).”

“New Hope group is one of China’s largest agricultural and food corporations. The company employs more than 60,000 staff and engages in agribusiness and food, chemicals and resources, finance and investment, and real estate and infrastructure.

The agribusiness and food sector of New Hope Group is the largest animal feed producer and one of the largest suppliers of meat, egg and dairy products in China. New Hope Group also has extensive chemical and resource interests in the areas of potassium, phosphorous and coal, and is the largest producer of high-potassium, hydrogen and phosphate in Asia. In addition, New Hope Group is the largest shareholder of MinSheng Bank, China’s seventh largest commercial bank.”

“In June 2011, we entered a new shareholders agreement with New Hope International. Under this agreement, we granted New Hope International the rights of first offer in the event that Agria Corporation proposes to transfer all or part of its shares in Agria Asia Group, as well as the tag-along rights in the event that Agria Group proposes to transfer all or part of its shares in Agria Asia...”

New Hope Group (NHG)

Here is what New Hope Group say about themselves:

“Who are we? The leading agribusiness in China:”

<http://www.newhopegroup.com/EN/AboutUs.aspx?CategoryID=23>

They write, “With annual sales of around \$8.8 billion, NHG operate agribusiness in China and abroad with more than 400 subsidiaries and over 80,000 employees... We are the largest feed producer in China with an annual production capacity of 26.6 million tons. “Profile New Hope Group 2012: <https://pigpenning.wordpress.com/agbiz-profiles/new-hope-group/>

- New Hope is China’s largest private agricultural firm, as well as the largest agricultural industry cluster.
- New Hope’s annual slaughter capacity is currently 8.5 million head for pigs, and 750 million head for poultry

New Hope Group: Select International Partnerships:

UN Global Compact, United Nations. In 2005, the International Finance Corporation (IFC) (the finance arm of the World Bank) invested \$45 million in New Hope Capital, a holding company owned by New Hope Group (25%) and New Hope Agriculture (75%). The IFC also has a \$19.2 million exposure to Chengdu Huarong Chemicals, a New Hope sponsored company. Mitsui Japan; In 2009, the two firms formed an alliance for joint procurement and sales of feed in China...”

“New Hope Leadership: In 2011, Mr Liu Yonghao was listed as #4 on the Forbes list of China’s 400 richest, and #330 on the World’s Billionaires List, with a personal fortune of \$6.6 billion (USD). He has been named a “Top 10 Poverty champion” and a “Top 10 Private Entrepreneur” in China. He was listed in Business Week’s “2000 Stars of Asia”, and was awarded the “Ernst & Young Entrepreneur Award.” Additionally, Mr. Liu Yonghao holds a number of positions:

- Chairman of the Board and President of Sichuan New Hope Group Co., Ltd.
- Vice Chairman of China Minsheng Banking Corp., Ltd.
- Chairman of New Hope Investment Co. Ltd.
- Chairman of Sichuan New Hope Agribusiness Co., Ltd.
- Chairman of Shandong Liuhe Group Co., Ltd.
- Supervisory Board of Minsheng Life Insurance Co., Ltd.
- Standing Member of CPPCC (Chinese People’s Political Consultative Conference) National Committee
- Vice Chairman of CPPCC Economic Commission.
- Vice Chairman of All China Federation of Industry and Commerce
- Vice President of China Association for Promotion of Glorious Cause
- Vice Chairman of China Feed Industry Association
- Vice President of China Dairy Association”

New Hope has an alliance with Mitsui & Co Ltd in Japan. This investment company was founded on July 25, 1947. It operates from 140 offices in 65 countries. The major shareholders are: The Master Trust Bank of Japan, Japan Trustee Services Bank, Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation, Nippon Life Insurance Company, Barclays Securities Japan Ltd, Mitsui Sumitomo Company Ltd, The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV10 - all of which are controlled from New York and London.

If one looks much deeper at the major shareholders of New Hope Group, it becomes plain that they, in turn, are controlled by British banks.

The main shareholder, The Master Trust Bank of Japan, is controlled by Mitsubishi UFJ Financial Group which holds 46.5% of the company’s shares. Mitsubishi UFJ Financial Group is headquartered in Chiyoda, Tokyo, Japan. It is Japan’s largest financial group and the world’s second largest bank holding company. It has assets of US\$2.5 to US\$3 trillion and has 106,800 employees.

Mitsubishi UFJ Financial Group owns 22.4% of Morgan Stanley (USA). The major shareholders of Mitsubishi UFJ Financial Group, in turn are Japan Trustee Services Bank, The Master Trust Bank of Japan, Bank of New York

Mellon, State Street Bank and Chase Manhattan Bank, N. A. London. Mitsubishi UFJ Financial Group controls Toyota.

Another of the main shareholders in New Hope Group is Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation, part of the Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Group, which is the second largest bank in Japan by market capitalization. In 2011, the Group had about 62,000 employees. The major shareholders are Anglo/American banks.

Linked to the growing privatisation and sale of many of the strategic assets of each country to Chinese companies, are three major Chinese banks: Industrial and Commercial Bank of China, China Construction Bank and The Bank of China.

Industrial and Commercial Bank of China (ICBC)

The Industrial and Commercial Bank of China (ICBC) is the largest bank in the world by total assets. It is one of the big four [supposedly state-owned] banks in China. It operates a global network of branches in London, New York, Paris, Amsterdam, Brussels, Milan, Barcelona, Warsaw, Lisbon, Sydney and Auckland, with its European headquarters in Luxembourg.

As at March 2014, it had assets of US\$3.32 trillion, with over 280 million customers alone in China. During its planned initial public offering on 28 April 2006 three main strategic investors injected about US\$3.7 billion into the ICBC – Goldman Sachs, Dresdner Bank (a wholly-owned subsidiary of Germany's giant Commerzbank, controlled by British banks) and American Express. The ICBC is controlled by a whole host of giant British banks and US mutual investment funds such as Cornerstone Advisors, Johnson International and Aspirant Risk-Managed Global.

The ICBC's Australian branch was founded on 19 May 2008 and its New Zealand branch was established in 2013 as a conduit to buy up Australian and New Zealand assets, primarily by Chinese investors.

The current Chairman of ICBC (NZ) is Don Brash. Son of a New Zealand Presbyterian minister, Brash started off his banking career as a senior economist at the World Bank in Washington D.C. in 1966. He was Governor of the Reserve Bank of New Zealand for 14 years, is a former New Zealand MP and in 1982 was Managing Director of the New Zealand Kiwifruit Authority.

China Construction Bank (CCB)

As at early 2015, China Construction Bank (CCB) was the 5th largest bank in the world and 6th largest company in the world by market capitalization. The bank, based in Beijing, has 14,650 domestic branches in Mainland China alone, with overseas branches in London, Russia, Dubai Frankfurt, Luxemburg, Hong Kong, Johannesburg, New York, Seoul, Singapore, Tokyo, Osaka, Taipei, Ho Chi Minh City, Luxembourg Macao, Toronto, Melbourne, Sydney, Brisbane and Auckland. The major shareholders of the

bank are British banks and US asset managers and mutual funds, which in turn are intermediary investors for British banks.

The CCB is a member of the Global ATM Alliance, a joint venture of several major international banks: Barclays (UK), Bank of America (US), BNP Paribas (France), Deutsche Bank (Germany), Santander Serfin (Spain and Mexico) and Westpac (Australia and New Zealand).

If you look at the CBC Board of Directors, at least until relatively recently, the two European directors representing British banking interests, are or have been, Lord Peter Levene and the Rt. Hon. Dame Jenny Shipley. Lord Peter Levene is one of the most powerful Jewish bankers in the City of London today having been Chairman of Lloyds, is a former Vice Chairman of Deutsche Bank (Germany's biggest bank controlled now by British banks) and so on. Dame Jenny Shipley is a former Prime Minister of New Zealand and is also the Chairman of the CCB New Zealand branch, established in 2014.

Shipley, by the way, is one of two Vice Presidents of the **Club of Madrid**, one of the most powerful political groups in the world, made up of former world leaders. As at March 2014, its membership included 64 former presidents and 39 former prime ministers from 65 countries- all dedicated to bringing in a socialist, fascist world government, which they deceptively call - 'democracy.' The Gorbachev Foundation was one of the original sponsors that set it all up.

Bank of China

The Bank of China, founded in 1912, is the oldest bank in China and now one of the five biggest banks in China. It is the second largest lender in China and fifth largest bank in the world by market capitalization. When the initial public offering of its shares took place in 2006, *Forbes Global 2000* ranked it as the 21st largest company in the world.

It is the most international of China's banks, with branches on every inhabited continent operating in 27 countries, with a branch office in the Cayman Islands British tax haven to launder all its profits and ensure it pays little or no taxes. In 2008, Bank of China bought a 20% stake in La Compagnie Financière Edmond de Rothschild, which would indicate the Rothschilds have a big interest in the bank.

The Bank of China (NZ) has recently been established in New Zealand, again, like the other two behemoth Chinese banks to help finance the takeover of the assets of the country. Two of its directors are former National Party MPs, Chris Tremain and Ruth Richardson. Ruth Richardson, a Roman Catholic lawyer, was New Zealand Minister of Finance from 1990 to 1993 and is widely known for her free-market views.

Richardson is a member of the Mont Pelerin Society, founded in 1947 by some of the oldest fascist families in Europe. Economist Friedrich von Hayek, the von Hapsburgs and Max von Thurn und Taxis, who had supported Hitler during the 1920s and 30s were all part of the group.

The Mont Pelerin Society is a relic of the fascist movements of Europe in the 1920s and 1930s, which were adopted by the Nazis. Its own members, such as the late, well-known Professor Milton Friedman, advocated similar policies to those that were pushed by Adolf Hitler during the Third Reich.

Friedrich von Hayek, the principal founder, wrote *The Road to Serfdom* in London in 1944, while teaching at the British Fabian Society's London School of Economics, now the foremost training school for Socialists in the world.

Before the secretive Mont Pelerin Society was formed in 1947, in Switzerland it was known as the Society for the Renovation of Liberalism. Members included Frank Knight and Henry Simons from the University of Chicago, pro-British-American Fabian Socialist Walter Lippman, Karl Popper and Sir John Clapman from the Bank of England.

The Mont Pelerin Society calls for a 'conservative revolution' for the elimination of nation states and the return to feudalism.

While a member of the New Zealand Parliament, Ruth Richardson was also a member of Parliamentarians for World Order, now called Parliamentarians for Global Action, an International group of current and former socialist MPs from every country of the world dedicated to destroying the sovereignty of their own independent countries, to bring in a 'New World Order' world government.

China's control of New Zealand farming and agriculture

Foreign-controlled companies and banks, mainly from China, will soon control the entire agricultural business in New Zealand, dominated by just five large companies: Fonterra Group, PGG Wrightson, Silver Fern Farms Ltd, Turners and Growers Group and Zespri.

Fonterra Group: Fonterra is the world's biggest dairy exporter. While it is technically still owned by its 10,500 dairy farmer-shareholders, the reality is, now it is controlled by foreign bankers through its very high \$7 to \$8 billion debt level. With the huge downturn in global commodity prices affecting dairy at present (January 2016), it is only a question of time before the bankers put pressure on farmers for the company to be publicly listed and taken over by China.

Zespri (NZ), the world's second biggest kiwifruit exporter, is controlled through cross directorships and a handful of major grower-shareholders and it is only a question of time before it is sold off, or is broken up and sold off in parcels as well to a major multinational.

Turners & Growers & Fonterra cross directorships: While PGG Wrightson controls the seeds, grasses, the stock trading and crops business for farmers, and Fonterra controls the dairy industry, Turners & Growers Group largely controls the New Zealand citrus industry.

For a brief example; John Wilson who joined the Fonterra Board as a farmer-elected director in 2003, became Chairman of Fonterra in 2012, a

position he holds to the present. He was the inaugural Chairman of the Fonterra Shareholders' Council. However, he also sits on the Board as a Director of Turners & Growers as well.

The same bankers that control Fonterra's debt control Turners and Growers Group, and Wilson is one of their subservient puppets. This incestuous cross-directorship relationship of Wilson's in the future will obviously turn out to be a poisonous narrative for dairy farmers, yet recently the ignorant farmers re-elected him back in a new term as Fonterra Chairman.

In 2012, the giant German company BayWa AG purchased 72.5 percent of the shares of Turners & Growers Group, following which, in 2014, Turners & Growers Group opened an office in China. Founded in 1923, based in Munich, BayWa Aktiengesellschaft is a giant German company which operates in the agriculture, building materials and energy sectors. The BayWa AG Group had revenues of €15.201 billion and a staff of 16,935 employees in 2014.

Just as most New Zealanders still think Turners & Growers Group is a New Zealand public company because it is listed on the New Zealand Stock Exchange when it is really owned by BayWa in Germany. So BayWa AG in Germany itself is secretly controlled by a consortium of British bankers.

These include UBS Global Asset Management (Deutschland), Baring Asset Management Ltd (you know, the same merchant banking family of pirates in London that got rich out of slave trading and illicit drug trafficking), Kleinwort Benson Investors Dublin Ltd., and of course almost as always showing up in major international public companies, the Anglo/American asset management companies, Mellon Capital Management Corp. and The Vanguard Group. <http://www.4-traders.com/BAYWA-AG-435730/company/>

PGG Wrightson's true beneficial owners

So to summarize, there is much more to these cross-shareholding and cross-directorship relationships between PGG Wrightson and these predatory banks in China than the public is outwardly led to believe by the corporate-controlled lying media.

The facts of the matter are, PGG Wrightson in New Zealand is directly controlled by Agria Asia Group, domiciled not in China, but in the Cayman Islands, a leading British tax haven, so that they can pay little or no tax, while the true beneficial shareholders remain secret, and they can't even be sued because the Cayman Islands has its own legal system and jurisdiction.

In turn, Agria Asia Group, although it is outwardly controlled by New Hope Group in China, is controlled by Mitsui & Co Ltd in Japan, in turn, controlled by the Master Trust Bank of Japan, Barclays Securities Japan Ltd, Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation, Mitsubishi UFJ Financial Group, Bank of New York Mellon, State Street Bank, Chase Manhattan Bank N.A. London, Morgan Stanley and Lazard - all banks directly or indirectly controlled by the City of London Corporation.

What has already happened to PGG Wrightson, is presently being repeated with Silver Fern Farms (NZ), another cooperative that controls most of the sheep and beef export trade throughout New Zealand for 16,000 farmers. This company is being taken over and being deviously sold off to the Chinese also – following similar events earlier in 2015 in Australia with the unscrupulous takeover of Primo by the giant Brazilian meat company JBS as well.

So let's digress a little in the next chapter, before we get back to PGG Wrightson, and take a brief look at the much bigger picture involving Silver Fern Farms with the control of not only the New Zealand meat trade, but the monopolization of the meat trade of the whole world – from London.

CHAPTER TWO

SILVER FERN FARMS AND THE CONTROL OF THE GLOBAL MEAT TRADE

Silver Fern Farms

Presently, Silver Fern Farms largely controls the New Zealand sheep and cattle industry, and is owned by about 16,000 shareholder-farmers. Silver Fern Farms was established in the South Island of New Zealand on September 30, 1948, as the Primary Producers Cooperative Society, largely to counter British multinationals like Borthwick, Vestey, and the Cooperative Wholesale Society that monopolized the meat export industry in the country.

The cooperative was formed because many farmers believed that these multinationals had grossly underpaid them for their livestock and were retaining most of the meat export profit margin for themselves through their UK distributors. The Primary Producers Cooperative Society acquired Hawkes Bay-based Richmond Meats in the mid-2000s, and after a heated takeover battle, changed its name to Silver Fern Farms in 2008.

However, it too, following PGG Wrightson, is being secretly groomed to be hocked off to China by its treacherous directors, who claim to be working in the best interests of farmers, but in reality are working for their international banking pirate paymasters.

For example, one of the independent directors of Silver Fern Farms at present is Trevor Burt, who was appointed to the Board in August 2009. He is also Chairman of Ngai Tahu Holdings and is a Director of PGG Wrightson. He was appointed a Director of PGG Wrightson by Chairman Sir John Anderson on December 11 2012. Anderson is the former Chief Executive and a Director of ANZ Bank (NZ) which is a branch of ANZ Bank (Australia) which in turn is controlled by Anglo/American bankers JPMorgan, Citigroup, HSBC, Barclays, etc. etc.

In turn, Ngai Tahu Holdings holds a 7% shareholding in Agria Asia Investments Ltd, the Chinese company that has a controlling shareholding in PGG Wrightson.

In turn, Agria Asia Investments Limited is listed on the New York Stock Exchange, which in turn is registered in the Cayman Islands, a major British tax haven, secretly owned by a handful of banking pirates in London.

Silver Fern Farms “proposed” takeover by Bright Food Group

In early September 2015, China’s Bright Food Group announced a proposed takeover of Silver Fern Farms. <http://www.interest.co.nz/rural-news/77488/english-says-farmers-should-invest-capital-if-they-want-keep-silver-fern-farm-farms-out> This article reported that China’s Bright Food Group (supposedly owned by the Chinese Government and is not) was going to bid for Silver Fern Farms, initially for a 50% shareholding (to appease early farmer opposition) but ultimately, a full takeover eventually.

Brian Gaynor, later writing for *The New Zealand Herald* on October 3, 2015 p.C4, perceptively explained that, ‘Shareholders risk being

Shanghaied – Bankers may help Shanghai Maling into the Silver Fern Farms box seat’.

Gaynor continues;

“...The banking syndicate comprises Westpac, Rabobank, Hong Kong and Shanghai Banking Corporation and Commonwealth Bank of Australia, all 100 per cent overseas owned... Corporate governance is another important issue as far as the Silver Fern Farms/Shanghai Maling deal is concerned. When the deal is completed Silver Fern Farms will have ten directors, five of them appointed by the cooperative and five by Shanghai Maling. There will be two “Co-Chairpersons”, one appointed by the co-op and one appointed by Shanghai Maling.

The partnership agreement contains a “Casting Vote Matters” clause whereby the Shanghai Maling appointed Co-Chairperson has a casting vote ... This was a pre-requisite for Shanghai Maling’s investment in Silver Fern Farms. This casting-vote agreement is a concern and could lead to serious problems in the years ahead... There are likely to be differences of opinion between the two parties but Shanghai Maling will be in the box seat because it has been granted a casting vote on major issues. This casting vote effectively disenfranchises the co-operative’s 16,000 shareholders in relation to these issues. The Notice of Meeting tries to soften this casting-vote facility ... In effect, Shanghai Maling has been given the opportunity to acquire a controlling interest in New Zealand’s largest meat export company for just \$261 million.”

Bright Food takeover of Silver Fern Farms

In spite of all these plain and simple warnings, and after successive generations of farmers and their families having developed the sheep and cattle industry in New Zealand for over a 100 years, in just one hour, at the Forsyth Barr Stadium in Dunedin, these incredibly stupid and ignorant 16,000 farmer/shareholders of their cooperative – Silver Fern Farms – on Friday, October 16, 2015 – in a truly historical event, from a 67% turnout, voted by an overwhelming majority of 82.22% to sell 50% of their shares to China’s Shanghai Maling Aquarius for a capital injection of NZ\$261 million supposedly to make the company debt free, giving the Chinese company total control with its casting vote – as recommended to them by their treacherous Board of Directors under instructions by their banking pirate syndicate.

All this has happened, while Silver Fern Farms revenue presently is averaging over NZ\$2 billion per year and the company in the recent year has been substantially reducing its debt, which relative to the size of the company, is now simply “peanuts.”

Immediately after the vote, the New Zealand Party leader, Rt Hon Winston Peters, the only politician in the entire country to publicly speak up against their shocking decision, in a report titled ‘Silver Fern Farms Serious for New Zealand’s Future’ by *Scoop News* 16 October 2015 perceptively said;

"New Zealand First believes the government's failure to support Silver Fern Farms is a serious matter for New Zealand's economic future. "This government is completely hands-off unless you are Rio Tinto, Mediaworks, Warner Brothers or a South Canterbury Finance investor... We know Silver Fern Farms tried to meet Finance Minister Bill English in June about its capital options, but Mr English was too busy to even reply. The big winners are the Chinese Government, HSBC, Rabobank and the Commonwealth Bank of Australia. Meanwhile Goldman Sachs pockets a cool \$8-\$10 million for putting this deal together. When farmers reflect they'll realise what a sour deal this is. They get a one-off lump financially but trade away half-ownership and give the Chinese Government the unified say over the business plan, CEO and the timing and quantity of dividends. When National rolls over on Overseas Investment Act approval, it will invite an unprecedented procurement war that'll break the other big red meat processors. Alliance Group's pig-headedness over proposals to bring the industry together must rank up there with Nero fiddling as Rome burned. The 'loyalty payments' it announced last week are like bringing a pop gun to the shootout at the OK Corral. And once the deep pockets of Shanghai Maling clear the field, what's to stop the new buyers loading the company up to the eyeballs in debt? It appears nothing has been learned from the recent Brazilian takeover of the Australian meat industry."

<http://www.scoop.co.nz/stories/print.html?path=PA1510/S00291/silver-fern-farms-serious-for-new-zealands-future.htm>

The average size of all farms in New Zealand officially in 2015 was 252 hectares, and sheep and cattle farm sizes averages were much bigger. In the 3 months up to August 2015, the average sale price for New Zealand sheep and cattle grazing farmland was NZ\$16,998 per hectare and the average farm sale price for all farm types per hectare was NZ\$27,872 in August 2015. <http://www.interest.co.nz/rural/resources/farm-sales> . To make just a very conservative arbitrary calculation of each sheep and beef farm value at 252 hectares by say NZ\$20,000 per hectare, each of those 16,000 farmers who own shares in Silver Fern Farms own a farm worth more than NZ\$5 million each. Simplified, all that would have been needed to happen was to issue more shares to the farmer/shareholders at a cost of NZ\$16,312 each (a mere pittance compared to the value of each farm) per farmer and they could have cooperatively completely repaid and eliminated the company's NZ\$261million debt to these criminal banking pirates.

It's not as if the farmers themselves never had adequate time or opportunity to retain ownership and control of their destiny through control of their cooperative. Silver Fern Farms previously went to its farmer/shareholders in 2010 to raise NZ\$100 million to eliminate debt, but as it turned out, only raised NZ\$23 million, due to the sheer, appalling apathy and ignorance of the farmers themselves.

But no. This 82.22% overwhelming majority of these "mentally retarded" farmers, with their treacherous directors, (and sadly with the general acquiescence of the New Zealand Government and public into the bargain), in just one hour, by their own volition, effectively committed

suicide, disenfranchised the entire country from its control of the sheep and cattle industry, and democratically voted away their control of their 67-year-old company to these devious foreign parasitical banking pirates and Chinese shareholders – forever – who, in the not-too-distant future, will inevitably concentrate on paying most of the company profits out to foreign shareholders as dividends, not in higher produce prices to resident farmers.

While it may be true ‘a living dog is better than a dead lion,’ the farmers are soon going to discover that ‘ignorance severely punishes.’

Now that Bright Food Group, through its subsidiary, Shanghai Maling Aquarius, has for all intents and purposes taken over Silver Fern Farms (and although in the coming weeks or months final arrangements still have to be settled) there remains only one primary competitor left in the entire country – Invercargill’s Alliance Group.

If Silver Fern Farms, controlled by Bright Food Group, were to eventually acquire their Alliance Group rival, which would be the logical course of action to take to monopolize the entire meat industry in New Zealand – then the British banking pirates will have deviously swapped the control of this vibrant industry (now owned by the NZ farmer-shareholders themselves in their cooperatives), back to the British multinationals and banks that formerly controlled it prior to 1948, ingeniously through a major foreign Chinese multinational that the pirates indirectly now control.

Yet, because the farmers are largely such simple peasants and uneducated sheep like the rest of the simpletons in the general population – 99% of people will not appreciate that the new Chinese owners are, in actual fact, “proxies” controlled by the same corporate banking pirates in London that previously controlled the industry prior to 1948 before the cooperative was formed in the first place.

In respect of the minority of the 18% of Silver Fern farmer/shareholders that wisely voted against the sale to Bright Food Group, one can only have the greatest of respect and sympathy for them, but even here one must ask the difficult question: Did they honestly speak up vociferously enough?

In the end, as farmers should overwhelmingly know much more than most, you do in the end ‘reap what you sow.’

So who are Bright Food Group anyway?

Bright Food Group

Bright Food Group, headquartered in Shanghai is simply massive. It is the second biggest food manufacturing company in China with revenues of US\$19 billion in 2014. At present Bright Food Group is buying up agricultural and food companies all around the world. In Australia, the United States, Europe – everywhere. In New Zealand, they already own a

controlling interest in a dairy company called Synlait.
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bright_Food

On September 5, 2015, in China, Bright Food announced that it would issue RMB 2 billion unsecured medium term notes x 3 years maturity on the interbank market (author's emphasis - no mention is stated about which banks are providing the funds) but clearly it was probably to facilitate the purchase of Silver Fern Farms in NZ).
<http://www.bloomberg.com/research/stocks/private/snapshot.asp?privcapId=37242192>

Back in 2012, when Bright Food Group was raising capital by selling its bonds, three key banks in China were involved, and it is clear they will likely be the same banks now funding the company by arranging the purchase of the unsecured medium term notes. They are: Bank of China International Holdings Ltd, HSBC Holdings PLC, and Royal Bank of Scotland.

<http://www.4-traders.com/GNC-HOLDINGS-INC-7712103/news/Bright-Food-to-Raise-up-to-US125-billion-Long-Term-Debt-Sources-15389596/>

It is extremely difficult to find out who the real major shareholders are because the company is not registered in the US and does not file any returns with the US Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). However, as the company is incorporated not in China at all, but secretly in the Cayman Islands British tax haven, it is clear it is controlled by HSBC, Royal Bank of Scotland and City of London bankers.

While every attempt is made by these banking fraudsters to keep things absolutely secret, this web posting illustrates how someone can easily, quite inadvertently, spill the beans? <https://au.linkedin.com/pub/wayne-mcintosh/52/a42/ab1>

In *The New Zealand Herald*, September 8 2015, page B3, in their report, "Bright Food eyes Silver Fern Farms" they write about the company, "Its banking syndicate - HSBC, Westpac, Rabobank and Commonwealth Bank of Australia - is understood to support the introduction of a major capital partner."

Well, isn't that something? The big banks in New Zealand (with the exception of Rabobank based in Holland, itself now also indirectly controlled from London) all operate as sub-branches of the big four banks in Australia, which in turn are all owned by Anglo/American banks domiciled in New York, in turn controlled from the City of London.

These criminal banks, in turn, are all incorporated in British tax havens, mainly the Cayman Islands and British Virgin Islands - so they grow like wildfire as they don't pay a dime in tax (apart through gentlemen's agreements with resident governments they pay a little tax, and fund rescue helicopters to support their credibility in the simple minds of the masses) - their records are all kept secret because they are held in separate legal tax haven jurisdictions.

So now we find, not the Chinese Government at all, but Bank of China International Holdings PLC, (in collusion with HSBC, and Royal Bank of Scotland), registered in the Cayman Islands British tax haven, now the 5th largest bank in the world, has just recently opened a regional branch in New Zealand – with two former National Party MPs as directors – Ruth Richardson (former National Party Minister of Finance) and Chris Tremain (son of an All Black rugby flanker and former National Party Minister of Internal Affairs).

On 30 September 2013, Tremain announced he would not contest the 2014 election. And to top it all off, upon leaving parliament on 28 January 2014, Tremain was actually granted the right to retain the title of “Honourable.”

Now that PGG Wrightson has gone to Agria Corp and Silver Fern Farms has gone to Shanghai Maling Aquarius Co., Ltd., clearly, it will not be long before Fonterra (New Zealand’s biggest company and the world’s biggest dairy exporter) and Zespri (one of world’s biggest exporters of kiwifruit) will not be far behind.

When this happens, the banking pirates will end up magically owning the entire agricultural industry and production of the country, while the average stupid farmer and members of the general public remain totally oblivious that their national birth-right has been craftily stolen from them and they have become simple peasants, tenants on their own land and indentured slaves to a foreign power domiciled on Treasure Island..

But is this “piratization” of New Zealand’s sheep and cattle industry by City of London banking gangsters only unique to New Zealand? Why no, it is absolutely not at all. It is totally global.

Takeover of the Australian Meat Industry (or more correctly the “global meat industry”)

On 5 March 2015, ABC News in Australia published a shocking article titled, ‘Joe Hockey approves \$1.4 billion takeover of Primo by Brazilian company’ and wrote, “The Federal Treasurer has approved a \$1.4 billion takeover bid by Brazilian meat company JBS, to acquire Australian small-goods producer Primo. Joe Hockey’s decision follows an announcement by the Australian Competition and Consumer Commission (ACCC) last month that it would not oppose the move... The bid had previously raised concern among some of the livestock industry that it would narrow the number of meat buyers in the market as Primo’s operations included five pig processing plants across Australia and New Zealand, employing more than 3,000 people... After the announcement, there were calls for a review of the decision but ACCC chairman Rod Sims said at the time there was no new information to prove the deal would substantially lessen competition in the beef cattle industry.”

<http://www.abc.net.au/news/2015-03-04/joe-hockey-approves-takeover-of-primo/6281572>

So who on earth are JBS, this Brazilian company working towards taking over Australia's beef cattle and meat production?

JBS S.A.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/JBS_S.A.

JBS S.A. is a massive Brazilian company that is the largest (by sales) meat processing company in the world and is the second largest food company in the world.

It processes beef, chicken and pork and also sells by-products from the processing of these meats. JBS exports to over 150 countries and has more than 300,000 clients. Revenue in the last 12 months to August 2015 was NZ\$56 billion and at August 2015 it had more than 215,000 employees.

The company was founded in 1953 in Anapolis, Goias, by Jose Batista Sobrinho, a rancher, as a slaughtering business and the company's name comes from the founder's initials. The company is now headquartered in Sao Paulo, Brazil. The company became a publicly held company in 2007, the same year it received a major investment from the Brazilian Development Bank.

With processing facilities all around the world, it concentrates on the major beef producing nations, Brazil, Argentina, USA and Australia. It currently heads the world's slaughter capacity, and was 51.4 thousand head per day in 2014.

In 2007, the company acquired the third biggest US beef and pork processor, Swift & Company, and now controls major US processors.

Following a public announcement on 20 August 2015, **Scott Technology Limited**, a global hi-tech, Dunedin, New Zealand-based, publicly listed engineering company that specializes in the design and production of industrial robots for the meat processing and mining industries – including the most advanced automated beef and lamb boning processing systems in the world – with offices in Sydney Australia, Dallas USA, Bergamo Italy, Shanghai China and Qingdao China – announced it was recommending to shareholders that the company accept a takeover offer for 50.1% of its shares by JBS Australia Pty Limited.

Scott Technology owns 23 world-leading patents for advanced automation technology using robots, x-ray imaging and sensing equipment which is revolutionizing the meat processing sector, which is used in most of the world's big meat processing plants, so this will increasingly give Brazil's JBS S.A. and China's Bright Food Group a virtual monopoly over not only New Zealand and Australia's meat processing production facilities, but soon the production of all plants throughout the world. All owned by a small handful of City of London banking pirates.

At the same time all this chicanery is secretly taking place behind the scenes, the New Zealand Prime Minister John Key, has the cheek and gall

to tell the citizens of his country that they must work harder to innovate, and build up wealth for New Zealanders and New Zealand companies. What a joke! Unfortunately, the opposition political parties have no better answers and in many cases are even worse.

On September 16, 2009, when JBS announced that it had acquired the food operation of Grupo Bertin, one of the three Brazilian market leaders, it consolidated its position as the largest beef producer in the world. Who funded the transaction? – JP Morgan Chase and Santander Brazil – both City of London-controlled banks.

So who really owns and controls this giant Brazilian company? Certainly not Brazilians. First, the massive debt of the company is held by British bankers, and second, if one makes a detailed search of the company's major shareholders, the real truth emerges. The two biggest "major shareholders" of JBS S.A. by far are: **DFA Emerging markets Value I** and **Vanguard Emerging Mkts Stock Idx Inv** <http://investors.morningstar.com/ownership/shareholders-major.html?t=JBS3> So who, exactly, are they?

DFA Emerging Markets Value I is but one of over 100 equity and fixed income funds held by its parent company, **Dimensional Fund Advisors**, a big US investment firm headquartered in Austin, Texas, with affiliate offices in London UK, the US, Canada, Germany, Netherlands, Australia, Singapore and Japan. As at December 2014 it had about 800 employees, and US\$381 billion in assets under management, mainly on behalf of City of London institutional banking investors. Among DFA Emerging Markets Value Portfolio's top holdings apart from JBS S.A. are: China Construction Bank, Reliance Industries, Gazprom PAO, Vale SA, Bank of China Ltd, Petroleo Brasileiro SA, Fomento Economico Mexican, Shinhan Financial Group, Hyundai Motor Co., Grupo Financiero Banorte, China Petroleum & Chemical etc. – all companies indirectly controlled by City of London banking pirates. http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dimensional_Fund_Advisors [https://us.dimensionalfund.com/strategies/non-us-equity/emerging-markets-equity-components/emerging-markets-value-portfolio-\(i\).aspx](https://us.dimensionalfund.com/strategies/non-us-equity/emerging-markets-equity-components/emerging-markets-value-portfolio-(i).aspx)

Elsewhere in this book the British control of **Vanguard** is explained in detail.

Why the destruction of the cooperatives is so important to the bankers

Imagine for a second that you were a nasty international banking pirate yourself deceptively intent on privately owning the whole world.

Public companies and banks are easy to own and control because all you have to do is print more money or generate your own credit digitally, then buy up the shares in them. But the two major difficulties in your plan would be how you could gain ownership and control of each country's national state assets that are owned by governments in trust on behalf of the people, and Cooperatives – that are jointly privately owned by thousands of individual farmer/shareholders. As long as they remain

viable and debt free, it is obvious these organizations cannot be taken over by bankers.

So it is clear, before these state assets and cooperative company shares can be taken over, bought or more correctly, legally stolen, these shares and assets must first be "privatized" into publicly listed companies, which can then be legally merged or taken over by international bankers. Really, it is as simple as that.

Once the cooperatives that are owned and controlled by farmer/shareholders themselves are taken over by foreign shareholders funded by the predatory bank – the boards of directors of these companies will vote to pay out the majority of their profits not to the farmers themselves as formerly was the case, but in dividends to the foreign shareholders and thus the majority of the profits will not likely be retained for reinvestment locally, but will be repatriated overseas – to YOU – the chief pirate.

City of London Banking Pirates' secret plan to confiscate all private property including homes and farms etc. throughout the world

Ultimately, the Sovereign, as Chief Pirate, through HM Treasury and Reserve Bank financial minions, wants everything and all assets throughout the whole world for himself. While most people, as they are not directly affected by what is happening at present at a corporate level, and may not get so upset when national corporate assets are presently being hocked off to these banking criminals, if they were only to realize their own farms and houses are to be plundered and confiscated in the not too distant future too – they might feel a little more passionate in getting off their bums to become properly informed about these issues and doing something about them.

In each country now, controlled at the highest level by the Bank of England, through the Bank for International Settlements in Switzerland, that controls all the Central Reserve Banks of every country in the world – the bankers are keeping meticulous records on "household net financial worth," "household financial assets," "household financial liabilities," "housing and farm financial loans," "value of housing and land," "net equity in housing," "net equity in farms," "household disposable income" etc.

The reason for this is that as it becomes more and more difficult for governments, city councils, homeowners and farmers to service their massively growing unsustainable mountain of debt, and the number of poor people begin to rise exponentially – the bankers soon plan to confiscate all these assets through a coming raft of new "emergency" socialist measures by implementing new asset and wealth taxes, under the excuse to urgently help the poor and alleviate climate change.

Here is just one example, now repeated in every country of the world, of how the Reserve Bank of New Zealand meticulously documents the

financial assets of EVERYONE, ready for the coming fascist socialist confiscation:

<http://www.rbnz.govt.nz/statistics/tables/c21/> “C21 Key household financial statistics (\$m)”

http://www.rbnz.govt.nz/statistics/key_graphs/household_debt/ “Household debt” <http://www.rbnz.govt.nz/statistics/tables/m10/> “M10 Housing”

<http://www.interest.co.nz/property/68124/value-nz-housing-stock-reaches-708-billion-after-10-annual-rise> “Value of NZ housing stock reaches \$708 billion after 10% annual rise / interest.co.nz”

If this deceptive process is repeated ad infinitum to its logical end, farmers and home-owners will truly end up as simple tenants, serfs and peasants on land which was formerly their own, but now will be owned by foreigners, and the result will be less taxation revenue available to be collected by the local government – while the chief pirate, will end up owning the world, relaxing in his gilt deck chair drinking gin and smoking cigars with his fellow-criminal fraudsters at Pirate Hotel on Treasure Island.

So it is abundantly clear a massive economic and political revolution is taking place now right in front of our very eyes. But tragically, the bulk of the largely dumbed down general population are completely oblivious of these events taking place. As usual, most will wake up, if ever, when it is too late.

In summary, then, the events surrounding Silver Fern Farms and PGG Wrightson are but two examples of many thousands that are similarly taking place over the entire world.

So next, in the following chapter, let's see what sort of trickery and subterfuge PGG Wrightson is further being involved with.

CHAPTER THREE

PGG WRIGHTSON: THE ROYAL SOCIETY & CHANGING “GE” TO “CISGENIC”

PGG Wrightson, although it was only formed as recently as 2005 through the merger of Pyne Gould Guinness and Wrightson, has a rich heritage of more than 160 years working alongside farmers in New Zealand. Both founding companies had long histories dating back to 1851 and 1841, and were themselves the results of various amalgamations over the years.

PGG Wrightson today is listed on the New Zealand Stock Exchange. It currently employs about 2,100 people located throughout New Zealand, key regions of Australia and in parts of South America, with agents for key products extending to South Africa, North America, Europe and China.

The company offers a wide range of agribusiness products including specific operations in Rural Supplies, Fruited Supplies, Livestock, Insurance, Real Estate, Finance, Seed & Grain, Wool, Water and Training. It breeds, grows and sells a broad range of proprietary seeds, commodity seeds, cereal seeds, summer/winter annual crops, fertilizers and agrichemicals and serves a global network of farmers and growers.

PGG Wrightson GE/GMO research connections

PGG Wrightson is the international market leader in temperate forage seeds, a leading supplier in the Southern Hemisphere, number one in New Zealand, strong in Australia and South America. Many of the company's seeds are developed in conjunction with the Crown-owned company, AgResearch, through a joint venture called Grasslands Innovation Limited or commonly known as “Grasslands.” Grasslands has a large number of Plant Breeder Rights (PVR) patents for plants and seeds. PGG Wrightson receives a share of the royalties through its shareholding in Grasslands.

On Friday, November 6, 2009, *The New Zealand Herald* ran an article titled, ‘GM grass trial aims to cut cows’ gas.’ Have you heard about the world’s climate scientists [imbeciles] ridiculous claims that “cow farts” are one of the leading causes of climate change? Well, Crown-owned AgResearch scientists have been working on a plan to grow paddocks of

genetically modified grass to cut the methane and nitrous oxide emissions of greenhouse gasses produced by these terrible, delinquent cows since before 2009 so that all grass can be patented.
<http://www.nzherald.co.nz/news/print.cfm?objectid=10607618>

Then shortly afterwards, on 2 March 2010, *Stuff.co.nz* published an article titled, 'Super-grass aims to boost milk production.' It read;

"Researchers planning on launching a genetically-engineered "super-grass" by 2013 claim cows grazing on it will produce up to 20 percent more milk. The GE ryegrass - being developed in Australia for New Zealand seed company PGG Wrightson - has potential to make a huge difference to agriculture, according to the chief executive of Australia's Molecular Plant Breeding Cooperative Research Centre (MPBCRC), Glenn Tong... The Australian researchers working with PGG Wrightson Genomics are also developing a GE grass to reduce the amount of methane given off by livestock, blamed for contributing to global warming. The scientists at Gramina - the joint venture by New Zealand rural services group PGG Wrightson Genomics and the MPBCRC - are also developing a grass that will not only reduce the amount of methane cows burp up when chewing the cud, but also grow in warmer climates.

Methane makes up 14.3 percent of humanity's contribution to global warming and nearly half of New Zealand's... The Gramina partnership and PGG Wrightson Ltd, the parent company of PGG Wrightson Genomics, have so far been given over \$NZ5 million in funding from New Zealand taxpayers. Wrightson has previously predicted global markets will be ready for milk and meat grown on genetically engineered pastures by the time it releases its GE ryegrass, even though some consumers may object to dairy products and meat reared on GE pastures...

Importantly, the grasses would not be transgenic - containing genetic codes from other species - but would have some of their existing genes either switched off, or boosted in terms of proteins they produced - a research path recently promoted by the biotechnology sector as "cisgenic."...

In a separate project, NZ Agriseeds Ltd scientists are working on producing temperate pasture grasses with enhanced heat-stress tolerance, water efficiency and increased pest resistance. Giant dairy cooperative Fonterra initially joined with a United States company, Orion Genomics, to identify the complete gene set of ryegrass, in privately-funded research. Since then Fonterra has been part of a "pastoral genomics consortium" with AgResearch, Meat and Wool NZ, DairyNZ and the Deer Industry New Zealand, set up to develop a functional genome for clover."

<http://www.stuff.co.nz/business/industries/agribusiness/3391842/Super-grass-aims-to-boost-milk-production>

GE plant's new name change - now promoted as 'Cisgenic'

On March 2, 2010, *the New Zealand Herald* published an article titled, 'GE plants promoted as 'cisgenic,'" and stated, "New Zealand researchers appear to be gearing up for a new bid to win the hearts and minds of consumers in preparation for the new applications for release of genetically engineered (GE) species."

"The GE clover and ryegrass are being promoted as 'cisgenic'-engineered without using genes from other species – which the biotechnology sector hopes may make the meat and milk from animals grazed on them more acceptable in some markets. Science Academy, the **Royal Society**, today released an "emerging issues" discussion paper on GE forage plants, noting that it "has no intentions whatsoever of influencing ultimate decisions on use or not", according to Stephen Goldson, the society's vice-president of biological and life sciences."

"At least two major research consortiums are preparing to seek the release of GE pasture plants: PGG Wrightson has been working with Australian scientists on GE ryegrass, while Fonterra and AgResearch have worked with other partners on clover, and Fonterra has funded its own research into ryegrass."

"Dr Goldson said today that since the Royal Commission on GE organisms in 1999, the situation in pastures and their use had changed, with continuing intensification of livestock farming and a need to transform the sustainability of agriculture. There was growing competition from low-cost producers overseas, and issues over greenhouse gas emissions from livestock farms, a need to adapt to climate change and increasing concerns about the welfare of pasture-fed animals."

"Both traditional plant breeding and GE methods focused on acquiring and expressing genes that provided useful traits, such as herbicide tolerance, and insect resistance, and there was a view that the traits were more important than whether they had been genetically-engineered into the plants. "Trait by trait evaluation has merit," he said, "but strong attention was still paid to the GE component. There might be less public resistance to cisgenics if that labelling was perceived as less risky. Dr Goldson noted that "promiscuous" pollen meant containment of any field trial of GE pasture plants would be "problematic".

There were also potential issues over the nation's identity being linked to "clean, green" concepts and Maori values in nature, and there could be suspicion about food safety, and resistance to corporate ownership of food production systems." <http://www.nzherald.co.nz/news/print.cfm?objectid=10629425>

Royal Society

The Royal Society in London <https://royalsociety.org/> is a fellowship of the world's most eminent scientists and is the oldest scientific academy in continuous existence. Although not the biggest, it is by far the most powerful global organisation representing scientists throughout the world. It was founded in 1660 by a group of twelve pagan scientists, led by

Christopher Wren. Many of these men were leading alchemists and Rosicrucian adherents who followed the ancient Egyptian and Babylonian religions. Some of the Royal Society's members were later instrumental in officially founding the United Grande Lodge of England (of Freemasonry) in 1717 in London that now controls world Freemasonry. Newton's trusted laboratory assistant, John Theophilus Desaguliers, also a member of the Royal Society, was a leading figure in founding the Lodge. It was not until 1710, under the Presidency (1703-1727) of Isaac Newton, that the Society acquired its own home, two houses in Crane Court off the Strand. Today the Copley Medal, named after Sir Godfrey Copley (1653-1709) a wealthy landowner who helped fund the society, is the society's most prestigious award. Charles Darwin was awarded the Copley Medal in 1864. It is fair to say that probably no other scientist in history has ever been a bigger liar or affected so many people than Charles Darwin. Darwin's 'Theory of Evolution' is a RELIGION - completely based on Freemasonic theory - not scientific fact at all.

The Royal Society has branches in many countries including Canada, New Zealand, South Africa, Scotland, and in the Australian states of New South Wales, Queensland, South Australia, Victoria and Western Australia.

Many of the leading scientists in New Zealand who work with PGG Wrightson in Gramina and the pastoral genomics consortium with AgResearch are members of *the Royal Society of New Zealand*. <http://www.royalsociety.org.nz/person/stephen-goldson/> Professor Goldson is a good example. He has played a significant role as the Chief Science Strategist in the Crown Research Institute, AgResearch, has worked as strategic Advisor to Professor Sir Peter Gluckman, Chief Science Advisor to the New Zealand Prime Minister John Key, and was President of the New Zealand Plant Protection Society Inc. between 2001 and 2003. He is a Fellow of the Royal Society of New Zealand (2006) and acted as Vice-President Biological and Life Sciences 2009 and 2012.

Royal Society: Huxley and Eugenacists secret plan to kill off about two thirds of the world population

Thomas Henry Huxley (1825 - 1895) was an English biologist known as 'Darwin's Bulldog' recognised for his advocacy of Charles Darwin's theory of evolution. From 1871 to 1880 he was Secretary of the Royal Society in London and from 1883-1885 he was President. He was awarded the society's prestigious Copley Medal in 1888 and the Darwin Medal in 1894. He was the foremost person responsible from the Royal Society for reforming it, and then through it, persuading governments about science and the theory of evolution brought into British schools and universities, which led to establish scientific education in all schools throughout the world. Huxley was a dedicated pagan and hated Christianity and actually invented the term 'agnosticism.'

He and his wife had eight children. One of them was Leonard Huxley (1860-1933) who was father of Sir Julian Huxley the first Director of UNESCO. Aldous Huxley, another son, was the famous author of *Brave*

New World 1932. Another son, Sir Andrew Huxley, was a President of the Royal Society as well as his grandfather. All these men were Eugenacists. In fact, Sir Julian Huxley was Vice-President of the Eugenics Society (1937-1934) and President (1959-1962).

He wrote in his book, *The Uniqueness of Man 1941*, "The lowest strata are producing too fast. Therefore... they must not have too easy access to relief or hospital treatment lest the removal of the last check on natural selection should make it too easy for children to be produced or to survive; long unemployment should be ground for sterilization."

With leading GE scientists being members of the Royal Society now following in the footsteps of such maniacs like Huxley, perhaps the genetic engineering (GE) destruction of all natural plant and animal life through members of the Royal Society has a much bigger and darker ulterior motive – global population reduction.

Royal Society Scientific Liars: Changing the term "Genetic Engineering" (GE) to "Cisgenic"

More and more people throughout the world are beginning to clearly understand that these leading university-educated scientific charlatans and multinational corporate racketeers promoting these patented, GE plants, animals, and food derivatives as being superior to natural products are in fact lying through their teeth – hiding the real truth that their products, especially GM crops, food and so on, are completely unsafe and extremely detrimental to human health and humanity in general. As the result, big business and the scientists themselves, are beginning to get concerned that the public perception about them is dramatically changing. So much so, on August 18, 2015, The Royal Society of Edinburgh issued an "Urgent call for a meeting on GM crops" saying that:

"As a national academy charged with the 'advancement of learning and useful knowledge' we are strongly committed to evidence led policy making. We are concerned that the scientific case for well-regulated use of biotechnology has not been sufficiently heeded. Scottish Government statements implying that GMOs are 'unethical' have given an anti-science message that may prove to be very damaging to the long established outstanding reputation of Scotland within the international scientific community." <https://www.royalsoced.org.uk/news/news.php?id=324>

CHAPTER FOUR

PGG WRIGHTSON'S COLLUSION WITH DUPONT & MONSANTO

PGG Wrightson Seed's Collusion with chemical companies DuPont & Monsanto: 'Cleancrop Brassica System'

PGG Wrightson Seeds <http://www.pggwrightsonseeds.com/> has produced what the company calls its *Cleancrop Brassica System* as a weed management system which eradicates a range of 22 key problem weeds commonly found in natural brassica crops. These weeds compete with farmers' brassica crop growth, decreasing yield production and choking off profits.

They have developed GE seed of HT brassica cultivars that are bred to be tolerant to the sulfonyl urea herbicide called DuPont ® Telar ® so that the entire crop can be sprayed with this poison, and once ingested, destroy all animal and human health.

The HT brassica (GE) cultivars containing the Cleancrop Brassica System technology have been bred from the Plant & Food Research Ltd/PGG Wrightson Seeds joint breeding program, Forage Innovations Ltd, in New Zealand. In addition to their tolerance to Telar herbicide, each cultivar, depending on species has disease and insect tolerance.

On PGG Wrightson's own website listing about their Cleancrop Brassica System, they say it was developed jointly by PGG Wrightson Seeds and DuPont, and warn that the Cleancrop Brassica System of HT brassica seed plus Telar herbicide should not be used in any crop rotation in the year prior to planting fodder beet or potatoes due to their crop sensitivity to Telar – so they very well know that the herbicide is a residual poison, remains in the ground for a long period of time and is absorbed by future crops, which are then later on eaten by animals and humans. <http://www.pggwrightsonseeds.com/cleancrop-brassica-system/>

PGG Wrightson Seeds Programmed Approach to Pasture Renewal (with Roundup)

PGG Wrightson's programmed approach to Pasture Renewal details can be viewed here:

<http://www.phhwrightsonseeds.com.au/learning/farming-systems/programmed-approach-to-pasture-renewal/> then click on 'Forage Focus.'

In Wrightson Seeds *Forage Focus No.1 November 08* they write:

- MARCH YEAR 1:

Action 1: Spray out pasture with Roundup ® Transorb + Dicamba / Versatill ® to control all pasture species, including clover. Reason: Capture the full value of Roundup ® Transorb by applying it in the autumn, let it move into the roots with the sap flow. Successful control of perennial weeds such as Californian thistle, couch and paspallum, begins with autumn application of

Roundup ®. Dicamba or VERSATILL ®, is used to remove existing clover. With no clover in the pasture, the population of clover pests, such as nematodes and Clover Root Weevil, will decline, enhancing clover establishment after the summer crop.

Action 2: Graze pasture three days after spraying...

OCTOBER/EARLY NOVEMBER YEAR 1:

Action 1: Spray out the FEAST II with Roundup plus an insecticide to prepare for the summer brassica crop. *Include an insecticide such as chlorpyrifos or Diazinon to control "springtails", a major pest of germinating brassicas..."*

NOTE: Farmers send their cows in to graze on this old pasture while it is still saturated with these herbicides, so that the old grass is removed to allow for the new GE grass to be sown.

This means that the herbicide and insecticide consumed by the cows in this process must be enormous. Even a young child can understand that this utterly evil. Yet this now is standard practice recommended by PGG Wrightson!

Dupont Telar (active ingredient: chlorsulfuron) herbicide

Two of the most widely used, long-term, toxic herbicides in global agriculture today are GLYPHOSATE (Monsanto trade-name: ROUNDUP) and CHLORSULFURON (DuPont trade-name: TELAR).

Both of these herbicides are incredibly damaging to plant and all animal life. But, while glyphosate (Roundup) is increasingly being recognised as seriously harmful to human health, chlorsulfuron (Telar), by and large, has largely escaped the limelight. Yet it is equally harmful as glyphosate, even more so.

Now virtually every food item in every supermarket in the world has been contaminated with either one of these two highly toxic herbicides, or both.

Chlorsulfuron was first used in 1982 in the United States by DuPont on food crops (wheat, barley and fodder plants), grasses and tree planting. The name 'Telar' is derived from the Latin word *telum* meaning 'dart, spear or weapon.' Now the big question is: Is the Telar herbicide produced by DuPont, a 'weapon against weeds,' or is it more correctly a 'weapon against humanity' and long-term human health?

Virtually all leading scientists around the world say that DuPont's Telar herbicide and its active ingredient chlorsulfuron is entirely safe for animal

and human health. Yet in DuPont's official technical information on Telar herbicide it warns:

- *"ECOTOXIC: Very toxic to aquatic organisms. Avoid contamination of any water supply with product or empty container. Very toxic to the soil environment. DO NOT allow spray drift outside the target area. PRECAUTIONS: Avoid skin and eye contact. Avoid breathing dust or spray mist. When mixing or applying wear waterproof gloves, hat, overalls and footwear. Wash hands and face before meals and after work. DO NOT eat, drink or smoke while using... NOTICE TO BUYER: To the extent permitted by law all conditions and warranties and statutory or other rights of action which buyer or any other user may have against DuPont or Seller are hereby excluded. DuPont hereby give notice to buyer and other users that it will not accept responsibility for any direct or consequential loss arising from reliance on product information or advice provided by DuPont or on its behalf unless it is established that such information or advice was provided negligently and that the product has been used strictly as directed DuPont's liability shall in all circumstances be limited to replacement of the product or a refund of the purchase price paid therefore."*

So who is telling the truth?

Patricia Dines wrote an excellent summary about the herbicide in 2005 titled, *Talkin' about Telar*, and noted:

"HARMS PEOPLE AND ANIMALS: Telar is listed as a Developmental Toxin and a Male and Female Reproductive Toxin under California's Proposition 65.7 and in the U.S. Toxic Release Inventory (TRI).8. Studies show that it can cause a variety of development effects on frogs, including malformed limbs and increased mortality. One study concludes that sulfonylurea herbicides cause developmental effects by disrupting thyroid function, which, they say, "is capable of producing a myriad of deleterious effects." Ref. *Herbicide Fact Sheet: Sulfometuron Methyl*, Caroline Cox, Journal of Pesticide Reform, Winter 2002, Vol.22, No.4; Northwest Coalition for Alternatives to Pesticides (NCAP). www.pesticide.org/sulfometuron.pdf. <http://www.healthyworld.org/Telar.html>

The Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA), within the California Environmental Protection agency, is the lead agency for the implementation of Proposition 65, which lists chemicals that are known to the State to cause cancer or reproductive toxicity (Health and Safety Code section 25249.8 (b). On May 14, 1999, the OEHHA listed chlorsulfuron as known to the State to cause reproductive toxicity, developmental, male reproductive, and female reproductive toxicity

Yet later, on June 10, 2010, a *Notice of Revision To The Basis for Listing a Chemical: CHLORSULFURON* was made to "remove the male reproductive toxicity" as a basis for the listing, while retaining its findings of developmental and female reproductive toxicity. http://oehha.ca.gov/prop65_list/061010list.html

On 9 December 2013, DuPont applied for chlorsulfuron to be removed from the list of chemicals subject to reporting under section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) of 1986 and section 6607 of the Pollution Prevention Act (PPA) of 1990. The EPA reviewed the available data on this chemical, and declined to remove it due to its toxicity to aquatic plants. <https://www.federalregister.gov/articles/2013/12/09/2013-28365/chlorsulfuron-community-right-to-know-toxic-chemical-release-reporting>

PGG Wrightson Seeds and Dupont's Telar herbicide killing New Zealand's cows

On 16 September 2014, Seemorerocks published a Radio NZ report, '*Call for inquiry into cow-killing swedes.*' "Reports indicate 200 to 300 dairy cows from 30 to 50 farms may have died after grazing on the new variety of the vegetable supplied by PGG Wrightson Seeds. Most of the deaths appear to be associated with the new herbicide tolerant swede that PGG Wrightson is supplying." <http://robinwestenra.blogspot.co.nz/2014/09/the-face-of-nz-dairy-insustry-ge-crops.html>

On 23 June 2015, Jodie Bruning reported on National Radio and wrote an outstanding article summarizing all the reports about the issue: "MEDIA REPORTING OF THE TOLERANT SWEDE & DAIRY COW DEATH STORY."

Jodie writes; "Swede death linked to leaf growths: Reports so far indicate that 200 to 300 dairy cows may have died after grazing on swedes, a common winter feed crop in the south, and that 30 to 50 farms may be affected - mainly in central and lowland Southland. Vets say autopsies are showing signs of significant liver damage and in some cases kidney damage in the cows. PGG Wrightson supplies most of the swede seed and said there appears to be a connection with a higher level of leaf growth in swede crops due to the unusually mild winter in the region."

Scoop reported: *Questions Raised over Cow Deaths*, 15 September 2014: MPI and EPA must explain how come they have allowed use of a novel mutagenic food crop that is able to resist intense spraying with herbicides? This crop has been developed using a highly controversial technique of mutagenesis with the chemical Ethylmethane sulfonate (EMS). EMS is a systemic mutagen that causes irreversible health effects, deformities and cancers. In animal tests it has been shown to be fatal in small amounts.

The Lincoln team who developed the seeds for PGG Wrightson involved Dr Tony Connor who is a lead promoter for GMOs. "Is there a relationship between the seed saved from the failed GE brassica lines and the development of this new toxic HT line now being sold?"...

In September 2014, Richard Dunwell wrote to Environment Southland, he advised: Chlorsulfuron is the active ingredient (75%) in Telar XP. The other 25% are "inert" ingredients. It will probably come as a surprise that China revoked the registration of chlorsulfuron products as of 31 December 2013 and they will be banned as of December 31, 2015 due to

potential environmental and health risks and serious adverse events, despite their amending standards in 2005-2006.

Chlorsulfuron is being banned due to its excessively long residual effect, the high level of skill required to apply it safely and its photo-toxicity to follow-up crops. i.e., it may kill them or reduce yield. Like all sulfonylurea herbicides, it has the potential to leach to groundwater and reach surface water through runoff...

A letter to *Rural News Group* January 25 2015, by retired veterinary surgeon Frank Rowson insisted that more questions should be asked regarding the swede issue: 'It is now four months since *Rural News* first reported on the deaths of Southland cows on swedes so I thought it would be a good time to determine that the investigation is on track and the correct questions are being asked.

Farmers should be asking that the following tests be done: *trace element levels in soil, plants and animals; *blood and urine tests for metabolites of chlorsulfuron and soil tests for chlorsulfuron; *glyphosate levels in swedes and baleage fed with swedes, given it may have been sprayed before baling; *comparison of gut biome in affected cows to healthy cows and levels of botulism toxins."...

An extract from a June 2015 letter Frank Rowson wrote to Kevin Ikin in response to the *National Radio* coverage: 'The breadth of the investigation is far too narrow. It has come to light that the glucosinate levels are 16 times higher in the GE swedes. Why?

Is this just one of the "unintended effects", common to all GE crops that should have been investigated or is it due to the fact that increased levels of chlorsulfuron and other pesticides are used in the cropping system and I refer mainly to the use of glyphosate based herbicides (GBHs) both in land preparation and the drying off of pasture prior to bailage/silage/grazing.

My research over the last few years indicates that GBHs will produce many of the systems shown by the affected cows both directly and indirectly by the fact that they are:- a) antibiotics b) endocrine disruptors and will have long term effects on fertility c) neurotoxic - cause nervous signs like recumbency d) classified by WHO as probable cancer causes and e) they destroy enzymes, mainly in the liver, that detoxify other toxins (xenotoxins) and produce bile salts, thus allowing in this case the build-up of chlorsulfuron and glucosinolates.

Thus it is essential that these aspects, and others I haven't mentioned, be investigated by an independent panel. i.e., does not include agencies with conflict of interest - PGG Wrightson, Hort. Research, Federated Farmers.

A definitive conclusion will not be reached otherwise. It is also essential that pesticide levels are measured at independent laboratories with up-to-date methods, because recent experience has suggested a lack of expertise and methods in use in this country. Because recent experience has shown the reluctance of the media to cover the issues of GBHs and

food safety and GE I would welcome the opportunity to enlarge on this very serious, wide-ranging issue. Regards, Frank Rowson, B. Vet. Med. Retired veterinary surgeon.”

On September 4 2015, the *NZ Farmer/stuff.co.nz* published a report by Brittany Pickett about the cows and swedes titled, ‘*HT swedes risk advice correct – Dairy NZ.*’ “Analysis of last season’s Southland swede plants confirms advice that feeding maturing swede crops increase the risk of ill-health in cows... Up to 150 plant parts were analysed from three varieties across 11 different farms.

The analysis confirmed previous theories that glucosinolates (GSLs), which had been linked to ill health and death in cows were higher in the HT swede variety than in non-HT swedes. The risk of ill-health and death in cows increased when total GSL concentrations increased as swedes entered the reproduction stage (elongated stem, new leaf, flowers and seed heads)...

Green Party GE spokesperson Steffen Browning said the party was calling for the swedes to be removed from sale. “Dairy NZ are telling farmers to stop feeding HT swedes to cows in spring when the animals are in late pregnancy or early lactation, but we want to see the use of HT swedes stop altogether.”

Browning wanted to see testing done on animal tissue, and not just the swede plants, he said. “Government has fobbed off any responsibility, by leaving the testing of plant samples to an industry body when it should have managed intensive testing on animal and plant samples itself” ... “we want the Government to investigate what effect the chlorsulfuron herbicide is having on the cows. Eating plants that have been sprayed with it will have implications for not only the cow’s health but also the health of consumers drinking the milk these animals produce.”

GLYPHOSATE (*N-phosphonomethyl glycine*) ROUNDUP

Glyphosate is the active ingredient in Monsanto’s ROUNDUP herbicide. It is a broad spectrum systemic herbicide most widely used to kill weeds and grasses worldwide.

It was developed by Monsanto chemist John E. Franz in 1970. Monsanto patented it and introduced it to the market in 1973 under the trade name ROUNDUP. After Monsanto’s patent expired in 2000, other than Monsanto’s ROUNDUP tradename, it is now marketed worldwide by many other agrochemical companies under dozens of different tradenames with various adjuvants and strengths.

From 2007 onwards, glyphosate was the most widely used herbicide in the world used in the agricultural sector. As of 2009, sales of ROUNDUP and ROUNDUP READY herbicide products like GE seeds represented about 10% of Monsanto’s revenue. As the genes in these GE ROUNDUP tolerant seeds are patented, farmers who grow these crops are enslaved by Monsanto to grow only their crops and buy their products.

Glyphosate's action as an herbicide works by inhibiting a plant enzyme involved in the synthesis of the aromatic amino acids: tyrosine, tryptophan and phenylalanine. It is absorbed through foliage and to a lesser extent through the roots, and then transmitted to growing points of plants. Because of this action it is only effective on growing plants and it is not effective as a pre-emergence herbicide.

As the result of this special characteristic, as weeds usually have to be killed when actively growing among crops, Monsanto developed genetically engineered (GE) crops to be resistant to glyphosate spray so that they can be saturated with the herbicide without dying, unlike the weeds. Consequently, there are traces of glyphosate in all ROUNDUP READY crops and food items in supermarkets worldwide. These GE crops resistant to glyphosate spray, Monsanto named 'ROUNDUP READY' crops. ROUNDUP READY soybean was the first ROUNDUP READY crop.

Now genetically modified seeds and crops have become the norm in the United States and are rapidly increasing throughout the world. Current glyphosate resistant crops include soy, maize (corn), canola, alfalfa, cotton and wheat still under development.

While the United States has led the genetic engineering of crops to date, as a very small nation reliant on primary production, New Zealand is quickly becoming a world leader in the field. In 2011, the New Zealand Sustainability Council had identified up to NZ\$50 million in taxpayer money to be put into projects developing GE grasses and crops with Fonterra (the world's biggest dairy exporter), Dairy NZ, Beef and Lamb NZ, AgResearch and Deer Industry (NZ) with PGG Wrightson. In 2011, PGG Wrightson Seeds were field trialling GE rye grass in Australia and they indicated they wanted to be global sellers of GE forages with an early push into the large and more permissive Brazilian market. <http://organicnz.org.nz/node/81>

On 29 October 2014, the New Zealand Green Party MP, Steffan Browning, said this in his speech in Parliament:

"This Government has clearly stated it wants to grow primary production and it has even announced since the election NZ\$3 million – plus for new forage development. Is this money for genuinely sustainable production, aimed at being genuinely resilient in the face of climate change though? Is it for genuinely sustainable farming systems, or is it more of the unsustainable type that PGG Wrightson and DuPont are developing using Primary Growth Partnership money from the Government in its last round of funding? They are developing for their Chinese master, Agria, which is the dominant owner of PGG Wrightson Seeds and wants to rival international GE giant Monsanto in the seed world...

The latest casualties from this unsustainable kind of farming are the several hundred stock, mainly dairy cows, that became sick and even died after consuming herbicide-tolerant forage brassicas, particularly swedes from PGG Wrightson Seeds Cleancrop Brassica System. This system relies on multiple herbicide and penetrant applications, seed treated with

insecticide and fungicides, heavy fertiliser use, and insecticide sprays thrown in as well. The stock are eating a cocktail of chemicals with the swedes, and we consumers then eat the dairy products and the meat from them.

The particular herbicide that that system is designed around has proprietary rights. You and I cannot just go and buy the seed. It is specially licensed, and farmers have to sign up to certain things for it. It is called Telar. It is DuPont's chlorsulfuron herbicide. It is banned in China, or about to be banned – it is being phased out over this year. We have had problem after problem with contaminated dairy products, but this Government, through Primary Growth Partnership funding, is putting money into forage development that goes down these sorts of paths. How stupid is that? ...

It is no secret that the Federated Farmers President, William Rolleston, as an ex-Life Sciences Network spokesperson, wants to see GE in New Zealand. He wants to see it in farming. Recently— in fact, it was in April – he came back from Argentina squawking about being in the middle of a great big crop of soy there, and it was somehow wonderful. There is nothing wonderful about it. It had the same problems that we are talking about. People are getting sick there from being associated with it.

Then we have had Ian McKenzie, Federated farmers' head of grain and seed, supporting it. More recently, Southland president of Federated Farmers Russell MacPherson came back from being shown by Monsanto around its wonderful stuff. He came back chortling about their no till system. It is the same system that was killing his cows in his own region of Southland.

We need far, far better systems, and we have got them. We need to be moving in a different direction. I have the role of agriculture spokesperson for the Greens and I will certainly be aiming to hold this Government accountable on that area. I will be promoting organic biological farming systems that give farmers more profit, leave our land in a way that we can be proud of, and make our products something that we can be proud to market.

Thank you."

http://www.parliament.nz/en-nz/pb/debates/debates/speeches/51HansS_2_0141029_00001141/browning-steffan-address-in-reply

Increasingly concerned people around the world are recognising how dangerous and damaging glyphosate is to all food and human health:

Glyphosate is a menace without boundaries: Through genuine independent testing, it is even now showing up in contaminated "organic" grains as well.

<http://wakeup-world.com/2015/07/10/glyphosate-nation-troublesome-roundup-herbicide-found-throughout-u-s-food-supply-organics-too/>

Gut-Wrenching new studies reveal the insidious effects of glyphosate

On 15 April 2015, Dr Mercola published a shocking article titled, *Gut-Wrenching new studies reveal the insidious effects of glyphosate*. He writes:

“Increasing exposure to glyphosate, the active ingredient in Monsanto’s Roundup herbicide, may be at least partially to blame for rising rates of numerous chronic diseases in Western societies, according to recent research.

The finding, published in *Entropy*, has ramifications for virtually every man, woman and child in developed nations, as this pesticide is widely used on both conventional and, especially, genetically modified (GM) crops (to the tune of more than one *billion* pounds sprayed in the US alone...

Research suggests that glyphosate may “enhance” the damaging effects of other food-borne chemical residues and toxins in the environment to disrupt normal body functions [including gut bacteria] and induce disease. Glyphosate may stimulate hormone-dependent cancers even at extremely low “environmentally relevant” amounts...

Glyphosate may be worse than DDT, which has now been linked to Alzheimer’s disease, decades after exposure.

While Monsanto insists that Roundup is safe, a peer-reviewed report authored by Anthony Samsel, a retired science consultant, and long-time contributor to the Mercola.com Vital Votes Forum, and Dr Stephanie Seneff, a research scientist at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT), reveals how glyphosate wrecks human health...

Glyphosate may cause cancer at extremely low doses. In a study published last year, researchers concluded that glyphosate is a xenoestrogen that is functionally similar to estradiol, the most potent human estrogen, and concentrations in the *parts-per-trillion* range had carcinogenic effects.

Adding insult to injury – in light of the fact that more than 90 percent of soybeans grown in the US are genetically modified – they also found that the phytoestrogen genistein, naturally found in soybeans, heightened the estrogenic effects when combined with glyphosate. According to the authors:

‘This study implied that the additive effect of glyphosate and genistein in postmenopausal women may induce cancer cell growth. In this present study, we showed an estrogenicity of pure glyphosate...

Furthermore, this study demonstrated the additive estrogenic effects of glyphosate and genistein which implied that the use of glyphosate-contaminated soybean products as dietary supplements may pose a risk of breast cancer because of their potential additive estrogenicity.’”

<http://articles.mercola.com/sites/articles/archive/2014/04/15glyphosate-health-effects.aspx>

Supermarkets and garden centres ban Roundup weed-killer suspected of causing cancer

On 7 August 2015, *the Guardian* published an article by Tom Levitt titled, *Supermarkets and garden centres ban Roundup weed-killer suspected of causing cancer*. Tom writes: "Retail outlets across Europe are taking glyphosate – the main ingredient of Monsanto's Roundup – off their shelves, despite government officials declaring it safe to use. Monsanto is far from happy.

The main ingredient of its highly profitable weed-killer, Roundup, often used in conjunction with GM crops, has been declared a "probable carcinogenic"..."

<http://www.theguardian.com/sustainable-business/2015/aug/07/supermarkets-garden-centres-weedkiller-ban-cancer-glyphosate-monsanto>

Monsanto's GMOs and glyphosate are killing off Honeybees and leading to global ecological collapse

David Gutierrez in *Natural News* on August 25 2015, wrote an outstanding article titled, *How Monsanto's GMOs and glyphosate are killing off honeybees and leading to global ecological collapse*. He writes: "The global blockbuster herbicide Roundup (glyphosate) destroys the ability of honeybees to navigate back to their hives, and it might be playing a role in the ongoing collapse of pollinator populations worldwide. This is according to a study conducted by researchers from the University of Buenos Aires in Argentina and the Free University Berlin that was published in the *Journal of Experimental Biology* on July 10. "These results suggest that, in honeybees, exposure to [glyphosate] doses commonly found in agricultural settings impairs the cognitive capacities needed to retrieve and integrate spatial information for a successful return to the hive," the researchers wrote.

Although 2014 saw many optimistic predictions about a slower rate of honeybee decline in the United States, the most recent U.S. Department of Agriculture survey showed that the overall trend is still toward honeybee decline. In the past year, more than 40 percent of U.S. honeybee colonies died..."

http://www.naturalnews.com/050926_honey_bees_colony_collapse_glyphosate.html

It is now also well known that neonicotinoid type pesticides play a major role in Colony Collapse Disorder (CCD) the ongoing demise of honeybee colonies. Who makes the neonicotinoids? Syngenta, Bayer CropSciences and Dow Agrosciences. Who's using them, and for what purpose? Companies like Monsanto, Bayer, Dow Agrosciences – in the herbicides and pesticides and seeds they sell to farmers who grow hybrid and

genetically engineered crops. Crops that eventually end up in our food, or in the feed given to farm animals used for food. Honeybees pollinate plants that produce about a quarter of the food we eat.

It's not just the bees that are dying. Butterfly, birds and frogs are dying off too.

Monsanto, DuPont, Syngenta, Bayer and other big agrichemical companies say the bees are being killed by other factors, such as mites or viruses. Bayer and Syngenta make the pesticides in question, while Monsanto, DuPont and others use them as coatings for the seeds they sell.

BeeLogics, a leading bee health company, was one of the chief collaborators in the partnership with the US Department of Agriculture that issued a report that laid much of the blame for bee die-offs and bee colony collapse on the "varroa mite." Strange? BeeLogics just happens to be owned by Monsanto.

A study published by the *US National Library of Medicine* and in the *Food and Chemical Toxicology Journal* shows how several recent studies illustrate glyphosate's potential to be an endocrine disruptor. Endocrine disruptors are chemicals that can interfere with the hormone systems in mammals. These disruptors can cause developmental disorders, birth defects and cancer tumours. Ref. <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23756170>

Monsanto's Scientific Fraud

On two occasions, the United States EPA has caught scientists out deliberately falsifying test results at research laboratories hired by Monsanto to study glyphosate.

The first incident involved Industrial Biotech Laboratories (IBT). The United States Justice Department closed the laboratory in 1978, and its leadership was found guilty in 1983 of charges of falsifying statements, falsifying scientific data submitted to the government, and mail fraud.

In 1991, Don Craven, the owner of Craven Laboratories and three employees were indicted on 20 felony counts. Craven, along with fourteen employees were found guilty of similar crimes. Monsanto has stated the Craven Labs investigation was started by the EPA after a pesticide industry task force discovered irregularities, that the studies have been repeated, and that Roundup's EPA certification does not now use any studies from Craven Labs or IBT." <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Glyphosate>

When you've got the same leading laboratories that are carrying out GE development projects funded by partnerships with governments and corporates, testing for herbicide and pesticide residues in plants, bees or food or whatever, contaminated by corporate products, the results will not be worth a cup of cold water. Unfortunately, in most cases this is what is happening.

Monsanto fined \$1.5 million for bribery

On 7 January 2005, Monsanto agreed to pay a \$1.5 million fine for a \$50,000 bribe (as consulting fees) a senior manager at Monsanto paid to an Indonesian official. Monsanto admitted one of its employees paid the senior official a bribe in 2002 to avoid environmental impact studies being conducted on cotton. Monsanto also has admitted to paying bribes to a number of other high-ranking officials between 1997 and 2002. <http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/business/4153635.stm>

Monsanto and Agent Orange

In 1980, the first US Agent Orange class-action lawsuit was filed for the injuries that military personnel in Vietnam suffered through exposure to toxic dioxins in the defoliant. The chemical companies involved denied that there was a link between Agent Orange and the veterans' medical problems. On May 7 1984, seven chemical companies settled the class-action suit out of court just hours before jury selection was to begin, offering \$180 million as compensation if the veterans dropped all claims against them. Slightly over 45% of the sum was ordered to be paid by Monsanto alone.

Monsanto's false advertising

In 1996, the *New York Times* reported that: "Dennis C. Vacco, the Attorney General of New York, ordered the company to pull ads that said Roundup was "safer than table salt" and "practically nontoxic" to mammals, birds and fish.

The company withdrew the advertising, but also said that the phrase in question was permissible under EPA guidelines.

In 1999, Monsanto was condemned by the UK Advertising Standards Authority (ASA) for making "confusing, misleading, unproven and wrong" claims about its products over the course of a £1 million advertising campaign. The ASA ruled that Monsanto had presented its opinions "as accepted fact" and had published "wrong" and "unproven" scientific claims.

In August 2012, a Brazilian Regional Federal Court ordered Monsanto to pay a \$250,000 fine for false advertising.

In 2004, advertising relating to the use of GM soya seed and the herbicide glyphosate used in its cultivation, claimed it was beneficial to the conservation of the environment... The presiding judge condemned Monsanto and called the advertisement "abusive and misleading propaganda." https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Monsanto_legal_cases

Monsanto sues farmers for 16 straight years over GMOs, never loses

On 29 August 2014, Christina Sarich wrote a succinct article bringing out the wickedness Monsanto has in colluding with corrupt judges and courts. Christina writes:

“Where is the justice? Since 1997 (<http://www.dailyfinance.com/2014/02/13/monsantos-gmo-seeds-may-no-longer-be-invincible/>), Monsanto has filed 145 lawsuits, or on average about 9 lawsuits every year for 16 straight years, against farmers who have “improperly reused their patented seeds.”

The biotech giant hasn’t lost a single case, either. Not one. This includes when farmers tried to sue Monsanto over cross-pollination of their organic crops with GMO seed. For example, a federal court dismissed one of those cases (<http://www.rodalenews.com/research-feed/organic-vs-monsanto-organic-farmers-lose-right-protect-crops>), saying that it couldn’t protect Monsanto against unfair lawsuits should they side in the farmers’ favour.

What about unfair business practices? What about 92% of people saying they want their food labelled if it contains genetically modified ingredients (<http://naturalsociety.com/national-consumer-reports-poll-shows-92-citizens-want-strict-gmo-regulations/>)? What about the right of farmers to grow food from seed that hasn’t been altered to turn it into a DNA freak show?

The lawsuit representing over 300,000 farmers who wanted the right to grow organic food was also dismissed on the grounds that **the plaintiffs had been sued by Monsanto!** The judge said the farmers’ reasons for suing the biotech giant were ‘unsubstantiated.’ When Monsanto released a statement to the press, they said the plaintiffs had: “Overstated the magnitude of Monsanto’s patent enforcement,” noting that Monsanto’s average of roughly 13 lawsuits per year “is hardly significant when compared to the number of farms in the United States, approximately 2 million.” If these facts are representative of a country that has utterly lost its governing bodies to thieves and murderers, then I don’t know what it will take to recover our food supply... Monsanto and biotech have turned Mother Nature on her head. Seed patents to this extent should never have been allowed to happen. Monsanto isn’t even protecting their ‘intellectual’ property any more, they are grossly infringing on farmers’ rights to grow good food.

Our courts are even telling organic farmers they have to rely on Monsanto’s assurances (http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2013/06/10/monsanto-wins-lawsuit_n_3417081.html) on the company’s website that it will not sue them so long as the mix of GMO to non-GMO is very slight, but what if they don’t want a mix at all? Monsanto can’t control wind, rain, pollinating insects, and cross-contamination carried out by nature for neighbouring farms.

All Monsanto politicians and Supreme Court Justices need to be fired – immediately. They are no longer ‘for the people,’ if they ever were.”

<http://naturalsociety.com/monsanto-sued-farmers-16-years-gmos-never-lost/>

Monsanto's Agreements and Product Stewardship Agreement

The first time growers purchase Monsanto seed, they sign a Stewardship Agreement and Contract agreeing not to save and replant seeds produced from the crops they grow from Monsanto seed.

Farmers are presented with a contract that gives them a license to purchase the proprietary seed and traits. It also spells out the obligations and responsibilities that they would have in growing that seed.

Among those obligations, farmers agree not to save seed and plant it again the following year. If a farmer wants to grow Roundup Ready soybeans again in a successive season, that farmer would agree to approach a licenced seed company and purchase that seed. For more information about Monsanto's seed patents and policies see: <http://www.monsanto.com/newsviews/pages/why-does-monsanto-patent-seeds.aspx>

Agria subsidiary PGG Wrightson purchases Australia arable seed business

On 23 July 2015, Agria Corporation in Beijing announced on its own website, 'Agria subsidiary PGG Wrightson purchases Australian Arable Seeds Business'. They write:

"Agria Corporation (NYSE: GRO) (the "Company" or "Agri") today announced that its New Zealand-listed subsidiary, PGG Wrightson Limited (NZSE: PGW) ("PGW"), has agreed to purchase the assets of Grainland Moree Pty Ltd ("Grainland"), an Australian seed company engaged in the seed production, cleaning and wholesale seed marketing businesses.

Grainland is based in the North-western New South Wales town of Moree, one of the largest wheat receival points in Australia. Grainland is the largest provider of proprietary cereal and pulse seeds in the region's arable farming industry.

Mr. Alan Lai, Executive Chairman of Agria and Chairman of the PGW Board commented, "We are pleased with PGW's purchase of Grainland. This transaction represents another step in Agria and PGW's collective efforts to execute on a global growth strategy, improve efficiency and productivity for its customers, and further internationalize our operations."

PGW Chief Executive Officer, Mark Dewdney said, "We continue to grow our Australian business through the acquisition of strategic assets. Grainland offers PGG Wrightson Seeds ("PGW Seeds") a favourable entry point into the highly productive cropping North-western New South Wales. The acquisition aligns well with our strategy to grow our proprietary arable seeds business, and when coupled with our existing capability in the

central New South Wales town of Forbes, gives us a state wide coverage of the grains industry.”

Grainland General Manager John Shepherd said, “PGW Seeds, with its much broader range of crop and pasture seed products backed by plant breeding capability, will open up new opportunities for Grainland’s suppliers and customers. We’re pleased to be handing the business over to such a well-resourced and respected company.”
<http://www.agriacorp.com/news-show.asp?id=267>

But of course, the real truth is, because shortly most of Australia’s wheat, cereal and pulse seeds will be entirely controlled by this one unethical New Zealand company – PGG Wrightson – this means that virtually all these cereal products produced by it marketed in every supermarket in New Zealand and Australia, and indeed much further afield around the world – are all now become the equivalent of eating pure poison.

CHAPTER FIVE

CONTROL OF WORLD FOOD

SUPPLY:

PATENTS, HYBRIDIZATION &

G.E.

Monopolization of all global agricultural and food products

Ultimately, it is a relatively small band of psychopathic criminals and banking pirates in London who want to control everything.

Not only do they want to control the global food supply through patents, hybridization, GE and monopolization. They ultimately want to use the food supply as a leading method of population control and reduction by corrupting and reducing the production of food. This they hope to achieve through killing people through vaccinations, generating fear of global warming and climate change so they can implement huge extra taxes on carbon and fossil fuels through a eugenics policy called "Sustainable Development" which ultimately envisages culling off the global population by about two-thirds.

This chapter is such an important one, for it deals with and traces the evil international laws regarding patents, hybridization and G.E/G.M.O products, with the final analysis and real truth about the issue. The general public, or even most farmers themselves, have no idea what is happening at the top and are simply pawns in a game they don't understand.

Right now, the international banks and corporations in the City of London control, in just livestock breeding alone, the top four 'Agropoly' companies in the world that have a 99% market share in genetics patents and development. In seed production, the top 10 seed corporations have a 75% market share of the commercial market. Monsanto alone, now has in excess of a 91% share in all GM crops, maize 97%, cotton 63.5% and canola 59%.

While up to 50 years ago there was some competition throughout the world, through monopolization, now there is almost none. Soon just ONE COMPANY will own the world.

Roman Catholic & Protestant Churches: To fully understand how and why this has occurred, one must at least have a working knowledge of the Bible and Church History as It may come as a surprise for many to know, that these powerful, modern-day Church corporations, which were formerly established and controlled by the Roman Catholic Church, are now controlled by the head of the apostate Protestant Church.

The author will deal with this subject in much greater detail in the last few chapters, but it is important to mention it in this Part One introduction.

So to begin with, briefly, according to the laws in the Bible, what should all Jews and Christians be doing in the corporate agricultural business?

First the Jews:

According to Genesis 1:29-30, it is God himself who has given humanity natural seeds, herbs and fruits for EVERYONE TO FREELY eat.

Leviticus chapter 25 includes special agricultural laws relating to the pruning of vineyards, gathering fruit, sowing seed, reaping, harvesting, storage, cattle, buying and selling of agricultural products, prices, relief of the poor, usury (interest on bank loans).

This chapter gives special instructions to Israel and the Jews on observing the seven times seven year sabbatical agricultural cycles for farming, to be concluded by the 50th year called *Jubilee* – during which hired servants would all be set free, strangers and sojourners would be offered citizenship in Israel, ALL DEBTS WOULD BE FORGIVEN, that the mercies and blessings of God would remain on Israel.

Leviticus 25:17 and 25:43 are profoundly clear that both Jews [and Christians also] are strictly not to take advantage of all those people who are waxen poor, by compelling that they serve as bond-servants, but as hired servants who are not oppressed or ruled over with rigour.

God delivered these strict instructions through Moses to Israel in Mount Sinai so that he could bless Israel, not long after he had delivered the nation from slavery, famine and disease, from their severe bondage under pharaoh in Egypt.

In this chapter God was reminding his people not to be tyrants or evil oppressors like the pagan Egyptians were to them. Rather, Israel was to follow strict farming and agricultural practices, be merciful and fair to hired servants, not charge usury (bank interest) on loans even to strangers and sojourners, and be hospitable and friendly to them, treating them as fellow citizens, as long as they, too, complied with the same Biblical laws and requirements.

But alas, today, Israel, and many Jews are not complying with these clear instructions at all. Indeed, as the predominant leading international bankers, the “King’s Jews” [yes, that is their historical official designation in England from the 12th century in London] still are among the chief culprits heading the global banks and corporations breaking these laws and bringing financial and agricultural *oppression* over others with “*rigour*.” ***Rigour is not such a common word today. It literally means “strict enforcement of rules etc. (with the utmost rigour of the law), harshness, or great distress.”***

<p>Now it is not only apostate Jews who are culprits and leading bankers in London and New York. Over them, paradoxically, is the</p>
--

head of the apostate Protestant Church. This is because, the real beneficial owner of City of London Corporation, which once was the Pope until the English Reformation, is now Queen Elizabeth II, Supreme Governor of the Protestant Church of England.

So, if anything, with the extra revelations in the New Testament, based on grace, that Christians should do unto others as they would wish to be treated themselves, the Protestant Church is the chief offender, as all true Christians have an even greater responsibility to do what is right and are to go a step further than even the Jews bound by the law in the Old Testament.

So let's see how the "King's Jews" and the "apostate Protestant" global monopolistic corporations today are "*oppressing*" the general population and poor farmers with "*rigour*" -by wickedly taking away their rights to grow natural seeds provided freely by God in Genesis, and forcing the farmers to use unnatural, hybridized and genetically engineered, patented seeds through strict enforcement of international law [with '*rigour*'].

Why does Monsanto patent seeds?

The following statement is taken from Monsanto's own website and titled, "*Why does Monsanto Patent Seeds? Part 1:*"

- "When a new edition of Microsoft Office hits the market, it's copyrighted. You can't buy a copy, burn it and sell it to your friends - or else it's called "**piracy**." It's the same with Monsanto's patented seeds. Patents, like copyrights, are a form of intellectual property protection that legally prohibits unauthorized duplication of a product.
- THE AGREEMENT: The first time growers purchase Monsanto seed, they sign a stewardship agreement and contract agreeing not to save and replant seeds produced from the crops they grow from Monsanto seed.
- "Farmers are presented with a contract that gives them a licence to purchase the proprietary seed and traits," Scott Baucum, Monsanto trait stewardship lead, said. "It also spells out the obligations and responsibilities that they would have in growing that seed. Among those obligations, farmers agree not to save seed and plant it again the following year. If a farmer wants to grow *Roundup Ready* soybeans again in a successive season, that farmer would agree to approach a licensed seed company and purchase that seed.
- BUCKING HISTORY? The agreement not to plant reproduced seed might seem a bit harsh; as a recent *Vanity Fair* article stated, "For centuries - millennia - farmers have saved seeds from season to season."
- But the farmers who were saving seed in the past were saving seeds that naturally occurred, not the type of enhanced-trait seeds Monsanto is marketing to modern growers. Seeds that are resistant

to glyphosate (*Roundup*) and contain other desirable traits such as pest resistance or drought tolerance don't normally occur in nature. "*Roundup Ready* soybeans did not exist except by science," Baucum said. "It was man-created. We took something that would not have occurred without our efforts and intervention and we created something of much higher value. In this country, that qualifies for a patent."

- **CAN YOU PATENT SEED?** According to the U.S. Department of Agriculture's Economic Research Service (USDAERS), Monsanto and its subsidiaries (including *Asgrow* ® and *DeKalb* ®) currently own more than 400 separate plant technology patents. Agricultural companies such as Monsanto are able to patent seed trait technology because it is considered intellectual property, and intellectual property rights are protected in the U.S.
- As the USDA ERS explains, "Intellectual property rights in agriculture – for example, patents and plant variety protection certificates – are frequently used to protect technological advances. These rights allow their owners to exclude competitors from 'making, using, offering for sale, or selling' an invention for a limited period of time. As the pace of scientific discovery in agricultural biotechnology has accelerated over the past few decades, the use of patents and other intellectual property rights to protect these discoveries has increased tremendously."
- **ARE WE HURTING FARMERS?** Critics of the seed technology patents, such as the Center for Food Safety as well as more widely-known entities such as *Vanity Fair*, contend the seed patents financially hurt farmers – both big and small – because the farmers must purchase new seed every year and cannot save the seed from the previous growing season.
- Other critics say Monsanto is being unethical by patenting its technology, as you should not be able to patent a natural product... Patents do have an expiration date; most expire within 20 years. At the end of that time period the patented technology would no longer be restricted and available to the general public..."
<http://www.monsanto.com/newsviews/pages/why-does-monsanto-patent-seeds.aspx>

Where did all these laws governing intellectual property and plant breeders' rights come from?

The existence of all intellectual property rights and plant breeders' rights throughout the world can be traced to two desperately evil international organisations set up secretly in Paris by Anglo/European bankers and companies.

The first was the Association Internationale pour la Protection de la Propriété Industrielle (**International Association for the Protection of Intellectual Property**) (AIPPI) founded in Paris in 1897. The other was

the Association Internationale des Selectionneurs pour la Protection des Obtentions Végétales (**International Association of Plant Breeders**) (ASSINSEL).

Many founding members' names are still largely kept secret from these two groups, but all are closely interconnected.

Through the influence of Christianity, even up to the 1950s, the patent laws in many countries specifically excluded the patenting of any type of life form. But these two evil groups hoped to overturn that, and they have.

After several vain attempts had been made to introduce an international system of plant breeders' rights, the Government of France convened a Conference for the Protection of New Plant Varieties, which was held in Paris in May 1957. It established a Committee of Experts to study these issues and to prepare a draft convention.

Their work was completed in 1961 and in the same year a Diplomatic Conference established the **International Convention for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants**, being adopted and signed on December 2, 1961, by representatives of big business from the United Kingdom, The Netherlands, and West Germany followed by Switzerland, Italy, France, Denmark and Belgium.

The Convention entered into force in 1968, and established the **International Union for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants (UPOV)**, now an intergovernmental organisation headquartered in Geneva, Switzerland. This Convention was revised again in 1972, 1978 and 1991. Today this organisation controls the world patenting and intellectual property of rights of plants by codifying plants for plant breeders. As of 2014 there were 72 member states.

In April 2003, the Convention on Biological Diversity asked the UPOV for a ruling on the use of Genetic Use Restriction Technology (known pejoratively as 'Terminator Genes') to be applied to the intellectual property rights of plants and they approved.

Today City of London big business racketeers and banking pirates jointly control both the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) and the International Union for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants (UPOV). In fact, for example, Árpád Bogsch, a Hungarian/American was Director General of both the WIPO and UPOV 1973 to 1997.

Currently, Kitisi Sukhapinda is the President of the UPOV and is also Attorney Advisor, Office of Policy and External Affairs, United States Patent and Trademark Patent Office (USPTO), Department of Commerce, Alexandria. USA.

HISTORY: Union of Protection of New Varieties of Plants (UPOV), GATT, World Trade Organisation (WTO), Trans-Pacific Partnership (TPP) and Transatlantic Trade and Investment Partnership (TTIP)

During WW2, the close alliance between Britain and the United States set the stage for their close collaboration in creating the socialist United Nations Organization to succeed the League of Nations, and to reform trade and finance to bring in a new, global, international economic order and fascist dictatorship.

Under directions from City of London bankers, Sir James Meade (1907 – 1995) [a leading British economist, Fabian Socialist and professor of trade at the London School of Economics, member of the Economics Section of the League of Nations in Geneva in 1937, director of the Economic Section of the War Cabinet until 1947, and Nobel Laureate in economics] – in 1942, drafted a secret plan to set up an International Commercial Union – later renamed the International Trade Organization – which was envisaged as a trade counterpart to John Maynard Keynes's proposal for an International Clearing Union for post-war finance.

In April 1947, after Keynes's proposal was dropped, 23 countries met to establish the International Trade Organization (ITO) that together with the IMF and World Bank, would constitute the three pillars to monopolize global trade and finance to bring in a fascist new world economic order.

The ITO grew rapidly in popularity, and out of it, eight months later, on 30 October 1947, the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) was signed by the 23 member countries.

By 1950, the US announced the ITO was dead by default, and GATT became the only multilateral instrument governing international trade from 1948 until the World Trade Organization (WTO) was established in 1995.

In the first three decades, GATT was based in Geneva, and once again, led by an Englishman, Sir Eric Wyndam-White. He was a Fabian Socialist, who was a lawyer and economist, and was educated and later a lecturer at the London School of Economics. White was the founder and first Secretary of GATT between 1948 – 1965. From 1965 – 1968 he was the first Director-General.

The Uruguay Round was the 8th round of multilateral trade negotiations (MTN) conducted within the framework of GATT, spanning from 1986 to 1994 and by this time embracing 123 countries as “contracting parties.” The Uruguay Round led to the creation of the World Trade Organization.

One of the most significant developments that took place in the Uruguay Round of Trade Negotiations was the inclusion of Intellectual property rights (IPRs) issues on the agenda of the multilateral trading system. The resulting agreement on Trade-Related Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS) was one of the three pillar agreements setting out the legal framework in which the World Trade Organization (WTO) has operated since the end of the Uruguay Round. TRIPS includes the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) and International Union for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants (UPOV) legal rights, obligations and provisions. Already they have provoked much controversy.

These draconian Trade-Related Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS) legal rights, obligations and provisions in the WTO agreement, have been enormously expanded, and added to the Transatlantic Trade and Investment Partnership (TTIP) agreement and in the Advanced Intellectual Property Chapter for all 12 Nations with Negotiating Positions in the Trans-Pacific Partnership (TPP) agreement.

The intellectual property provisions in the TTIP and TPP agreements are incredibly harsh and extensive and include global legal rights, obligations and provisions involving trademarks, patents, geographical indication, copyright and related rights, trade secrets, genetics, parallel imports, injunctions, civil damages etc. etc.

In short, they impose a form of global multinational corporate FASCIST tyranny against individual property rights and sovereign nation states never ever seen before in world history.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trans-Pacific_Partnership_intellectual_property_provisions

Heirloom, Hybrid & GE/GMO Seeds

There are basically three main broad classifications of seeds; Heirloom (natural), Hybrid and Genetically Engineered (GE) or otherwise called Genetically-modified (GMO) seeds.

HERITAGE (NATURAL) SEEDS: Heritage seeds, unlike all other man-made hybrid or GE/GMO seeds, have strong, stable genetics, disease resistance and longevity. Unlike modern seeds, some natural seeds will live for over 2000 years. The oldest seed in the world reliably recorded to have germinated to date is a Judean date palm named Methuselah in Israel. The seed was found in a cache of date palm seeds preserved in an ancient jar found during excavations at Herod the Great's palace at Masada during 1963-1965. It dates the seed back to the rule of Herod the Great (74/73 BC-4AD) (reign 37 BC-4BC).

Not a day goes past than some corporate liar or well-meaning, although ignorant, farmer or gardener claims "GMOs are perfectly safe" or "farmers have been cross-breeding seeds like this for thousands of years." Of course this is entirely incorrect.

HYBRID SEEDS: While it is true to a point farmers and gardeners have been cultivating new plant varieties from natural seeds for thousands of years through selective breeding - and this process by and large involved cross-pollinating two different, but related plants over a long, drawn out process of 6 to 10 plant generations, eventually creating a new plant variety which stands up to the climate, soil, weather, insects and diseases very well - the new plant created is still nowhere as strong as the original natural plant. The reason for this is that the long, involved process in developing the hybrid, the genetics of the hybrid plant aren't stable enough to allow the seeds to be self-sustaining. This means that instead of the genetic traits of the parent plant, you end up with a random mix of

traits from the grandparent plants and earlier generations, but still the hybrid is reasonably strong.

However, in the mid-1800s, Charles Darwin and Mendel discovered a new method of much more rapid controlled crossing that can create new plant varieties with similar traits in a much shorter time frame. This method accelerates the process and produces what are known as **F1 (filial 1) Hybrid Seeds**, which dominate the market today. These hybrid seeds are just as natural as their historic old hybrid counterparts through cross-pollinating two different related plants. But the enormous problem is, their genetics are much more weakened by the accelerated process.

While the plant variety that is grown from F1 hybrid seeds will be often bigger, brighter, faster-growing or higher yielding than either of its parents, it is only a one hit wonder. All subsequent generations of seeds don't have anywhere near the same vigour or uniformity and they become weaker, more susceptible to disease, and produce major reductions in yield, 30% or more in many cases. This means that it is no longer worthwhile saving the seeds from the F1 hybridized plant, and means that you are forced to go back to the seed companies for ever and ever to annually buy new seed from them. While this generally is only a nuisance to home gardeners, it can be devastating to all subsistence farmers around the world. By the mid-1990s an estimated 95% of all farmers in the West were using F1 hybrid seeds and about 40% in the Third World.

Through wickedly hybridizing seeds like this, the giant multinational seed companies have deliberately destroyed the traditional markets for natural heritage seeds and plants around the world. They have disrupted the traditional cycle of open-pollinated natural seed saving and self-sufficiency of farmers and forced entire nations to purchase their seeds and the agricultural chemicals required to grow them – so that their corporate shareholders can make ever more billions in profits. However, ultimately this will lead to the collapse of agriculture and world starvation.

Angela England has produced an excellent, short YouTube clip titled *Planting hybrid seeds – what happens?* Illustrating some of the chief characteristics of them: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dSFgK-njmtI>

In animals, the long-term effect of playing around with hybridizing has produced even more profound negative outcomes: See YouTube clip, *Pedigree Dogs Exposed*: <https://vimeo.com/17558275>

GE/GMO SEEDS:

Kristen Michaelis provides a good summary of the differences between seeds in her splendid article *Hybrid Seeds vs. GMOs*: <http://www.foodrenegade.com/hybrid-seeds-vs-gmos/>

While F1 hybrid seeds are bad enough, GE/GMO seeds are entirely different and are much worse. GE/GMO seeds are not even created using natural, low tech methods at all. They are all created in a lab using high-tech and very sophisticated techniques like gene splicing. GE/GMO seeds rarely cross different but related plants like hybrids.

DNA from entirely different plants, viruses, animals and bacteria are used. Usually the cross goes far beyond the bounds of nature so that instead of crossing two different, but related varieties of plant, they are crossing different biological kingdoms such as crossing a bacteria with a plant.

The extent of the wickedness and madness now has no limitations.

For example, Monsanto has crossed genetic material from a bacteria known as Bt (*Bacillus thuringiensis*) with corn. The goal was to create a pest-resistant plant. This means that any pests attempting to eat the corn plant will die since the pesticide is part of every cell in the plant. The resultant GE/GMO plant, known as Bt Corn, is itself registered as a pesticide with the EPA, along with other GE/GMO Bt crops. In other words, if you feed this corn to your cattle, your chickens, or yourself, you'll be feeding them an actual pesticide – not just a smidgeon of pesticide residue.

Kristen summarizes the issue, “Vickie Mattern of *Mother Earth News* summarized it this way: “The trouble is that nobody knows how these unnatural new organisms will behave over time. The seed companies that develop these varieties claim intellectual property rights so that only they can create and sell the variety. In some cases, companies – such as Monsanto – even refuse to allow scientists to obtain and study their GM seeds. For some crops, such as corn, wind can carry the pollen from GM varieties and contaminate non-GM varieties. And there is no mandatory labelling of GM content in seed, says Kristina Hubbard, advocacy and communications director for the Organic Seeds Alliance.”

In short: Hybrid seeds are nothing to fear, but you may not want to support them given that they fail to breed true and have caused so much global havoc. GMO seeds are far more unnatural and likely to cause harm – both to your environment and your health.

Unfortunately, because GMOs aren't currently labelled in the US, you have no way of knowing whether or not you're eating them. Roughly 85% of all grocery store foods contain GMOs, and there are only a handful of sure-fire ways to avoid them.”

Jeffrey M. Smith, a well-known researcher of genetically modified organisms (GMOs) and foods, has written the definitive exposé on the grave risks and dangers of GMOs in his engaging book, *Seeds of Deception*. <http://www.wanttoknow.info/gmoinyourfood>

In a summary of his book Jeffrey writes:

“In a study in the early 1990s rats were fed genetically modified (GM) tomatoes. Well actually, the rats refused to eat them. They were force-fed. Several of the rats developed stomach lesions and seven out of forty died within two weeks. [1] Scientists at the FDA who reviewed the study agreed that it did not provide a “demonstration of reasonable certainty of no harm.” In fact, agency scientists warned that GM foods in general might create unpredicted allergies, toxins, antibiotic resistant diseases, and nutritional problems...

Tragically, scientists who voice their criticism, as well as those who have discovered incriminating evidence, have been stripped of responsibilities, denied funding or tenure, or fired. For example, a UK government-funded study demonstrated that rats fed a GM potato developed potentially pre-cancerous cell growth, damaged immune systems, partial atrophy of the liver, and inhibited development of their brains, livers and testicles. When the lead scientist went public with his concerns, he was promptly fired from his job after 35 years and silenced with threats of a lawsuit...

Rats fed GM corn had problems with blood cell, kidney and liver formation. Mice fed GM soy had problems with liver cell formation and pancreatic function and the livers of rats fed GM canola were heavier. Pigs fed GM corn on several Midwest farms developed false pregnancies or sterility. Cows fed GM corn in Germany died mysteriously. And twice the number of chickens died when fed GM corn compared to those fed natural corn.

The only human feeding study ever conducted showed that the gene inserted into soybeans spontaneously transferred out of food and into the DNA of gut bacteria. This has several serious implications. First, it means that the bacteria inside our intestines, newly equipped with this foreign gene, may create the novel protein inside of us. If it is allergenic or toxic, it may affect us for the long term, even if we give up eating GM soy. The same study verified that the promoter, which scientists attach to the inserted gene to permanently switch it on, also transferred to gut bacteria. Research on this promoter suggests that it might unintentionally switch on other genes in the DNA – permanently. This could create an overproduction of allergens, toxins, carcinogens, or anti-nutrients. Scientists also theorize that the promoter might switch on dormant viruses embedded in the DNA or generate mutations. Unfortunately, gene transfer from GM food might not be limited to our gut bacteria. Preliminary results show that the promoter also transferred into rat organs, after they were fed only a single GM meal..."

Terminator seeds

Genetic use restriction technology (GURT), generally known as **terminator technology** or **suicide seeds**, is the description given to proposed methods for totally restricting the use of genetically modified plants by causing second generation seeds to be totally sterile.

The technology was first developed in the 1990s between a number of multinational seed/agro-chemical companies, Delta and Pine Land Company (DLP), with the Agricultural Research Service in the US Department of Agriculture.

The aim of genetically modifying these seeds and plants is to render all seeds at harvest to be sterile, thus preventing all farmers throughout the world from saving and replanting any harvested seed. The idea is that genetic seed sterilization would secure a much stronger monopoly than patents.

Monsanto has acquired Delta and Pine Land (DLP), the world's largest cotton seed company, which jointly holds three US patents on Terminator technology with the US Department of Agriculture. In October 2005, DPL won new Terminator patents in both Europe and Canada. Also, the multinational seed and agrochemical company Syngenta was requesting patents on its Terminator potatoes.

The multinational seed companies argue that engineering sterility would offer a built-in safety feature for GE plants because if genes from a Terminator crop cross-pollinate with related plants nearby, the seeds produced from unwanted pollination will be sterile and will not germinate.

Terminator technology is desperately wicked. Already it is known that the traits from genetically engineered crops can get passed on to other crops. Once the Terminator seeds are released into a region, the trait of seed sterility could be passed on to other non-genetically engineered crops making most or all of the seeds of the entire region sterile.

If pollen from Terminator plants contaminates non-genetically engineered crops, the crop won't be affected that season, but when farmers reach into their bins to sow their own saved seed the following year, all or part of their seed could become infertile. If the Terminator technology is transmitted through recessive genes, it is probable that several years of production could see a dramatic decline in yield.

For many years Monsanto, at least publicly, distanced itself from Terminator technology but now it is back on the agenda.

In December 2013, 35,000 plus signatures on a petition pressured Brazil's Judiciary Commission to take the Pro-Terminator Bill off the agenda, so it is clear the multinational seed companies are still pushing for the technology.

If major seed companies are ever allowed to use Terminator technologies they will immediately transfer all of their plant breeding research onto the suicide seed platform leaving the world with only the Terminator option, thus effectively destroying all natural heritage and hybrid seeds throughout the globe.

If this were to happen, and anything were to destroy the multinational seed company's GE Terminator master seed stock (which now is only produced in a relatively small number of locations around the world) – conceivably the entire agricultural seed supply of the whole world would be destroyed.

It's good to reflect on the fact when one refers to giant agrichemical or seed companies as being responsible for this evil tyranny and crime against humanity that, in fact, companies and corporations do not run themselves.

Companies are run by real, living, breathing people. It is these people who are the real devils and who should personally be brought to account for

their wickedness. Here in New Zealand, PGG Wrightson with its employees, is but one of thousands of them.

Next, let's see how this dirty, little New Zealand company, PGG Wrightson, is part of a much bigger global "cons-piracy" of City of London food and agricultural companies that are deliberately setting out to poison the wheat and flour of the world.

CHAPTER SIX

PGG WRIGHTSON: THE PARABLE OF THE TARES - POISONED WHEAT AND FLOUR

Natural Wheat and Flour-based products

Natural wheat and fresh, stone-ground flour is one of the most nutritionally complete foods there is on the planet. Natural whole grains are very stable, don't spoil and last for a long time past the following year's planting season if they are properly stored.

However, after wheat is ground or milled, when the protective layer is smashed to bits and the sensitive inside is exposed to air, the product starts to deteriorate very quickly. After about fifteen days of being milled, flour has almost no nutritional value at all. This means that all the products manufactured from it are all the same as well.

This is why in ancient times all wheats and grains were stone-ground and the flour was cooked and eaten almost immediately or within a few days. In former times, you stored grain, not flour, because once grain is ground, it loses its nutritional value very quickly.

- Flour loses 40% of its vitamin content in the first 24 hours after milling and 85%-90% after 2-3 days.
- Unsaturated fats in the wheat germ oxidize and go rancid
- B Vitamins are destroyed
- Beneficial enzymes start working and play themselves out
- Vitamin A is diminished
- Vitamin E, which is an antioxidant that helps to protect flour from oxidization, deteriorates once milled, especially in moister conditions

In Germany in 1970, scientists conducted a rat feeding study to examine the value of whole grains. Rats were fed half of their food in the form of bread and flour. They were separated into five groups:

1. Fresh, stone-ground flour
2. Bread made with fresh, stone-ground flour
3. Fresh flour stored for 15 days
4. Bread made with the 15-day stored flour
5. White flour

After four generations of rats, those in groups 3 and 5 were infertile. Only groups 1 and 2 maintained appropriate fertility. Four generations of rats is equivalent to about 100 years for the human race.

The Parable of the Tares

A biblical parable is a short fictional story that illustrates a universal truth. They regularly appear in both the Old Testament and New Testament and Jesus used them throughout his earthly ministry to reveal the mysteries of heaven, Bible and prophetic truth to ordinary people.

Two of the greatest parables in the Bible are the 'parable of the sower' and the 'parable of the tares.' Immediately before Jesus delivered these parables, his disciples came to him and said;

- *"Why speakest thou unto them in parables?" He answered and said, "Because it is given unto you to know the mysteries of the kingdom of heaven, but to them it is not given. For whosoever hath, to him shall be given, and he shall have more abundance: but whosoever hath not; from him shall be taken away even that he hath. Therefore I speak unto them in parables: because they seeing see not; and hearing they hear not, neither do they understand. And in them is*

fulfilled the prophecy of Isaias, which saith, by hearing ye shall hear, and shall not understand; and seeing ye shall see, and shall not perceive. For this people's heart is waxed gross, and their ears are dull of hearing, and their eyes they have closed; lest at any time they should see with their eyes, and hear with their ears, and should understand with their heart, and should be converted, and I should heal them." (Matthew 13:10-15).

Parables are therefore stories that can only be understood by people who are not prejudiced, who have a genuine open heart and ear, and sincerely want to know the truth.

Just as it was at the time of Christ it is the same today. While even many small children and uneducated people could easily understand Jesus' parables with their profound truths – in most cases, the highly educated university types didn't. This included the religious Pharisees, the rich Sadducees, doctors, scientists, philosophers and lawyers. Do you ever see any of these people today, courageously standing up for some important issue or truth? Very rarely. Usually the reason is that they arrogantly think they already know more than everybody else, and will not listen as their hearts and ears are, in most cases, prejudiced and blocked – or else it is pure and simple – money, and they are either accepting bribes or they possess a fear that if they speak up they might lose their jobs or their high salary.

While Jesus did say his parables related to the kingdom of heaven, and they most certainly do have a spiritual aspect, they are also full of Godly, profound universal truths affecting every person on earth as well. No greater does this apply than to the 'parable of the tares' in the book of Matthew relating to wheat and grain farming and therefore, consequently the very bread we all eat throughout the world.

Parable of the Tares

- *"Another parable put he forth unto them, saying, The kingdom of heaven is likened unto a man which sowed **good seed** in his field: But while he slept, his enemy came and sowed tares among the wheat, and went his way. But when the blade was sprung up, and brought forth fruit, then appeared the tares also. So the servants of the householder came and said unto him, Sir, didst not thou sow good seed in thy field? From when then hath it tares? He said unto them, An enemy hath done this. The servants said unto him, **Wilt thou then that we go and gather them up? But he said, Nay; lest while ye gather up the tares, ye root up also the wheat with them. Let both grow together until the harvest:** and in the time of harvest I will say to the reapers, Gather ye together first the tares, and bind them in bundles to burn them: but gather the wheat into my barn."* (Matthew 13:24-30).

Two chief points arise in this parable; 1) What exactly are 'tares' anyway? – 2) Why did Jesus advise the farmer to let the tares grow together with the wheat until harvest?

What are tares? The Biblical word ‘tares’ today is not used at all, but refers to *Darnel*, or more specifically what is generally referred to today as *Persian Darnel*, or Bearded Ryegrass (*Lolium temulentum*). This is a very widespread, bright green, annual grassy weed or type of rye-grass that reproduces poisonous seed. When wheat fields are contaminated with Darnel, it bears the closest resemblance to genuine wheat there is while it and the wheat plants are in the early to mid-stages of growing. However, as the plants mature, when the ear appears on Darnel and wheat, the difference is much more recognisable and defined. Darnel leaves are much shinier, narrower and have less visible veins than wheat.

Before the wheat crop starts to set, someone with experience would easily be able to recognise if darnel has infested the wheat crop. The problem is, by the time you can recognise the infestation has occurred, the darnel roots are so intertwined with the wheat roots you can’t efficiently pull the darnel out without destroying the wheat plants as well.

In ancient times, when the wheat harvesting was done by hand it was very labour intensive. But it did have one great advantage over today in that it was easy to separate, cut and bind the darnel heads up in bundles to keep them entirely separate from the wheat which was taken away for threshing. Burning the darnel too, is the most satisfactory way of destroying it because the seeds must be entirely killed otherwise they will spread over a wide area quickly. If the darnel is not separated and burned, the seeds will remain, fall to the ground, and you will have a much greater infestation next year. But now, with modern combine harvesters, the elimination of darnel is much more difficult without using herbicide sprays.

Growing and harvesting wheat may look simple, but it is a very precisely timed operation synchronised with the maturity of the wheat and weather. The grain cannot be harvested until it is properly ripe or it will not keep or make acceptable flour. If it is not properly matured when harvested, the seed cannot be saved for planting the next year as the seed will not sprout. Once wheat gets ripe, there is only a relatively small window of a few days during which it must be cut and harvested, because it will start dropping from the plant before too long or if it rains the seeds can sprout in the ear thus destroying the crop for replanting or for being used for flour production.

Because of this, in earliest times, land owners and farmers would often hire many extra casual workers to help with the wheat harvest since it had to be completed in a short time period. So when Jesus is referring to the reapers at the end of his parable, they were not all the same workers as the servants of the householder at the beginning.

In ancient Rome, if a dishonest farmer had a dispute with his neighbour, he would often try to destroy his neighbour’s wheat crop by sowing darnel or wild oats in it during the night. This was a very serious offence indeed and there were harsh laws against the practise.

Darnel is “false grain” because it looks like real wheat, but in reality it is deadly poisonous. If Darnel seeds heavily contaminate harvested grain,

the whole lot is virtually worthless. The presence of Darnel flour in flour of the cereal grains may be determined by an examination of the starch granules. The grains only are harmful, and contain the narcotic alkaloid *Temuline* ($C_7H_{12}N_2O$) which is a strong nerve poison, and which occurs to the extent of 0.06 percent in the seeds. Some researchers impute the toxic property to *Loline*. Fungal hyphæ are usually found in the grains at a rate of about 96% of those tested. Most researchers who have investigated Darnel say the fungus (*Endoconidium temulentum*) alone contains the toxic substance Temuline, and hence, the minority of grains in which the fungus does not occur are harmless. This explains one of the reasons why some researchers who have been misled and concluded Darnel is not poisonous, have studied fungus-free plants or plants with low levels of fungus present, which are usually only in a small minority but nevertheless do exist and are not poisonous. Persian Darnel is found in all countries today and is a major problem infesting most grain-growing areas. Even light infestations can cause wheat yield losses of 20-30 percent.

The fungus grows between the husk of the seed and the aleuron layer. It belongs to the group of rust fungi. Animals including humans who consume the Loliin contained in the plants infested with fungus (96%) can become very sick and even die. The poison causes vomiting, vertigo, stupefaction, cramp and unconsciousness with horses, cattle and pigs and it is not uncommon for them to die. Google Ref. *Plants Poisonous to Live Stock* - Harold C. Long - Google Books.

Why did Jesus advise the farmer to let the tares grow together with the wheat until the harvest? When *natural Heritage* wheat grows in a field contaminated with tares (darnel) in the early stages of growth the height of the Darnel can be equal to the height of the wheat. However, as the heritage wheat grows and matures, by the time wheat is ready for harvest it is much taller and can be harvested above the Darnel which has shorter stalks.

Hence, this means if Darnel has seriously contaminated the wheat crop it can be separated much more easily. If natural heirloom wheat with much longer stalks than hybridized wheat were planted (which today unfortunately it largely isn't), even now with big combine harvesters, the header at the front of the harvester that cuts the crop can be raised higher to avoid cutting most of the darnel and mixing the seeds with the wheat grain. But this is still not an easy task with most modern combine harvesters, as the header height often has to be adjusted to deal with natural changes in the contours of the wheat field and differences in the height of the wheat plants themselves.

Of course, the darnel must still be weeded out and destroyed before its seeds fall to the ground, because if this is not done, it will re-seed and contaminate next year's wheat crop at a much higher rate.

But with modern hybridized wheat the situation is entirely different.

Although modern wheat is strictly speaking not yet fully GE, it is still very close, being highly hybridized through a system involving irradiation called 'mutation breeding' to produce a greater yield. This intense hybridization process causes more growth to be transferred into the seeds rather than the rest of the plant which makes the plant stalks a lot shorter. So when it matures, hybridized wheat is about the same height as the darnel (tares). This means that the Darnel is almost impossible to separate from the wheat, and creates the necessity to try and remove it before it seeds before the harvest which Jesus in his parable told his disciples and others not to do.

This, therefore, is why wheat is so heavily sprayed with poisonous chemicals to kill the darnel before the wheat is harvested. In most countries, there are about 16 different poisonous pesticides and herbicides sprayed on hybridized wheat now before it is harvested.

On top of this, compared to natural, heritage wheat, which is packed full of enzymes, minerals and vitamins, modern wheat is high in gluten proteins and chemical poisons, and low in many vitamins and minerals like zinc, magnesium, iron, copper, and selenium.

A large range of herbicides are used to kill Darnel. Two of the most popular are DuPont's *Affinity TankMix* herbicide (active ingredient *carfentrazone-ethyl*) and Monsanto's *Roundup* (*glyphosate*). In January 2014, Monsanto said it was making good progress on development of glyphosate herbicide-tolerant wheat, pushing what would be the world's first biotech wheat a step closer to market. <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/01//08/monsanto-wheat-idUSL2N0KI17V20140108>

Common wheat harvest protocol in the United States is to drench wheat fields with Roundup 7-10 days before the combine-harvesters work through the fields as the practice allows for an earlier, easier and bigger harvest. So already, even without Roundup-tolerant GE wheat, the harvested wheat is saturated with glyphosate.

All this means that modern hybridized wheat and flour is saturated with chemical residues and toxins. The various products made from it like bread are also almost completely devoid of nutrition. This effectively means that eating such products now is akin to consuming poison.

The growing global campaign against Monsanto

There is a growing campaign against herbicides and pesticides, particularly the use of products produced by Monsanto. On September 11 2015, a French court in Lyon found US biotech giant Monsanto guilty of chemical poisoning of a grain farmer Paul Francois with Lasso – a once popular weed-controlling herbicide that has since been banned. http://sputniknews.com/art_living/20150911/1026852079.html

On August 29 2015, tiny amounts of Monsanto's Roundup herbicide were directly linked to kidney and liver damage in a new study headed by Michael Antoniou, head of the Gene Expression and Therapy Group at

King's College London.
<http://sputniknews.com/world/20150829/1026326352.html>

On August 26 2015, Germany moved to ban Monsanto GMO seeds, although this is not finalized yet.
<http://sputniknews.com/europe/20150825/1026185489/germany-GMO-seeds-monsanto.html>

But the giant battle is far from over, as these giant, unethical City of London-controlled companies are just getting bigger and bigger and much more powerful.

It is ironical that their incessant lust for yet more and more grain production and money is, in the end, going to result in the collapse of the entire global grain industry and cause worldwide starvation.

PGG Wrightson in New Zealand is but one of many unethical global agricultural companies complicit in this scandal of slowly poisoning everybody. However, this strikingly illustrates how just one multinational company like PGG Wrightson domiciled way 'down under' in tiny New Zealand is so intertwined with other multinationals with which it operates.

CHAPTER SEVEN

HOW LONDON BANKING PIRATES CONTROL AGROCHEMICAL & SEED GIANTS

City of London banks control the world, and this is no better illustrated than through the giant global agrochemical and seed companies such as Monsanto and DuPont (headquartered in USA), Syngenta (headquartered in Switzerland) and Bayer AG (headquartered in Germany).

Monsanto, as big as it is, is beginning to accumulate a lot of flak and threats of lawsuits over the adverse effects of its agricultural chemicals and GE seeds worldwide, particularly relating to their Roundup herbicide. Therefore, in order to mitigate this growing risk and prevent it from spreading and opening the company up to large lawsuits in the future, for many months now, the major British shareholders have secretly been pressurizing its executive to work towards merging its operations with another big global agrochemical and seed giant that they control, in order to grow the company further while abolishing the tarnished name 'Monsanto' identified now with so many dubious products.

Monsanto's Plan to change its name and move its headquarters to London

Early in 2015, Monsanto announced it was bidding to take over the giant Swiss agrochemical and seed company Syngenta AG, merge the two companies together, and then give the merged companies a new name with the headquarters moving from the United States to the City of London to reduce tax and centralize control. The US Treasury supposedly tried to stop the deal for tax inversion, a common strategy used by multinationals.

Over the Northern hemisphere summer, negotiations continued until August 2015 when Syngenta AG finally rejected Monsanto's final offer of \$47 billion. Since then, at least for the time being, Monsanto has officially shelved its effort and officials have confirmed they are now looking at another international target, Bayer CropScience, a \$13 billion business in its own right, which is a division of giant Bayer AG based in Germany.
<http://sputniknews.com/business/20150609/1023111507.html>
<http://www.rsc.org/chemistryworld/2015/09/syngenta-seed-business-selloff> <http://www.bizjournals.com/stlouis/blog/2015/06/if-syngenta-deal-fizzles-here-s-what-amonsanto.html>

A common devious practice with banks that control global limited liability companies, that are almost always controlled by beneficial owners incorporated in British tax havens (where they are protected by the haven's separate legal jurisdiction and pay little or no tax), is to split their activities up into a number of smaller, independent, limited liability companies – so that the main group as a whole is largely protected from lawsuits – or, merge the parent with another large company to form an entirely new company, WITH A NEW NAME, also incorporated in a tax haven, so that the former company's legal liability risks and sins are not transferred to the new one.

Also, with this, where a particular product has generated a lot of negative publicity over the years, they will often just CHANGE THE NAME, so that the critics of it have to start all over again to build up their case against it.

AgResearch Ltd, Lincoln University & Massey University (New Zealand)

While New Zealand is only a tiny country geographically with a tiny population of about 4.5 million, as a member of the Commonwealth of Nations headed by Queen Elizabeth II, it punches way above its weight on the international stage. This includes in the area of agricultural research, including genetic engineering (GE), sponsored by the NZ Government with multinational corporations.

Most of this research is done by a Crown Research Institute (owned by the NZ Government) called AgResearch Limited, working with two universities, Lincoln University (located outside the City of Christchurch) and Massey University (at Palmerston North). It is AgResearch scientists who, working with the NZ Government and their multinational sponsors and

paymasters, who are presently behind the move to CHANGE THE NAME of GE/GMO products to “CISGENIC,” so that previous critics of GE can largely be silenced, and will on the most part have to start all over again to assess the new label.

So to come back to Monsanto. Not only do they want to CHANGE THE NAME of the company, through New Zealand’s AgResearch Ltd’s collaboration with PGG Wrightson and other similar big companies, they want to change the name of some of their more contentious products as well.

However, as yet (early 2016), nothing has been finalized with another merger by Monsanto. Soon just one or two giant chemical and agricultural corporations will control the entire food production of the world. These global agrochemical corporates are simply massive companies. So it is interesting to delve behind the scenes to see who it is that really controls them? Certainly not the people the general public is led to believe.

THE GLOBAL ‘BIG FOUR’ ASSET MANAGERS: Fidelity Investments, State Street Corporation, BlackRock, Inc., & The Vanguard Group

If one looks at the major shareholders of most of the world’s major listed multinational public companies, usually one or all of these big four asset managers will be present as major shareholders. It makes no difference if they’re American or European, or companies based in Australia or China – it doesn’t matter – invariably these asset managers will show up. There are others too, but for ease of understanding our brief will look at just these big four in relation to the big agrochemical and biotechnology companies.

Who owns Monsanto?

Monsanto, founded in 1901, is a giant US multinational agrochemical and biotechnology corporation headquartered in St. Louis, Missouri, USA. In 2013, it had a total revenue of \$14.861 billion employing 21,900. It is a leading producer of a range of genetically engineered (GE) seeds, various herbicides including glyphosate which it markets under the name Roundup, and much, much more. A lot of smaller agrochemical and biotechnology companies partner with Monsanto to develop their own products or sell Monsanto’s products.

On June 6 2015, Christina Sarich from Natural Society wrote a perceptive summary of the company titled, *‘Who are really the top Shareholders of Monsanto?’* Christina writes, “People like to talk nasty about Hugh Grant ... Monsanto’s CEO, and obviously a shareholder. The same goes for Bill Gates. He purportedly owns millions of shares ... of Monsanto’s stock as well. But who are the real owners of Monsanto? The answer might be shocking. The real owners of Monsanto stock are institutions, and people who hide behind those institutions, not individuals like Gates or Grant. According to multiple sources... five investment funds are the top shareholders in Monsanto, with the Vanguard Group, Inc. ... at the top.

You can view the rest below. As you can see, the number of shares held by institutions dwarfs the number held by individuals, including those who do Monsanto's dirty work in the public arena..."

<https://finance.yahoo.com/q/mh?s=MON+Major+Holders>

Here is a brief summary of these giant investment groups:

Fidelity Investments: While this massive American multinational investment, mutual funds manager and financial services company appears not to be directly a major shareholder in Monsanto, it must be mentioned, because it has major shareholdings in just about everything else. The company was founded in 1946 and has now gone on to become one of the biggest financial groups in the world. In 2013 it had over 41,000 employees. The company, which is privately held, was founded by Edward C. Johnson and is still owned by the Johnson family and employees. Any big shareholder of major public companies with the name Fidelity or Johnson in it usually goes back to Fidelity Investments. As per usual, Fidelity itself doesn't own the shareholdings it purchases. It just holds them for others, and the names of most of the institutions providing the funds used for investment are kept secret, mainly British.

Vanguard Group: Founded in May 1975, The Vanguard Group is an American investment management company based in Malvern, Pennsylvania, that manages over \$3 trillion in assets secretly, largely for City of London bankers. The founder of Vanguard, John C. Bogle, actually named the company after Horatio Nelson's flagship at the Battle of the Nile, the *HMS Vanguard*. Vanguard is owned by its investors.

Blackrock Inc., is another major shareholder in Monsanto. It is a multinational investment management corporation based in New York City, founded in 1988. It has 11,500 employees, and is now the world's largest asset manager with over \$4.77 trillion in assets under management. At the end of 2014, 65 percent of BlackRock's assets under management were from institutional investors, almost all Anglo/American banks controlled from London. Like Vanguard, BlackRock is owned by its institutional and private investors.

State Street Corporation, is a major shareholder in Monsanto. Founded in 1792 in Boston, Massachusetts, it is the second oldest multinational financial services company in the United States. Union Bank was founded in 1792, about 20 years after the Boston Tea Party where, on 16 December 1773, American demonstrators threw an entire shipment of tea into the Boston harbour sent by the British East India Company. This all arose over the British Parliament Tea Act of May 19 1773, taxing tea imports to the Colonists, who objected, as they believed it violated their rights as Englishmen to 'No taxation without representation.' This then led to the American Revolution. Union Bank was located at the corner of State Street (the main street that led down to the sea) and Exchange Street. The bank changed its name to the National Union Bank of Boston in 1865, and State Street Deposit & Trust Company opened next to it in 1891. State Street and National Union merged in 1925. In memory of its early

British heritage, State Street Corporation still now has a British East India Company clipper ship as its logo. **Today the financial group is massive, with its custodian bank having \$28 trillion of assets now under management**, and another \$2.3 trillion under management through its Global Advisors business. In 2014, it had 29,530 employees.

Unfortunately for Americans, it has once again come under the control of British investors – through Vanguard Group and Fidelity that are its major shareholders.

Who owns DuPont?

E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company, commonly referred to today as DuPont, is a giant multinational US chemical company based at Wilmington, Delaware, US. It was founded in 1802 as a gunpowder mill by E. I. du Pont. In 2014 DuPont was the fourth largest chemical company in the world by market capitalization. Its revenue in 2013 was \$35.734 billion and it had 64,000 employees.

As at August 2015, among the major shareholders are, once again; Fidelity Investments, Vanguard Group and BlackRock. Back in 2002, the major shareholders included State Street Corporation, Vanguard Group, Fidelity, Merrill Lynch, Morgan Stanley, Barclays Bank Plc, Wellington Management Company and Mellon Bank N.A. all who act for anonymous City of London clients.

It would take an entire book to write about each of the major shareholders, and the author wants to be brief. However, for example, to take a glimpse at one of the other less well known major shareholders, will show how incredibly insidious this British foreign control of DuPont really is.

If you look at the current list of major shareholders of DuPont (as at August 2015) you will see Delaware Value has a good slice at 4,125,804 shares held. Delaware Value Fund is managed by Delaware Investments, founded in 1929, headquartered in Philadelphia, USA. As at June 30 2015, it had \$180 billion in assets under management, with over 500 employees. Who owns it? – Macquarie Group, based in Sydney, Australia, now Australia's biggest investment bank – with total assets AUD A\$154 billion (2014) and 14,200 employees.

But where did Macquarie Group come from? It was founded in Sydney in 1969 as the Australian subsidiary of Hill Samuel, a merchant bank, in London. The Australian subsidiary of Hill Samuel, changed its name to Macquarie Bank Ltd in 1985. Originally Hill Samuel was called M. Samuel & Co, founded in London in 1832 by a Jewish shell importer and trader called Marcus Samuel. Marcus Samuel and his brother Sam later founded a company called The Tank Syndicate in the mid-1800s to ship oil and kerosene for a Russian company called Bnito owned by Rothschild. In 1897 they renamed it Shell Transport and Trading Company. In 1907, after a serious glut in the global oil market adversely affecting the business, Rothschild helped fund the merger of Shell Transport and

Trading with the Royal Dutch Company to become Royal Dutch and Shell Transport and Trading to strengthen the two companies to help them compete against Standard Oil. In 2005, the company was dissolved and was renamed Royal Dutch Shell plc. In 1912, after Rothschilds had sold all their Russian assets, they purchased a substantial shareholding in Royal Dutch and Shell which gave Shell a big impetus with a better globally balanced portfolio: 53% in the East Indies; 17% in Romania and 29% in Russia. M. Samuel and Company continued on to become a leading City of London merchant bank in its own right. In 1965 it merged with Philip Hill, Higginson, Erlanger's Limited to become Hill Samuel & Co. In 1987, it was taken over by TSB Group Plc., which itself merged with Lloyds Bank to become Lloyds TSB in 1995.

Incidentally, if one looks at the major shareholders in Royal Dutch Shell Plc today in 2015 43.9% are secretly owned by *Nederlands Centraal Instituut voor Giraal Effectenverkeer BV* which is simply an agent and commercial name for Euroclear Nederland, which covers up for the real beneficial owners of the shares, and operates under similar names in many countries throughout Europe.

Of course too, the next three biggest shareholders in Royal Dutch Shell Plc just happen, once again, to be BlackRock Investment Management (UK) Ltd., The Vanguard Group and State Street Global Advisors Ltd – which shows these US asset managers are “proxies” for City of London banks and investors.

<http://investors.morningstar.com/ownership/shareholders-major.html?t=DD>

<http://www.4-traders.com/ROYAL-DUTCH-SHELL-PLC-4005177/company/>
<https://www.euroclear.com/en/about/our-structure/Corporate-details.html>

So who are the biggest shareholders of Macquarie Group Limited today? Why? They're American of course! The Vanguard Group, BlackRock, Schroders etc. – all controlled by a secret oligarchy of banking pirates in London, the same people who control Royal Dutch Shell Plc.
<http://www.4-traders.com/MACQUARIE-GROUP-LTD-6491460/company/>

Who owns Bayer AG?

Bayer AG was founded in Germany in 1863. It is a huge multinational chemical and pharmaceutical company headquartered in Leverkusen, North Rhine-Westphalia Germany. In 2012, the total number of employees was 110,500 and its total revenue was €39.76 billion. Bayer's main business is agricultural chemicals, polymers, herbicides, pesticides, biotechnology products and veterinary pharmaceuticals. A subsidiary, Bayer CropScience, is a huge company in its own right. This is the Bayer Company that produces many of its pesticides, herbicides, GE seeds and plant technology for food.

In 2006, the US Department of Agriculture announced that Bayer CropScience's *LibertyLink* genetically modified rice had contaminated the US rice supply. Shortly after the public learned of the contamination, the

EU banned imports of US long-grain rice and the futures price plunged. In April 2010, a Lonoke County, Arkansas jury awarded a dozen farmers \$48 million. On 1 July 2011, Bayer CropScience agreed to a global settlement for up to \$750 million.

In September 2014, Bayer CropScience announced plans to invest \$1 billion in the United States between 2013 and 2016. A Bayer spokesperson said that the largest investments will be made to expand the production of its '*Liberty*' herbicide. Liberty is used to kill weeds which have grown resistant to Monsanto's Roundup.

Who owns Bayer AG? It is the biggest bond owner – the giant Allianz Group in Germany, in turn, controlled from London. The biggest shareholder is Scout International Fund, in turn controlled by UMB Financial Corporation founded in 1913 with headquarters in Kansas City, Missouri. UMB in 2012 had total assets \$13.541 billion and total employees 3,479.

<http://investors.morningstar.com/ownership/shareholders-overview.html?t=BAYRY>

The manager of Scout International Fund is Michael Stack who joined UMB Financial Corporation in 2006. Prior to joining the firm, he managed the European Equities Fund at Overseas Asset Management (OAM), an offshore tax avoidance investment firm based in the British banking pirates' elusive tax haven at Grand Cayman in the Cayman Islands. http://scoutinv.com/individual_investors/people/person/p_6/Michael-Stack/default.fs

According to https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grand_Cayman there are just under 600 banks and trust companies in Grand Cayman – including 43 of the 50 largest banks in the world. And yes, their anthem is – 'God Save the Queen.'

Who owns Syngenta AG?

Syngenta AG is a giant multinational, agrochemical, biotechnology and seeds company headquartered in Basel, Switzerland. It was formed in 2000 by the merger of Novartis Agribusiness and Zeneca Agrochemicals, making it a truly massive company. As at 2014, the total revenue of the company was US\$15.134 billion, total assets were US\$19.93 billion and it has 28,150 employees in 90 countries. Zeneca Agrochemicals was part of AstraZeneca, formerly Imperial Chemical Industries (ICI) founded in the UK in 1926. Today Syngenta AG is the world's largest crop chemical producer, and second or third in seeds and biotechnology sales.

So who are Syngenta's biggest shareholders? The three biggest in order are: 1) Van Eck Associates Corporation 2) Macquarie Group Limited 3) Scout Investments, Inc. Of course, others among the other 20 major shareholders are BlackRock Investment Management LLC and Fidelity.

The biggest shareholder in Syngenta AG is Van Eck Associates Corporation. The firm is part of Van Eck Global, founded in New York by John van Eck in 1955. In 2014, the company had US\$32 billion in assets

under management and a staff of 150 globally. It has its headquarters at 335 Madison Avenue, New York City.
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Van_Eck_Global

John van Eck was born in San Francisco in 1915. He died on July 1 2014 at his home in Palm Beach, Florida, aged 98. His son, Jan van Eck, is now CEO and Director of the company.

Who was John van Eck's father? He was a Dutch Jew named J.C. van Panthaleon Baron van Eck, who was none other than the founder and Managing Director of Royal Dutch Shell in the United States.

And of course, lest we forget, the second biggest shareholder in Syngenta is Macquarie Bank, originally founded by the City of London Jew, Marcus Samuel, who with the British Rothschilds, and Royal Dutch Company, founded and still control Royal Dutch Shell.

Isn't it funny how certain names like this just pop up out of the dark recesses of the "www woodwork"? Commonly called international piracy! And yes. Nothing happens by chance! <https://finance.yahoo.com/q/mh?s=SYT+Major+Holders> <http://royaldutchshellplc.com/1939/08/16/79400/www.vaneck.com/founder-and-mutual-fund-pioneer-john-van-eck-dies/>
<http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/nytimes/obituary.aspx?pid=171648101>

Now we have arrived at Part Two of this sad narrative – focussed on dealing with the really global "big guns" of Treasure Island, the real pirates at the top of the food chain – intent on taking over the world.

PART TWO: HOW BRITISH BANKING PIRATES CONTROL THE WHOLE WORLD

CHAPTER EIGHT

HISTORY OF CORPORATIONS

When most people refer to a 'corporation' today it is usually a modern joint-stock corporation that they are referring to. However, there are other types of corporations as well. These types are largely used by the global, super-rich and powerful, dominated by the heads of the Roman Catholic and Protestant churches. It is impossible to properly understand who exactly owns and controls the financial world without understanding the history of corporations, their original Roman links to the Roman Catholic

Church, and how they have developed through it into the Protestant Church in over 2,000 years to become what they are today.

Fascist Roman Corporations (500 BC - 300 AD)

Publicani: The ancient Romans were the first to create what we now call corporations. The modern word *corporation* is derived from the Latin word, *corpus* for 'body,' which in earliest times in fascist Rome represented a 'body' of people authorized to act as an individual. They were codified into Roman law, known as *Corpus Juris Civilis*.

This included artisan associations, religious societies, cities, and groups of contractors. It was these contractors that built the temples and aqueducts, manufactured arms, collected taxes, distributed food and even fed the geese on Capitol Hill which came to be called *publicani*. These loose associations among contractors would often pool their resources and money to bid on contracts. Over time, the publicani evolved into permanent companies with numerous investors. Large publicani employed thousands of workers spread across Rome's provinces.

Chartered Accountants: At the time of Christ, in Palestine, (a Roman province), the heads of these private Roman *publicani* companies which collected taxes for Rome, were called *publicans*. Today we would call them "privatised IRS government agencies" or chartered accountancy firms - WHO INCREASINGLY THROUGHOUT THE WHOLE WORLD NOW ARE ACTING NOT FOR THEIR CLIENTS, BUT SIMPLY AS PRIVATE TAX COLLECTING "PUBLICANS" IN EXACTLY THE SAME WAY AS THEIR PREDECESSORS DID IN ANCIENT FASCIST ROME.

A "chartered" accountant or "chartered" accountancy firm is in fact "chartered" by the British Sovereign. Something to think about next time you pay your taxes.

Rome assessed a number of oppressive taxes, including taxes on pastures, grains, and even the freeing of slaves. Rome's governors in each province oversaw these tax collections by the publicans and worked together to extract and seize as much as they could. Publicans were the most intensely hated group by the public because they would often cheat and oppress people to extract unfair, excessive taxes for the Roman Government, while adding exorbitant fees for their work and keeping some of the taxes for themselves. They were often corrupt, and would become rich, more often at poor, ordinary people's suffering and expense.

In Palestine, some of these publicans actually were deputised Jews and were seen as the most despicable turncoats and traitors of all to their own countrymen. Like the general population, even the religious Pharisees in Jerusalem hated them. There are many references in the New Testament to these publicans, and even Jesus on numerous occasions saw them as among the lowest of the low, spiritually sick needing to be healed, and some were, like Matthew and Zacchaeus. (Luke 15:1, 19:1-10).

Equites: As the publicani developed into bigger corporations in Rome in the later republican period, they were all directed and largely owned by

the rich members of the *ordo equester* 'Equestrian Order' class, **(later in the Roman Catholic and Protestant Churches called 'Knights')**.

Equites, who were defined by a property ownership threshold, constituted the lower of the aristocratic classes in Rome. They were originally a division of the legionary cavalry, were below senators and patricians. As Roman senators' ability to engage in commerce was strictly limited by law, the bulk of landed estates, mining operations, manufacturing, construction, shipping, and tax farming companies (called *publicani*) were controlled by them, and thereby they became very rich.

Under Augustus, senators and equites formed a small elite of under 10,000 members, monopolized political, military and economic power in an empire of about 60 – 70 million inhabitants.

By the time of the early Principate (to 197 AD) when the Senate was limited to 600 members, the equites called ***equo public***, numbering several thousands, vastly outnumbered men of senatorial rank. These wealthy Equites (Knights), through Rome's *publicani* (powerful corporations), ended up controlling major offices of state, all major commerce, trade, military, finance and banking. They also owned a large proportion of the empire's wealth and arable land. For example, under Nero (54-68 AD), half of all the land in Africa proconsularis province was owned by just 6 senators.

Temple of Juno Moneta (Templum Iunonis Monetæ): Consecrated to the Roman mother-earth goddess Juno, (after whom the month of June today is named) who was the protectress of money and funds, the Temple of Juno Moneta stood on the Arx or citadel on the Capitoline Hill overlooking the Roman Forum in the very centre of Rome.

It was the place where Roman coins were first minted and stored for four centuries before being moved to a new location near the Colosseum during the reign of Emperor Domitian (81-96 AD). This is the origin of the word 'money' today.

Ancient Roman deposit bankers were called *argentarius*, and from the 2nd century onwards as *nummularius*. The banking houses were known as *Taberae Argentarioe* and *Mensoe Numularioe*. Money lenders would set up their stalls in the middle of enclosed courtyards called *macella* on a long bench called a *bancu*, from which the words *banco* and *bank* today are derived. In fact, this is also the origin of the judge's 'bench' today as well. The term also originally referred to the location where a Roman magistrate sat and ruled, on behalf of the Emperor's bankers. The *argentarius* were generally looked upon with contempt by the public (Plaut. *Curc.* IV.2.20, *Casin.* Prol. 25, &c., *Trucul.* I.1.47). Even today, although most don't realize it, judges technically are magistrates of Her Majesty's bankers.

The first thing that Christ did upon entering Jerusalem was to deal to these bankers: *"And Jesus went into the temple of God, and cast out all them that sold and bought in the temple, and overthrew the tables of the*

moneychangers, and the seats of them that sold doves. And he said unto them, It is written, My house shall be called the house of prayer; but ye have made it a den of thieves.” (Matthew 21:12-13)

The keeping of sums of money for other persons by the *argentarius* was called *depositum* and money deposited on interest was called *creditum*. The books of the *argentarii* were generally kept with great accuracy and were looked upon as documents of high authority, and were often appealed to in the Roman courts of justice.

Roman class system based on property ownership: The Roman Census divided citizens into classes based on property ownership. The richest were the senatorial class, who during the Late Republic had to be worth at least 400,000 *sestertii*, the same as the *equites*; when Augustus reformed the senate during the early years of the Principate, he raised the property requirement to 1,000,000 *sestertii*. The wealth of the senatorial class was based on ownership of large agricultural estates, and by custom members did not engage in commercial activity themselves.

Below the *senators* in rank, but above others were the *equites* (“equestrians” or knights), with 400 *sestertii*, who could engage in commerce and formed an influential business class. Numerous political and important community positions were filled by *equites*, including tax farming and leadership of the Praetorian Guard. Below the *equites* were three more classes of property-owning citizens, then lastly the *proletarii*, whose property was valued below 11,000 *asses*.

Rome didn’t have banks as we know them today, but it did have associations of *argentarius* called *societates argentariae*, where members contributed capital to form them, but most of them failed during the crises in Rome during the 3rd and 4th centuries A.D.

Under the Roman emperors, the political landscape shifted, and the *publicani* were suppressed. New forms of corporations emerged. Charitable corporations were established to serve Rome’s growing decadent population. These, in turn, set the stage for the rise of the Roman Catholic Church’s corporations.

Roman Catholic Church ‘Corporation Aggregate’

After Emperor Constantine declared Christianity the official religion of the Roman Empire in 323 AD, the emerging Catholic Church carried on employing the fascist Roman corporate form, customs and practices, and it employed these as a vehicle for joint ownership of real estate and for the *dioecēsis* (dioceses) (administrative divisions) of provinces.

Among the first to do so were monks who held title to their monasteries through corporations. Such dioceses and monastery corporations usually had several officers functioning as a board of directors and were, therefore, called a “**corporation aggregate**.” – still the most common corporation in use today.

Today, simplified, there are generally three main types of corporation aggregate: chartered, statutory and registered.

Chartered Companies: are not so common today. They were usually formed by a group of investors or shareholders in colonial times to gain a monopoly over trade under a Royal Charter granted by the Sovereign, and less commonly, by a republican government. These were usually joint stock companies with transferable shares that could be bought and sold, with or without limited liability. England gained much of the wealth of the world and financial power through the creation of these early joint stock, Royal Chartered companies in the 1400s through to the 1800s.

A good example of one of them was the East India Company founded on 31 December 1600 with a Royal Charter from Queen Elizabeth I. Wealthy aristocratic families in the City of London owned all of the shares. **At its height just this one company rose to control half of the world's trade. It had its own ships, docks and armies.**

The company's flag is now the flag of the United States of America with the Union Jack replaced by the current 5-pointed stars. The company was dissolved on 1 June 1874. Its headquarters were at East India House in Leadenhall Street. The site is now occupied by the Lloyds building. Lloyds Banking Group in 2014 had total assets £854,896 billion and total employees 90,260.

Statutory Corporation: A statutory corporation is simply a public enterprise or corporation brought into existence by a special Act of Parliament or government, usually to ensure profitability. For example, Australia Post, New Zealand Accident Compensation Corporation. Many city councils are now also statutory corporations. As statutory corporations, while they may be public or private, their regulatory requirements usually are significantly different from private-sector companies. Most of the former statutory corporations involved in commercial activities have been privatized.

Registered Companies: Today most registered companies throughout the world are joint-stock companies that are either "publicly held" or "closely/privately held." A publicly held joint-stock corporation is a "publicly traded" corporation, with shares that are traded on the public stock exchange (such as the London Stock Exchange or New York Stock Exchange) by members of the general public or other corporations. Most of the largest businesses in the world now are publicly traded joint-stock companies.

In many countries and jurisdictions joint-stock corporations that wish to give their shareholders the benefit of "Limited Liability" must be publicly held and are required to publish annual financial statements and reports to creditors that do business with them so that they are able to assess the creditworthiness of the corporation, and cannot enforce claims against shareholders. Shareholders experience some loss of privacy in exchange for limited liability. These companies are the most transparent and are

easiest to track ownership, shareholders, financial reports and statistics etc.

However, there are others, too, that we don't hear so much about that are called "closely" or "privately held" corporations which means that they are not publicly listed on the public stock exchanges at all. These companies usually are owned and managed by a small group of people or companies, are not publicly traded and as such, their affairs are much more secret and kept confidential. Almost inevitably all these companies, if bigger ones, will be incorporated in tax havens.

Many of these companies, including banks, secretly own shareholdings in major public companies through asset management investment companies and the like that protect their anonymity.

However, it is generally the public, joint-stock companies traded on the global stock exchanges now that largely dominate the world.

Roman Catholic Church 'Corporation Sole'

As the Roman Catholic Church expanded and refined its administration while seizing more and more wealth, some years later, Archbishops were authorized by the Pope to organize corporations and appoint a bishop as head of the corporation for the purpose of holding church property. The bishop, as the 'sole officer' of the corporation, was referred to as a 'corporation sole.' He was authorized to act on his own authority, absent the control or addition of a board of directors. The bishop served as an overseer usually of multiple parishes or administrative divisions which were called dioceses, which would be included in his corporation sole.

In the Roman Catholic Church and Anglican Churches today, the word "episcopal" simply means "bishop rule" through the corporation sole.

When the bishop died, or was incapacitated, or was removed from office by the Pope or Archbishop, title to the property passed not to the bishop's heirs (although Catholic bishops were not permitted to marry it was not uncommon that they had children), but to a successor (usually a bishop) who would become the next corporate sole officer. While the office of corporate sole held title to property that property did not belong to the bishop personally. Rather, he held the property in trust for the Church. In this sense the bishop was very much like a trustee for the enormous wealth of the Church.

These ancient corporate soles were often formed under canon law (church law) and, therefore, absent the permission and jurisdiction of the State. Rather than seeking a charter of articles of incorporation from the State to organise a new corporation sole, the Catholic Archbishop had the authority of the Pope, under canon law, to charter new corporate soles and appoint an office-holder (bishop) to the new corporation sole.

As such, those old corporations sole were not "creatures of the State," as were all other types of corporations aggregate. Moreover, the State recognised and respected the church's authority to charter its own

corporations, and did not interfere in the church's jurisdiction. Such was once the influence wielded by the all-powerful Roman Catholic Church, when it was said, "Kings ruled nations, but the Pope ruled kings."

So significant was the power of the Roman Catholic Church throughout Europe that, for many centuries, no king could ascend his throne unless the Pope was present for the coronation, either personally or by his emissary. Immense fortunes were often paid to the Catholic Church to induce the Pope's coronation blessing, by his personal laying the crown on the new king's head. The king, upon whose head the diadem had been laid by the Pope himself, could never be challenged. Such a king, having been crowned by the almighty "Vicar of Christ," was viewed by his people as ruling in the place of God, and by divine authority.

The use of the Roman Catholic corporation sole by Catholic bishops and the Papacy continued largely unabated for a number of centuries expanding across the world gobbling up wealth and assets for the predatory Vicar of Christ. But alas, things gradually began to radically change in England as the result of the beginning of the mighty English Protestant Reformation – which would change the balance of corporate power throughout the world for ever.

This then set the stage for the head of the British Protestant Church to arrogantly usurp the enormous power of the Pope – culminating in a devious Sovereign, who now, after 400 years has subtly arisen to become an even more, greedy ogre and professional swindler than ever was her Roman Catholic predecessor.

Of course, too, it has all been cunningly done with the assistance of a very treacherous den of City of London banking pirates – deceptively hidden under the inconspicuous cloak of Protestant Christianity, and through the office of the Worshipful Lord Mayor of the City of London Corporation – intent on flagrantly owning the wealth of the entire world – yes, now!

Which all leads us to the next chapter of our unhappy narrative, for more advanced students only, dealing with the real "big game" of this psychopathic corporate madhouse full of duplicitous pirates that are furiously intent on controlling and owning the world.

CHAPTER NINE

CORPORATION SOLE: CONTROL OF THE WHOLE WORLD

“Again, the devil taketh him up into an exceeding high mountain, and sheweth him all the kingdoms of the world, and the glory of them; And saith unto him, all these things I will give thee, if thou wilt fall down and worship me.” (Matthew 4:8-9)

“For what shall it profit a man, if he shall gain the whole world, and lose his own soul?

(Mark 8:36)

Soon, just ONE MAN, inspired by the Devil, may soon, deceptively, personally gain the whole world through his “corporation sole” – “if” God allows him. Note that little word “if” in Mark 8:37. The following chapters will show how this is all ingeniously being done – now!

Corporation Sole: Roman Catholic Church

Prior to the Protestant Reformation, most of the Roman Catholic Church’s colossal wealth was held in corporations sole. Roman Catholic bishops or archbishops incorporated their dioceses or archdioceses in corporations

sole on authority and under the order or proclamation of the Pope. The episcopal See of Rome or more commonly known as the Holy See (Latin name '*Sancta Sedes*'), the episcopal see of the Pope, is an independent sovereign entity in international law which represents the Pope's authority over the Roman Catholic Church – is headed by the Bishop of Rome, the Pope, a corporation sole. It has sole authority to appoint or remove any bishop or archbishop.

Traditionally, it was the Pope who entrusted the bishop or archbishop with the corporate powers to manage and operate the diocese and archdiocese under rules, regulations and disciplines of the Roman Catholic Church, just as the parent corporation of a business enterprise appoints a board of directors to manage and operate its subsidiaries according to its rules, regulations and philosophy. In addition, the Pope had authority to change jurisdictions and names of dioceses and archdioceses and create new ones. Thus, not only did the Pope have enormous control over theological doctrines of the church but he was also in control over the assets, wealth and management of each diocese and archdiocese as well. Therefore, the Pope also indirectly owned all of the assets of the dioceses or archdioceses.

But as mentioned in the previous chapter, things dramatically changed after the Reformation. Now, still some of the dioceses of the Roman Catholic Church around the world are corporations sole, but the legal application varies from country to country. For example, in the jurisdictions in the UK and Republic of Ireland, a Roman Catholic bishop is not a corporation sole, but the wealth and property of the diocese is held by way of a land trust. This is the result largely due to the Reformation and suppression by Henry VIII of the Roman Catholic Church.

Following the Reformation much of the wealth of the Roman Catholic Church was confiscated by the British Sovereign. During the mid-1800s when the Vatican was broke, the Roman Catholic Church in Rome was bailed out through a series of loans by N. M. Rothschild & Sons in the City of London. Then in 1929, though the Lateran Treaty much of the wealth held by the Vatican including the Papal States was effectively confiscated by Prime Minister Benito Mussolini's Fascist government. The Vatican was paid an amount equal to about \$100 million dollars today, but the payment was a pittance compared to the huge value of the assets taken. In turn, the money paid to the Vatican was reinvested back with Anglo/American banks

But still, today, the Roman Catholic Church (in spite of the relentless attacks against it) and the Church of England are still immensely rich corporations sole.

The Church of England alone owns 16,000 plus churches and 42 cathedrals and its income exceeds £1 billion p.a. It also has a £5.5 billion investment portfolio which, but unlike the Roman Catholic Church, is transparent and managed by the Ethical Investment Advisory Group. But it is still small fry compared to the Roman Catholic Church in America.

In the US, the Catholic Church rivals the world's largest corporations. A 2012 report by *The Economist* estimated annual spending by the Vatican and church-owned entities in the US to be around \$170 billion (approx. £102 billion) and in total the church employs over one million people. The report compares this to General Electric, which in 2010 made \$150 billion and Walmart, which employed roughly 2 million people. Add to this, the Roman Catholic Church has enormous assets in other countries as well. The truth is it is still very rich.

Because both the Church of England and Roman Catholic churches, like most others as well, are classified as corporations sole or non-profit, charitable organisations, they pay no taxes, no capital gains taxes or inheritance taxes. This is why they have become so incredibly rich so quickly.

However, this is beginning to change fast, as more and more Fabian Socialist and Marxist organisations around the world are increasingly calling for the churches to be taxed, and ultimately, have their assets confiscated from them and given to the poor.

Corporation Sole: Transition from Roman Catholic to Protestant Church

Prior to the Protestant Reformation in England, the Roman Catholic Church owned and controlled almost everything contained in its dioceses throughout Europe including England, all held by corporations sole. The Church of England had long been Roman Catholic and the kings and queens were crowned by the Pope or his representatives.

But that all changed dramatically when King Henry VIII through the Act of Supremacy in 1534 separated the Church of England from the Church of Rome in an act of rebellion because the Pope wouldn't allow Henry to divorce his current wife and marry his mistress.

This act not only made a break from Rome, declaring that the Pope had "no authority in England," it also declared that the King of England was now the "lord sovereign head" of the Church of England, or Anglican/Episcopal Church. The "divine right of popes" was replaced by the "divine right of kings," and the Church-State was effectively replaced by a State-Church.

This meant that all the corporations sole holding Roman Catholic Church wealth and property, which was previously held in the names of the bishops on behalf of the Papacy, were transferred to the King of England.

While many of the pagan practices in the former papal Church of England were reformed, certain vestiges of Roman Catholicism remained, including the office of corporation sole.

However, with the Act of Supremacy, and upon the king being declared the "lord sovereign head of the church," there also began to emerge a new understanding of who (or what) was head of the corporation sole.

In this new State-Protestant Church system the corporation sole was promptly converted into a creature of civil law. Bishops, rather than being emissaries of the Pope, were now agents of the King of England.

Corporation Sole in America

The Anglican Church of England was (and still is) a hierarchical church governed from the top down by bishops (“episcopal” meaning “bishop rule”) with the Sovereign, both as Supreme Head of the Church and the State as well.

While members of the congregation in such a church have little if any say in the governance of their church, with the office of corporation sole remaining with the Protestant Anglican Church structure in England after the Reformation, this was not so in the United States.

In the American colonies, all the colonial American Protestant churches had rejected this top-down bishop-rule hierarchical dictatorship, and replaced it with governance from the bottom up, usually by elders elected directly by the congregation.

Thus, accountability in the American churches was the key to preventing the extensive tyrannies of bishops, endemic in both Roman Catholicism and English Anglicism in events like the Inquisition, burning people at the stake and so on.

The Corporation Sole did ultimately find its way to America by way of England. However, it never gained recognition in the American colonies as a canon law institution. Those few states legislatures in the United States that did acknowledge the office of corporations sole only did so by legislative act under civil law.

Had the Church of England become successful in the appointment of a supreme bishop in America like its own, it would have in all likelihood resulted in a claim that the bishop held the office of the corporation sole and, therefore, all the title to church property in the American colonies would have been vested in him.

So today, in America, all incorporated churches are “private civic corporations,” whether incorporated as corporation sole or corporation aggregate, and receive their Articles of Incorporation from their respective Secretary of State, embossed with the State’s official seal. This means that, for all intents and purposes, the corporation sole, as it is known in American jurisprudence, today, is little different from any other non-profit corporation.

Corporations Sole in the United Kingdom

However, in English law, the institution of the British Crown is a corporation sole. It is a legal entity occupied by a ‘sole’ person: but the person and the corporation are not one and the same. One is a human person and the other is an artificial entity created by law which the human person manages. Under the Crown’s corporation sole, when a monarch

dies, the Crown corporation sole is not extinguished, as it is passed on to the management of the next succeeding monarch. This arrangement protects the power of sovereignty which resides in the institution of the Crown, and not in the human, individual person of the monarch.

Today the Queen is often viewed as just a “figurehead,” and little attention is paid to the corporation sole that she represents which is now mainly managed by her leading subjects. The Crown not only owns vast amounts of property, it also performs a number of functions in law.

The Queen’s subjects who actually manage the operation of the Crown’s corporation sole are primarily Privy Councillors who are sworn to secrecy while operating outside of Parliamentary control even though many, but not all privy Councillors, are also members of Parliament.

The institutions of the Crown and Parliament are not the same, even though the Crown is said to be ‘in’ Parliament. The reality is that the Crown corporation sole still exists outside of and remains superior to Parliament. But by a careful play with words it would appear to most people it is still under the control of Parliament. In reality it is under the control of certain eminent individuals who may also be members of Parliament, but who are sworn to secrecy and wear the hats of Privy Councillors. They do not operate according to Parliamentary rules, but according to their own modus operandi, making Parliament subject to the Crown corporation sole, occupied by Queen Elizabeth II.

Other examples of UK corporations sole are: Archbishop of Canterbury, Archbishop of York, Bishops of the Church of England, Corporate Officer of the House of Commons, Corporate Officer of the House of Lords, the Crown (sometimes regarded as a corporation aggregate), Deans of the Church of England, Duchy of Cornwall, Lord Mayor of the City of London Corporation, Vicars in the Church of England, Governor General of Canada etc.

In the Commonwealth of Nations countries where Queen Elizabeth II is still the head, a corporation sole can only be created by statute, unlike, for example, in the United States where it is nothing special.

Corporation Sole in the Commonwealth of Nations

Within the Commonwealth of Nations, headed by Queen Elizabeth II, most governments of various countries are corporations sole, called The Crown in Right of each Commonwealth realm. For example, Queen Elizabeth II heads several corporations sole: Her Majesty the Queen in Right of the United Kingdom, Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Australia, Her Majesty the Queen in Right of New Zealand etc.

Because Australia and Canada have federal systems of government, Elizabeth also has a distinct corporation sole for each of the Australian states and Canadian provinces. For example, Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Queensland and Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Alberta.

These are real corporations. For example, if these governments deal in securities in the United States, they must file returns with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission under SIC: 8888 Foreign Governments, like any other publicly listed corporation.

Corporation Sole: Lord Mayor of the City of London Corporation

The City of London Corporation https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/City_of_London is a Masonic, private, independent, sovereign state occupying approximately one square mile within the heart of the greater London area inside the old Roman walls of London. The City either directly or indirectly, controls all multi-national corporations, banks, judicial systems (through Old Bailey, Temple Bar and the Royal Courts of Justice in London), the IMF, World Bank, Vatican Bank, European Central Bank, United States Federal Reserve, the Bank for International Settlements in Switzerland and the communist United Nations Organisation.

The financial centre of the world, it is often termed the 'wealthiest square mile on earth.' The full title of the Square Mile's governing body is the "Mayor, Alderman and Commons of the City of London in Common Council Assembled" or shortened today to: "Mayor and Commonalty and Citizens of the City of London." The Court of leadership consists of the Lord Mayor, 25 Aldermen and 130 Common Councilmen.

The City of London is ruled by [full title] 'The Right Honourable the Lord Mayor of the City of London' as a corporation sole.

This means, that all the world's wealth held in the thousands of multinational companies and banks that are members of either one of the City of London Corporation's Twelve Great Livery Companies and their subsidiaries (total companies now: 125) **are all vested in the Lord Mayor as corporation sole, who holds that colossal wealth through his Oath of Office on behalf of the British Crown, headed by the Sovereign.**

Interestingly, Christ's prophecy in Mark 8:37 is significant, which warns: *"For what shall it profit **a man**, **if** he shall **gain** the whole world, and lose his own soul?"*

That little word "if" could be a big if! – It indicates, perhaps, that although this man may attempt to gain the entire world he may not eventually succeed to completely do so. Time will tell.

The word "gain" in this scripture doesn't necessarily mean this man will personally "own" the whole world as it is easy to imagine. Here, the English word "gain" is translated from the Greek word *kěrdainō* which means 'gain' and is quite a different word to Greek *idiōs* which means 'own'. It doesn't mean "control" either, as this word is not even once

mentioned in the entire KJV Bible. The word “gain” in this verse’s context is very subtle.

If ever Prince Charles were to succeed the role of his mother, Queen Elizabeth II, as Sovereign of the City of London Corporation, then the wealth of almost the whole world held in the Lord Mayor’s **corporation sole**, would be vested by Oath personally in him, not as his own personal, private property, but GAINED in the role he fulfils. The term “a man” in Mark 8:37 includes the definite article “a” which means this is not just any man at all, but a very specific man. The *Oxford Dictionary of English Christian Names – Third Edition* by E.G. Withycombe (1982), page 62, states that the Christian name *CHARLES* (Latin *Carolus*, French *Charles*, Italian *Carlo*, Spanish *Carlos*, German, Scandinavian *karl*, Dutch, Slav *Karel*, Old German *carl*, Old English *ceorl*) literally means ‘a man’.

Compared to this colossal wealth, the Roman Catholic Church’s wealth, although still large, is a mere pittance.

The Lord Mayor, who is elected every year, after taking an Oath to the Sovereign, presides over the City’s governing bodies, the Court of Aldermen and the Court of Common Council, and within the City, only the Sovereign takes precedence.

All Freemen of the City of London Corporation Livery Companies, https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Livery_company take an oath or declaration to both the Lord Mayor and to the Sovereign by saying:

- *“I [Names in full] do solemnly declare that I will be good and true to our Sovereign Lady Queen Elizabeth the Second; that I will be obedient to the Mayor of this City; that I will maintain the franchises and customs thereof, and will keep this City harmless, in that which in me is; that I will also keep the Queen’s peace in my own person; that I will know no gatherings nor conspiracies made against the Queen’s peace, but I will warn the Mayor thereof, or binder it to my power; and that all these points and articles I will keep well and truly, according to the laws and customs of this City, to my power.”*
<https://coachmakers.co.uk/joining>

The hypocritical motto of this once Roman Catholic, but now Protestant, City of London Corporation is: ***Domine Dirige Nos*** **“O Lord Guide Us.”**

The flag of the City is the Cross of St George (Christianized pagan Roman sun-god Jupiter) and the Sword of St Paul (Paul never carried a sword). The chief mascot of the City is the Red Dragon. The two protectors of the City (resident in Guildhall) are the two demon-deities Gog and Magog.

<p>The City is a Roman FASCIST body and this is exemplified by the Queen when she visits it in her Gold State Coach which has four Tritons (sons of Neptune, Roman god of the sea) carrying her in it, with the two rear Tritons carrying the FASCES crowned with tridents, Roman symbol of Fascist</p>	<p>imperial</p>	<p>power.</p>
---	-----------------	---------------

<http://www.genuinechristianitynow.com/2015/07/25/crown-stuff/> and
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fasces>

Not only is the Protestant Sovereign the Supreme Governor of the Church of England. She, through her Lord Mayor, is a corporation sole. It is she who rules the City - not the Pope.

The Livery Companies of the City of London have a Livery Committee. <http://www.liverycompanies.info/> Most of these Livery Companies have Royal Charters granted by the Sovereign, but not all.

One exception is the Worshipful Company of Shiprights, for example, because maritime trade by definition was never confined within the boundaries of the Square Mile. However, in recognition that this company now controls the world's shipbuilding and maritime industries, the Duke of Edinburgh and Prince Charles are liverymen of it. In fact, the Master of the company is The Prince of Wales, which means Prince Charles at the top controls all global shipping.

Because the Protestant Sovereign, as Supreme Governor of the Church of England, heads all these livery companies, each therefore has an ecclesiastical character with an Honorary Chaplain who is usually present on all important occasions to lead prayer and blessing rituals, witness documents and so on, so that supposedly almighty God will "bless" their nefarious activities. But of course, this whole disgraceful setup is simply an abomination and outrage. It has absolutely nothing to do with the clear teachings of the New Testament whatsoever, yet it has been operating like this for nearly eight centuries.

While not fully appreciated by most genuine Christians today, when King Henry VIII broke with Rome and seized the Roman Catholic Church's assets in England, he made himself Head of the Church of England and ordered everyone to swear an oath to him recognising his spiritual supremacy, making himself equally as blasphemous as the Pope who arrogantly called himself, (and still does by the way) the Vicar of Christ and Head of the Universal Catholic Church.

In an attempt to placate fundamentalist Christians in England, who passionately, correctly believed that the Sovereign was arrogantly claiming divinity by usurping Christ, whom the Bible explicitly identifies as the exclusive "head" of the Church, shortly after Elizabeth I ascended to the throne in 1558, in the next year, Parliament passed the Act of Supremacy 1559 that changed the title to "Supreme Governor" rather than "Supreme Head" of the church - which really was just a play on words, as it remains today.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Worshipful_Company_of_Shipwrights
<http://www.shipwrights.co.uk/company/governance/present-officers>

This link provides a relatively recent example showing how the Sovereign, (in this case, Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II), exercising her powerful

Royal Prerogative, granted a Livery Company, (the Worshipful Company of Furniture Makers), a Royal Charter. <http://www.bfm.org.uk/news/bfm-news/298-may-2013-royal-charter.html>

Worshipful Company of International Bankers:

Prior to 1999, because it was not considered a reality that the City of London Corporation fully controlled all the major banks throughout the world, and the fact that Freedom of the City was not granted to anyone other than British, British Commonwealth or European citizens, no exclusively banking Livery Company existed.

However, a Guild of International Bankers was founded in July 2001, and in the following year, in 2002, the Guild was constituted a Company in the City of London with Livery. On 21 September 2004 the Guild was constituted a full Livery Company, becoming the 106th.

A Royal Charter for it was granted by Queen Elizabeth II on 10 September 2007. Currently the Company rules all the big banking and financial institutions of the world. It has over 700 members drawn from over 250 of the biggest financial institutions with 43 nationalities represented. Appropriately, representing its international character, the Company Motto translated from Latin is: "*Nation to Nation*."

The Worshipful Company of International Bankers is truly a global banking club. The Company Crest, a Bermuda sloop (Bermuda, of course, has long been a key tax haven for British banking pirates) was taken from the badge of the Overseas Bankers Club (OBC) and slightly modified.

The ship sits on 5 gold bezants (gold coins that were first minted in Byzantium and England for use by merchants) representing the Livery Company's control over the 5 major continents of the world.

The Shield of the Company displays the Latin words: *Pecunia non olet* 'Let's make Money' accompanied by a white dragon rampant (the city of London dragon) the demonic patron of both the Company and the City and whose job it is to be chief guardian of the treasure plundered by the banking pirates of the City.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Worshipful_Company_of_International_Bankers <http://internationalbankers.org.uk/about-the-company/company-livery-history/>

Guildhall Livery Company Members: Corporation Aggregate

One of the great paradoxes about the City of London Corporation is, that although the wealth and power of the corporation is vested in the Lord Mayor's office as a corporation sole, under oath and on behalf of the Sovereign and Supreme Governor of the Church of England, most of the "members" of the Livery Companies are in fact corporations aggregate.

To once more refresh the position about corporations aggregate: A corporation aggregate is a separate legal entity formed by several individual persons. There are primarily three types of corporation aggregate: chartered, statutory and registered.

Royal Charter: The Crown can create a corporation aggregate by granting a Royal Charter. Many of the earliest companies in colonial times were incorporated this way. The majority of corporations created by the Crown have the word “chartered” in their title. For example, Institute of Chartered Accountants or Chartered Insurance Institute. However, not all corporations granted a Royal Charter have the word ‘chartered’ in the title, for example, the British Broadcasting Corporation (BBC).

Statutory corporation aggregate: A statutory corporation aggregate may only be created by Parliament. For example, the Iron and Steel Act 1967 which created British Steel.

Registered corporation aggregate: The most common corporation aggregate is the registered company. A registered company is formed under the Companies Act and can be public or private.

Most of the biggest companies throughout the world are publicly listed companies. Each country will have similar acts for this purpose. Most corporation aggregate big registered companies around the world are joint stock companies with shares and are run by directors that have limited liability that was created in London by the Limited Liability Act of 1855. There are now many other legal requirements, regulations and laws in each respective country that determine how these companies can operate, report and account for their activities, present their financial accounts, trade their shares and pay their taxes, but the coordination and control of them all goes back to the City of London.

Now the big difference between a corporation sole and a registered public company owned by shareholders and controlled by directors, is that a corporation sole is managed by a single person who is effectively a dictator, with accounts that are secret and not generally made public, and the person who runs it is often there for life holding it in perpetuity for his successors, while it pays no capital gains tax, no inheritance tax and no normal income tax.

Whereas a publicly listed joint-stock company that is owned by shareholders, theoretically at least, is transparent, can demand the resignation of its directors, and by law of the state pay the government appropriate company taxes based on its earnings, the corporation sole does neither.

Monarch’s secret plan to take over the world using publicly listed companies through “privatisation”

Now if a monarch wanted to take over the control of, and privately own every asset in the world, through a corporation sole, there are three main serious problems that have to be overcome first.

The first step is to eliminate all other ecclesiastic or royal corporates sole like your own by changing them into publicly listed companies or corporations with transparent, tradeable shares, so that they can be taken over in the course of time – such as the case with the Roman Catholic Church’s and Vatican Bank’s assets at present (which will be covered in a later chapter).

The second step is much more difficult. Since many of the world’s biggest assets are not owned by individuals at all, but are directly owned by sovereign states and central or local governments on behalf of the people they represent, or bodies like cooperatives (often jointly owned by farmers themselves) – these assets must all first be “privatised” and turned into publicly listed companies so that they then can be bought up by multinational corporations and banks held by the Sovereign’s corporation sole.

Often a prerequisite strategy to privatization is that a country, city council, company, farmer or homeowner is first encouraged to get heavily into debt. The Bank for International Settlements instigates this by getting reserve banks, including the United States Federal Reserve, to gradually lower interest rates so that more and more borrowers allow a “mort-gage” (French word meaning “death-bond”) can be placed over them and their assets.

Historically, the trick is to gradually lower interest rates and make credit easy to get. Once the majority of governments, investors, farmers, homeowners etc. are mortgaged up to the eyeballs, then as the result of a contrived crisis, interest rates are then manipulated upwards until borrowers can’t service their debts – and presto, the banking pirates swoop in and seize all the assets that have been put up for security. It is as simple as that, and is the oldest trick in the book.

Where companies are involved, once these assets are fully “privatised” then agents of the Monarch’s central bankers who are in charge of printing or creating the credit can gradually fund and assist publicly listed banks and companies to buy up all of the shares of others until they end up, ultimately, owning the entire world.

Fascist Privatisation

The history of “privatisation” of state services and assets goes back to ancient Greece and the ancient Fascist Roman Republic where almost all services of the state were contracted out to the private sector. In the Fascist Roman Republic, the government did have state-owned enterprises controlled directly by the emperor, however most of the government contracted out its services to private contractors – including tax collection – tax farming (carried out by the *publicani* companies and *publicans* who were responsible to each governor – (now called chartered

accountancy firms and chartered accountants), military supplies, construction works like the building of the aqueducts, temples and the colosseum, political propaganda through entertainment programs provided through private contractors, and social programs like free grain and bread. In more modern times, this system was repeated in Nazi Germany under National Socialism by Hitler, who introduced a deliberate Fascist program that “privatised” many of Germany’s principal state assets.

In the modern context, privatisation is the transferring of the direct ownership of anything in the public domain owned by governments to the private sector. It includes any public business or asset, central or local government agency, government department, public service, public property, health or education services, hospitals, postal services, telephone services, state housing, police, prison management, military, ownership of railways, forestry, parks, water, electricity, oil, gas, fisheries, inspection services, roads, ports etc. etc. including CROWN assets in Commonwealth countries.

The modern privatisation process of the entire world commenced in the 1980s in the United Kingdom led by the merchant bank N. M. Rothschild & Sons in the City of London. https://www.rothschild.com/gfa/our_clients/governments/ In 1986, Oliver Letwin was appointed head of the merchant bank N. M. Rothschild & Sons International Privatisation Unit. He published a book in 1988 titled, *Privatizing the World: A Study of International Privatization in Theory and Practice*. John Redwood, who previously was head of the International Privatization Unit, actually wrote the Preface to the book. This book is now the “Bible” of international “privatization” being used all around the world.

Oliver Letwin’s late Jewish-American mother and father fled Kiev and moved to Chicago. They then moved to the UK in 1966 where Bill was first a Reader at the Fabian Society’s London School of Economics and Political Science, and later, from 1976, a Professor of Political Science. The late Professor William Letwin, who died in 2013, was a dedicated Marxist. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oliver_Letwin
<http://www.theguardian.com/world/2014/aug/24/queue-to-privatise-uk-institutions>

Now if a sovereign were to privatise the assets of the world directly through to his own corporation sole, too many people would wake up and see what was happening. But if he *indirectly* did it covertly through hundreds of publicly listed companies and banks, domiciled in other countries, nobody would have a clue in the wide world what was going on or be any the wiser. This is now what is happening to the world and it is very cunning indeed.

The third step is tax. Unlike the Sovereign’s own corporate sole, one of the big problems with registered private or publicly listed companies and banks is that they have to pay a high proportion of the profits to

governments in taxes. This means that they can't grow as quickly as they would like, and it impedes them gobbling up everybody else's assets. So the solution to this is to form a global spider's web of international tax havens in some of their more remote territories and former colonies, with their own independent legal jurisdictions, so that their banks and companies can be incorporated in them. The result is their shareholders can remain completely anonymous and they don't have to pay tax on any of their profits generated from all the foreign countries in which they deceptively operate, plus the true beneficial owners can't be identified or sued by other investors or governments, even in London.

CHAPTER TEN

CITY OF LONDON TAX

HAVENS:

GLOBAL SPIDER'S WEB OF

DECEIT

Global Tax Havens

A tax haven is simply a state, country or separate legal jurisdiction inside a country where taxes are levied at a very low rate or not at all.

In 2012, the Tax Justice Network estimated that between US\$21 trillion and US \$32 trillion is sheltered from taxes in unreported tax havens worldwide by the very wealthy, multinational banks, companies and corporations.

There are many numerous tax havens around the world, but the chief ones used in various ways by big banks and multinational corporations are in Zug Switzerland, Luxembourg (a conduit), Ireland (semi-tax haven), Netherlands (a conduit, semi tax haven), Guernsey, Jersey, Isle of Man (self-governing British Crown Dependencies), Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Gibraltar (British Overseas Territories), State of Delaware, Puerto Rico (United States).

Other leading tax havens include Andorra, Nauru, Samoa and the Cook Islands (mostly for financial services and banking) and in Dutch Crown Colonies; Aruba, Bonaire and Curaçao. For example, from earliest times, the Jewish Philips family that controls the giant Dutch electronic and lighting company, Koninklijke Philips N.V. (Royal Philips), has had their financial interests incorporated in and profits laundered in Curaçao.

Other countries are used by the City of London Corporation as partial tax havens for specialized areas of trade, business and banking. A good example is Singapore. This tiny, yet leading global city-state and island

country now called the Republic of Singapore, situated at the end of the Malay Peninsula, was first founded in 1819 by Sir Stamford Raffles as a trading post of the East India Company. Before the company was finally dissolved on 1 June, 1874, the islands in 1826 became part of its Straits Settlements and were ceded to the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland. While Singapore became politically independent and self-governing from Britain in 1959, it has always been controlled by City of London multinational banks.

While the headline corporate tax rate in Singapore is officially 17%, this can be very misleading. Singapore provides a high level of exemptions, tax incentives and advantages to specific companies. It provides high levels of secrecy and confidentiality for corporations and there is no need to disclose the beneficial owners of Singapore corporations to the authorities. Only one shareholder and director is needed to incorporate a company and corporations can use nominee directors and shareholders. There is no limitation on the nationality of persons who can incorporate companies in Singapore. This prevents the names of the true beneficial owners of all Singapore companies from being filed as a public record or becoming information which can be accessed by the public. Some big companies can even qualify for audit exemptions which means that the financial status of the company remains completely private.

Two of the biggest tax havens by far used by the City of London Corporation's largest multinational banks, insurance companies and corporations (and the big Chinese banks and corporations that they control) are in the British Virgin Islands and Cayman Islands. The British Virgin Islands alone has over 500,000 active registered companies domiciled there to avoid paying tax and to keep the real names of the beneficial owners secret.

The State of Delaware in the United States is the biggest tax haven for US-based shell companies. Around two-thirds of the 500 largest US companies, including Coca-Cola, Google and Walmart are registered in Delaware, even though they operate from distant headquarters. Anyone can register a company in the state without divulging the beneficial owner's name. As it is in other tax havens, the state protects that secrecy.

Singapore

Singapore is a good example of a specialist tax haven for City of London-controlled pirate shipping companies that by and large pay no tax, and as the result, many international ship owners choose Singapore as their domicile port of choice. Currently there are over 4,500 registered vessels administered by the Maritime and Port Authority of Singapore.

While Singapore's Government Debt to GDP Ratio in 2015 at 99.3% was one of the highest and worst in the world, this is extremely misleading. This is because the Singapore Government is a "corporation" and does not borrow to spend internally for education, social welfare, health and so on. As a corporation, it largely borrows from City of London-controlled Anglo/American banks purely for investment in global equity markets

through two primary companies – the Government of Singapore Investment Corporation and Temasek Holdings. This is what makes its debt look much higher than it really is.

These companies are simply massive in their own right. Temasek Holdings, although it deviously gives the outward impression it is owned by the Government of Singapore, is in fact secretly owned by the City of London banks who fund it. As at 2013, it owned \$317.4 billion in assets, with major shareholdings in huge numbers of global companies.

The other Government of Singapore-owned primary investment corporation, (owned on behalf of British banks), is called the Government of Singapore Investment Corporation (GIC) Private Limited, which in turn secretly manages another \$330 billion or more.

Anonymous companies are what unites financial crime that generates money through corruption, tax evasion and drug trafficking.

Governments generally consider it is a waste of time to follow money trails of bigtime financial fraudsters because when they get to the tax havens they can't penetrate them. In the end, it is usually only the small fry who get caught, but the big boys, the real criminal banking pirates at the top with shell companies in tax havens never get touched and consistently get away scot free.

The excuse often given to critics of tax havens by the very wealthy and multinationals is that they have to maintain secrecy because they “can't divulge commercial secrets” which of course is complete and utter nonsense. <http://news.yahoo.com/delaware-us-domestic-tax-haven-under-pressure-152529996.html>

But the greatest tax haven in the world is the City of London itself.

City of London Corporation tax haven

The City of London Corporation is the epicentre of a giant, intricate, global “spider's web” of elaborate offshore tax havens which allow the city's primary international banks and corporations to take over the wealth of the world without paying any tax.

These tax havens are not only about tax however. At their very heart they are carefully designed to allow all the big international banks and corporations (and the small number of elite individuals and families that control them) to escape the laws, regulations, taxes and legal jurisdictions elsewhere around the world while the names of the shareholders and true beneficial owners of the shares remain secret.

City of London “Pirates of the Caribbean” spider's web

The *New Statesman* on 24 February 2011, published an excellent article by Nicolas Shaxson (about his book *Treasure Islands*) titled, ‘*The tax haven in the heart of Britain.*’ Nicholas writes:

“There is an institution with a murky history and remarkable powers that acts like a political and financial island within our island nation state. Welcome to the Square Mile and the City of London Corporation...

As my book *Treasure Islands* describes in detail, the Bank of England, lodged in the heart of the City (but not, it has to be said, regulated by it), in effect encouraged tax havenry in British outposts of the Caribbean and elsewhere. By the 1980s, the City was at the centre of a great, secretive financial web cast across the globe, each of whose sections – the individual havens – trapped passing money and business from nearby jurisdictions and fed them up to the City: just as a spider catches insects. So, a complex cross-border merger involving a US multinational might, say, route a lot of the transaction through Caribbean havens, whose British firms will then send much of the heavy lifting work, and profits, up to the City.

The Crown dependencies of Jersey, Guernsey and the Isle of Man, which focus heavily on European business, form the web’s inner ring. In the second quarter of 2009, Jersey alone provided £135 billion in bank deposits up-streamed to the City. “Jersey is an extension of the City of London.”

The next ring of the web contains the British overseas territories, such as the Cayman Islands and Bermuda. Like the Crown dependencies, they have governors appointed by the Queen and are controlled by Britain in myriad ways, but with enough distance to allow Britain to say “There is nothing we can do” when it suits.

The web’s outer ring contains an assortment of havens, such as Mauritius in the Indian Ocean, Hong Kong and the Bahamas, which Britain does not control but which still feed billions in business to the City from around the world.

So, the corporation has two main claims to being a tax haven: first, as a semi-alien entity, floating partly free from Britain (just as the Cayman Islands are), and second, as the hub of a global network of tax havens sucking up offshore trillions from around the world and sending it, or the business of handling it, to London. These are possibly the biggest reasons for the City’s wealth and power – yet how many Britons understand this?

“Don’t tax or regulate us or we’ll move to Switzerland,” the bankers and hedgies cry; and all too often the politicians quail and cut taxes on the wealthy, deregulate finance further, and hand yet more freedoms to the City.

Nearly every multinational corporation has offshore subsidiaries (not counting those in London) – and the biggest users of offshore finance are banks. Financial Mail recently counted over 550 offshore subsidiaries just for Barclays, RBS and Lloyds – each of which far outstrips any other multinational. This isn’t just about tax: banks go offshore to escape certain financial regulations, and can grow faster as a result... The City of London Corporation – this heart cut out from the body of our vibrant,

multicultural metropolis – is no longer so visible. Now we must figure out what to do about it.”

British Tax Havens: Leaked Records reveal offshore holdings of China’s elite

On January 21, 2014, the International Consortium of Investigative Journalists (ICIJ) published a shocking article showing how nearly 22,000 of Hong Kong and China’s communist elite leadership and richest individuals almost all now hold secretive offshore companies in British tax havens to avoid taxes and keep their dealings secret. These tax havens are primarily in the Cayman Islands, British Virgin Islands and Cook Islands. The full article is here: <http://www.icij.org/offshore/china-who-uses-offshore-tax-havens>

This corruption in China is now so rife, it involves at least 15 of China’s richest people, members of the National People’s Congress and executives from state-owned companies entangled in corruption scandals.

PricewaterhouseCoopers, UBS and other Western banks and accounting firms play a key role as middlemen in helping Chinese clients set up trusts, and companies in the British Virgin Islands, Samoa and other offshore centres usually associated with hidden wealth.

The ICIJ name some of the Chinese leaders who are directly involved with these British tax havens. They are:

THE RED NOBILITY: **Deng Jiagui** (Brother-in-law of President Xi Jinping), **Wen Yunsong** (son of former Premier Wen Jiabao), **Liu Chunhang** (Son-in-law of former Premier Wen Jiabao), **Hu Yishi** (First cousin once removed of former president Hu Jintao), **Li Xiaolin**, (daughter of former Premier Li Peng), **Wu Jianchang** (Son-in-law of paramount leader Deng Xiaoping), **Che Feng** (Son-in-law of a former central bank governor), **Wang Zhi** (Son of a former vice president), **Wang Jun** (Son of a former vice president), **Fu Liang** (Son of one of ‘Eight Elders’ of the Communist Party), **Yeh Shuen-ji** (Nephew of one of PRC’s founders), **Wang Jingjing** (Grand-daughter of a former vice president), **Su Zhijun** (Grandson of one of best known PLA commanders)

THE WEALTHY: **Ma Huateng** (Co-founder of Internet giant Tencent), **Yang Huiyan** (China’s richest woman), **Zhang Xin** (Co-founder of property developer SOHO China), **Zhang Zhidong** (Co-founder of Internet giant Tencent), **Shen Guojun** (Chairman of Yintai Group), **Jia Yueting** (Chairman of web video giant Leshi), **Huang Guangyu** (jailed founder of GOME appliances chain), **Du Juan** (Gome executive and wife of founder), **Lu Zhiqiang** (Chairman of Oceanwide), **Li Jinyuan** (Chairman of Tiens Group), **Dai Zhikang** (Founder of Zendai Investment Group), **Du Shuanghua** (Chairman of Rizhao Holding Group), **Ma Jianrong** (Chairman of Shenzhen International), **Wen Yibo** (Founder of Sound Global), **Shi Zhengrong** (Founder of solar-panel make Suntech), **Zhou Zhengyl** (jailed Shanghai property developer).

China's Politburo Standing Committee is the all-powerful group of seven (formerly nine) men who run the Communist Party and the country. The records obtained by ICIJ show that relatives of at least five current or former members of this small circle have incorporated companies in the Cook Islands or British Virgin Islands.

China's "red nobility" – elites tied by blood lines or marriage to the current leadership or Party elders – are popularly known as "princelings." Ordinary Chinese have grown increasingly upset over their vast wealth and what many see as the hypocrisy of officials who tout "people-first" ideals but look the other way while their families peddle power and influence for personal gain.

The leaked offshore records include details of a BVI company 50 percent owned by President Xi's brother-in-law Deng Jiagu. The husband of Xi's older sister, Deng is a multimillionaire real estate developer and an investor in metals used in cell phones and other electronics. The records show the other half of Excellence Effort Property Development was owned by yet another BVI company belonging to Li Wa and Li Xiaoping, property tycoons who made news in July by winning a \$2 billion bid to purchase commercial real estate in Shenzhen.

Since taking over as the Communist Party's top official in 2012, Xi has sought to burnish his image with an aggressive anti-graft campaign, promising to go after official corruption involving both low-level "flies" and high-level "tigers." Yet he has crushed a grassroots movement that called for government officials to publicly declare their assets. Wen Jiabao, who stepped down as premier in 2013 after a decade-long tenure, also styled himself as a reformer, cultivating an image of grandfatherly concern for China's poor.

The ICIJ offshore files reveal that Wen's son Wen Yunsong set up a BVI-registered company, Trend Gold Consultants, with help from the Hong Kong office of Credit Suisse in 2006. Wen Yunsong was the lone director and shareholder of the firm, which appears to have been dissolved in 2008.

Bare-bones company structures are often created to open bank accounts in the offshore firm's name, helping obscure the relationship to the real account owner. It isn't immediately clear from the documents what Trend Gold Consultants was used for. A US -educated venture capitalist, Wen Yunsong co-founded a China-focused private equity firm and in 2012 became chairman of China's Satellite Communications Co., a state-owned firm that aspires to be Asia's largest satellite operator...

China experts say that the growing wealth and business interests of the princelings, including offshore holdings, are a dangerous liability for the ruling Communist Party. But that people in leadership positions are too involved now to stop it."

On November 30, 2015, Ned Levin in *The Wall Street Journal* wrote a splendid article titled, 'J.P. Morgan Hired Friends, Family of Leaders at 75%

of Major Chinese Firms It Took Public in Hong Kong' and writes, "J.P. Morgan Chase & Co. hired friends and family members of executives of three-quarters of the major Chinese companies it took public in Hong Kong during a decade-long boom in Chinese IPOs, according to a document compiled by the bank as part of a federal bribery investigation... It lists 222 candidates hired by the bank under a program known internally as "Sons and Daughters" and names the people who referred them – making it the most detailed accounting yet of the overlap between the program and the bank's business in China...

Those big deals included state lender Agricultural Bank of China Ltd.'s \$22 billion IPO in 2010, construction-and-engineering conglomerate China Railway Group Ltd.'s \$5.9 billion IPO in 2007 and nuclear-plant operator CGN Power Co. Ltd.'s \$3.6 billion IPO in 2014... U.S. authorities have been investigating the program for the past two years to determine whether the bank's hires might have constituted bribery under the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, according to bank filings, internal documents and people familiar with the matter...

Chinese officials who the document lists as having referred candidates to J.P. Morgan include China Banking Regulatory Commission Vice Chairman Guo Ligen; Minister of Public Security Guo Shengkun; Peoples Bank of China Vice Governor Pan Gongsheng; and a senior executive at state-owned shipping giant Cosco Group, Sun Jiakang... Gao Xiqing, at the time Vice Chairman of China's social-security fund and later president of China's sovereign-wealth fund, is listed as having referred an intern to J.P. Morgan in 2007. The U.S.-educated Mt Gao is now a law professor at Tsinghua University... etc." <http://www.wsj.com/articles/j-p-morgan-hires-were-referred-by-china-ipo-clients-1448910715>
<http://dealbreaker.com/2015/11/jp-morgan-sons-and-daughters/>

China now is totally corrupt. J.P. Morgan is controlled from the City of London. China is now controlled by Anglo/American banks and British tax havens.

A & P Intertrust Corporation: Incorporate Offshore Company in BVI

Here is just one typical example of a Canadian company that is a leader in online incorporation/formation services in various tax havens, particularly specializing in the British Virgin Islands (BVI). https://www.apintertrust.com/offshore_company/bvi_tax_haven.htm

These fraudulent lawyers, international bankers, corrupt government officials and businessmen using bribery and subversion through these tax havens all contemptuously think that this is only just "business as usual" and to hell with everybody else. But little do they know their day of divine judgment is fast approaching – since higher up the food chain of piracy there is a lion who is aiming on taking everything for himself.

CHAPTER ELEVEN

TREASURE: KEEPERS OF THE KING'S THE ASSOCIATION OF GLOBAL CUSTODIANS

The Association of Global Custodians

The Association of Global Custodians is an enormously powerful, informal group of eleven large custodian banks that are major providers of securities custody and trade settlement services to institutional investors for the whole world. This organisation, although an informal one, indirectly controls all the central Security Depository (CSD) companies around the world.

It has dual headquarters based at 100 New Bridge Street, London, and 815 Connecticut Avenue, N.W. Washington D.C. The 11 banks that run it are: BNY Mellon, Brown Brothers Harriman, Citibank, N.A., Deutsche Bank, HSBC Securities Services, J.P. Morgan, Northern Trust, RBC Investor & Treasury Services, Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken, Standard Chartered Bank and State Street Bank and Trust Company.

Central Securities Depository

A central securities depository (CSD) is a specialist financial organization holding securities such as shares in certified or uncertified form so that the ownership can be easily transferred through a book entry rather than the transfer of physical certificates. This allows brokers, financial companies and banks to hold their securities at one location where they can be available for clearing and settlement. This is usually done now electronically. A CSD can be national or international, and most countries have at least a domestic CSD.

CSDs can also provide other services including; dividend, interest and principal processing, and proxy voting. **They also have a much darker side as well and can secretly buy up shares in a company and hold those shares on behalf of an anonymous buyer or client.**

The depository in New Zealand provides an excellent example of how shares are purchased and secretly held. All that shows up on the share register of a company concerned indicating the ownership of the shares is; "New Zealand Central Securities Depository Limited (NZCSD), which, as custodian, in New Zealand's case, is fully owned by the Reserve Bank of New Zealand (RBNZ). When the securities are purchased and settled through NZClear (a real-time settlement system) the NZCSD becomes the legal owner of the securities on the relevant register and in many cases, secretly holds those securities on behalf of the member, the true beneficial owner which may be a bank in London, New York or the North Pole!

In New Zealand's case, (keep in mind this is only a tiny country of about 4.5 million people), in late 2014, the inventory of securities held in the NZCSD depository alone was NZD\$198 billion (US\$132.6 billion). This amount is more than twice the value of the New Zealand stock market at NZD\$94.1 billion and almost equal to the Gross Domestic Product of the entire country in 2014 at NZD\$278.8 billion (US\$188,385 billion) - World Bank statistics 18 September 2015. As of November 2014 the New Zealand Stock Exchange had a total 258 listed companies with a combined market capitalization of NZD\$94.1 billion (US\$63.58 billion). This effectively means that foreign banks and investors secretly holding securities with the NZCSD virtually own most of the commercial wealth of the entire country. The same process is repeated in other countries as well. Yet most people are entirely oblivious this is even happening at all.

This is another way the true beneficial ownership of shares and shareholdings by multinationals (usually banks and big financial institutions) are kept safely hidden from the general public - who, if they really knew the names of these devious banking pirates robbing them blind, sucking the economic lifeblood out of their nation by buying up their country's family silver and key national assets - would forthwith arrest these common fraudsters and throw them into the nearest slammer for life.

Examples of national CSDs are; Argentinian CSD, Australian CSD, Austrian CSD, New Zealand CSD etc. Examples of bigger regional CSD are; Asia Pacific Central Securities Depository Group, European Central Securities Depositories Association, etc.

Depository Trust Company

The Depository Trust Company (DTC) is worth mentioning because of its massive size, power and global significance. It is a New York corporation known as a trust company which operates with the functions of a normal

Central Securities Depository as part of the US National depository system. It was formed under special incorporation laws of New York for trust companies. The DTC manages most book-entry securities entitlement transfers for brokerage houses and maintains custody of global [jumbo] stock certificates through its affiliated partnership nominee, **Cede and Company**.

DTC is not the holder of records of the securities for which it manages the custody. DTC instead designates Cede and Company, whose partners consists of DTC employees, as their main custodial Nominee pursuant to New York's legislation called Uniform Commercial Code, Article 8: Investment Securities.

The Depository Trust Company (DTC) is owned by its participants, banks and brokerage houses, and NOT the employees of DTC.

Cede and Company

Based in New York City, Cede and Company, also known as "Cede and Co." or "Cede & Co." is a partnership formed to efficiently process transfers of stock certificates on behalf of the Depository Trust Company, which is the central securities depository used by the United States national stock market system. **Cede & Co is used to secretly buy up, and hold in custody shares in major global corporations and banks so that the names of the true beneficial owners remain secret - primarily British.**

For example, if you look up the major shareholders in the four biggest banks in Australia and New Zealand, invariably "Cede & Co" will show up. Here is a classic article highlighting the extent of this enormous fraud in the ownership of Westpac (Australia): <http://www.gwb.com.au/gwb/news/banking/wpac97.html> Here is another excellent article about it: <http://blog.creditcardcompare.com.au/big-four-ownership.php>

The extent of this chicanery and fraud by these banking pirates and professional swindlers is simply massive. As at 2013, just these big four banks, ANZ Group, Commonwealth Bank, National Australia Bank (NAB), and Westpac Bank had combined assets of \$2.86 trillion. According to the IMF, just these big four banks controlled 88% of all residential mortgages in Australia and New Zealand and 80% of all deposits. In the United States, the same year, the biggest six American banks held 30% of total deposits. These big four Australian banks own 53% of life insurance premiums and account for 57.3% of all retail investment funds through bank-owned platforms.

Not only do these big four banks operate with cross-shareholdings in each other, apart from Cede & Co, their major shareholders are: HSBC Custody nominees (Australia) Limited, JP Morgan Nominees (Australia) Limited, National Nominees Limited and Citicorp Nominees Pty Limited - all Anglo/American banks controlled from London.

Incidentally, these are the same banking crooks that are funding China's big companies taking over key strategic assets in both Australia and New Zealand, including the recent takeover of Silver Fern Farms in New Zealand.

These predatory banks, we remember, in Part One of this book, indirectly funded the Chinese takeover of Silver Fern Farms, which alone will end up disenfranchising over 16,000 sheep and cattle farmers from the control of their national industry – forever. And yet, incredibly, these farming simpletons, as difficult as it is to believe, actually freely voted to accept this fraudulent deal themselves!

Which all goes to prove, if you don't read or study, you remain like an ignorant bull in a paddock, with wind flowing freely between the ears, who, all he can do all day is roar, eat grass and defecate until he is eventually loaded onto a cattle truck and taken away to the works – have his throat slit, get hung upside down on a meat hook and have his lifeless body converted into McDonald's hamburgers.

This analogy of the farmers might seem harsh, but it literally happened before to the king of Babylon Nebuchadnezzar over 2,500 years ago who, because of his almost unbelievable ignorance and pride, was driven from men to literally eat grass as an ox (Daniel 4:33).

Then about 2,500 years later, because the majority of Germans didn't read or study, they were so deceived by Hitler, who quite literally after he came to power, had many people who criticized him – wickedly condemned to death, and hanged, slowly to die on meat hooks.

Here is a photo of the Execution Room at Buchenwald Concentration Camp showing the meat hooks still on the walls: <http://www.scrapbookpages.com/Buchenwald/Atrocities3.html> Here is a shockingly grotesque, very short video clip showing ordinary German men, women and children nonchalantly, calmly, casually, routinely standing by watching their **own neighbours** being brutally shot by these Nazi thugs: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DqEieBZMDbY> "Execution: Real video from Nazi Germany" THIS IS WHAT HAPPENS WHEN YOU DON'T READ OR STUDY HISTORY, AND ONLY WORK WITH YOUR HANDS BUT NOT YOUR BRAINS!

Just these four huge foreign-owned banking pirates control over 90% of all transactions in the economies of these two countries, plus they have major shareholdings in most of the major public companies as well.

Yet not a peep is hardly ever said by the politicians or general public, who are, in most cases, so heavily indoctrinated by the mainstream media that these same criminal banks control, and are preoccupied by sports and trivialities, that tragically, their average level of intelligence is not much better than most of these stupid farmers.

A splendid article by Murray Hunter about the incredible power exerted by these powerful fraudulent banks *Who owns Corporate Australia* is well

worth reading: <https://independentaustralia.net/business/business-display/who-owns-corporate-australia,5033>

U. S. Securities and Exchange Commission

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/U.S._Securities_and_Exchange_Commission

The U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) is an agency of the United States federal government with its headquarters in Washington D.C. It was formed on June 6, 1934, to regulate the offering and sale of securities, regulate and oversee the nation's stock and option exchanges with activities associated with them to protect the public from fraud.

In addition to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, which created it, the SEC enforces the Securities Act of 1933, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, the Investment Company Act of 1940, the Investment Advisors Act of 1940, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, and many other statutes related to finance.

The SEC's mission is primarily to protect investors from fraud and to ensure fair, orderly, capital formation and efficient markets operate.

The SEC has received huge powers from Congress to bring civil enforcement actions against any individuals or companies alleged to have committed breaches of its regulations, committed accounting fraud, provided false or misleading information, engaged in insider trading, or any other violations of securities laws. The agency works closely with criminal law enforcement agencies to prosecute individuals and companies, with severe penalties.

While the SEC was originally set up with seemingly good intentions, often today it actually covers up a great deal of corporate fraud itself. Some cases do get actioned however, especially if they are blatant and it is difficult to silence the whistle-blower or hide the evidence.

The SEC has five Commissioners who are appointed by the President of the United States with advice and consent of the Senate. Their terms last five years and are staggered so that one Commissioner's term ends on June 5 of each year. It is the appointment of these Commissioners that affects, ultimately, what judgments the Commission will make about pursuing any alleged offences or breaches of securities laws. So the President has a big influence on it by who he chooses.

For example, President George W. Bush appointed Luis A. Aguilar, an American lawyer, as a commissioner on March 31, 2008, and he was sworn in as a commissioner on July 31, 2008. His term ended in June 2015. Prior to his appointment as an SEC commissioner, Aguilar was a partner with the international law firm of McKenna Long & Aldridge and before that he was general Counsel, executive vice president and corporate secretary of the investment management company Invesco, with responsibility for all legal and compliance matters regarding Invesco Institutional. He was also Invesco's managing director for Latin America in the 1990s.

Invesco Ltd is a big public company, founded in 1935, with its headquarters in Atlanta, Georgia, U.S. In 2013, it had branch offices in 20 countries, had revenue of US\$4,644.6 billion, total assets at US\$19,270.5 billion and total employees in 2011 were 6189.

In 1988, the company was purchased by the London-based company Britannia Arrow which later took the Invesco Plc name. Where is the company incorporated? – In the British tax haven in Bermuda of course, where the island's national anthem still is, 'God save the Queen.' So yes. Good to see a British wolf at the SEC looking after the US corporate chickens!

One good thing about the SEC, however, is that if you go to their official website <http://www.sec.gov/> anyone can search SEC Documents and Filings [top right hand corner of their Home Page] that often contain rare information about companies that has been kept largely secret from the general public in normal declarations and company reports. Any government, government entity, overseas company or corporation that is listed on U.S. stock exchanges, does business in the United States or raises equity finance, must file an Annual Return (sometimes more regularly) with the SEC.

For example; If you think you are a New Zealand citizen and not the employee [slave] of a foreign corporation and wish to see how your own country is no longer sovereign, but now operates as a foreign “corporation” of Her Majesty, type into the SEC's search box: SIC:8888 – FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS – New Zealand. You will be surprised.

Do have a close look at the companies listed under the SEC's “8888 category.” There you will find such names as: City of Naples, European Investment Bank, Federative Republic of Brazil, Her Majesty The Queen in Right of New Zealand, State of Israel, Republic of Italy, Japan, Republic of Panama, Queensland Treasury Corp., Treasury Corp of Victoria, Kingdom of Sweden, United Mexican States, etc. etc. – all filing returns as corporations, or at least being legally treated as corporations by the SEC.

Of course, this all has huge legal implications for all citizens who might naively believe they are dealing with a state agency, paying tax to or fighting for their government – when the real truth is it is not a sovereign entity acting on behalf of “we, the people” at all but is a “corporation” more often than not owned by foreign shareholders.

CHAPTER TWELVE

THE KING'S JEWS

The term the “king’s Jews” is not the invention of this author or an anti-Semitic term in any way. It was a common term used by many people in England from the 11th century onwards to refer to the “King’s Bankers” who were mainly Jews, with the exception of the period of their banishment from England by Edward I in 1290 to the time of their return under Oliver Cromwell in the mid-17th century, 350 years later.

Unfortunately, like in every race, there are both good and bad individuals. But sadly, the good often end up being tarred with the same brush with those that are bad. No more does this apply than to the Jews, because they are on average much more academic than most Gentiles and often end up in leadership positions in many fields, way out of proportion to their relatively small numbers, not the least in the international banking and finance industries.

The Jews, who were always masters of banking and finance, were first brought to England by the Normans after the conquest of William the Conqueror in 1066 AD. From this time, written credit agreements in the form of the Jewish *gage* called a ‘*shetar*’ or a ‘*starr*’ were first used in England. Many of these shetars are still preserved in ancient English documents. From around 1200, the Jews in England allowed credit agreements to be written in the Latin or Norman French language of the time. Hence the modern English word ‘*mortgage*’ originates from the Norman French period in London. In French *mort* means ‘death’ and *gage* means ‘bond.’

Today, this ancient mort-gage “death-bond” created by the King’s Jews in 13th century England, has grown to become, with low global interest rates, now to enslave the whole globe.

The Jewish bankers have always called mortgages “death bonds” because traditionally these agreements have been used to confiscate naïve borrowers’ assets, from commoners’ right up to barons, knights and monarchs. The strategy is very simple. First, credit is quickly expanded with low interest rates which induces people, farmers, governments and corporations to borrow heavily under a death-bond mort-gage agreement requiring borrowers to put up all their assets for collateral security. Second, once everything is heavily mortgaged, the bankers then rapidly constrict the flow of credit gradually increasing interest rates, which usually causes an inflationary depression in which the majority of

borrowers end up unable to service their debt. Third, the bankers then foreclose on the mortgages and seize all the assets.

While there have been some exceptions, generally speaking, from the time of William the Conqueror the Jewish bankers in England have always been vassals of the king, just as they are today. On the continent, Jews were owned as chattels by local lords, who protected the Jews' possessions on the agreement that what a Jew owned, he held for the ultimate use of his lord. The Jews in Norman England were held in the exclusive domain of the king's personal control, living at his sufferance and according to his wishes. Edward the Confessor issued a statute that included a statement "Jews and all their chattels are the king's property." As chattels of the king, the Jews retained their own property at his pleasure. Jews could not have anything of their own, because whatever they acquired, they acquired not for themselves but for the king. They lived where the king permitted, and when they died, their property was vested in the king. The underlying reality was that the Jews were no more than the king's "accounts receivable clerks." Jews were subject to periodic tithing whenever the king demanded them to turn over money that was held, ultimately, on his behalf. The king preserved the Jews and their investments as representing his own financial future. The Jews were able to finance excursions to continental Europe and fund the Crusades, but ultimately they were still the king's vassals.

The reason why the Jewish bankers have never ever been able to fully usurp the power of the king, is that historically for thousands of years the person who ultimately rules is the one who "has the *will* of the people" - and Jewish bankers or the wealthy have rarely ever had the "will" of the people. In fact, as the result of their own excessive love of money (many wonder if they will ever learn), cyclical downturns in the economy, with mortgage foreclosures and unemployment, by virtue of their own occupations they have been consistently hated.

Like many before him, Hitler blamed the "Jewish bankers" for the Great Depression and all of Germany's problems. The same thing is going to happen again, but this time now it will be on a global scale.

In *Mein Kampf* (translated by Ralph Manheim, Pimlico London), p.224, Hitler said:

- *"In future days the Jew will certainly continue to raise a mighty uproar in his newspapers if a hand is ever laid on his favourite nest, if an end is put to the mischief of the press and this instrument of education is put into the service of the state and no longer left in the hands of aliens and enemies of the people. But I believe that this will bother us younger men less than our fathers. A thirty centimetre shell has always hissed more loudly than a thousand Jewish newspaper vipers - so let them hiss!"*

Hitler was right. All the best laws in the world, all the money in the world, ultimately will never save or protect anyone from a dictator who rules by

force with the threat of a bullet – which very quickly the rich Jews were to find out in Nazi Germany.

The enigma was, that many of those Jews and Gentile businessmen who were most instrumental in bringing Hitler to power – became his mortal enemies and in many cases his first victims.

Today the world Gentile public is gradually becoming more and more aware of Jewish control of the global movie, TV, media, financial and political systems. Virtually all of the major international banking conglomerates in the City of London and New York are now run by Jews, including giant organizations like the IMF and World Bank and it is easy to believe that it is they who are running the world, <http://www.subvertednation.net/jew-lists/jewish-bankers-economists/> or https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_Jewish_American_businesspeople – while they in actual fact are not.

History usually repeats itself. At the time of Christ, it was the rich, aristocratic, Jewish Sadducees that had captured all the gold in the temple largely for themselves. For a time they were very powerful. But the Jewish historian Flavius Josephus tells us that in 70 AD when the Roman general Titus sacked Jerusalem, the Jews were so in love with their money they actually had swallowed their gold coins to protect them from the looting by the soldiers. When the Syrians and soldiers found out what they had done, these Jews were all slaughtered, had their bellies brutally cut open, losing not only their lives but their gold as well.

A similar thing to this happened again to the Jews in medieval England during the reign of Richard I (the Lionhearted) after a serious downturn in the economy which caused many people to default on their mortgages (death-bonds) when the Jews promptly commenced seizing everybody's property, particularly from the barons. Naturally, this caused a massive increase in hate and persecution against the Jews. This then led to the massacre of the Jews at York in 1190 where they all committed suicide atop Clifford's Tower. As the result, most Jewish houses in London were also burned and many Jews were killed. Virtually all the possessions of the Jews were claimed by the Crown and Richard I's successor relieved the Jews of more than 8 million marks.

To this day, many historians and certainly many Jews, claim these dark events were motivated by anti-Semitism. They certainly were not. While not generally appreciated, the Jewish bankers (not all Jews by the way) had become so greedy and oppressive under the leading Jewish banker, Aaron of Lincoln, (the wealthiest man in Norman England) that through loans to people, particularly barons and the Catholic Church of England dioceses, (used to build abbeys and monasteries and to extend their land holdings), many people including the smaller barons had defaulted on their debts or simply had seen their land confiscated from them. So understandably, it was only inevitable that they got extremely angry.

Aaron of Lincoln (1125 – 1186 AD), it was said, was wealthier than the king. He had advanced money not only on land and buildings, but also on

corn, armour, and houses all over the eastern and southern counties of England. He conducted most of his business through agents which often obscured his economic power. So when the downturn came and people couldn't service their debt. The Jews then foreclosed on their mortgages, called in their loans, and naturally as the result the borrowers became very upset. While a small minority of genuine Christians advocated peaceful negotiations with the Jews, most of the general population and the Roman Catholic Church, supported by the Pope, did not and as the result many of the Jews were killed.

The facts of the matter were at the time, (while the English king was a tyrant, and his hypocritical Roman Catholic subjects following the edicts of the Pope were no better), that if the Jews had obediently followed their Torah's instructions in Leviticus chapter 25 regarding debt and loans to strangers and sojourners, they never ever would have been hated by Gentiles like this so much. Rather, there is ample evidence to show they would have been highly respected and admired for their great intellect and business acumen that God has so clearly blessed them with.

Upon Aaron of Lincoln's death in 1186 AD, in typical style of an English tyrant, Henry II seized all his property as the escheat of a Jewish usurer, and the Crown became universal heir to his enormous estate. So large was the amount that a separate division of the exchequer was constituted entitled "Aaron's Exchequer" (Madox, *History of the Exchequer*, folio ed., p.745). https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aaron_of_Lincoln

Richard I came to the throne on 3 September 1189. Most of the worst massacres at York and in London had occurred in 1190 while he was away fighting the Third Crusade (1189-1192) in the Holy Land murdering thousands for the Pope, who arrogantly claimed, as Bishop of Rome, he was working in the name of Christ. (The Crusades were military campaigns in the Middle Ages sanctioned by the Pope to gain European access to the Holy Land from the Moslems who were led by Saladin during which the Crusaders pillaged, confiscated lands, and murdered thousands as they went. Pope Urban II even had the cheek to claim anyone who participated was forgiven of their sins.

During the massacres, many of the mortgage documents and debt records in England held on behalf of the king were burned by the rebels. This greatly upset Richard I when he returned from the Crusade. Accordingly, in 1194, he ordered that all the mortgage records of the Jews should be kept by Royal officials on official *chirographs*, one copy to be kept by the Jews and the other to be preserved in a special *chirograph chest* to which only the king's officials had access.

By this means the king could evaluate how much property any Jew in his realm owned in the land at any given time. This edict was the beginning of the office of the Exchequer of the Jews which gave the king absolute power over them. While becoming, as it were, a "sleeping partner" with them. This was the beginning of the registration of all debt instruments

and securities throughout the world that we have today – all registered on behalf of the English king.

For 100 years the common peoples' hate against the "King's Jews" and bankers in the City of London fermented until 1290, when, under pressure from the people, Edward I (reign 1239-1307) finally banished all Jews from his kingdom, when 16,000 Jews left England – and they didn't return until the mid- 17th century, 350 years later, in large numbers during the Protestant Reformation under Oliver Cromwell.

Upon the Jews return to London from Europe, from the time of Oliver Cromwell onwards, once again, gradually the "King's Jews" arose to head up the Crown's multinational banks and corporations in the City of London Corporation. New York in the United States coincidentally was named by the King's Jews who relocated there in memory of the massacres of Jewish bankers at York during the reign of Richard I.

Presently over 1.5 million of the world's biggest multinational corporations and banks are incorporated in London or British tax havens controlled by the City of London, headed by the Lord Mayor. While not, as yet, entirely complete, in a very short space of time, it is quite conceivable that just one corporation and one man could privately own the whole world.

While Jews do dominate the City's global banking and commercial activities for the present. It is worth pondering this: If history repeats itself, and it looks like it may, and the British Sovereign or her successor (or indeed anybody else) ever were to RECIND the Lord Mayor's authority and colossal power at any time in the near future – as did Edward I in 1290 to the "King's Jews" – and Hitler too in 1933 – to free the world of this supposed global "financial chicanery and oppression" – their continuing prestige in the world community in the future as bankers may be – to use an understatement – "somewhat limited."

Of course, too, if history repeats itself, the real truth is that ultimately, the chief culprit is not likely to be the Jews at all, but an extremely nasty, apostate, Christian/Gentile Sovereign or political leader who wants to take everything for himself.

CHAPTER THIRTEEN

CITY OF LONDON CORPORATION'S PROTESTANT HYPOCRISY

Archbishop of Canterbury

One might wonder what on earth do the Roman Catholic or Protestant Churches have to do with the control of international finance or politics or in running the City of London Corporation. Well, as it turns out, an awfully lot indeed, although not widely recognised.

To briefly summarize the position: Just as the Pope as the Bishop of Rome heads the Roman Catholic Church with over a billion members, so the Archbishop of Canterbury is the senior bishop and principal leader in the Church of England, the symbolic head of the worldwide Anglican Communion and diocesan bishop of the Diocese of Canterbury. The position goes right back more than 1400 years to Augustine of Canterbury who in 597 AD was considered the first. The current Archbishop is Justin Welby, who is the 105th in line.

It was Stephen Langton (1150-1228 AD) an English Cardinal in the Roman Catholic Church who was Archbishop of Canterbury from 1207 till his death in 1228, who was most responsible for writing and creating the *Magna Carta* of 15th June, 1215, still the basis of British and American law – which gave the Anglo/American world the freedoms and liberties we still (but only just) possess today. Unlike many of his predecessors and successors, (both Catholic and Protestant) Langton was generally a good man, an outstanding scholar and mediator. He is also credited with having divided the Bible into the standard arrangement of chapters used today.

When English colonists left for the New World, they brought royal charters with them to establish the colonies. These included the Massachusetts Bay Company Charter, the Virginia Charter of 1606, and others, all incorporating clauses from the Magna Carta with the embodiment of English common law. The colonists drew extensively on English law books leading them to an anachronistic interpretation of Magna Carta, believing that it guaranteed trial by jury and *habeas corpus*.

When American colonists fought against Britain, they were fighting not so much for new freedom, but to preserve liberties and rights that they believed to be enshrined in Magna Carta. Today the Fifth Amendment to the United States Constitution guarantees that “no person shall be deprived of life, liberty, or property, without due process of law,” is a phrase derived from Magna Carta.

The Virginia Charter of 1606, which was largely drafted by Sir Edward Coke, stated that the colonists would have the same “liberties, franchises, and immunities’ as people born in England. The Supreme Court of the United States has explicitly referenced Lord Coke’s analysis of Magna Carta as an antecedent of the Sixth Amendment right to a speedy trial. So greatly did the American fathers revere the Magna Carta, there is a replica and display of it in the Rotunda of the United States Capitol, Washington, D.C. the seat of the US Government.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magna_Carta

The 800th anniversary of Magna Carta was celebrated on 15th June, 2015, and was led by the Queen and Archbishop of Canterbury, attended by senior members of the British Royal Family, the Prime Minister and parliamentarians. Unfortunately, the anniversary was a hypocritical sham, since now most of the Charter's rights, protections and personal liberties have either been largely suppressed or abolished – with their consent.

In fact, international discussions are now under way, initiated and being promoted by HRH The Prince of Wales, to implement a new *Magna Carta for the Earth* in 2016 or shortly thereafter – to completely overturn existing common law and private property rights given by Magna Carta, and to replace these ancient, basic rights with a new, unprecedented form of English tyranny – new Sustainable Development and Climate Change laws through the UN and OECD. http://www.huffingtonpost.com/hrh-the-prince-of-wales/a-magna-carta-for-the-earth_b_7504234.html

From the time of Augustine until the 16th century, the Archbishops of Canterbury were controlled by the Pope. During the English Reformation the Church of England broke away from the authority of the Pope and Roman Catholic Church, at first temporarily under Henry VIII and Edward VI and then later permanently during the reign of Elizabeth I.

Since the English Reformation, the Church of England (for all intents and purposes, like the Church in Nazi Germany under Hitler or Soviet Russia under Stalin) has been a STATE CHURCH because the head of the church is not elected by the church congregation itself, but is legally appointed by the Crown. This is because the Sovereign has arrogantly taken it upon himself or herself to become the Supreme Governor of the Church – rather than Christ. Today the appointment of the Archbishop of Canterbury is made by the Queen on the advice of the Prime Minister, who receives a shortlist of two names from an ad hoc committee called the Crown Nominations Commission.

After Henry VIII broke with Rome, the Archbishops of Canterbury have been selected by the English monarch (British since the Act of Union in 1707). As spiritual leader of the Anglican Communion, the Archbishop, although without legal authority outside England, is recognised by convention as *primus inter pares* (first among equals) by all Anglican primates worldwide. As he is the spiritual head of the Church of England, he plays a central role in national ceremonies and crowns the Protestant sovereign.

As holder of one of the “five great sees” (the others being York, London, Durham and Winchester), the Archbishop of Canterbury is *ex officio* one of the Lords Spiritual of the House of Lords. He is one of the highest ranking men in England and the highest ranking non-royal in the United Kingdom's order of precedence.

Archbishop of Canterbury Justin Welby: Corporate Stooge & Marxist puppet

Justin Portal Welby is the 105th and current Archbishop of Canterbury who was installed on 21 March, 2013.

Perhaps, when sincere, devout, although incredibly naïve, Anglicans regularly attend church every Sunday around the world, it could be worthwhile noting the following: Chiefly that, their church is now being covertly led not in any true sense of the term by 'a man of God', but by 'a man of big business.' Welby is nothing less than a corporate stooge, carefully planted there by a socialist sovereign in league with her big business interests in the City of London.

Now the author doesn't deny that there may still be "genuine" Christians who hold to the teachings of Christ and the Scriptures in the Anglican Church. But, to be frank. Welby is not one of them. Indeed, as a pagan and a socialist, dancing to the tune of corporate interests, his main aim, like the current Marxist Pope Francis, is to gradually destroy the Church from within – Ordain women bishops and homosexual clergy, and in general turn the Biblical doctrine, teachings and practices of the Church upside down.

Welby, like so many others in high positions in the Church or public institutions, didn't just pop up out of the woodwork to become Archbishop of Canterbury overnight. Welby's grandfather was Bernard Weiler, a German-Jewish immigrant and importer who later changed his name to Welby. Justin Welby's mother was Jane Gillian Portal, who had been one of Winston Churchill's personal secretaries from 1949 until her marriage to Gavin Welby in 1955. Jane Portal was the daughter of Iris Butler (1905-2002), whose brother Rab became Conservative Deputy Prime Minister, later Baron Butler of Saffron Walden. Their father was Sir Montagu Butler, Governor General Provinces of British India 1925-1933. Justin Welby's parents divorced in 1959.

His mother married banker Charles Williams in 1975, who, when elevated to the House of Lords as a Labour life peer in 1985, took the title of Baron Williams of Elvel. Baron Williams is a Fabian Socialist, educated at the London School of Economics. He worked for BP Co. Ltd. 1958-1964, was Personal Assistant to the Manager of the Guatemala Branch of the Bank of London and Montreal, was Manager of Mergers & Acquisitions of Eurofinance SA Paris 1966-1970 and Managing Director of Baring Bros & Co 1971-1977, a Director of the Mirror Group Newspapers Plc 1979-1982 and Managing Director of Henry Ansbacher & Co Ltd 1979-1982. In 2013 he was appointed to the Privy Council where he sits alongside Welby.

Justin Welby's stepfather was the nephew of Arnold de Lérisson Cazenove and Elizabeth Laura Gurney, of the family of Quaker bankers and reformers. The Gurney family of Norwich was an influential family of English Quakers that established Gurney's bank in 1770. The bank merged with Barclays in 1986. The Gurneys were descendants of Hugh de Gournay, Lord of Gournay, actually one of the original Norman noblemen who accompanied William the Conqueror to England first setting up the

Jewish banking oligarchy in London from 1066. Funny how the same family bloodlines keep flicking up time and time again.

Prior to entering Anglican ministry, Justin Welby worked for 11 years in the oil industry. In the first 5 years he worked for the French oil company Elf Aquitaine based in Paris. This company merged with TotalFina to form TotalFinaElf in 2003. Now called Total S.A. This giant company's revenue in 2014 was US\$212.018 billion, total assets US\$229.798 billion, and the total number of employees were, as at early 2015, 100,307. In turn, Total S.A., although it is based in Courbevoie, France, is indirectly controlled by the City of London. If you look at the shareholders major list here: <http://investors.morningstar.com/ownership/shareholder-major.html?t=TOT> you will see that the company is controlled by the same old American asset managers and investment stooges of the City of London – Franklin Income, Blackrock, Vanguard Group, and Allianz (German) are but some of them.

Indeed, Franklin Templeton Investments (not previously mentioned in earlier chapters), now headquartered in San Mateo, California, is one of the world's largest City of London asset management groups with over US\$844.7 billion under management in 2013. Significantly, immediately after Franklin acquired L.F. Rothschild Fund Management Company in 1988, its assets under management all of a sudden grew from just over US\$2 billion in 1982 to more than US\$40 billion in 1989. In October 1992, Franklin acquired Templeton, Galbraith & Hansberger Ltd. for a reported cost of \$913 million leading to the common name Franklin Templeton. Mutual fund pioneer Sir John Templeton and his son were the owners of Templeton, Galbraith & Hansberger Ltd.

Sir John Marks Templeton was an American-born British stock investor and mutual fund pioneer, highly respected by Americans as one of their own who founded the Templeton Foundation and Templeton Prize. But interestingly, he was a Rhodes Scholar, dedicated to bringing in a world government controlled from London. He died in 2008. Of course, he was a good Presbyterian too, or so it is claimed. Where was his citizenship? No, it wasn't in the United States at all. He held dual naturalised Bahamian (British tax haven) and British (City of London bankers) citizenship and actually lived in the Bahamas. My, my, my? No wonder Her Majesty created him a Knight Bachelor in 1987 for his philanthropic efforts – to rapidly expand her dominion throughout banking world.

In the last 5 or 6 years Justin Welby spent in the oil industry before entering Anglican ministry he became Group Treasurer of Enterprise Oil Plc., which was formed in 1983 to exploit the North Sea Oil production assets of the then state-owned British Gas Plc, which was privatised by N.M. Rothschild & Sons in February 1984, and sold to Royal Dutch Shell for £3.5 billion in 2002.

So it therefore shouldn't come as too much of a surprise, to see His Grace The Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, rather than ensuring God's house remains a house of prayer for his pastoral sheep to keep following the

clear instructions of Christ – now is preoccupied more with sitting on “Queen Jezebel’s” Privy Council, serving on such panels as the Parliamentary Commission on Banking Standards, or writing such dissertations as, *Can Companies Sin?: “Whether”, “How” and “Who” in Company Accountability* (Grove Books 1992).

On top of this, he wants to break up the Church of England. An article by Deborah Orr recently in *The Guardian* on 18 September 2015 titled, ‘Justin Welby’s plan to split the Anglican Church tells us a lot about religion and politics’ summarizes the situation very well;

“The Archbishop of Canterbury wants warring Anglicans to take a step apart, but keep debating the differences – as if they might eventually be able to agree. But if they did, God really would be finished – The schism in the Anglican Communion is now so huge that conservatives and liberals can’t even share metaphors any longer. The Archbishop of Canterbury, the Most Reverend Justin Welby, has suggested that links between the various scrapping churches worldwide should be loosened, so that they can all go their own way a bit more. He says that it would be like “separate bedrooms” rather than “divorce.”...”

<http://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2015/sep/18/justin-welby-split-anglican-church-tells-us-about-religion-politics>

Then recently, Jamie Grierson of *The Guardian* on 20 September 2015, in an article titled, ‘Archbishop of Canterbury to host refugees at official London residence’ reported that the Archbishop of Canterbury is to host Syrian refugees in his official London residence at Lambeth Palace on the south bank of the Thames – saying “Jesus was a refugee.” The move, apparently, was to follow Pope Francis who said two refugee families would move into Vatican housing.

Well isn’t that something? When the 20 million odd Syrian refugees that have been created in the first place by City of London/Anglo/American banking pirates and companies training and supplying arms to the terrorists, ultimately to deliberately destabilize the Middle East and Europe to bring in a new world order global Socialist system.

Bishop of London

Among the five senior bishops, after the Archbishops of Canterbury and York, the Bishop of London is third in seniority in the Church of England. He heads the Church of England Diocese of London in the Province of Canterbury. The see is in the City of London where his seat is located at St Paul’s Cathedral founded in 604 and rebuilt in 1675 following the Great Fire of London in 1666.

The diocesan Bishop of London has had direct episcopal oversight in the Two Cities area (the City of London and the City of Westminster) since the institution of the London area scheme in 1979. Because the bishop’s dioceses include the royal palaces and the seat of government at Westminster, he has been regarded as the “King’s bishop” and has

historically had considerable influence with members of the Royal Family and leading politicians of the day.

Since 1748 it has been customary to appoint the Bishop of London to the post of Dean of the Chapel Royal which has had the effect of placing under the bishop's jurisdiction, as dean, several chapels at the Tower of London and St. James's Palace, among others.

The Bishop of London originally had responsibility for the church in the British colonies in North America, although after the American Revolution and Declaration of Independence was signed in 1776, all that remained under his jurisdiction were the islands of the British West Indies.

The British West Indies today are called the British Overseas Territories in the Caribbean – Anguilla, Bermuda, the Cayman Islands and Montserrat. In 1912, the British West Indies were divided into eight colonies: The Bahamas, British Guiana, British Honduras, Jamaica, (with its dependences the Turks and Caicos Islands and the Cayman Islands), Trinidad and Tobago, the Windward Islands and the Leeward Islands – where many of the prime City of London Corporation tax havens now operate.

After the Declaration of Independence, the Church of England congregations in the newly independent states reorganized themselves as a new church – free from the tyranny of the King of England and from oversight by the Bishop of London. The new church took the name “Episcopal” to emphasize the historic ministry of bishops, priests and deacons. It changed its name and its constitution to ensure Episcopal bishops would be elected (while English ones even today are appointed by the monarch) but still it continued to use the Book of Common Prayer, with minor modifications to acknowledge political changes.

Many of the creators of the new “Episcopal Church” were also founders of America's new government. Fully two-thirds of the men who signed the Declaration of Independence were Episcopalians, and the services for the inauguration of George Washington were performed by the first Bishop of New York and rector of Trinity Church, Samuel Provoost.

Today, members of the Anglican Communion in the United States are known both as Anglicans and Episcopalians. The Episcopal Church is one of 30 autonomous national churches that are part of the Anglican Communion worldwide. With 70 million members in 64,000 congregations in 164 countries, the Anglican Communion is the third largest body of Christians in the world, after the Roman Catholic and Eastern Orthodox communions.

City of London Corporation & St Paul's Cathedral: Hypocrisy at its highest

St Paul's Cathedral is an Anglican cathedral that is the seat of the Bishop of London (currently the Right Reverend Richard Chartres) and mother church of the Diocese of London. Its dedication to Paul the apostle dates back to the original church that sat on this site in 604 AD. Some have

claimed before the first church was built on the site there was a temple of the Roman goddess Diana on it. St Paul's Cathedral sits on Ludgate Hill, the highest point in the City of London. The funerals of Lord Nelson, the Duke of Wellington and Sir Winston Churchill, the Jubilee celebrations for Queen Victoria, the wedding of Charles Prince of Wales and Lady Diana Spencer, thanksgiving services for the Golden Jubilee and the Diamond Jubilee of Elizabeth II etc. have been held there.

But above all this, St Paul's Cathedral, as the largest church in London, has a very close affinity with the City of London Corporation activities in taking over the world.

For example, in 2010, one of the Lay Canons at St Paul's was Gavin Ralston, the Global head of Product and International Asset Manager for Schroder Investment Management. Founded in 1804 by a prominent Hanseatic German, J. Henry Schroder, Schroders is now a big multinational asset management company headquartered in London. Here are a few people who have been employed by Schroders; Geoffrey Bell – Chairman of Guinness Mahon and founder of the Group of Thirty; Winfried Bischoff – Chairman of Lloyds Banking Group (2009-present); Andrew Knight – Editor of *The Economist* (1974-1986); David Ogilvy, 13th Earl of Airlie – Lord Chamberlain (1984-1997); Gordon Richardson – Governor of the Bank of England (1973-1983); James Wolfensohn – President of the World Bank (1995-2005); Avery Rockefeller – member of the Rockefeller family; Frank Cyril Tiarks – director of the Bank of England (1912-1945).

Remember. The Archbishop of Canterbury, the Bishop of London and the Lord Mayor of the City of London are **corporations sole** - **CORPORATIONS!**

As the result of its corporate composition, understandably, St Paul's Cathedral has developed a lot of incestuous "Corporate Partnerships" <https://www.stpauls.co.uk/support/st-pauls/corporate-partners> Following are some of them:

- 1) **CMS Cameron McKenna:** CMS, a Limited Liability Partnership, is one of the ten largest law firms in the world, with over 200 partners in 17 offices across Europe, the Middle East, North America and Asia. The origins of the firm date back to 1779.
- 2) **J. Safra Sarasin AG:** This is a Swiss private bank and asset management firm for institutional clients founded in 1841 and headquartered in Basel, Switzerland. It is reputedly owned by the Brazilian Safra Group headed by Joseph Safra, a Lebanese Jew, with an office in London.
- 3) **Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken (SEB):** Founded in 1972, SEB is a Swedish financial group for corporate customers, institutions and wealthy private people with headquarters in Stockholm. The bank was founded and is controlled by the Jewish Swedish Wallenberg family through their investment company Investor AB. In 1990, it

was estimated that the family controlled one-third of the entire Swedish Gross National Product.

- 4) **MFS Investment Management (MFS):** Founded in 1924 and formerly known as Massachusetts Financial Services, MFS is an American-based global asset manager. It is one of the oldest asset management companies in the world, now owned by Sun Life headquartered in Toronto, Canada. Sun Life Financial is one of the largest life insurance companies in the world, and one of the oldest dating back to 1865. Its revenue in 2014 was CAD\$25.764 billion and total employees were 27,800. It is controlled by the Royal Bank of Canada and City of London banks. In fact, in WW2, the British Crown Jewels as well as the gold reserves of several European countries were moved to what is now known as the Old Sun Life Building for safekeeping. The Sun Life Company says that this building and its basement was the secret storage location of British securities during WW2.
- 5) **Fidelity Investments:** This firm is a giant multinational headquartered in Boston, Massachusetts, USA, and one of the largest mutual fund and financial services groups in the world, with 41,000 employees. Is a major investor of City of London Corporation bank's funds, and shows up regularly on major shareholder lists of the majority of big publicly listed corporations around the world.
- 6) **Lloyds Banking Group:** Is a major City of London financial institution. Total assets in 2014 £854.896 billion, employees 90,260.

St Paul's Cathedral & City Livery Companies

There were TWELVE GREAT COMPANIES and 113 other subsidiary livery companies (total 125) in Guildhall in the City of London Corporation as at September 2015. All the thousands of member corporations and companies that are members of these 125 livery Companies largely represent the commercial trade and finances of the entire world. There are approximately 26,000 liverymen and 15,500 freemen overall in the City. Each year (the service in 2015 was the 73rd) a special Annual United Guild Service to mark the work of the Livery Companies in taking over the wealth and assets of the world, packs St Paul's Cathedral with representatives of all the Livery Companies. Upon opening the service on 7 April, 2014, the Very Reverend David Ison, Dean of St Paul's prayed:

- *"We give thanks to God for the fellowship and service of the Livery Companies: for the customs which carry the memory of times past into the future with confidence and hope; for the skills and talents which they represent and promote in each generation; and for the generosity of their charitable work which provides opportunities for others to share the many blessings that we enjoy."*

Seriously. Giving thanks to God for allowing them to take over the wealth of the world? What hypocrisy? The flag and ensign of the City of London Corporation is the Cross of St George with the Sword of St Paul and their

chief place of worship in the City is St Paul's Cathedral. Pray tell? What was Paul the apostle really meaning when he passionately wrote his second epistle to his dearly beloved son Timothy – not long before he gave up his life?

*“This know also, that in the last days perilous times shall come. For men shall be lovers of their own selves, covetous, boasters, proud, blasphemers... unholy... **Having a form of godliness**, but denying the power thereof: from such turn away.” (2 Timothy 3:1-5).*

CHAPTER FOURTEEN

BRITISH CONTROL OF THE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH & VATICAN

This and the next chapter are exceptionally controversial, and must be read with an open mind, quietly, carefully and concisely, because to a large extent they contradict and challenge many long-held Protestant views, some factually correct, some hearsay, about the Roman Catholic Church and Papacy developed over the last four centuries.

One of the chief difficulties in taking over the command of the whole globe to establish a “one world corporation” plundering, owning and controlling everything, with a “one world government board of directors,” which is presently what’s happening, led by the Queen and soon, her eldest son – assisted by their British oligarchy of evil in the City of London Corporation – involves not only completely monopolizing all global finance, commerce, politics and military force, but to a greater extent, it includes the spiritual or psychological goal to alter and mind-control how everyone thinks on a global scale. This may seem extremely difficult indeed. But in actual fact, it is not that difficult now at all when you control the entire electronic media worldwide as the City of London now does.

When was the last time you saw Pope Francis on television? Everything you read, see or hear about him is now carefully censored, orchestrated, controlled or approved from London. Even the Internet right now is heavily censored. Not completely, but it is heading in that direction. If you hear or see anything about the Pope on television, only a handful of powerful executives who head the giant media corporations have approved of it.

But still, the mind control of the masses is still a big challenge when huge bodies of the general public have been so relentlessly indoctrinated over centuries and centuries almost from birth – still holding onto dogmatic

mind-sets and religious convictions designed to mould them to follow a particular way of thinking.

This has always been the greatest challenge facing most potential world leaders, tyrants and dictators for thousands of years – to successfully unify all religious denominations, cultures and views into “one faith” – the faith of the empire’s new leader.

While today this challenge in controlling everybody’s thinking applies to the perceptions of everybody throughout the world and is less of a problem for normal, lukewarm secular people who are always the most easy to manipulate because they have no firm views or convictions about anything and their minds are a mental vacuum. It most particularly applies to dealing with Roman Catholicism, Orthodoxy and Islam, because these groups are so exclusive, powerful, large, highly organized and have thousands of schools and universities in every corner of the globe.

Now make no mistake. The Roman Catholic Church is still a “tough nut to crack.” Headed by the Pope, it is still a powerful, deceptive, pagan, ecclesiastical organization controlling the doctrines, beliefs, thoughts and minds of about 1.3 billion people. Jesuits do 14-years of intensive study and training to graduate. They are Satanic and are deceived, but they are certainly not idiots. Their level of learning is far above the average person. Unfortunately, their extensive study is not primarily concentrated in the Bible, but most of it is focussed on Roman Catholic Church teaching, Plato and Aristotle – the principal pagan Greek philosophers whose writings form the basis of modern Socialism.

While now the Catholic Church is totally pagan and Satanic, one must remember it wasn’t always so, and that many of the great Protestant reformers originally were Catholic. Paradoxically, because the Protestant Church has now apostatized so much to become in many respects *even worse* than the Roman Catholic Church before it. In recent years, this author has observed that many truly born again Christians now come not from Protestant homes, but are former Catholics themselves. Certainly a huge indictment against the Protestant Church.

The focus of this book, Biblically, is more on the apostasy and global power of the Protestant Church. However, at this point in this chapter, before the narrative about British control of the Vatican is presented, it might be appropriate to provide some brief video references showing the deceptive power of the Pope, head of the Roman Catholic Church. This is primarily to confirm that there is now no longer any doubt at all that he and his Church are totally Satanic.

Sadly, as it will be seen in these striking clips, he is not on his own!

Apostate Israel, the Pope and the Satanic Cross

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9KknrUNRZck> “Pope Francis and Netanyahu Debate the Language Jesus Spoke”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XbHMIKnD0cE> "Pope Francis Visits Yad Vashem"

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JLzXzYWZ5r0> "President Peres welcomed Pope Francis to the president's Residence in Jerusalem"

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=E_RY0R6Umsw "ISRAEL: GALILEE: POPE JOHN PAUL II OPEN AIR MASS (V)" (Note: Satanic inverted cross on Pope's Throne Chair)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-II5MV2s0eo> "ISRAEL: GALILEE: POPE JOHN PAUL II OPEN AIR MASS (2)"

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qtOUI-seClq> "Not Peace sign, but cross upside-down is Symbol of Death Throne"

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pbNCHAwPrCU> "Exposing the Spirit of Anti-Christ. The Bent and Inverted Cross. Wmv"

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3fhVowtLmOk> "John Paul II's Amazing Connection to the Upside-Down Cross and the Antichrist" (EVEN SOME DEVOUT CATHOLICS ARE NOW QUESTIONING THE POPE'S SATANISM!)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6qGOMkcSvsg> "Justin Bieber's New Album has Satanic Subliminal Upside Down Cross, 666 and Illuminati Pyramid"

Pope Francis at work deceiving the masses

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VqotRRUQBR0> "Pope Francis in Kenya with the Youth - 2015.11.27"

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=himYC8klAsQ> "Pope Benedict has ended his six-day trip to the U.S. Benedict beamed at a joyous crowd of 57,000"

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pXluNDvGMZA> "Pope holds mass at Yankee Stadium; demos, voxies"

Pope Francis and deceived Charismatics

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PFVDQdamv1w> "Catholic Charismatic Renewal and Pope Francis - HOSANNA"

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2LNJ6jb3DOc> "Kenneth Copland Recants And Returns To Catholicism!"

Pope Francis worships Lucifer openly

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0IgdzyMNfjw> "Apocalypse: Pope Francis worships Lucifer openly" <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dcpVrtv2t-M> "Pope Francis Declares Lucifer As God"

Pope Francis and Amazing Grace

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sDOS62_qZAA "Andrea Bocelli, Don Moen - Amazing Grace (Vatican City)"

Note: The “body language” of Pope Francis to the “Spirit” in this moving Protestant hymn.

Amazing Grace is the most regularly and widely sung hymn or song in world history. It was written by John Henry Newton, a former slave trader who got saved by the “grace” of God, who later became a Christian minister and hymn writer.

Newton wrote this simple hymn at a time when Protestantism was gaining in influence and some Protestants were promoting the persecution of Catholics since they had previously been persecuted by Catholics themselves. Newton rightly opposed this, claiming the greatest Pope is Self, and that all men need to be saved by “grace,” Catholics and popes included. Newton, although he did not agree with much of the doctrine of the Catholic Church, correctly, did not believe the Pope was the Antichrist unlike many of his colleagues. Remarkably, he perceptively observed;

“So far as popery may concern the civil state of the nations, I apprehend no great danger from it ... I cannot see why a Papist has not as good a right to worship God according to his conscience, though erroneous, to educate his children, etc., as I have myself. I am no friend of persecution or restraint in matters of conscience. The stir made in 1780 at a time when Protestants were gaining more liberty in Papal countries, I thought was a reproach to our national character ... I cannot see that an unprincipled or wicked Protestant is a whit better than a bigoted Papist. Yet these ... are tolerated.” (Newton Letters 14).

Ancient Babylon > Ancient Rome > Roman Catholic Church > Protestant Church

All of the devilish paganism in the Roman Catholic Church and apostate Protestant Churches today comes from ancient fascist Rome and ancient Greece that in turn got it from ancient Babylon and Egypt. It is reasonably easy to see it in the Roman Catholic Church, but is far more difficult to identify it in the Protestant Church because Protestants are much less ritualistic, and cunningly have learnt from the past mistakes of their Catholic predecessor. Therefore the Protestant Church is the greatest threat because it is vastly more devious. So to begin, let's commence with secular Rome and see how everything first developed.

Ancient Fascist Rome: Bread and Circuses - The collusion between the Emperor and wealthy ruling class families

In ancient Rome, emperors or Caesars who relied on just finance and military force alone to rule over the empire never lasted very long at all because if they didn't follow the Golden Rule - *“He who rules must have the will of the people,”* they would end up with mass rebellion on their hands in a very short space of time. Therefore no emperor could attain power without first gaining the support of the very wealthy aristocratic families, classes and individuals, who controlled commerce, the media, entertainment and food supply and as the result - the common people.

This is what the phrase, *panem et circenses* 'Bread and Circuses' in ancient Rome were all about. Politically gaining votes and support from the common people by keeping these mindless masses preoccupied with trivialities, superficial means of appeasement, using handouts of cheap food, free bread and grain, supplemented with the provision of endless sports and entertainment – to continuously dumb down their simple minds to any prejudiced, strongly held religious beliefs and views that they may have previously had – while keeping them continuously ignorant to what was really secretly happening behind the scenes was the central goal – while the emperor (with his rich aristocratic “privy council” was consolidating yet more and more dictatorial political power and control over the empire. The phrase *panem et circenses* 'bread and circuses' originates from Rome in *Satire X* of the Roman satirical poet Juvenal (around 100 AD). In it he displays his contempt of the general Roman public and common people's widespread selfishness and neglect of wider concerns and serious issues in Rome. This had produced such general apathy, self-deception and denial, they had become reticent to debate anything negative, had become totally ignorant of history, devoid of moral standards, civic duty, and had even given up any care for their national heritage and historical birth-right.

That is why the recent British propaganda movie, *The Hunger Games*, has its plot being carried out in a fictional country called *Panem*.

Patronage in ancient Rome

Today Prince Charles is the official patron of over 400 leading organizations

<http://www.princeofwales.gov.uk/the-prince-of-wales/patronages> and he is unofficially “honorary” patron (not officially) of many others behind the scenes as well.

Some of these organizations simply have massive global influence in their respective industries. For example, in just one of those on this link above, *In Kind Direct* indirectly and directly controls most big charitable organizations throughout the world.

In the modern day, most people think that a “patron” is simply just a powerless “figurehead” and that this position has no influence at all because he has no legal power over the organization concerned. However this is far from the truth. A patron has immense power, although it is very subtle, esoteric and difficult to see for most. It can best be described by taking a brief glimpse of how it all began in ancient Rome.

In ancient Rome, patronage was called *clientela*. This referred to the relationship in Roman society between a *patronus* (plural *patroni*, 'patron') and his *cliens* (plural *clients*, 'client'). The *patronus* was the protector, sponsor, and benefactor of the client and the technical term for this protection was *patrocinium*. Benefits a patron might confer or include legal representation in court, loans of money, influencing business deals, or sponsoring and supporting a client's candidacy for political office or

priesthood. In return, the client was expected to offer his services to his patron as needed.

While there was no legal contract, there were huge pressures from earliest times for both parties to uphold their “moral” obligations founded on *mos maiorum* ‘ancestral custom’ and the qualities of *fides* ‘trust, reliability’ on the part of the patron and the *pietas* ‘dutiful devotion’ demonstrated by the client.

From earliest times, predominantly Roman **patricians** (wealthy ruling class families) served as patrons, and only a few were ever appointed from the **plebeians** (ordinary citizens of Rome as a whole).

From the earliest periods of Rome, patricians served as patrons. Both *patricius* ‘patrician’ and *patronus* ‘patron’ are closely related to the Latin word *pater* ‘father’ in this sense symbolically indicating the “patriarchal” nature of all Roman society. In the Roman Catholic Church this pagan structure was retained and is the reason why the Pope is called “holy father” and the priests “father” – even though he is a usurper – and is neither “holy” or even a “father.”

In ancient Rome, the client and patron were not allowed to sue or to bear witness against each other, and had to abstain from any injury to each other. In earliest times the client accompanied the patron in war and had to ransom the patron if the patron was taken prisoner. The client also had to vote for the patron when the patron was a candidate for an office. In the late Roman Empire, patrons protected individual clients from the tax collector and many other public obligations. In return, clients gave the patrons huge amounts of money for their services, with some even surrendering ownership of their land to the patron.

The founder of the Roman Empire and its first Emperor (ruling from 27 BC until his death in 14 AD) was Augustus. In 19 BC, the Senate granted Augustus a form of ‘general consular imperium’ giving him huge extra powers from offices he did not formally hold, including the power to sit in the symbolic chair between the two consuls and to hold the fasces, the emblem of consular authority to scourge and decapitate. In addition, on 6 March 12 BC, after the death of Lepidus, he additionally took up the position of **pontifex maximus**, the high priest of the Collegium of the Pontifices, the most important position in pagan Roman religion. On February 2 BC, Augustus was also given the title *pater patriae* ‘father of the country.’ In this new role, Augustus became not only the sole ruler after the collapse of the Republic, he became the chief Patron of the Empire as a whole.

After the [British] military tribune Constantine (Constantine the Great - 272AD-337AD) became emperor of Rome in 306 AD, his edict of Milan in 313 AD which decreed tolerance for Christianity in the empire, and after he called the First Council of Nicaea in 325 AD, gradually many of these old offices in secular Rome were gradually merged into the Roman Church.

The title of the pagan high priest *pontifex maximus* 'greatest bridge-builder,' was then transferred to the Bishop of Rome, the Pope (from Latin *papa* and Greek *pappas* 'father'), and those titles of the "patrons" used for many of the heads of the old wealthy patrician families and Roman pagan gods were transferred to highly respected members of the church and called "patron saints." The reason why the word "saint" was added is that the Roman god Sancus, son of Jupiter, who was the god of *fides* 'trust', honesty and oaths, was often closely connected to the honorary role that the Roman patrons and gods previously held. The English word "saint" actually comes from the Latin *sanctus*, named after the god Sancus. In the Bible New Testament context, the word "saint" is entirely different and is translated from the Greek verb *hagiazō* which means 'to set apart,' 'to sanctify,' or 'to make holy.' Unlike the Roman Catholic Church, which practices the pagan veneration of saints, where a saint is considered only a person who has been formerly canonized that is officially declared a saint by the Church, the Bible teaches that all people are saints who have dedicated themselves to God.

What has happened over nearly the last two thousand years, is that while the Roman Catholic Church Bishop of Rome through his Papacy has consolidated his power by taking over the former pagan positions of Pontifex Maximus as the Chief Priest and Holy Father from Augustus, HE HAS BADLY NEGLECTED TO ENLIST THE IMPORTANT POSITION OF CHIEF PATRON, TO GAIN SUPPORT FROM THE "PATRICIAL WEALTHY RULING CLASSES AND CORPORATIONS" NOW USURPED BY THE PROTESTANT CHURCH OF ENGLAND AND THE PRINCE OF WALES. AND BECAUSE OF THIS, PRINCE CHARLES NOW HAS GAINED VASTLY MORE GLOBAL POWER THAN THE POPE.

Here are some recent video clip references of the Roman Catholic Church's pagan worship of saints:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=b1T7DjeLBWQ> "Cubans march on procession for patron saint ahead of pope visit"

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=04a6D5oAKBE> "Procession honours island's patron saint, cardinal on Pope"

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aDW1Dv7X9PQ> "The Blood relic of St. Gennaro, Patron Saint of Naples Liquefied"

Can you imagine the supposed blood of a dead "patron saint" being miraculously liquefied, then reverently kissed by Pope Francis in 2015? Well that's what these deceived devils do.

It is well known in psychological warfare planning and strategy involved with manipulating or changing the political or religious views of large groups, that because most of the general population are like sheep, are so mentally lazy, and don't ever study or formulate any of their beliefs themselves, but rather rely on others to do their thinking for them, usually by following a spiritual or political leader's convictions and teachings.

It is easier, therefore, if one wants to profoundly change the way individuals think, to infiltrate the leadership of any large religious or political organization at the top, to change its policies, theology and religious direction from there – rather than try and do it directly to its general congregation from the bottom up – because inevitably, most people will have been so heavily indoctrinated by their previous hierarchy from birth it is difficult to change long held entrenched views unless the motivation to do so comes from their own leadership.

Since the Pope and Vatican Bank today lead the global policies, finance, and the spiritual direction of the incredibly powerful Roman Catholic Church, and therefore, control about 1.3 billion highly indoctrinated adherents in it around the world – it is incumbent upon whoever it is who wishes to own and control the world, to deeply infiltrate the Catholic Church at the highest levels to control it.

British Freemasonry's Control of the Roman Catholic Church

In a previous book by this author (on the Internet) published over ten years ago in 2005 titled, *Hidden Secrets of the Alpha Course*, the following quote was made in relation to the planned unification of Rome (Roman Catholic Church) and Constantinople (Eastern Orthodox Church) with the English Church (all controlled from London) to form a “One World Church”:

“In An Introduction to the Church of England – From Earliest Times to the Present Day, first published in 1896 by Henry Offley Wakeman (late fellow of All Souls College tutor of Keble College, Oxford) and revised by S.L. Ollard (Canon of Windsor; and examining chaplain to the Archbishop of York; formerly vice-principal and tutor of S. Edmund Hall, Oxford), p.463 and 484, the author writes:

“All that is wanted is that English Churchman should resolutely face the facts, strive by every means in their power to vindicate the true character of their church, and patiently trust in the promise of the future for the ultimate realization of their hopes. Granting to the full anomalies of the situation, might it not be that those very anomalies were capable of being shaped by the Divine will in furtherance of His purpose for His Church, and that the central and isolated position of the English Church between Rome and Constantinople in some things, might, especially with the view to the world-wide extension of the Anglo-Saxon race, eventually help to make her the pivot round which the ultimate reunion of Christians would turn?”

“It means that the Church of England is reformed because it has purged itself of mediaeval abuses, restored the Bible to its proper place in the religious life of the Church, adopted vernacular services, and declined to recognise the claim of the Pope to be universal bishop. But it means none the less that she is essentially Catholic in the fullness of historical right and regained practice. Already there are not wanting signs that this truth is forcing itself on the world. In all parts of the church there is movement towards England as a common centre.”

Since the late 1800s it has been the declared goal of the Church of England to take over control of the Roman Catholic Church, and make the English Church the pivot around which all churches will be reunited to form a final *One World Church consecrated to Catholic worship.*"

NOTE: In the most simple of terms possible, this means that the English Church of England, Roman Catholic Church and Constantinople (Eastern Orthodox Church) are all planned to be reunited. The Vatican, Holy See and office of the Papacy is to be infiltrated by British Freemasons in the City of London, and the position of the Pope as universal bishop is to be radically reformed so that he only becomes "first among equals" and an impotent political puppet.

In this infamous position he is then to be used as the transformational "pivot" through which all religions of the world will be seduced to worship the Masonic "Messiah" - controlled not from Rome, but from London, England.

The account continues with an explanation about how the City of London controls the Vatican Bank;

"City of London Control of the Vatican Bank"

The Vatican Bank is situated in a former dungeon in a tower in the Cortile di Sisto Quinto, in the heart of Vatican City near the Santa Anna Gate immediately below the Papal Palace. Its entrance adjoins a service lift that rises directly into the Pope's apartment.

Officially the Vatican Bank is known as the Institute for Religious Works (*Instituto per le Opere di Religione*) or IOR. The IOR is but one of three financial institutions in Vatican City. The other two are the Apostolic Patrimony of the Holy See (APSA), which functions as the Vatican Central Bank and the Ministry of Economics (MOE).

As opposed to the Vatican or Holy See, the Vatican Bank is answerable neither to the Vatican Bank nor the MOE. Officially the IOR is the Pope's bank. In a sense he is the sole personal owner and stock holder. In practice, however, the Pope now has very little control over the bank.

Now the bank functions independently with three boards of directors. The first board consists of Anglo/European International Bankers, the second board consists of high-ranking cardinals, and the other is composed of Vatican Bank officers in a directorate that runs the bank's day-to-day affairs.

For years the City of London Corporation international banks have controlled the Vatican's finances. Since the Lateran Treaty all of the bank's finances have indirectly been controlled from the City of London.

First, through the Italian Jew, Sgr. B. Nogara, and then after he died in 1958, his successor was the Sicilian financier Michele Sindona who was a member of the Vatican P2 (Propaganda Due) Masonic Lodge, which is

controlled by the Grand Orient Lodge of Italy and Swiss Alpine Lodge of Switzerland (of which Sir Henry Kissinger is a member) and all of which operate under the supreme authority of the United Grand Lodge of England.

In 1974, when Sindona's financial empire crashed costing the Vatican Bank millions (in 1974 the Vatican gave official permission for Catholics to join the Masonic Lodge) Sindona was replaced by Roberto Calvi. Officially Bishop Marcinkus was head of the Vatican Bank but Sindona, and later Calvi, ran it.

On May 31 1982, the Bank of Italy (controlled by the Rothschilds since the 1800s) acting under behind-the-scenes instructions from the Midland Bank of England and the National Westminster Bank of London sought \$US1400 million of loans alleged to have gone missing from the Vatican Bank and Banco Ambrosiano foreign subsidiaries.

Soon afterwards, on June 18 1982, Roberto Calvi was found dead hanging under Blackfriar's Bridge on the boundary of the City of London, with bricks in his pockets, executed in Masonic ritual at the proximity of the Thames rising tide – a gentle reminder to his Roman Catholic colleagues of exactly who runs the Vatican!

Following the destabilization of the Amrosiano Banking empire by an internal power struggle involving the Vatican Bank, the Mafia and the financial arm of the secretive Catholic Order *Opus Dei* 'Work of God', Calvi had travelled to London to seek a financial rescue package from a senior representative of *Opus Dei* – whose global principal financial headquarters, coincidentally, are now to be found, not in Rome – but in London!"

In Nazi Germany

In 1933, prior to the annexation of Austria into Germany, the population of Germany was approximately 67% Protestant and 33% Catholic. Most of the anti-Church radicals in the Nazi Party included the Führer himself, Martin Bormann (Hitler's personal secretary), Joseph Goebbels (Minister of Propaganda), Alfred Rosenberg (neo-Nazi philosopher), and Heinrich Himmler (neo-pagan Reichsführer SS). Some Nazis, such as Hans Kerri, who served as Hitler's Minister for Church Affairs, believed Christianity could be Nazified into "Positive Christianity" by renouncing its Jewish origins, the Old Testament and Apostle's Creed, and holding Hitler as a new "Messiah." https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Positive_Christianity

Nazism wanted to transform the subjective consciousness of the whole German nation – their attitudes, values, opinions, perceptions and mentalities – into a single-minded, obedient "national community" and "single faith."

To do this, the leading Nazis believed that they therefore would have to replace class, and all religious and regional allegiances of everybody. Under the *Gleichschaltung* process, Hitler attempted to create a unified Protestant Church from Germany's 28 existing Protestant churches.

He persecuted the Catholic Church and moved to eliminate political Catholicism. Amid harassment of the Catholic Church, the Reich Concordat Treaty with the Vatican was signed in 1933 and deceptively promised to respect Church autonomy which it never did. Soon after Hitler signed the concordat, he closed all Catholic institutions whose functions were not strictly religious.

He arrested thousands of members of the clergy, nuns, and lay leaders of the Church in ensuing years. Even smaller religious minorities such as the Jehovah Witnesses and Baha'i Faith were banned and the genocide of the Jews was attempted.

The Salvation Army, Seventh Day Adventists disappeared, astrologers and fortune tellers were all banned. But the new "German Faith Movement" was led by environmentalists and mother-earth goddess worshippers who all fully supported the Nazis – because at its root, Nazi socialism was based on ancient fascist Roman pagan nature worship.

The Nazi socialists planned to ultimately eradicate Christianity and all the churches from Germany after winning the war. Now this socialist strategy has been resurrected, and is being repeated once again, but this time on a global scale led by a "Nazi" socialist Queen and a "Fascist" City of London Corporation "Fourth Reich" administration through creating a new religion, "UN Climate Change Faith" and "Corporate Refugee and Charitable initiatives."

"Führerprinzip" and der Führer

In Nazi Germany Adolph Hitler was generally known as "*der Führer*" 'the leader' and one of the most infamous slogans of his reign of terror was "*Ein Volk, Ein Reich, Ein Führer*" "One People, One Empire, One Leader." Although the word *Führer* had been widely used as a military title in Germany previously, Hitler's choice for this word as a "political title" was unprecedented. The Italian fascist dictator Mussolini's chosen nickname *il Duce* also means "the Leader."

Hitler's fascist idea to name himself as the Führer was allegedly taken from that of occult philosopher Graf Keyserling, founder of the School of Wisdom at Darmstadt in Germany who created the "leader principle" called "*Führerprinzip*." Keyserling's pagan ideas, in turn, were taken from the writings of the pagan Greek philosopher Plato (427-347 BC) in his book, *The Republic*.

From Greece they were later adopted by fascist imperial Rome. The socialist political philosophies of modern-day Fascism and Communism are directly based on Plato's writings also.

Plato believed that certain "gifted individuals" were "born to rule," not on the basis of privileged heredity or class, but exclusively on the basis of the 'laws of nature.' He believed society one day would be divided up into classes of "gold, silver and iron," and then, finally be ruled by a benevolent dictator called a "Philosopher King" with absolute power – who, like himself, should be a philosopher – not preoccupied with making

money or telling lies like unethical politicians or businessmen in a democracy, but concentrated on charity, concern for the environment and helping everybody else, refugees, the poor and all those less than fortunate than themselves to share the riches of nature evenly.

Of course, this was all an evil, pagan, socialist dream, contrary to the view in the Bible that no man should ever be given the omnipotent power of a dictator. This is because every natural man's heart, above all, is desperately evil (Jeremiah 17:9) and if man is given this power, he will consistently abuse it.

But this explains why, as Hitler was a student of Plato, (like Marx as well) he believed, that as the supreme leader, he should **answer to no one**. This is why the "Führer" saw himself as an incarnation of *auctoritas*, the living law itself.

This principle became the basis of the Nazi Party and was later expanded to cover the whole German Nazi authoritarian state. This is why the Nazi leadership, and indeed most Germans who were seduced by him, wanted to act in "unison" with the Führer's "will." The question always was not "what should I do?" but "what would the Führer want me to do?" In this way almost the whole German nation were seduced into worshipping the embodiment of evil, der "Führer," as a counterfeit Messiah.

But now this occult Nazi term applies to a new upcoming world leader, set to seduce not just Germany, but this time the whole world – the Prince of Wales. The title, "*Prince of Wales*," in Welsh is **Tywysog Cymr**. The verb **tywys** means to **lead**. The literal translation of Welsh **Tywysog** is "**Leader**" in German, **Führer**.

In Nazi Germany, most people who claimed to be Christians, both Catholic and Protestant, were seduced by Hitler's "*Führerprinzip*" and ended up worshipping the embodiment of the Devil as the result. The same thing is going to happen again on a world basis, including all Christians who do not study their Bibles. The principle of "*Führerprinzip*" is entirely evil for it requires everyone to submit to the worship and will of just one man. The Bible expressly warns:

*"Put not your trust in princes,
Nor in the son of man,
in whom there is no help."*

(Psalm 146:3)

The tabernacle of the LORD in the wilderness had an outer covering of badgers' skins (Exodus 25:5; 26:14; 35:7; 35:23; 36:19; 39:34). These skins were from the *Eurasian Badger* that lives throughout the Middle East and Europe today. They are identified by a pure white mark sealed in their foreheads and tips of the ears which is a PERFECT shape of the Hebrew letter *Shin* ש which is the foundation letter of the Hebrew word

Y'hoshuwah which means "YHWH is salvation" with the shortened form being, **YHShWH** "**Y'shua**" the Hebrew name for **Jesus**.

Do you know when God commanded Moses to build the tabernacle of the LORD in the wilderness, he wrote the name of **Jesus** on every skin neatly sewn together to symbolize himself and his people, and to protect the most holy things carried by the priests - around fifteen hundred years before the birth of Christ, before the angel of the Lord appeared unto Joseph in a dream, commanding him to name Mary's child - **Jesus**. (Matthew 1:20-21).

Psalms 119 is the longest psalm as well as the longest chapter in the Bible. Its 176 verses are divided into twenty-two stanzas, one stanza for each Hebrew letter of the Hebrew alphabet. God has preserved this Hebrew alphabet in the King James Bible in Psalm 119 as a testimony to the fact Hebrew will become the world language following the end of the times of the Gentiles very soon. Every stanza is a prophecy.

The verses 161 through 168 under the stanza of the Hebrew letter shin **ש** are a prophecy for Messianic Jewish and Christian believers in the *last days* in which we all are living now. The first verse of this stanza (verse 161) is:

*"Princes have persecuted me without a cause:
but my heart standeth in awe of thy word."*

Not only have many corrupt modern New Age Bible Version editors deliberately **CHANGED** the Hebrew word *tachash* translated "badger" (in the KJV) to a porpoise (NASB), sea cow (NIV 1984), seal (RSV) goat (ESV) fine leather (GN) etc., they have **REMOVED** the word "Princes" from Psalm 119:161 and replaced it with "rulers" (NIV), "powerful people" (NLT), "nobles" (ISV) and "influential people" (GW) to disguise the fact that Antichrist is going to be a "prince."

Can you imagine? The children of Israel were wandering around in the dry and barren desert wilderness (where badgers live) for 40 years and these apostate Bible scholars and editors try and tell Christians God tells Moses to make the covering of his tabernacle from porpoise skins? - Or goat skins? - Which even a young child knows porpoises do not live in deserts and the goat is one of the emblems of the Devil and of sinners. Yet millions have already been deceived by and still read these spurious bibles.

Clearly this is the sort of thing Paul was referring to when he said, *"For we wrestle not against flesh and blood, but against principalities, against powers, against the rulers of the darkness of this world, against spiritual wickedness in high places."* (Ephesians 6:12)

And interestingly, soon following in Ephesians 6:17 he continued, *"And take the helmet of salvation, and the sword of the Spirit, which is the word of God."* Of course, today, the apostate Protestant fraternity in the City of London have forgotten about Paul's true "sword of the Spirit" and "word

of God” and replaced it with a real, secular sword, blasphemously named it after Paul, then plonked it on their corporate flag and coat of arms.

The Pope is a form of “*Führerprinzip*” as well, as he claims he is the sole title holder of “Holy Father,” “Vicar of Christ” and is ‘the Leader’ of the Roman Catholic Church – and is looked up to by Catholics “who answers to no one” except to God and “mediates” on their behalf. Unlike most Protestants, who believe they all have independent direct access to God through the Holy Spirit themselves.

Hitler’s “Winterhilfswerk”: We must all help refugees and poor families

<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Winterhilfswerk>

<http://histclo.com/essay/war/ww2/cou/ger/home/whw.html>

Already most Christian denominations globally have relinquished their independence and are now controlled by the state as either Charitable Trusts or IRS approved bodies. That is why many of their schools, hospitals, welfare organizations are recipients of partial government funding to lock them into the power and control of the UN socialist state. The Seventh Day Adventist Church in New Zealand is a classic example. Through its Sanitarium Company, it now participates in the government *Food for Schools* programs etc.

This is how everyone, not only the churches, were so easily deceived in Nazi Germany. Nobody ever dreamed it was the beginning of a brutal, socialist, fascist police state. Corporates and companies largely funded charitable programs, to help homeless refugees, poor families and children, to help unite everybody under Fascism.

The foremost program was called *Winterhilfswerk* literally in German ‘winter relief’ or ‘winter help work.’ Its slogan was “*None shall starve or freeze.*” It was outwardly designed to provide free food (just like the Fascist emperors in ancient Rome), clothing, coal and other items to poorer and less fortunate Germans during the inclement winter months, but it had a much bigger, demonic, ulterior motive.

The program was a brilliant socialist propaganda coup for Hitler. Not only did it massively serve to break down all the class barriers of German society and centralize Nazi socialist control over the whole of Germany. It greatly helped solidify the Führer’s bond with the people.

Indeed, most of the early advertising slogans for it called for all citizens to join Hitler in the struggle to protect the *Mutter und Kind* – ‘the family’ and help him provide freedom and bread to every German household. Most Christian churches naively participated.

Today, this same deceptive program is being subtly resurrected and implemented on a global scale through the United Nations refugee and food programs, with the new ecumenical global faith – “Climate Change” creating the need to introduce new carbon taxes to supposedly “help the poor in Third World countries.”

However, the chief nut to crack in modern times by Socialists has always been the Roman Catholic Church because of its sheer size, global spread, and extensive military style corporate structure. Therefore, the Roman Catholic Church is the prime target, starting with the control of the Holy See and Papacy.

Roman Catholic Church: sexual abuse cases

One of the main key strategies and goals of Socialism – (Fabian Socialism, Marxism, Fascism, Communism – it’s all the same – but just has different paths of getting there) – is to break up and destroy the family unit, and with it, marriage and Christianity, both Catholic and Protestant. But because of the Catholic denomination’s enormous, sheer size, power and influence, the Roman Catholic Church is the foremost prime target.

Five methods (not necessarily in order of precedence), are being used to destroy it:

1. Destroy the Church’s credibility, by accusing it of having outdated, intolerant views and theology.
2. Through ecumenicalism, merge the Church into a Masonic, multi-faith, One World Religion and Church, along similar lines that British-born Roman Emperor Constantine I attempted to do in AD 325 at the First Council at Nicaea.
3. Get the Church and Pope involved with supporting corporate environmentalism, reduction of poverty, climate change and global warming issues with ‘Sustainable Development’ under the communist UN.
4. Attack the Church financially through sexual abuse law suits.
5. Infiltrate the Vatican, Vatican Bank, Holy See, Curia and Papacy at the top to destroy it from within financially.

On a global basis, the socialist idea to use “child abuse” (including sexual, physical and emotional abuse) as a primary means to destroy the Christian family and Church, abolish the rights of parents, transferring the responsibility for the care of children from parents to the state, especially through childcare centres, is a standard Marxist strategy. Rather than concentrate on helping parents to become independent and personally responsible, and therefore as the result, educate and teach their own children to be the same – Marxism teaches that the “child must come first,” and hence, from a young age must become the property of the state, indoctrinated into the state’s own way of thinking. This is largely all being achieved today by highly subsidizing childcare centres, getting as many women as possible into the workforce and young children into childcare centres as early and practicably as possible.

While child sexual abuse has been going on for centuries both inside and outside the Church, the primary target of lawsuits today are not generally offences committed by the ordinary secular population at all, but almost

always they are concentrated on members of the Roman Catholic clergy or eminent public figures such as entertainers and the like.

Although bishops in the past had been sending sexually abusive priests to facilities such as those operated by the Servants of the Paraclete since the 1950s, there was scant public discussion of the problem until the mid-1960s. Even then, most of the discussion was held amongst the Catholic hierarchy with little or no coverage in the media. However, it wasn't until the 1980s that discussion of sexual abuse by Roman Catholic clerics began to be covered extensively by the Anglo/American-controlled news media pushing the issue to shame the Church.

While this author has absolutely no time for the Catholic Church as an organization (which is enunciated throughout this book), and like most responsible people, agrees child sexual abuse is abhorrent, the fact remains, the level of child sexual abuse by Catholic priests has been grossly exaggerated by the global media compared to its occurrence in the rest of the general population.

The fact is, there has been a deliberate media attack against the Roman Catholic clergy as a whole to destroy their reputation. Here are some validated facts on the subject:

The Jay Report in the United States commissioned in 2004 stated that there were approximately 10,667 reported victims (younger than 18 years) of clergy sexual abuse between 1950 and 2002. Around 81% of these victims were male. For approximately 20% of the allegations, the priest was deceased or inactive at the time of the receipt of the allegation. A total of 4,392 priests were accused and this amounted to approximately 4% of the 109,694 priests in active ministry during the time period.

Of these 4,392 priests, approximately 56% had only one reported allegation against them; 27% had two or three allegations against them; nearly 14% had four to nine allegations against them; 3 % (149 priests) had 10 or more allegations against them. These 149 priests were responsible for almost 3,000 victims, or 27% of the allegations. The allegations were substantiated for 1,872 priests and unsubstantiated for 824 priests. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_Jay_Report

Then compare these statistics for Roman Catholic priests with the UN World Health Organization's own statistics (if you can believe them) for the rest of men in the public sector – where WHO claims that 35% of women worldwide have experienced either intimate partner violence or non-partner sexual violence in their lifetime – and on average, 30% of women who have been in a relationship report that they have experienced some form of physical or sexual violence by their partner. <http://www.who.int/mediacentre/factsheets/fs239/en/>

According to [communist] WHO, as at December 2014 (again, if you can believe them), a quarter of all adults report having been physically abused as children. One in 5 women and 1 in 13 men report having been sexually abused as a child. So although responsible people don't condone even a

small number of priests offending, their alleged rate at about 4% compared to the rest of the male population at about 20% is hardly excessive. <http://www.who.int/mediacentre/factsheets/fs150/en/>

The Associated Press estimated the settlements of sex abuse cases against the Church from 1950 to 2007 totalled more than \$2 billion. Bishop Accountability puts the figure up to the end of 2012 at more than \$3 billion.

Thousands of claims for damages following sexual abuse cases have on average cost the church over \$1 million per victim.

The American Catholic Church is a main target because only three countries – Brazil, Mexico and the Philippines – have larger Catholic populations than America. Almost 100 million Americans, a third of the nation, have been baptised into the faith and 74 million identify themselves as Catholic. The result of the establishment of Catholicism in America is that there are now over 6,800 Catholic schools (or 5% of the national total), 630 hospitals (11%), 244 colleges and universities including 28 Jesuit colleges and universities and about 1600 independent colleges and universities.

In 2010, the Catholic Church in America had an estimated expenditure around \$170 billion (but the church does not release the true figures), and it employed over a million people. The American church produces as much as 60% of the global institution's wealth.

Now everything from renovations to St Peter's Basilica in Rome to the Pontifical Gregorian University is paid for largely with American money. Most of the profits end up being managed by the Vatican Bank in Rome.

While some of the church's income comes from offerings of the faithful, a huge amount comes from income from church investments, and most of it comes through the Roman Catholic Cardinal Archdiocese of New York, founded in 1808, now headed by Archbishop Timothy Michael Cardinal Dolan – a corporation sole. The Roman Catholic Archdiocese of New York is the second largest diocese in the United States with 296 parishes that serve around 2.8 million Catholics with hundreds of schools, hospitals and charities. It is thought it is the biggest landowner in Manhattan.

In 2002, Archbishop Rigali assigned Dolan to investigate Roman Catholic priests accused of sexual misconduct in St Louis. This sparked a whole new attack against the Church for its priest's past sins in committing child abuse. In turn, this resulted that in the following ten years, eight dioceses (including San Diego, Tucson and Milwaukee) would declare Chapter 11 bankruptcy, as well as the American arm of the Irish Christian Brothers and a regional branch of the Jesuits. This process is continuing.

In recent times some dioceses have, in effect, raided priest's pension funds to cover settlements and other losses. In 2011, the retirement funds for Wilmington Delaware, were largely lost when it settled sex-abuse claims for \$77 million.

The Eastern United States province of the Passionists, a Catholic missionary order, has diverted retirement funds and sold off property including a 14-acre piece of New York waterfront to cover operating expenses. Growing financial pressures have forced the church to replace donations from faithful Catholics, with large amounts of debt.

According to figures from the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board over the past decade, state and local authorities have issued municipal bonds for the benefit of at least 50 dioceses in almost 30 states to pay for the expansion and renovation of facilities that would previously have largely been paid for through donations. Overall church municipal debt has increased by an estimated 80% in 10 years, a huge increase in a relatively short period.

California is the biggest borrower. Although funding for religious groups is prohibited under the state's constitution, a series of court rulings has opened the door to bond issues. Catholic groups there have raised at least \$12 billion through municipal bonds over the past decade. The dioceses back their bonds with letters of credit from banks. Among the most active guarantors are Allied Irish Bank (AIB), US Bancorp and Wells Fargo. Increasingly the Roman Catholic Church is being forced more and more into debt, ultimately controlled by the banking pirates in London.

CARE International

One of the world's foremost, huge, international charitable disaster relief agencies now is CARE International (Cooperative for Assistance and Relief Everywhere). It was founded in 1945 and currently is based in Geneva Switzerland.

In 2014, CARE reported working in 90 countries supporting 880 poverty-fighting projects and humanitarian aid projects reaching over 72 million people. One of its primary goals is to push the Marxist/Fascist UN goal to remove the Biblically Christian-ordained "headship" of men in the family and society by promoting "gender equality," empowering and meeting the needs of women and girls, supported by the WHO manipulated statistics claiming 1 in 3 women have been raped or sexually violated to denigrate men and give UN laws and the state dictatorial precedence over children and the family - similar what they are doing to the Roman Catholic Church.

This Marxist/Fascist social engineering and ideology they have been aggressively promoting through such well-known video propaganda as the advert, **#DearDaddy** <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dP7OXDWof30> "**#DearDaddy** - YouTube" - literally watched by millions.

One only has to look at the leadership of the organization to see it is entirely Fascist and Socialist. The current Secretary-General and CEO is Dr Wolfgang Jamann who has a fellowship at the London School of Economics and Political Science (the Fabian Society's global socialist training school). If you look at the latest list of biographies of the individuals on the CARE

INTERNATIONAL BOARD AND AFFILIATE BOARD MEMBERS 2015, you will find among them such people as:

Ralph Martens - former Vice-President Private Banking for Merrill Lynch; **Christine O'Reilly** - serves on a number of boards and previously worked at Price Waterhouse and Lloyds Corporate Advisory Services; **Madame Louise Frechette** - former Deputy Secretary General of the United Nations 1998-2006; **Gillian Barth** - received the Queen's Diamond Jubilee Medal for her work with CARE; **Arielle Malard de Rothschild** - is the President of the CARE France Board, has spent 10 years at Lazard Frères in Paris (1989-1998), she founded Rothschild Conseil International in 1998 and is author of *Co-financing Commercial Banks- World Bank (1987)*; **Chimaki Kurokawa** - formerly Executive Director of Toyota Foundation; **Oliver Stocken** - former Non-Executive Director at Standard Chartered Bank (you know? - the one that until recently was responsible for laundering most of the opium drug money in Afghanistan), former Group Finance Director at Barclays Bank in London; **Laurie Lee** - previously was Director Africa for Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation, also the former Deputy Director and Foreign Policy Adviser to British Prime Minister Tony Blair (2004-2006); **Bruce Tully** - former Managing Director of BT Securities, the investment banking affiliate of Bankers Trust, he is now the CARE International Board Treasurer; **Michelle Nunn** - she co-founded the volunteer-mobilization organization *Hands On Atlanta* before engineering its merger with *Points of Light*, the world's largest organization dedicated to volunteer service, and served as CEO from 2007-2013.

Incidentally, **Points of Light** is a massive charitable organization now in its own right which each year mobilizes millions of people across the globe through affiliates in approximately 250 cities and partnerships with thousands of non-profits and companies. Based in Atlanta, Georgia, it was formed by the merger of the **Points of Light Foundation** and **Hands On Network** in 2007.

The Points of Light Foundation was created in 1990 by President Sir George H.W. Bush in his 1989 inaugural address. Indirectly, through people like Michelle Nunn, the Points of Light influence the CARE Board. The term, "Points of Light" is an abbreviation of the Masonic, Luciferian term, "Thousand Points of Light."

Alice Bailey and other occult writers refer to this "Thousand Points of Light" being the "illuminated" New Group of World Servers united together to seduce the world under the New World Order **through voluntary service to worship Lucifer.**

<http://www.care-international.org/about-us/global-network/wolfgang-jamann.aspx>
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Points_of_Light
http://z4.invisionfree.com/The_Great_Deception/ar/t5725.htm

The Prince's Charities: Rebirth of Hitler's Nazi "Winterhilfswerk"

Both **CARE International** and **Points of Light** are part of a much bigger global, Fascist cartel of charities funded and run by Anglo/American corporates controlled from London, ultimately headed by **The Prince's Charities** – which are being developed globally now based on Hitler's deceptive Nazi *Winterhilfswerk* program that seduced and inspired almost the entire German nation leading up to and during World War 2 to worship the evil Führer.

The full name of Hitler's Fascist charitable program was, **Das Winterhilfswerk des Deutschen Volkes** 'Winter Relief of the German Peoples' or 'Winter Help Work.' It was an annual drive by the National Socialist Welfare Organization to help finance and unify the public through charitable work and voluntary giving to help less fortunate Germans, secretly behind the scenes largely funded by big banks and corporates linked to Himmler's Circle.

Under the slogan "*None shall starve or freeze*", it started off as a purely voluntary program, but before long, if any German didn't actively participate in it he was badly looked upon as not meeting his social responsibilities to the Third Reich. Similar deceptive programs were soon implemented in German-occupied Europe, in France known as *Secours d'Hiver* and in Holland as the *Winterhulp*. Most naïve people, including men, women and children, proved to be extremely gullible and were entirely deceived by this incredibly devious mind-control.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Winterhilfswerk>

<http://www.princeofwales.gov.uk/the-prince-of-wales/the-princes-charities>

Catholic Church to lose historic property tax exemption

On 13 October 2012, RT News reported, "Italy's Catholic Church will be forced to pay taxes starting in 2013 after the EU pressured the country's government to pass a controversial law stripping the Church of its historic property tax exemption. The Catholic Church in Italy is excluded from paying taxes on its land if at least a part of a Church property is used non-commercially – or for instance, a chapel in a bed-and-breakfast. The regulatory framework will be definite by January 1, 2013 – the start of the fiscal year – and will fully respect the [European] Community law, "Italian premier Mario Monti's government said in a statement on Tuesday.

The move could net Italy revenues of 500 million to 2 billion euros annually across the country, municipal government associations said. The extra income from previously exempt properties in Rome alone – including hotels, restaurants and sports centres – could reach 25.5 million euros a year, *La Repubblica* daily newspaper reported... Two years ago, the EU began to investigate whether the tax privileges of some Church properties in Italy could be considered illegal state aid."

<http://www.rt.com/news/italy-church-tax-exemption-339/>

Calls for both Catholic Church and Protestant Churches to pay taxes

In recent times the calls for all religious organizations to lose their tax exempt status so that they can pay tax have been increasing. Sophie Turton of the *Huffington Post*, 13 June 2014, in an article titled, 'If Churches Paid Taxes,' writes; "The Church of England brings in almost £1 billion a year through donations, investments and reserves. Maintenance of their 16,000 plus churches and 42 cathedrals costs an annual sum of around £160 million and they are responsible for 45% of Britain's grade I listed buildings with little help from the government.

The church also spends around £189 million on staff and clergy and supports mission agencies and national and international charities, totalling annual outgoings of £1 billion – more than what comes in. The Church of England also has a £5.5 billion investment portfolio, which has recently come under scrutiny with the Wonga scandal but nonetheless remains completely transparent and within the public eye ... it makes no profit whatsoever, has reported that 60% of its income comes from gift aid and if the church was forced to pay taxes, it would cease to exist...

Looking across the great wide blue to the C of E's cousin – the American Catholic Church – we can see a different picture. In the US, the Catholic Church rivals the world's largest corporations... In a world where money is power, any organization that makes that much profit – whether it's a church or not – needs to be held accountable somehow..." http://www.huffingtonpost.co.uk/sophie-turton/church-taxes_b_5144964.html

Then on June 28, 2015, *The New York Times* ran an article by journalist Mark Oppenheimer, in true form, (typical of any Marxist Jewish banker or writer), titled, 'Now's the Time To End Tax Exemptions for Religious Institutions.' He not only fires off a vitriolic attack against the Christian churches, but he says his own synagogues should lose their tax exemptions and pay tax as well. But of course, the greatest attack against the church comes from the Marxist Pope himself. On the eve of his visit to the United States in September 2015, Pope Francis blasted religious institutions who are supposedly exploiting tax loopholes to make money instead of helping the needy.

In an article about these statements of the Pope, James Wood of *U.S. Uncut*, on 15 September 2015, stated; "...In Italy, which the Pope is using as a litmus test for the rest of the world, the Church owns more than 100,000 buildings with an estimated worth exceeding \$10 billion. In 2013, the Italian Church started paying taxes on those facilities which are solely commercial, but still avoids taxation on any building that contains a chapel. In America, it is estimated that churches would generate \$83.5 billion in annual tax revenue if the exemption was lifted on their \$600 billion in untaxed properties."

So it is clear, while the Roman Catholic Church may be the initial Fascist/Marxist target for destruction, the Protestant Churches and Jewish synagogues, ultimately, are equally in the line of fire too.

CHAPTER FIFTEEN

BRITISH INFILTRATION OF THE VATICAN

British influence over the Vatican has been going on for a very long time, but it greatly accelerated in momentum following Henry VIII's separation with Rome with the start of the English Reformation. Then later, during the 1830s through to the end of the 1850s when the Vatican was largely broke, the British Rothschilds through their Italian partner Torlonia, bailed the Vatican out from insolvency with a series of large loans, arranged by Salomon and Carl. In 1857, when an ambitious attempt was made to consolidate the Papal debt and to stabilize the Roman currency, new 5 percent bonds were floated on the Paris market with a total value of 142.4 million francs – equivalent to around 40 percent of the total Papal debt, around 350 million francs, a huge sum at the time.

Then from 1880-1881, when Rothschild's London house granted a 644 million lire stabilization loan to the Italian Government, N. M. Rothschild & Sons effectively controlled the finances of both the Italian Government and the Vatican at the same time. (*The World's Banker* by Niall Ferguson p.589-590, 687). This situation continued on for nearly another 50 years or so up to the time of the Lateran Treaty when in 1929 Mussolini's Fascist government made an agreement with the Vatican. The Lateran Treaty effectively confiscated the majority of the Roman Catholic Church's assets in Italy for the payment to the Vatican of 1750 million lire (the equivalent at the time of about 100 million dollars) as a final settlement of the Roman question. Although a large payment, it was ridiculously low in relation to the huge value of land and assets that were confiscated. As with the 1880-81 stabilization loan, the funds paid by Mussolini's government in 1929 came through agents of N.M. Rothschild & Sons in London. Although it had taken a long time to achieve, from around this time the Rothschild banks effectively took over the finances of the Vatican.

These facts, although quite unintentionally, are supported by other authors as well. Not the least of these being the late Fabian Socialist and British secret agent, Avro Manhattan. In his book, *The Vatican Billions* p.200-206, he reveals that following the Lateran Treaty, Pope Pius XI invested most of the sum paid to the Vatican with JP Morgan in New York (for American investments), Hambros Bank of London (for British investments) and the Swiss Credit Bank of Zurich (for European

investments) – all Rothschild City of London-controlled banks. So what in essence happened during the Lateran Treaty, N. M. Rothschild & Sons cunningly had Mussolini pay the Vatican with money that they had created out of thin air in exchange for the Vatican's physical assets worth billions – then using black magic, through sleight of hand, they had the Vatican redeposit this very same money back into their own banks for reinvestment.

This gradual British subversion of the Roman Catholic Church's enormous wealth and power has steadily continued. In 1969-70, when the Vatican sold a controlling share in the giant Immobiliare to the Parisbas Transcompany of Luxemburg, which was controlled by the mighty Banque de Paris et de Pays Bas, it was discovered that that Banque de Paris et de Pays Bas was controlled by the French branch of the Rothschilds. Soon afterwards, when the Vatican sold hundreds of millions worth of shares and other investments with Hambros Bank and the Continental Bank of Illinois, at the time presided over by David Kennedy, it was found that the real controlling interests in Hambros Bank were held by Westminster Hambros Trust, owned jointly by Hambros and Westminster Banks in London.

It was not just a mere coincidence that the Midland and National Westminster banks, with the Masonic Lodge in London, were all deeply involved with the well-publicized murder of Roberto Calvi, who was found hanging under Blackfriars Bridge on the boundary of the City of London in the morning of June 18, 1982. Calvi was the Vatican banker and former president of Banco Ambrosiano involved in the Vatican Bank (IOR) scandal in which \$1400 million of mostly British loans were alleged to have gone missing.

The Vatican and Roman Catholic Church's global wealth and power is still huge, and it is still a tough nut to crack by any standards. However, since the 1980s, this gradual British 'infiltration' into the very heart of the Vatican's finances and Curia affecting its policies has steadily continued.

But with the election of Pope Francis on 13 March 2013, this gradual infiltration has now turned into a veritable flood. Now, the paralyzed Pope has been transformed from an old, traditional, Roman Pontiff – into a roving, white, "environmental" evangelist, Anglophile, Protestant, socialist puppet intent on supposedly helping the poor, while the Vatican Bank, Curia and Holy See is presently having an orthodox British "Mergers and Takeover" operation done them – Big time!

But the takeover is subtle, ingenious, and desperately cunning – having totally subverted Pope Francis into a roving ambassador of the British corporate elite.

The aim is not to preach the gospel or to encourage Catholics to be traditional Catholics at all. No. It is to align the Catholic Church with the new, Marxist/Fascist, socialist, multi-faith, humanist agenda pushed by the UN and the British Protestant Church's "global, "environmental"

multinational, multi-faith, “climate change” corporate goals and social policies.

Pope Francis: Catholic Traitor & British Puppet

Pope Francis, was born Jorge Mario Bergoglio on 17 December 1936. He is the 266th and current Pope of the Roman Catholic Church. He is also titled the Bishop of Rome and Sovereign of Vatican City, and he is the first Jesuit Pope.

Following the resignation of Pope Benedict XVI on 28 February 2013, a papal enclave elected Bergoglio (age 76) as his successor on March 13 2013, and he was inaugurated Pope Francis on 19 March 2013 in St Peter’s Square in the Vatican.

On December 2010, Benedict XVI established the Financial Information Authority as an independent agency to monitor the financial activities of the Vatican Bank and other Vatican-related institutions. Benedict also worked to get the Vatican onto the Organization of Economic Cooperation and Development’s (OECD) “white list” of countries that follow international banking standards, set from the City of London.

In 2012, the release of leaked documents – called the “Vatileaks Affair” – showed the Vatican Bank was still struggling with corruption, apparently transferring tens of millions of dollars to American dioceses to help them pay child sex abuse legal bills. There was also a letter from a senior Vatican official, Archbishop Carlo Maria Vigano, in which he apparently complained of money laundering and corruption in the Vatican.

On January 2013, Italy stopped allowing its banks to do business with the Holy See because of the Vatican Bank’s supposed lack of financial transparency. As a result, the Italian banks (which just happen to be controlled from London) quickly cut off credit card processing at tourist spots such as the Sistine Chapel. Some weeks later, plastic was restored after a Swiss firm that doesn’t have to abide by EU banking laws came to the rescue.

Then, almost immediately after he was elected, and only 3 days after his election, on 16 March 2013, Pope Francis asked all those in senior positions of the Roman Curia (the Roman Curia is the administrative apparatus of the Holy See which is the ecclesiastical jurisdiction and the episcopal see of the Bishop of Rome, the Pope) to provisionally continue in office. He then abolished the bonuses paid to Vatican employees amounting to several million euros, opting instead to pay the money to charity. He also abolished the €25,000 annual bonus paid to the cardinals serving on the Board of Supervisors for the Vatican Bank.

Only a month later on 13 April 2013, he then named a group of eight cardinals to advise him and to study a major plan for revising the Apostolic Constitution on the Roman Curia, *Pastor Bonus*, and this group included several known critics of Vatican operations: **Reinhard Marx** (Germany), Giuseppe Bertello (Italy), Francisco Javier Errazuriz Ossa (Chile), Oswald Gracias (India), Laurent Monsengwo Pasinya (Democratic

Republic of the Congo), Sean Patrick O'Malley (USA), George Pell (Australia), Oscar Andres Rodriguez Maradiaga (Honduras).

Cardinal Reinhard Marx, Evangelii Gaudium and Vladimir Putin

Evangelii gaudium 'The Joy of the Gospel' is a 2013 47,560-page Marxist apostolic exhortation or "Marxist Magna Carta for Church reform" by Pope Francis to effectively destroy the Roman Catholic Church from within and turn it into an organ of a world socialist state – the UN.

Here is a shocking photo of Russia's Marxist President Vladimir Putin on November 25, 2013, standing over the paralyzed Jesuit Pope Francis supervising the signing *Evangelii Gaudium*:
<http://www.independent.ie/world-news/europe/pope-francis-capitalism-is-the-new-tyranny-29786336.html>

Shortly after Cardinal Reinhard Marx was chosen by Pope Francis to join the group of eight cardinals on 13 April 2013 (Ides of Jupiter in ancient Rome) to revise the Apostolic Constitution on the Roman Curia, on 8 March 2014, he named Cardinal Reinhard Marx as Cardinal-Coordinator of the Council for Economic Affairs who will oversee the Secretariat for the Economy, the new financial regulatory department of the Roman Curia.

So who is Reinhard Marx? He is a German Marxist, Roman Catholic, former Archbishop of Munich and Freising, who serves as head of the Committee for Social Issues at the German Bishops' Conference, is a member of the Congregation for Catholic Education, is a member of the Pontifical Council for Justice and Peace, is a member of the Congregation for the Oriental Churches. On 22 March 2012, the Commission of the Bishops' Conferences of the European Community elected Reinhard Cardinal Marx its President. So one may ask, is the EU Roman Catholic or Marxist? Is the Roman Catholic Church Catholic?

Not only is Cardinal Marx a devout Marxist. At the end of 2008, the year of the 125th anniversary of German Jew Karl Marx's death, the then bishop of Trier (Karl Marx's native city), Reinhard Marx, published his book entitled *Das Kapital* based directly on the writings of Karl Marx – whose destructive socialist philosophies he now aims to impose on the impotent Pope in Rome through the radical reforms of the Apostolic Constitution of the Roman Curia.

An excellent review of his incredible book is included here:

<http://marxandphilosophy.org.uk/reviewofbooks/reviews/2010/225>

Here is a YouTube video of him indoctrinating naïve Catholics into Marxism at the United States' leading Jesuit University – Georgetown:

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KpxTGKjBETU>

Even some thinking conservative Catholics themselves are beginning to wake up to what Pope Francis and Cardinal Marx are all about, as part of a

wider secret plot by radical Marxists to cunningly infiltrate the Holy See and destroy the Vatican and Roman Catholic Church from within:

<http://sbyvl.wordpress.com/tag/reinhard-marx/>

<http://religiousleftexposed.com/home/>

British Infiltration, Reform & Control of the Vatican Bank

In the first months of Pope Francis's papacy he also announced that the Institute for the Works of Religion (IOR) (Vatican Bank) needed to become more transparent in its financial dealings. There had long been allegations of corruption and money laundering connected with the bank, in 2012 called the 'Vatileaks Affair.'

Francis then appointed a commission to advise him about radical reform of the bank, following which the finance consulting firm **Promontory Financial Group** was assigned with a 25-person team to carry out a comprehensive investigation of all the customer contacts of the bank and its supposed, nefarious activities.

Because of the seriousness of the allegations, the Promoter of Justice at the Vatican Tribunal applied a letter rogatory for the first time in the history of the Republic of Italy at the beginning of August 2013.

In January 2014, Francis replaced four of the five cardinal overseers of the Vatican Bank, who had been confirmed in their positions in the final days of Benedict XVI's papacy. Ernst von Freyberg, who was put in charge as President before Francis became Pope, was told by Francis if the reforms proved too difficult he was willing to close the bank completely.

So what or who is Promontory Financial Group anyway?

Promontory Financial Group

Promontory Financial Group is a global business and financial consulting firm that advises large corporate clients, based in Washington D.C., with 15 branch offices around the world. It was founded in 2001 by former U.S. Comptroller of the Currency (1993 -1998) Eugene Ludwig, and Alfred H. Moses.

Currently, Eugene Ludwig is the CEO. He is a former Vice Chairman of Bankers Trust/Deutsche Bank, and was appointed to his position as Comptroller of the Currency in 1993 by President Bill Clinton, a long-time close friend and fellow Rhodes Scholar and Yale Law School graduate and classmate.

Rhodes Scholarships are granted by the Rhodes Trust based in Oxford UK, originally setup as a secret society by Natty Rothschild (head of N. M. Rothschild & Sons in London founded by his grandfather) and Cecil Rhodes (diamond magnate) to indoctrinate leading young students to become world leaders to work toward bringing in a United Nations New World Order global government dominated by British aristocrats.

<http://www.rhodeshouse.ox.ac.uk/>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cecil_Rhodes

Lord Peter Levene, who was Lord Mayor of the City of London Corporation 1998-1999, was also Chairman of Lloyds Group 2002-2011, and previous to that was Vice Chairman of Deutsche Bank, and previously was Chairman of Bankers Trust, so it's quite possible that Eugene Ludwig worked with Levene at the same time with these powerful banks.

The Non-Executive Chairman of Promontory Financial Group (UK) is Sir Callum McCarthy who just happens to be the former Chairman of the United Kingdom Financial Services Authority. The Global Vice Chairman of Promontory is Michael Foote, the former Managing Director of the United Kingdom Financial Services Authority. So to be frank, Promontory Financial Group is simply a U.S. agency of Queen Elizabeth II's British banking pirates in the City of London.

Once Promontory staff were brought in, this led to the creation of the New Economic Framework for the Holy See in July 2014, forming the basis of the plan to take over the full control of the Vatican's administration and finances, and therefore the control of the Roman Catholic Church and its 1.3 billion naïve members worldwide.

New Economic Framework for the Holy See

<https://press.vatican.va/content/salastampa/en/bollettino/pubblico/2014/07/09/0509/01131.html>

At 12 noon, 9 July 2014, the ***New Economic Framework for the Holy See*** was announced at a Press Conference in the Aula Giovanni Paolo of the Holy See Press Office.

Speakers included: Cardinal George Pell, Prefect of the Secretariat for the Economy; Joseph F.X. Zahra, Deputy Coordinator of the Council for the Economy; Jean-Baptiste de Franssu, Member of the Council for the Economy; Ernst von Freyberg, President of the Supervisory Council of the Institute for the Works of Religion (IOR) – Vatican Bank.

The whole document is a long one, but here are some brief pertinent extracts and notes from it:

His Eminence Cardinal George Pell (Australian), the Cardinal Prefect of the Secretariat for the Economy first announced changes to the APSA (Administration of the Patrimony of the Apostolic See – is the office of the Roman Curia that deals with the provisions owned by the Holy See in order to provide the funds necessary for the Roman Curia to function), the Vatican Pension Fund, Vatican Media, and IOR (Vatican Bank). A technical committee was to be formed, headed by Brian Ferme (Born in Portsmouth England in 1955) with four lay experts: Bernhard Kotanko (Austria), Andrea Lesca (Italy), Antoine de Salins (France) and Nino Savelli (Italy).

So who exactly are these four lay “technical experts?”

Bernhard Kotanko: Is an Austrian who is a member of the Board of Directors at Oliver Wyman AG, Switzerland, and a Managing Director of Oliver Wyman's global Financial Services Group. Oliver Wyman is an

international management consulting firm based in New York City with 3700 employees. In turn, Oliver Wyman is a subsidiary of Marsh & McLennan another international professional services firm headquartered in New York City with 57,000 employees (2014) with revenue \$13 billion in 2014. In May 2011, Ian Lang, (Baron Lang of Monkton), became Chairman of Marsh & McLennan. Lang is also Chairman of the Advisory Committee on Business Appointments in Her Majesty's House of Lords.

Andrea Lesca: Is an Italian who is the General Manager of Intesa Sanpaolo Rrevidenza SpA, the Pension Fund Company of the Intesa Sanpaolo Group, now the biggest bank in Italy and 26th globally with assets in 2010 at \$877.66 billion and employees in 2014 at 89,486. Intesa Sanpaolo was formed in 2007 through the merger of Banka Intesa and Sanpaolo IML, which were themselves the product of many mergers. Banka Intesa was formed following a merger of Cariplo and Banco Ambrosiano Veneto. Banco Ambrosiano Veneto was an Italian bank formed in 1989 by the merger of Nuovo Banko Ambrosiano (the bank replacing the collapsed Banco Ambrosiano) with Cattolica del Veneto. Remember? The President of Banco Ambrosiano was Roberto Calvi who was found murdered, hanging under Blackfriars Bridge in the City of London on June 18, 1982, with bricks in his pockets involved in the Vatican Bank (IOR) scandal over funds that went missing relating to the Midland and National Westminster Banks!!!! The second biggest shareholder in Intesa Sanpaolo, just happens to be BlackRock, headquartered in the US that operates as a secret conduit for City of London banking pirates. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Intesa_Sanpaolo

Antoine de Salins: Is French, and is the Deputy General Manager and Chief Investment Officer of the asset management company called Groupama Group, a big multinational insurance group headquartered in Paris with 38,000 employees (2012). In turn, Groupama is owned by its member insurance companies and banks, linked with Lombard Insurance in the UK. It has a big subsidiary in China, Group Avic Insurance, with mainly Chinese shareholders and ICBC Credit Suisse Asset Management. Again, Lombard and Credit Suisse act for banking pirates in London.

Prof. Nino Savelli: Is an Italian, and he is professor of Risk Theory at the faculty of Banking, Financial and Insurance Sciences of the Catholic University in Milan.

This is commonly called in layman's terms: "the foxes looking after the chickens!"

British control of Vatican Media:

In May 2015, it was announced that a special committee is to be appointed to propose reforms for the Vatican Media – digital channels will be strengthened to ensure the Holy Father's messages reach more of the faithful around the world, especially young people.

The members of the committee come from Vatican staff and from senior international experts. Of course, they have been chosen for their expertise

in communications while reflecting the universality of the Catholic Church. The Senior International Experts will be:

Lord Christopher Patten: (UK), will act as President of the Committee (Patten was made a Queen's Privy Counsellor in 1989, and took his seat in the House of Lords in January 2005), Gregory Erlandson (USA), Daniela Frank (Germany), Fr. Eric Salobir OP (France), Ms. Leticia Soberon (Spain, Mexico), and George Yeo (Singapore). (George Yeo was Vice Chairman of Kerry Group in Ireland and Chairman of Kerry Logistics Network since August 2012).

Major shareholders in Kerry are BlackRock USA, and Capital Group of Companies, headquartered in Los Angeles the largest family of mutual funds and asset managers in the US, a conduit for City of London global banking investors).

And oh, by the way, Lord Christopher Pattern of Barnes, the President of the Committee, just happens to be a former Chairman of the BBC.

Here is how *The Guardian* in London on 9 July 2014 conceitedly put it: <http://www.theguardian.com/world/2014/jul/09/chris-patten-advise-pope-francis-modernising-vatican-media-strategy> "From BBC to right hand of Pope: Patten to advise Vatican on media strategy"

Then nearly a year later, even the *Catholic News Service* on May 27, 2015 put it this way: <http://ncronline.org/news/art-media/patten-vatican-media-must-be-professional-reform-wont-be-pillage> "Patten: Vatican media must be professional, but reform won't be pillage"

Can you imagine? This is not some secret plot being implemented behind the scenes. It is totally brazen – right in front of everybody's own eyes! Yet hardly a peep from anybody.

Vatican Bank (IOR):

The *Evangelii Guadium* "New Economic Framework for the Holy See" document continues;

"Following the confirmation of the IOR's mission by the Holy Father on 7 April 2014 and under the guidance of the Secretariat for the Economy and its Council, the IOR has announced plans for the next stage of development.

The Holy Father's Council of Cardinals (C9), the Secretariat for the Economy, the Supervisory Commission of Cardinals and the current IOR Board of Superintendence have jointly agreed that this plan shall be carried out by a new executive team led by Jean-Baptiste de Franssu. He will assume office as new President of the IOR on July 9, 2014. Ernst von Freyberg has agreed to serve a period of transition to ensure an orderly hand-over... Over the next three years, the IOR's Statutes will be revised and its operations redesigned, following a set of three strategic priorities:

1)-Strengthening the business foundation for the IOR;

2)-Gradually shift assets under management to a newly created, Central Vatican Asset Management (VAM), in order to overcome duplication of efforts in this field among Vatican institutions;

3)-Focus IOR on financial advice and payment services for clergy, congregations, dioceses, and lay Vatican employees.

The IOR is in a phase of peaceful transition. The first stage of the reforms, led by Ernst von Freyberg has been completed. Excellent progress has been made through adherence to international standards and the resultant transparency is evident in the second annual report which was **fully audited by Deloitte.** A new anti-money-laundering (AML) framework has been put in place and every effort continues to be made to comply with this framework. **The internal compliance department, supported by Promontory has closely reviewed 18,000 clients."**

Deloitte: So who are "Deloitte" now auditing the Vatican's accounts? Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited commonly referred to as Deloitte, is the largest professional services network in the world. It provides financial advisory services with more than 225,400 professional employees in over 150 countries, and earned a record revenue in 2015 of US\$35.2 billion. It was founded in London, England, in 1845 and now has its headquarters at 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York City.

Deloitte has long been a City of London firm controlled by the financial aristocracy in the City of London headed by the British Sovereign.

For example, Sir Michael Peat GCVO is an Independent Non-Executive Director on the Board of Partners of Deloitte LLP and is Chairman of the Public Oversight Committee. **Between 1993 - 2011 Sir Michael undertook a review of the Royal Household and he worked PERSONALLY for the Queen and the Prince of Wales.** He is also on the boards of numerous big international companies.

Another Independent Non-Executive Director on the Board of Deloitte is Ruth Markland, who is also a Non-Executive Director of Standard Chartered Plc and Sage Group Plc.

Standard Chartered Plc, from its earliest beginnings, we remember, was established to launder illicit opium proceeds in China, and up till recently was still laundering opium drug money in Afghanistan. It has, and still is, been one of the biggest illicit drug laundering banks in the world. The current Jewish Prime Minister David Cameron's family members have sat on the Board.

Gerry Grimstone, another Non-Executive Director of Deloitte, is also the Chairman of TheCityUK, the representative body for the financial and professional services industry in the City of London Corporation, and indeed throughout the world.

As auditors of the Vatican Bank (IOR), Deloitte would be the last organization in the world suitable for validating any honest accounting methods or reports, let alone those of the Vatican.

In 2011, Deloitte was commissioned by the tobacco industry in Australia to compile a report on illicit tobacco operations. The Australian Customs and Border Protection Service officials called the report “potentially misleading” and raised concerns about the “reliability and accuracy” of the data.

When a second Deloitte report focusing on counterfeit cigarettes was released, Home affairs Minister Brendan O’Connor described the second report as “baseless and deceptive” and “bogus.” Public health officials criticized Deloitte’s decision to conduct the research, as it added credibility to the tobacco industry’s effort to undermine the Australian Government’s plain cigarette packaging legislation.

In August 2012, in the Standard Chartered Iranian Money Laundering Scandal, Deloitte was forced to publicly deny that as the official internal auditors for Standard Chartered, it helped the bank deceptively cover up suspected money laundering operations which were earning the bank significant profits by “intentionally omitting critical information.”
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Deloitte>

The document continues;

“Six new lay members will be appointed to the Board of IOR including Mr. Jean-Baptiste de Franssu (France, as President), Mr. Clemens Boersig (Germany), Prof. Mary Ann Glendon (USA) and Sir Michael Hintze (UK).

Monsignor Alfred Xuereb, Secretary-General of the Secretariat for the Economy will be non-voting Secretary of the Board of IOR.”

Further background on the lay members of the board:

Jean-Baptiste de Franssu: is Chairman of INCIPIT, an M&A advisory and consulting firm. Up to the end of October 2011 he was Chief Executive Officer of Invesco Europe and a member of the Invesco Worldwide management committee. Invesco Ltd is an independent investment management company incorporated in the British tax haven, Bermuda, whose anthem is, ‘God Save the Queen.’

Although it is headquartered in Atlanta, Georgia, it is a British-controlled company. INVESCO was created in Atlanta in 1978 when Citizens & Southern National Bank divested its money management operations. In 1988, the company was purchased by the British company Arrow, based in London, which later took the INVESCO name. As at 2011 it had total employees 6,189.

Dr. Clemens Boersig: has been Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Deutsche Bank Foundation since January 2013. Dr. Boersig joined Deutsche Bank in 1999 as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer. At the beginning of 2001, he became a member of Deutsche Bank’s Management Board and one year later also took on additional responsibilities as the Chief Risk Officer. From May 2006 – May 2012, Dr Boersig was Chairman of the Supervisory Board of Deutsche Bank AG.

Deutsche Bank, now Germany's biggest bank controlled from London. We remember, Lord Peter Levene, former Lord Mayor of the City of London Corporation, previously was Vice Chairman of Deutsche Bank.

Dr. Clemens Boersig is also a Trustee of the International Financial Reporting Standards Foundation (IFRSF). The IFRS Foundation is a non-profit accounting organization that sets International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs) through the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB), which it oversees - for the world! Although it is headquartered in New York City, it is controlled from London.

There are 22 Trustees of the IFRS Foundation, including, Sir Callum McCarthy - Non-Executive Director of the Industrial and Commercial Bank of China; Heidi Millar - former President of International Operations and Strategy at JP Morgan Chase & Company, former Chief Executive Officer of the Treasury and Securities Services Unit of JP Morgan; and Lynn Wood - former Chairman of the Financial Reporting Council (Australia) and former board member of the External Reporting Board (NZ), the Foreign Investment Review Board (Australia), Schroders Australia, HSBC Bank Australia, MS Australia and the Committee for Economic Development of Australia. Currently, the IFRS's Executive Director is Yael Almog, who is also the Director of the Department of Internal Affairs of the Israeli Securities Authority.

<http://www.ifrs.org/About-us/IFRS-Foundation/Oversight/Trustees/Pages/Trustees.aspx>

Mary Ann Glendon: Born on 7 October 1938, is the Learned Hand Professor of Law at Harvard University and former U.S. Ambassador to the Holy See. An Irish-Roman Catholic lawyer, she married an African-American attorney and settled in Chicago in 1964 and divorced in 1966. In 1970 she married Edward R. Lev, a Jewish labour lawyer, and they remained together until Lev's death in October 2013.

She was appointed by President Bush Jr. to the President's Council on Bioethics, and her nomination as United States Ambassador to the Holy See was announced on 5 November 2007 and she held the position from February 2008 to January 2009. While she has held a number of important positions such as US Ambassador to the Holy See, President of the UNESCO-sponsored International Association of Legal Science, member of the Pontifical Academy of Social Sciences and the Pontifical Council for the Laity, and she headed the 22-member delegation of the Holy See to the Fourth U.N. Women's conference in Beijing - this author would describe her, unlike most of the others implicated in the transformation of the IOR here, as a very learned, devout and highly sincere Roman Catholic person, as she attends mass regularly every Sunday and genuinely tries to hold fast to traditional Catholic doctrines and values.

However, like so many highly educated people nowadays, she is extremely naïve, typical of those who Lenin called "useful idiots" not ever

coming to the full realization of what is truly happening and taking place behind the scenes.

In the past, as she still is now, as a member of the Board of the Vatican Bank (IOR), she has often been deviously used by others to give the outward “appearance of balance” to Marxist committees, and at least she correctly had the perception to pick this up in 2009 in the “Laetare Medal Controversy” – where she actually fell out with the University of Notre Dame refusing to accept the school’s Laetare Medal due to the decision to host Barack Obama with his pro-choice anti-Catholic moral principles, who was scheduled as its commencement speaker, and they were to bestow upon him an honorary degree during the ceremony.

She was 77 in October 2015, and is put onto the Board of the IOR to give it the “appearance of Catholic balance” but really, because of her age, academic training and naivety, she is entirely unsuitable for such an onerous position – and certainly lacks the deep discernment to deal with her slippery, extremely duplicitous, British banking shysters on the Board.

Sir Michael Hintze, AM, GCSG: Born on 27 July 1953 in the Chinese city of Harbin to Russian Jewish parents, Hinze is a British-Australian billionaire who lives in London. According to the 2014 *Forbes* magazine list of The World’s Billionaires, he is the world’s 1,016th richest person.

Formerly Head of Equity Trading at Goldman Sachs in London, in 1999 he launched his own hedge fund company, CQS, and has since been considered in the press as one of the highest paid people in the City of London. His CQS hedge fund is a London-based asset management firm, and is a major global investor for City of London banks dealing in European bonds and the US subprime mortgage market. As of June 2015, the firm managed \$14.4 billion in assets.

Because Hinze’s mother had him educated in his early years at the local Catholic Christian Brothers School in Sydney, Australia, before continuing on to the University of NSW and Harvard Business School, he considers himself a Roman Catholic. Because of this, and the fact he has provided major donations to provide for the restoration of Michelangelo’s frescoes in the Pauline Chapel at the Vatican, he was made a Knight Commander of the Papal Order of St. Gregory (KCSG) by Pope Benedict XVI in 2005 and was later elevated to a Knight Grand Cross of the same Order (GCSG).

However, Sir Michael Hintze is anything but a devout Roman Catholic that he may so often profess to be.

This is because the fourth papal order called the Equestrian Order of St. Gregory (named after the *ordo equester* from ancient Fascist Rome that constituted the lower of the two aristocratic classes called *equites*) was established by Pope Gregory XVI on 1 September 1831 largely to reward meritorious civic or military service to the Papal States (since confiscated by the Lateran Treaty in 1929) supported by the Jewish Rothschild series of loans in the 1830s to the Papal States through Carl von Rothschild head of their Naples branch.

In fact, shortly after Pope Gregory created the Order of St. Gregory, in 1832, he awarded the Sacred Military Constantinian Order of Saint George to Carl von Rothschild. The reason the Order of St. Gregory is so often awarded to Jews like Sir Michael today, is that it is often given in memory of the Rothschild assistance to the Papacy during this turbulent period.

But this does not in any way whatsoever infer that Sir Michael Hintze has the full interests of the Roman Catholic Church or Papacy at heart, because his true loyalty rests with his own financial interests in the City of London and British Monarchy.

Sir Michael has held senior positions at leading British-controlled global financial institutions including Salomon Brothers (1982), Goldman Sachs (1984-1996) and Credit Suisse First Boston (1996-1999), the Markets Development Committee of the London Stock Exchange and is a Founder Trustee of the Hedge Fund Standards Board. He is a Trustee on the Board of Trustees for The National Gallery (UK) with people such as Hannah Rothschild (Chair) and Lord King of Lothbury, KG, GBE, FBA, who is a former Governor of the Bank of England.

Sir Michael Hintze, just happens, also, to serve as Chairman of the Prince's Foundation for Building Community founded by Prince Charles and he received the Prince of Wales Medal for Arts Philanthropy in 2009.

He was knighted by Prince Charles at Buckingham Palace in 2013. So what on earth is he doing sitting on the Board of the IOR (Vatican Bank)?

Pope Francis welcomes American Jewish Committee members to the Vatican, urges a more 'just and fraternal world'

On 13 February 2014, Abrahamic Alliance International republished a Huffington Post article, which noted: "NEW YORK - Pope Francis met with members of the American Jewish Committee at the Vatican on Thursday, reports Vatican Radio.

He invited Jews and Christians to "cooperate in constructing a more just and fraternal world." He concluded his remarks with a message of peace, "Shalom!"

Pope Francis has made it a point of his papacy to reach out to the Jewish community, specifically mentioning the importance of interfaith outreach in his apostolic exhortation, Evangelii Gaudium..."

<http://www.abrahamicalliance.org/aai/news/pope-francis-welcomes-american-jewish-committee-members-vatican-urges-more-just-and-fraternal-w>

The conspiracy continues;

Vatican Bank agrees landmark tax treaty with Italian regulators

On 1 April 2015, *theGuardian(UK)* [a major British media propaganda arm] reporter in Rome, Stephanie Kirchgaessner wrote; “‘Vatican Bank agrees landmark tax treaty with Italian regulators’ - Institution pledges full cooperation and transparency in ongoing bid to distance itself from connections to money laundering, tax avoidance and the Mafia.”

Stephanie continues, “The Vatican Bank has been shrouded in mystery for decades, but a tax treaty agreed on Wednesday between the Holy See and Italy is a sign of changing times at an institution that is trying to shed its image as a haven for money laundering and tax avoidance. The deal, which will require both sides to share financial and tax information, is part of a broader drive by Pope Francis to clean up the Vatican Bank, or the Institute for Works of Religion (IOR) as it is formerly known...”

When it was founded in 1942, in the midst of the chaos of the Second World War, the Vatican Bank was seen as a safe place for the Catholic Church to house and administer its vast fortune, and the vehicle through which it would transfer money in every corner of the globe.

In subsequent decades, it became the centre of controversy. It was accused in tell-all books of having ties to the mafia and of helping rich Italians evade taxes, essentially because the bank allowed them to park their money in a jurisdiction that answered to no one.

The mysteries surrounding the bank only deepened in 1982, when Roberto Calvi, the Chairman of Banco Ambrosiano, was found hanging off Blackfriars Bridge, the victim of what investigators concluded was a hit by the mafia in Sicily.

The murder followed the collapse of Banco Ambrosiano, on which the Vatican Bank was a major shareholder. More than any other controversy, however, it was the terror attacks on September 11 that forced the Vatican Bank to reform.

After years of ignoring demands that the bank adopt transparency rules to help stem illicit terror financing and money laundering, the bank was finally forced to change its ways after corresponding banks it relied on refused to continue to do business with it.”

The attack against the Vatican continues;

Pope promises overhaul of Vatican’s murky finances: December 7, 2015

The British bankers, still frantically pushing forwards to pull the economic rug from under their Vatican puppet, on December 7, 2015, *The New Zealand Herald* p.B6, featured an article titled, ‘Pope promises overhaul of Vatican’s murky finances’ by stating:

“Pope Francis has ordered sweeping changes to the way the Vatican’s money is controlled and audited, appointing PwC to oversee accounts... A Vatican financial statement this year revealed that Vatican departments had stashed away €1.1 billion (\$1.7 billion) of assets that were not declared on any balance sheet. The head of the economy secretariat, Australian Cardinal George Pell, said last year that departments had “tucked away” millions of euros and followed “long-established patterns” in jealously managing their affairs without reporting to any central accounting office. Pope Francis picked Pell, an outsider from the English-speaking world, to oversee the Vatican’s often muddled finances after decades of control by Italian clergy.”

Of course, PricewaterhouseCoopers is the largest professional services firm in the world – headquartered in London.

Pope Francis’ friend: Argentinian Rabbi Skorka

During his visit to the United States in late September 2015, Vatican Radio published a feature report on 26 September 2015 posted on the Internet with a photo of Pope Francis embracing Rabbi Abraham Skorka during his visit to Jerusalem titled, *‘Pope Francis’ friend: Argentinian Rabbi Skorka.*’ (Vatican Radio):

“Among the guests at the World Meeting of Families in Philadelphia were a close personal friend of Pope Francis, Rabbi Abraham Skorka of Buenos Aires, who is a leading theologian in the Latin American community. He was the keynote speaker at the unveiling of a statue at St. Joseph’s University in Philadelphia at whose seminary Pope Francis will be staying while in the city this weekend.

The new statue marks the upcoming 50th anniversary of the landmark 2nd Vatican Council document, *Nostra Aetate* that transformed Catholic-Jewish relations. Rabbi Skorka spoke to Clara Dorfman for Vatican Radio about the World Meeting of Families and the symbolism of this new statue created by Joshua Koffman.”

http://en.radiovaticana.va/news/2015/09/26/pope_francis_friend_argentinian_rabbi_skorka_/1174970

Avro Manhattan - *The Vatican Billions*

Avro Manhattan (1914-1990) was an outstanding Jewish writer and foremost critic of the Roman Catholic Church. Born in Milan, Italy, on April 6, 1914, to American and Swiss/Dutch Jewish parents, he was educated at the Sorbonne and the London School of Economics and Political Science founded and run by the Fabian Society. During WW2, he was jailed in Italy for refusing to serve in Benito Mussolini’s fascist army. Later, during the war, he was a British agent and operated a radio station called Radio Freedom broadcasting to nations occupied by the axis powers. Two of his best friends were British Fabian Socialists H. G. Wells and George Bernard Shaw. Manhattan spent much of his later life after 1979 at the home of his wife’s late mother in South Shields, North East England. He is buried in

Blackhill cemetery in Consett, England. Originally he was brought up a Roman Catholic but after moving to Britain he became a British agent. After working for the BBC he was made a Knight of Malta (a Roman Catholic Order coincidentally now headed by an Englishman, His Most Eminent Highness the Prince and Grand Master Fra' Matthew Festing). He was a Knights Templar, an Order of British Freemasonry (presently, Queen Elizabeth II heads the Order of the Garter, the highest degree of world Freemasonry) and he was a personal friend of MI6 – KGB agent Kim Philby.

Manhattan could be described as the modern world's foremost author of books critical of the Vatican and Roman Catholic Church. He wrote about 20 of them.

His book titled *The Vatican Billions* is perhaps one of the most devastating accounts in modern times showing how, from Caesar to the space age, the popes stole the wealth of the world through the centuries. He exposes the incredible tricks played on kings, with the papal involvement with the Bolsheviks, and also shows the list of corporations now in Catholic hands.

Publishing his book in 1983, now over thirty years ago, Manhattan succinctly commences his eye-opening account in his book's Preface by saying:

"Christ was born, lived and died in poverty. His "church" is a multi-, multi-, multi-billion concern. How come that although she claims be preoccupied with the riches of heaven, she is in reality one of the most formidable accumulators of the riches of the earth? ..."

And he concludes his book by prophetically warning:

"Today the church, notwithstanding multiplying disturbing omens, is feverishly engaged upon the accumulation of yet more wealth. In a world torn by tumultuous social unrest, the visible expression of tremendous individual and collective uncertainties, her exertions in the economic structures of contemporary society, more than unwise, are provocative, since the concreteness of the widespread atavistic apprehensions of the masses is becoming increasingly menacing to most of the traditional establishments. That includes the most venerable of them all, the Catholic Church.

The darkening horizon seems to be heralding the potentiality of approaching global holocausts and space incineration. Such terrors, far from dissolving with the passing of the days, are becoming ever more concretised by the unabashed accumulation of the economic omnipotence on the part of a few super colossi, nurtured by a soulless giant technocracy and increasingly materialistically inspired Western ecclesiasticism.

The condominium of the two could generate ultimate individual and collective despair. Despair can trigger explosion. Were this to occur, the conflagration would be such as would endanger the very foundation upon which the Christian fabric is erected.

Potentates, then, could be made to topple from their pedestals. Because of the unlimited financial puissance, the Catholic Church would inevitably be identified with them, with the result that her possessions would once more become the cause, not so much of her humiliation, but of the drastic curtailment of her activities in the spiritual dominion, where she claims to be the only source of verity.

Should that come to pass, she would be judged as the accumulator of immense material possessions, in total disregard of the lament of her Founder: "Foxes have holes, and the birds of the air have nests, but the Son of Man has nowhere to lay his head."

Who then shall testify on her behalf, since the very Gospel will indict her? "Go, sell whatever thou hast, and give to the poor, and thou shalt have treasure in heaven." These are the very words of her Master, He who commanded her to seek, not the riches of this world but those of the Kingdom of God."

Author's note: Perhaps, Avro Manhattan should have documented Her Majesty's Protestant Church in the City of London in his book as well – and applied some of his valid criticism of the Roman Catholic Church – to himself and his Protestant colleagues!

Windswept House: A Vatican Novel by Malachi Martin

Malachi Martin (July 23, 1921 – July 27, 1999) was an Irish Catholic priest ordained as a Jesuit who became a prolific writer mainly critical the Catholic Church.

He was summoned to Rome to work at the Holy See as a private secretary of Cardinal Bea SJ from 1958 until 1964. This brought him into close contact with Pope John XXIII. Martin's term in Rome coincided with the beginning of the **Second Vatican Council (1962-1965), all of which sessions he attended, which was to transform the Church and set the groundwork for the infiltration of the church today by Marxists.**

Disillusioned by the radical reforms, Freemasons, Marxists and Soviet spies, that he said had infiltrated the Vatican – he asked to be released from certain Jesuit vows in 1964 and moved to New York City in 1966 where he first worked as a dishwasher, a waiter and a taxi driver – before he was able to start making his living by writing and later become an American citizen.

In his 1987 book, *The Jesuits*, Martin claims to prove the existence of a diplomatic agreement between the Vatican and the USSR called the Metz Accord, in which the Vatican allegedly promised non-condemnation of Communism in exchange for participation of Russian Orthodox prelates as observers at the Second Vatican Council.

Martin believed that the Vatican had failed to act on the Third Prophecy/Secret revealed by the Virgin Mary through apparitions at Fatima in Portugal on July 13, 1917. Basically this demonic apparition said

that if Russia was not consecrated to the Virgin Mary and if her requests were not granted, "Russia will spread its errors throughout the world, raising up wars and persecutions of the Church. The good will be martyred, the Holy Father will have much to suffer and various nations will be annihilated."

He was correct of course, as it is a fact both Freemasonry and Marxism intensely hate the Roman Catholic Church and for centuries have been gradually working on infiltrating it to destroy it.

Martin published his book, *Windswept House: A Vatican Novel* on July 13 1998 (Ides of Jupiter). While classified as a novel (probably to protect his life) the author described the book as containing "real events and real people masked in the form of a novel," a device he refers to as "faction". According to Martin, 95% of events in the book are real. And 85% of the characters are real people.

The Wikipedia posting on '*Windswept House: A Vatican Novel*' succinctly describes it thus:

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Windswept_House:_A_Vatican_Novel

Plot - Windswept House describes a satanic ritual - the enthronement of Lucifer - taking place at Saint-Paul's chapel inside Vatican City, on June 29, 1963. The book gives a scary depiction of high ranking churchmen, cardinals, archbishops and prelates of the Roman curia, taking oaths signed with their own blood, plotting to destroy the Church from within. It tells the story of an international organized attempt by these Vatican insiders and secular internationalists to force a pope of the Catholic Church to abdicate, so that a successor may be chosen that will fundamentally change orthodox faith and establish a New World Order."

There are four significant characters in the book;

1)-**Slavic Pope:** A geopolitical genius, the Slavic Pope is embattled against the forces of the New World Order and Satan in his defence of the Roman Catholic Church.

2)-**Christian Gladstone:** A conservative and passionate young priest who descends from the all-powerful Roman Catholic family of the American Southwest, the Gladstones. But he becomes a pawn in the advancement of the destruction of his beloved Church.

3)-**Cyrus Benthoeck:** The American head of a powerful transnational law firm based in London. Benthoeck is a long-time friend of Cardinal Secretary of State Maestroianni and is held in the highest regard by those in the highest reaches of global power and is one of the main players in the New World Order's plan for worldwide change.

4)-**Gibson Appleyard:** a US State Department agent who is tasked as an international trouble shooter for the president of the United States and a special committee of industrialist advisors. Appleyard is ordered to oversee the EC's plan for Greater European Market in relation to US interests.

The précis inside the jacket of Malachi Martin's book concludes;

"From America to Europe to Russia, in broad landscapes and clandestine corridors, a rich and varied cast – presidents and politicians, simple saints and savvy sinners, popes and pope-makers and papal wannabes – clash with each other amid dramatic and sometimes bloody events that will affect the destiny of every person alive today, and every person yet to be born.

Is *Windswept House* mere fantasy? Too outrageous to be true? Let reviewers answer: "In biblical times," wrote the *Dallas Morning News* of Malachi Martin, "they should have called him a prophet"; his views, wrote *Washington Dateline*, "are the stuff of tomorrow's headlines."

Of course, now we know precisely who and what Martin was prophetically referring to in his controversial book.

The Slavic Pope is now Pope Francis. The American trouble-shooters, Cyrus Benthoeck and Gibson Appleyard, represent two of the leading representatives of Promontory Financial Group based in Washington D.C. controlled from London appointed by Pope Francis to radically reform the IOR Vatican Bank, pull the economic rug out from under it, and turn it, the Vatican and Holy See into a City of London subservient puppet.

Or more correctly, commonly called in the global mergers and acquisitions piracy game – a "full corporate takeover."

CHAPTER SIXTEEN

BRITISH GLOBAL NETWORK OF INTERLOCKING COMPANY DIRECTORSHIPS

Company Directors: All aboard the global corporate gravy train

To control the City of London's vast multinational corporate dictatorship of greed and perfidy throughout the world, a complex labyrinth of British-controlled interlocking corporate director institutes and directorships has been established – made up of an inner ring and outer ring of highly unethical, over-paid, and often entirely incompetent, corporate executives – who have effectively sold their souls to mammon by prostituting themselves to senior London banking pirates to facilitate the transfer of the assets of the world to a relatively small handful of enormously wealthy families, headed by the Lord Mayor and Sovereign.

From the outside looking in, it appears to be a complex system, but when you understand how it all works on a global basis through their system of interlocking institutes of directors and interlocking directorships it is not that difficult at all to understand how this enormous cabal of greed and duplicity is perpetuated.

While CEO and company directors' pay continues to rise at a rapid rate globally typically workers are paid less and less, especially relative to changes in consumer prices and inflation.

For example, in 2013, Wall Street bonuses versus the minimum wage in the US didn't disappoint this trend. According to the New York State Comptroller's Office, Wall Street firms handed out \$26.7 billion in bonuses alone to their largely banking-related 165,200 senior employees, up 15 percent over the previous year.

To put these bonuses in perspective. Just this \$26.7 billion amount in bonuses alone in 2013 would have covered the full cost of more than doubling the pay-checks for all of the 1,085,000 Americans who work full-time based at the 2013 federal minimum wage of \$7.25 per hour.

In the US, the Economic Policy Institute publishes specialized statistics on the issue. In 2013, average CEO compensation was \$15.2 million using a comprehensive measure of CEO pay that covers CEOs of the top 350 US firms. These figures include the value of stock options exercised in a given year, up 2.8 percent since 2012 and 21.7 since 2010.

But longer-term trends in CEO compensation is increasing at an even faster rate. From 1978 to 2013, CEO compensation, inflation-adjusted, increased 937 percent, a rise of more than double stock market growth and substantially greater than the painfully slow 10.2 percent growth in a typical worker's compensation over the same period.

The CEO-to-worker compensation ratio was 20-to-1 in 1965 and 20.9-to-1 in 1978, grew to 122.6-to-1 in 1995, peaked at 383.4-to-1 in 2000, and was 295.9-to-1 in 2013, far higher than it was in the 1960s, 1970s, 1980s, or 1990s.

If Facebook is excluded from the Economic Policy Institute data due to its outlier high compensation numbers in the sample, average CEO pay was \$24.8 million in 2013, and the CEO-to-worker compensation ratio was 510.7-to-1. <http://www.epi.org/publication/ceo-pay-continues-to-rise/>

This obscenity in the excessive level of executive pay is not only limited to US companies or even whether the executives actually do a good job or not.

The underlying reason senior executives are being paid so much is not about performance at all. It is all about bribery and global control. The excessive remuneration rates are designed to bribe the CEO and directors to betray small shareholders and national considerations in favour of multinational global bankers' interests that in most cases control these companies.

Because globally, all major public companies now on average have 40% to 50% debt to equity or debt to asset ratios, and in most cases, the banks are major shareholders in these companies themselves – and more often than not they are secretly registered in British tax havens – they want key, highly unethical minions in positions of power who will do what they are told and keep their mouths shut. The result is, to get these lower level racketeers, they pay them excessive sums of money.

Thousands of huge companies and leading executives are involved. Here following are just two good examples, one a New Zealand company, and the other a British company:

Fonterra (New Zealand)

In the tiny country of New Zealand with a total population of about 4.5 million things proportionately are no better than the United States or Britain. The lack of ethics are the same, just the numbers are different.

Fonterra (NZ), is a giant cooperative dairy company (by New Zealand's standards) that is owned by about 10,500 dairy farmer-shareholders. It is the world's biggest exporter of dairy produce. Yet because of massive incompetence, or more correctly, loyalty to the company's foreign bankers, while betraying the farmer-shareholders altogether – the board of directors and CEO's (through enormous remuneration packages and golden handshakes) has been carefully behind-the-scenes preparing the company for a number of years to be disenfranchised from the control of farmers and sold off to foreign Chinese interests that the same bankers who already hold the company's debt now control.

By September 2015, Fonterra had accumulated total debt of about NZ\$7.5 billion, had shown a consistent mediocre dividend stream, and had paid CEO Andrew Ferrier a NZ\$8.2 million golden handshake when he departed in 2011, to be replaced by the current Dutch CEO Theo Spierings.

Since his appointment as CEO in 2011, Spierings has overseen the collapse in the company's revenue income from NZ\$22.3 billion in 2013-2014 to around NZ\$14.3 billion as at September 2015. He, with his board

of directors, has totally misjudged the serious downturn in world commodity dairy prices 2014- 2015 due to their utter incompetence, to such an extent, that in 2013 they signed a 15-year lease for a new luxurious building headquarters to be built by the Goodman Property Trust and the Singapore Government (controlled by British bankers) – located opposite Victoria Park, near the Auckland City harbour waterfront (some of the most expensive commercial real estate in New Zealand and as far away from their farmer shareholders/suppliers as could be imagined) so the top executives can sit there all day watching the sea views and seagulls on huge salaries – while farmers slave away all day on their farms presently operating them at a loss due to the low global dairy pay-outs. As the result of the low Fonterra pay-out for their milk in late 2015, many farmers are running at an average loss of about \$200,000 or more a year per farmer.

But that is not all. In September 2015, due to Fonterra's collapsing revenue income stream through their executives' incompetence combined with the global commodity collapse, the company announced it was laying off 750 staff from its workforce, while at the same time it announced that CEO Theo Spiering's salary had been increased by almost 18 percent to NZ\$4.9 million.

But the company was diplomatic about it. This increase didn't only include an increase to his basic salary but "included performance incentive payments from last year". It said the size of his salary was to be expected considering Fonterra was the country's largest and only true global company.

While this is all happening in the Fonterra board room of these highly paid opportunists, as these dark-suited parasites line their pockets as fast as they can while farmers are virtually all running at a substantial loss, Grace Treston of *That's Farming* on September 21, 2015, published a succinct article confirming, 'Experts Worried about Fonterra Debt' and notes:

"The New Zealand dairy-giant, Fonterra Co-operative Group, is in an increasingly worrying financial state. Profits for the company are less than NZ\$1 billion, while they stand about \$7 billion in debt. Since Fonterra is the largest dairy exporter in the world, figures like this do not bode well for the global milk market..."

Shamubeel Eaqub, an economist at the conference, has implored Fonterra to explain how they could have missed the forecasting of such an important downturn in commodity prices... Farmers are currently in debt of about \$35 billion in total, which works out at a terrifying \$90 of debt per kilogram of milk solids for average farmers."

<http://www.thatsfarming.com/news/fonterra-milk-prices>

Finally, in September 2015, to try and suppress the farmer anger, Fonterra boss Theo Spierings pops up out of the woodwork and sheepishly admits his take-home pay at up to NZ\$1595 per hour and his 18 percent pay rise may be too much, and he announces his salary has been frozen

at his own request, but he will still qualify for major bonuses on top of his salary.

[http://www.radionz.co.nz/news/business/285229/fonterra-boss-gets-\\$750k-pay-hike](http://www.radionz.co.nz/news/business/285229/fonterra-boss-gets-$750k-pay-hike)
<http://www.stuff.co.nz/business/farming/agribusiness/72585204/fonterra-ceo-theo-spierings-salary-freeze-offer-too-late-farmers-say>
<http://www.nzherald.co.nz/news/print.cfm?objectid=11465369>
http://m.nzherald.co.nz/business/news/article.cfm?c_id=3&objectid=11516983

Barclays (UK)

In 2013, the *Daily Express (UK)* ran an article, “‘Obscenity’ of £60k Barclay bonuses as 12,000 jobs are axed” and continued, “Fat Cat Barclays bosses were branded ‘obscene’ yesterday for cutting up to 12,000 jobs while increasing the bonus pool for top executives to £2.38 billion... Angry unions attacked the bank with Unite saying the bonus increase would only drive up pay for those already on “unimaginably high salaries” at the expense of ordinary staff... It cannot be right in any business for the executive bonus pool to be nearly three times bigger than the total dividend pay out to the company’s owners. In 2013, the bank paid out £859 million in dividends compared to a staff bonus pool of £2.38 billion.

The question must be asked – for whom is this institution being run? ... The bumper pay-outs mean the 26,200 investment banking employees alone shared a £60,000 per employee in the division. Earlier this month Barclays chief executive Antony Jenkins announced he would waive his annual bonus for 2013.

He said he was foregoing the pay-out, which could have been up to 250 per cent of his £1.1 million annual basic salary and amounted to £2.7 million. But he added that Barclays had “more work to do” as part of its overhaul and admitted plans to reduce costs by 2015 would have a significant impact on staff with 10,000 to 12,000 job losses this year out of its 140,000-strong workforce.”
<http://www.express.co.uk/news/uk/459299/Obscenity-of-60k-Barclays-bonuses-as-12-000-jobs-are-axed>

The leaders in the business community always like to say, “If you pay peanuts all you get is monkeys.” Well it seems now, “The more you pay, you only get bigger monkeys.”

However. There is much more to the story than just a gripe about greedy executives. There is a much bigger reason why this is happening.

Institute of Directors (UK)

So we may ask, exactly where do all these highly overpaid, greedy corporate company directors come from – worldwide? Who is it that actually trains or guides them to do what they do? Are they truly *independent* people like the average Joe trying to hawk out an honest living? Are they just good, financially skilled business men or women who

have applied for a particular executive job? That have been appointed solely because of their personal business attributes and skills? – Or, is there something much more ominous to it than that?

Why yes there is. It's all part of a global web of deceit and control through institutes of directors strategically positioned all around the world controlled from the City of London called the **Institute of Directors** which is located at 116 Pall Mall, London.

The Institute of Directors (IoD) is an incredibly powerful organisation in London that is the control centre for all institutes of company directors throughout the world.

Founded in 1903, and incorporated by Royal Charter from Edward VII in 1906 it is the UK's longest running organisation for company directors and senior business leaders. The IoD currently has about 34,500 full members.

About seventy percent of FTSE 100 companies have at least one IoD member on their board or in a senior management position.

Each year the Institute of Directors has an Annual Convention in Royal Albert Hall, during which it attracts some of the biggest names in politics and business from across the world.

The IoD is made up of regional divisions and branches across the UK which serve as the local point of contact for IoD members. At the national level, the IoD is governed by a board and a council, which serves as the voice of IoD members. Currently, Simon Walker, former Communications Secretary to HM Queen Elizabeth II is the Director General.

In turn, the Institute of Directors in London since 1903 through its members has either directly or indirectly been responsible for setting up other institutes of directors all around the world and now coordinates their policies. This enormously powerful global group of institutes of directors headed by and including the IoD are:

- Institute of Directors (IoD) in the United Kingdom (34,500 members)
- Australian Institute of Company Directors (AICD) in Australia. (33,000 members, 900 members based offshore)
- Brazilian Institute of Corporate Governance (IBGC) in Brazil (1290 members)
- European Confederation of Directors Associations (ecoDa) (55,000 members)
- Institute of Corporate Directors (ICD) in Canada
- Institute of Directors in New Zealand (IoDNZ)
- Institute of Directors in Southern Africa (IoDSA)
- Malaysian Alliance of Corporate Directors (MACD)

- National Association of Corporate Directors (NACD) in the United States (16,000 members)

*It is important to remember many of these directors serve on transnational company boards outside their own countries as well.

In turn, all of these institutes of directors have now been merged into one, colossal, multinational organization called the Global Network of Director Institutes (GNDI) controlling virtually every company director on planet earth.

Global Network of Director Institutes (GNDI)

At a special meeting on December 12, 2012, in Wellington, New Zealand, the Global Network of Director Institutes (GNDI) was founded, merging all these [above] institutes of directors and organizations into one global powerful network controlling more than 100,000 leading corporate directors.

At the meeting, delegates approved terms of reference and elected leaders by unanimous vote. John Colvin, CEO and managing director of the Australian Institute of Company Directors (AICD) was chosen as Chairman and Stan Magidson, president and CEO of the Institute of Corporate Directors (ICD) in Canada was chosen as Deputy Chairman.

The European Confederation of Directors Associations (ecoDa) <http://ecoda.org/about-ecoda/> on January 7, 2013, published details about the formation of the Global Network of Director Institutes here: <http://ecoda.org/about-ecoda/ecodas-international-network/> The ecoDa is a not-for-profit association founded in December 2004 under the laws of Belgium. Through its national institutes of directors (the main national institutes existing in Europe) ecoDa represents around 55,000 board directors from across the EU. The ecoDa's many member institutes of directors represent virtually all board directors from the largest public companies to the smallest private firms, both listed and unlisted across the whole of Europe. They write:

"On January 7th, 2013, ecoDa announced the creation of the Global Network of Director Institutes (GNDI), an international collaboration of membership organizations for corporate directors from Australia, Brazil, Canada, Europe, Malaysia, New Zealand, South Africa, the United Kingdom and the United States.

The GNDI will complement the work of its member organizations by fostering closer cooperation among them and providing a global forum to share expertise on Corporate Governance issues and professional director development...

ecoDa and IFC Help to Develop National Institutes of Directors in Eastern Europe:

On October 2012, the International Finance Corporation (IFC) and ecoDa agreed to support together the capacity-building of national director

training organizations across Eastern Europe. They started working with the Macedonian Institute of Directors, an affiliated member of ecoDa since July 2012. The initiative is part of IFC's Corporate Governance Programme in Europe and Central Asia, which, with the support of IFC's Global Corporate Governance Forum, provides advisory services to help to promote good corporate governance practices in the region.

The International Finance Corporation (IFC), a member of the World Bank Group, is the largest global development institution focused exclusively on the private sector. The organization helps countries to achieve sustainable growth by financing investment, mobilizing capital in international financial markets, and providing advisory services to businesses and governments."

European Confederation of Directors' Associations (ecoDa)

Alone the ecoDa by itself has huge power, as can be seen from its vast membership list here: <http://ecoda.org/members/ecodas-members/list-of-members/>

Of course, since indirectly the ecoDa is controlled by the City of London, Simon Walker, the current Director General of the Institute of Directors (UK) and the former Communications Secretary to HM Queen Elizabeth II – sits on the ecoDa Board.

National Association of Corporate Directors (USA): The National Association of Corporate Directors (NACD) is a not-for-profit organization founded in 1977, headquartered in Pennsylvania Ave., Washington D.C. It represents the majority of the United States most powerful directors, and presently now has over 16,000 members.

Currently Reatha King is the NACD Chairman of the Board of Directors. She is a former member of Exxon Mobil Corporation, Wells Fargo Bank. Karen Horn is the current Vice Chairman. She is a former President of the Federal Reserve Bank of Cleveland, is a former Head of International Private Banking for Bankers Trust and is currently a director of Eli Lilly and Company.

Kenneth Daily is the CEO of the National Association of Corporate Directors (NACD) a position he has held since May 2007. Prior to joining the NACD, Daly was an audit partner at KPMG, where he served as Partner-in-Charge of the National Risk Management Practice. Retiring in 2005 from the firm, he assumed the role of Executive Director of KPMG's Audit Committee Institute.

Of note, KPMG is one of the largest professional services companies in the world with revenue in 2015 at US\$26.5 billion with 162,000 employees. If it is anything, it is certainly not American. It is a Swiss cooperative headquartered in not the United States, but in Amstelveen, Netherlands. But then, it is not even Swiss or Dutch either. Originally it was founded in London in 1870 by William Barclay Peat, who later formed an accounting firm called William Barclay Peat & Co in 1891. In 1925 William Barclay Peat & Co and Marwick Mitchell & Co (in New York) merged to form Peat

Marwick Mitchell & Company (later known simply as Peat Marwick). In 1979 Klynveld Kraayenhof & Co (Netherlands), McLintock Main Lafrentz (United Kingdom / United States) and Deutsche Treuhandgesellschaft (Germany) formed KMG (Klynveld Main Goerdeler) as an international group. Then in 1987 KMG and Peat Marwick merged to create KPMG in the US and in most of the rest of the world, but in the UK called Peat Marwick McLintock. KPMG's member firms in the UK, Germany, Switzerland and Liechtenstein merged to form KPMG Europe LLP in October 2007. Each national KPMG firm is an independent legal entity and is a member of KPMG International Cooperative, a Swiss entity registered in the Swiss Canton of Zug. Michael Andrew, previously Chairman of KPMG in Australia, assumed the Global Chairmanship in September 2011 and was based in Hong Kong. He was replaced by John B. Veihmeyer in February 2014, based in New York City. One only has to look at the KPMG International Board of Directors to see that it is controlled from London. So it is clear that Kenneth Daily, the current CEO of the NACD, is clearly not in any sense working for American company directors at all.

Interlocking Directorships & Global Corporate Control

While it is easy to lump all directors and executives together as one giant, criminal, fascist, conspiratorial global corporate whole – all KNOWINGLY nefariously working together to achieve the same evil goal of world dominion headed by a wealthy few domiciled in London – in reality, many directors in the bigger “outer ring,” while they are equally culpable, have absolutely no idea at all about exactly what they are involved in, apart from their basic inordinate greed and unethical and poisonous efficacy.

It's the old story, that when you're standing amongst the trees you can't see the forest or bigger picture.

It is really like the operation of the Third Reich in fascist Nazi Germany. While millions actually participated in the expansion of the evil Third Reich, and although they themselves were equally guilty to a large extent in following Hitler, only a relative few actually were part of “Himmler's Inner Circle” and clearly knew precisely in the finest detail what evil they were doing. So it is now within the different levels of global corporate directorships.

Interlocking directorates can be defined as the linkages among corporations created by certain individuals who sit on two or more boards, either at the same time or over a period of time. Interlocking directorships can also be defined to include certain social or politically motivated groups of individuals who sit on boards as well.

It is important to note that statistically most corporate directors are not interlocking directors. Even when a large number of companies are included in the database, making the possibilities for interlocks much greater, only about 15-20% of corporate directors sit on two or more corporate boards. Even fewer, sit on three, four, five, or six boards.

However, there is an “inner ring” of corporate directors who, either sit on more than one board at the same time, or if they do not sit on more than one board at the same time, are carefully chosen to sit on boards of interlocking companies.

New Zealand Associate Professor at Griffith University in Queensland, Australia, Georgina Murray

Georgina wrote a superb article on the subject of corporate directorships about 10 or 15 years ago titled, *Interlocking Directorates: Australian and New Zealand Comparisons*.
http://www.academia.edu/3107438/Interlocking_Directorates_Australian_and_New_Zealand_Comparisons

Georgina writes:

“Interlocking directorates (that is, the links created by a director who is on the board of more than one company or organization) are compared between two countries, Australia and New Zealand, and within countries by ownership.

This article takes the top thirty companies of both countries to look at differences between their patterns of interlocking in 1998. The key finding is that interlocks reveal a secondary productive capital political power layer but underneath this is a first tier of power, belonging to finance capital. The ownership of top companies in Australia and particularly in New Zealand is primarily in the hands of nominee companies owned by finance capital.”

“Old Capital: Within the old capital cluster of five companies, two are New Zealand family dynasties – Fletcher Challenge (FCL) and Fisher and Paykel – the other three are not, but are old established companies, this includes Dominion Breweries (DB Group), Progressive and Independent Newspapers. Sir Colin Maiden, is the director who dominates old capital’s interlock cluster, he is a much-honoured establishment figure.”

“Co-operative Capital: Co-operative capital, based in farmer-owned-companies, is both highly profitable and efficient. The NZBRT, under Kerr’s auspices, has made cooperative capital its focus, with plans to reconstitute the cooperatives as companies (Kerr, 1997). Charles Bidwell, like Kerr an economic liberal, explains this in an interview-

“The main area still to be deregulated now in New Zealand are the producer boards, which are these monopoly outfits that the farmers have ... These organizations are products of the highly regulated last thirty years or so. In my view they are not doing the farmers any good and not doing the New Zealand economy any good and it would be excellent if they can be deregulated.

And the New Zealand Roundtable has been working very hard to educate the farmers and the politicians about the advantages from deregulating agricultural exports. This focus on the producer boards has been one of the NZ Business Round Table (NZBRT) prime agenda items (Interview,

1994). “Farmers, whilst continuing to make huge profits from their company, sensibly reject the NZBRT logic.”

“Table 2: Top 5 shareholdings of the top 30 NZ companies, 1999:

Table 2 shows that on average, thirty seven per cent of the top thirty companies (who list the top shareholders in their annual company report) are owned by a single nominee company, a custodial depository of the Reserve Bank of New Zealand (or RBNZ), called The New Zealand Central Securities Depository (or NZCSD).

The NZCSD, is a nominee holding company for an array of finance capital primarily Australian banks including the National Australia Bank, AMP, ANZ and other miscellaneous companies such as Citibank, Tracker and Trustee Executors. This concentration of capital represented by 37 per cent ownership/control of top businesses by the NZCSD, is large, considering that even 5 per cent shareholder ownership of a company can give strategic corporate control (O’Lincoln, 1996).”

“This finance capital control/ownership of New Zealand’s top companies is symptomatic of a wider regionalism happening in New Zealand since the *Australia-New Zealand Closer Economic Relations Trade Agreement* established in 1983, and the free trade of goods achieved in 1990. According to Robinson (1998) there is a ubiquity of foreign bank ownership in New Zealand, where ninety per cent of the country’s banking assets are foreign owned and 70 per cent of that ownership is by Australian banks.”

In Georgina Murray’s chart, **‘The 1998 Australian Interlock Data’** (p.8), just ten directors through cross-directorships or interlocks were controlling 16 of Australia’s biggest companies plus the New Zealand Dairy Board (now Fonterra).

In her chart, **‘Figure 2: Interlocking Directorates 1998’** (p.12), just ten directors through cross-directorships and interlocks were controlling 16 of New Zealand’s biggest companies.

Interlocking Directorates in the Corporate Community

Who Rules America? – a provocative website run by Professor G. William Domhoff at the University of California at Santa Cruz, published one of his excellent articles titled, *Interlocking Directorates in the Corporate Community* in 2005 and updated it in October 2013. http://www2.ucsc.edu/whorulesamerica/power/corporate_community.html

Professor Domhoff perceptively writes:

“A quick history of interlocks: The first corporate directors, and interlocking directors, appeared in the 1790s in the incorporation papers for New England textile mills owned in common by subgroups of wealthy men who were part of an overall group. So, to take a hypothetical example, Persons 1, 2, and 3 owned Company A, and Persons 1, 4, and 5 owned Company B, Persons 2, 3, and 6 owned company C, and so on. In this case it is clear that the interlocking directors are also the common

owners. We also know that these people sat together on bank Boards very shortly thereafter, if not immediately. By 1845 a group of 80 men, known to historians as the “Boston Associates,” controlled 31 textile companies that accounted for 20 percent of the nationwide textile industry. Seventeen of these men served as directors of Boston banks that owned 40 percent of the city’s banking capital, 20 were directors of six insurance companies, and 11 sat on the boards of five railroad companies (Dalzell, 1987). It is very likely that these interlocks were used to coordinate the operations of these corporations and to look out for the overall interests of the general ownership group.

Thanks to economist David Bunting’s (1983) important original archival research on the origins of the American corporate network, we also know that the major banks and insurance companies in New York City were already tightly interlocked by 1816. In fact, the 10 largest banks and 10 largest insurance companies were linked into one network by their interlocking directors. In 1836, all but two of the 20 largest banks, 10 largest insurance companies, and 10 largest railroads were linked into one common network, with 12 of the 38 companies having an amazing 11 to 26 interlocks, 10 having 6 to 10 interlocks, and 16 having one to 5 interlocks. Even at that time, which is often romanticized as one of small businesses, the 10 largest banks had 70 percent of the bank assets in New York City and 40 percent of the bank assets in the entire state. Most interlocking directors were major capitalists in those days, and were using their directorship positions to coordinate their interests as much as possible.

Bunting (1983) and sociologist Bill Roy (1983; 1997) then carry the story to the early 20th century, showing that most large banks, insurance companies, railroads, and manufacturing companies were part of one big corporate network. But as the 20th century unfolded, things became more complicated. Laws were passed outlawing interlocks among competitors. There were more and more hired managers, and they began to be included on corporate boards. Some rich families, like the Rockefellers, hired people to sit on corporate boards for them. So, the corporate network now included more than just owners and financiers. Still, it remained intact, with banks at the center.

In addition, there was one other subtle change going on. The bankers were less likely to sit on the boards of manufacturing companies, as they did when there was almost surely banker dominance in many corporations. Instead, the heads of the manufacturing companies, sometimes men who had worked their way up to the top, went to sit on the bank boards...”

Subsequently, out of all these corporate capitalist developments that began way back in the 1800s-1900s, and culminated in the formation of the **Global Network of Director Institutes (GNDI)** in Wellington, New Zealand, on December 12, 2012 – the control of every major bank and company’s board of directors was centralized – to be headed by the Institute of Directors founded in 1903 in the City of London Corporation –

a single corporation which now for all intents and purposes controls every major board of directors on earth – headed by its honorary new “Chief Executive” **and Royal Patron - Prince Charles.**

The next chapter will describe some of Prince Charles’s diabolically subtle, immense global corporate power over these executives and the multinational banks and corporations they control.

And yes. Because these executives control the global media, you won’t ever read about this seditious plot in your daily newspaper or hear about it on the 6 o’clock news!

CHAPTER SEVENTEEN

PRINCE CHARLES: COALITION FOR INCLUSIVE CAPITALISM

“Let no man deceive you by any means: for that day shall not come, except there come a falling away first, and that man of sin be revealed, the son of perdition ...Even him, whose coming is after the working of Satan with all power and signs and lying wonders, And with all deceivableness of unrighteousness in the that perish; because they received not the love of truth, that they might be saved. And for this cause God shall send them strong

delusion, that they should believe a lie: That they all might be damned who believe not the truth, but had pleasure in unrighteousness."

(2 Thessalonians 2:3-12)

Perhaps, in modern times, the most discerning author in the world to truly *understand* and write about the enormous power that the Prince of Wales has over the growth of global corporate fascism was the late American author, international journalist, and businesswoman, Joan Veon. Her exceptional discernment into the development of the United Nations and the oligarchical families and corporates that run it with their treacherous goals simply was years ahead of her time.

Joan died of breast cancer in October 2010, but her remarkable insight and profound view of world affairs lives on through her two principal revealing books, *Who Will Rule the New World Order? Prince Charles: The Sustainable Prince* (1997) and *The United Nations Global Straightjacket* (1999).

In her book, *Prince Charles: The Sustainable Prince*, Joan succinctly writes:

Fascism and the Empowerment of Corporations

"While most of us are vaguely familiar with communism and socialism, we don't really know what "fascism" means.

The term comes from the Latin, *fascis*, meaning "a bundle of rods with an axe," the symbol of state power carried ahead of the consuls in ancient Rome. Fascism began on March 23, 1919, under the leadership of Benito Mussolini. Mussolini was funded primarily by business groups and individuals such as Cornelius Vanderbilt, Thomas Lamont, and many other newspaper and magazine publishers. He was also supported by American bankers...

Empowerment of Multinational and Transnational Corporations: ...

At one time the corporation that operated in its own country was called a "national" company. Then as it sought out other markets, and started doing business in other countries, it became "international." As it continued to expand and establish manufacturing facilities and other headquarters overseas, it became "multinational," and it now had to adhere to the rules and regulations of other countries, do business in other currencies, hire foreign employees, etc. With the deregulation, or tearing down, of certain countries' economic restrictions, it became easier for these countries to conduct business across borders, and the "transnational" corporation (TNC) was birthed. The transnational corporation, because of its great strength, has "transcended" national laws. Additional corporate power has come with extensive reduction of trade barriers through the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs (GATT), now the World Trade Organization (WTO).

Many multinational and transnational corporations have assets and sales in excess of the value of most small and midsize countries. As if this power were not enough, the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) in Paris is lobbying to pass the Multilateral Agreement on Investments (MAI) which would give corporations unlimited rights in any country that signs the agreement. In the words of Tony Clarke, director of the Polaris Institute in Canada:

The Multilateral Agreement on Investments is designed to establish a whole new set of global rules for investments that will grant transnational corporations the unrestricted "right" and "freedom" to buy, sell, and move their operations whenever and wherever they want around the world, unfettered by government intervention or regulation. In short, the Multilateral Agreement on Investment seeks to empower transnational corporations ... by restrict[ing] ... what national governments can and cannot do.

I think the best definition of fascism, which basically points to everything the Prince of Wales believes and is doing, is: "Fascism adheres to the 'philosopher-king' belief that only one class – which is by birth, education or social standing – is capable of understanding what is best for the whole community and of putting it into practice." (p. 82-83).

In chapter eight of her book, Joan continues:

The Prince of Wales Business Leaders Forum (PWBLF)

"The Birth of the Prince of Wales Business Leaders Forum: The structural framework leading up to the current activities of the Prince of Wales Business Leaders Forum is the result of the globalization process that has been ongoing since 1980. Globalization is the breaking down of laws – trade, finance, business, transportation, civil, and commercial – which prohibit across-the-border transactions.

In the early 1980s a number of developed countries, including the United States through the passage of the Monetary Control Act of 1980, adopted laws making it legal to invest in other countries. These laws are responsible for more than \$1.2 trillion that moves around the world on a daily basis.

The drive for a borderless world economically began in 1944 with the Bretton Woods Monetary Conference. There, seven hundred delegates agreed to establish a World Bank, the International Monetary Fund, and the International Trade Organization. While the Senate ratified the first two organizations, it would not ratify the third. Their reason was to protect our manufacturing base and our trade.

It was not until December 1994 when the Senate passed the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs (GATT), which became the United Nations World Trade Organization in January 1995 that the final economic foundational stone was laid... As the result, the way was opened for a number of *new* actors, such as the corporation, to now work and affect policy on the local level across national borders. The PWBLF, established

in 1990, draws on the prince's vision of sustainable development, the cornerstone for the radical environmental philosophy being pushed on the people of the world.

The 1990 organizational meeting in Charleston was called, "Stakeholders: The Challenge in a Global market." Over one hundred CEOs from major multinational organizations attended this two-day conference... It should be noted that this historic organizational conference was held in 1990, two years before the Rio Earth Summit in June 1992, and one year before Charles commended the Brundtland Commission for bringing the term "sustainable development into everyone's vocabulary."

When you think about this meeting and subsequent actions, a "global corporate congress" was held in which a non-profit charitable organization, the PWBLF, emerged. Why hasn't anyone asked about the authority the prince has assumed? He just roams the globe setting up public-private partnerships with companies, organizations, governments, and institutions from all over the world...

The PWBLF operates in twenty-six countries, with concentration on post-communist countries and developing economies. They have held twenty-six high-level international meetings in eighteen countries involving five thousand corporate, government, and nongovernmental leaders...

Although the Prince of Wales Business leaders Forum was established in 1990, it was not until the president of the World Bank, James Wolfensohn, met the prince in New York in July 1996 that a more formal alliance, we are told, has begun between the two. At the September 1996 annual meeting of the IMF/World Bank, a workshop on corporate governance was conducted. During a telephone interview with James Newsome from the Prince of Wales Business Leaders Forum on September 9, 1997, I was told the PWBLF signed an alliance with the World Bank in early 1997...

Lastly, it is evident that the prince is orchestrating a major change in world order. All of the above are examples as to how this change will permeate where we live. It is no longer just business, but corporate governance through public-private partnerships. This calls for a complete change in how employees are trained and educated in the company's corporate philosophy. Think about this for a minute. Could the United Nations through "world government" get their policies adopted at the local level? No. However, through corporations the United Nations can change governance and reach each one of us from the CEO, vice president, and middle level manager, on down to the cleaning crew! If you want to pay your bills, will you quietly agree with the corporate philosophy or will you stand up against it, no matter the cost?

The question to be asked is: Do these CEOs understand what they are doing? I don't know. They might only see the "apple" and not understand the full implications of what they are doing since their participation produces personal monetary rewards and corporate profits. On the other hand, if they are in the prince's "inner circle," then they may know full well. However, once sustainable development is the norm - taught in

schools, churches (oh, yes), society, government, and through entertainment – it will replace the values in the Judeo-Christian world view...

The reach of the Prince of Wales around the world is deep, vast, and broad, as evidenced in the partners and advisors affiliated with AIESEC, which include (in addition to the Prince of Wales Business Leaders Forum) the Club of Rome, the Society for International Development (former UN secretary-general Boutros-Boutros- Ghali is now president), and the United Nations Development Programme (James Speth), and UNESCO. These, along with all the other partners mentioned in this article, reveal a man with immense power.” (p. 85-96).

Since Joan published her unique book twenty-one years ago, this tyrannical transfer of power from sovereign nation-states to multinational corporations headed by Prince Charles through GATT and the WTO has accelerated at an alarming pace, and now is almost complete with the final negotiation and ratification processes underway culminating in the Trans-Pacific Partnership (TPP), Transatlantic Trade and Investment Partnership (TTIP) and Trade in Services Agreement (TiSA) agreements among others.

The TPP broad agreement (a 6,000-page agreement, encompassing 40 percent of the global economy alone) reached by the 12-nation group of regional trade ministers and officials at Atlanta, Georgia, USA, concluded on October 5, 2015, still has to be fully ratified by each nations’ parliaments in the months ahead to become legally binding on all participants. It is expected that the TTIP in Europe will soon follow and be completed by mid-2016, with the TiSA agreement currently being negotiated by 23 members of the World Trade organisation (WTO), including the EU. Together, the participating countries in the TiSA agreement account for 70% or world trade in services.

If the TPP (12 countries), TTIP (28 countries) and TiSA (23 countries, including the EU) agreements (with the City banking pirates perpetrating them) were *only* about genuinely opening up and expanding global business transparency for everyone, eliminating trade barriers and tariffs or stimulating free trade, then why have only a handful of globalists with their subservient puppets been deviously involved in the secret negotiations? – Most of these people are common racketeers, who have squirreled their own financial treasures and proceeds of crime away in British tax havens.

Indeed, only a mere handful of people have ever been able to access the primary documents known as “consolidated texts” or even the drafts containing the most recent results of the negotiations. Upon the insistence of the US, the TTIP documents are not allowed to be transmitted in printed documents or even electronically. They are only made available in a highly secured room in Brussels or in a number of US embassies in Europe. In all these secured rooms phones or other types of scanning device are forbidden (at least up to late-2015). The truth is, the whole

process is about setting up a global fascist dictatorship which has absolutely nothing to do with liberty or democracy whatsoever.

Not long after Joan Veon published her book, *Prince Charles: The Sustainable Prince*, with the shocking information about the immense global power possessed by Prince Charles through his Prince of Wales Business Leaders Forum, a number of other discerning 'whistle-blower' authors picked upon her leading work and re-circulated the information about it themselves.

As the result of this bad publicity, the executive of the PWBLF tried to disassociate the Prince's name from it. Initially, by changing the name to Prince of Wales International Business Leaders Forum to International Business Leaders Forum, and then finally by largely winding it up in October 2013. Today, what remains of it is simply called, IBLF Global.
<http://www.iblfglobal.org>
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/International_Business_Leaders_Forum

Today, just two years after it was largely wound up, virtually all of the criticism of the PWBLF has been censored from the Internet, presumably under pressure from Her Majesty's British Intelligence puppets at the NSA and CIA.

However, thanks to Gundhramns Hammer's blog-spot, who courageously published a splendid brief article about the Prince of Wales International Business Leaders Forum on January 16, 2013, including the full list of supporters and board members previously published and taken from www.Bilderberg.org the details are still available: <http://e-rastrillo.blogspot.co.nz/2013/01/prince-of-wales-international-business.html>

Although difficult to appreciate for most, the fact remains, **Prince Charles has IMMENSE global power.**

But now, very subtly out of the Prince of Wales Business Leaders Forum has arisen a much more deadly, powerful, global beast – called the **COALITION FOR INCLUSIVE CAPITALISM**, again, under Prince Charles' patronage to bring together all of the globe's most powerful business leaders to control international commerce, and ultimately, the governments of the entire world.

PRINCE CHARLES: COALITION FOR INCLUSIVE CAPITALISM

Website: <http://www.inc-cap.com/about-us/>

Videos: <http://www.inc-cap.com/videos/>

The Coalition of Inclusive Capitalism was co-founded by the Henry Jackson Society and Lady Lynn Forester de Rothschild (wife of Sir Evelyn de Rothschild) at the first **Conference on Inclusive Capitalism** held on 27 May 2014, at The Mansion House and Guildhall, City of London Corporation, London, UK.

The inaugural Conference on Inclusive Capitalism was opened by its patron, HRH The Prince of Wales, and Christine Lagarde, Managing Director, the IMF. Delegates made up of many current and former political leaders, and most of the entire world's major business leaders, came from 27 countries and represented over \$50 trillion of investable assets across 25 business sectors, over one third of the world's financial assets under management.

The aim of the coalition is supposedly to develop a whole new global movement made up of multinational corporate business leaders, academics, government and civic leaders, leading NGOs, IGOs, global spiritual leaders including such people as the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Pope – to get them all to collaborate together on global solutions and to “develop a more socially responsible form of capitalism that benefits everyone,” not just themselves.

The idea of what they call “*Inclusive Capitalism*” is to create a new form of capitalism in which all major firms account for themselves not just on the bottom line profits, but on environmental, social and governance metrics called (ESG). Supposedly, this will help investors and consumers alike to understand the true price of the goods and services that corporations make and sell, and appreciate the true value of the contributions of the true stakeholders – employees, suppliers, customers and the community at large worldwide.

Of course this is all utter nonsense, and is nothing less than global, corporate, fascist tyranny cloaked in apostate “Judeo-Christian” ethics, philanthropy and charity. The fact is, as they increasingly steal and monopolize the wealth of the world, in their highly privileged position as an enormously wealthy minority, they are getting more and more concerned they soon may face a global uprising and revolt from the vast majority who are being increasingly pauperized by their parasitic economic policies.

In fact, Lady Lynn Forester de Rothschild, who co-hosted the May 2014 Conference told the NY Observer why she was so concerned:

“I think that a lot of kids have neither money nor hope, and that’s really bad. Because then they’re going to get mad at America. What our hope for this initiative, is that through all the efforts of all of the decent CEOs, all the decent kids without a job feel optimistic.”

She told Chinese business leaders in 2013:

“At the moment, that faith and confidence is under siege in America ... As business people, we have a pragmatic reason to get it right for everyone – so that the government does not intervene in unproductive ways with business ... I think that it is imperative for us to restore faith in capitalism and in free markets.” <http://www.theguardian.com/environment/earth-insight/2014/may/28/inclusive-capitalism-trojan-horse-global-revolt-henry-jackson-society-pr-growth>

Chatham House Rule: These modern, leading, pin-striped-suited supposed upstanding paragons of society were so concerned about promoting an air of respectability and high ethical business standards to others at the Conference for Inclusive Capitalism in 2014, their own discussions, apart from the talks of HRH The Prince of Wales, President Clinton and Governor Carney, were entirely held in secret under the Masonic Chatham House Rule.

Historically, this sort of chicanery has only ever been typical of greedy pirates or common swindlers, not of true benefactors who genuinely wish to help humanity.

<http://www.inc-cap.com/conference/conference-2014/agenda/>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chatham_House_Rule

<https://www.chathamhouse.org/about/chatham-house-rule?gclid=CLvVqOr5rMgCFYmCvQodYvsizw>

Lady Lynn Forester de Rothschild: is the Chairman and co-founder of the Coalition for Inclusive Capitalism. Born on July 2, 1954, in New Jersey, USA, Lady Lynn Forester de Rothschild has vast business interests with her husband Sir Evelyn Robert de Rothschild. She was first introduced to Sir Evelyn de Rothschild by Henry Kissinger at the 1998 Bilderberg Group conference in Scotland. They later married on November 30, 2000, in London, after Rothschild (nearly 23 years older than Forester) had left his wife and three children. On the announcement of their marriage the couple were invited to spend their honeymoon at the White House with the Clintons. In her own right, Forester is a successful business woman having founded FirstMark Communications Inc. in 1995 responsible now for much of the US and European broadband network.

She was a major funder or fund raiser of Hillary Clinton's 2008 Presidential bid and is probably behind Hillary's 2016 Democratic presidential nomination and bid as well. She serves on the Global Commercial Microfinance Consortium, Advisory Board of Deutsche Bank (Germany's biggest bank controlled from London), she is a member of the Council on Foreign Relations (USA), Chatham House (UK), the Institute of Strategic Studies (UK) and many other powerful global organizations and companies. She serves as the CEO of E. L. Rothschild, a holding company she owns with her third husband, Sir Evelyn de Rothschild, and serves as a trustee or board member of other Rothschild companies and foundations.

Here is Lady Lynn Forester de Rothschild thanking HRH The Prince of Wales for his patronage at the 2014 Conference on Inclusive Capitalism: <http://www.inc-cap.com/videos/lynn-forester-de-rothschild-thanks-to-hrh/>

Henry Jackson Society: The Henry Jackson Society is a British think-tank formed in 2005 by globalist academics at the University of Cambridge. The society is named after globalist, US Democrat Senator Henry M. Jackson. One of the original signatories of the Henry Jackson Society Statement of Principles was Sir Richard Dearlove – former head of

Her Majesty's British Intelligence Service. International patrons of the Society have included Richard Perle, who is also a member of the Jewish Institute for National Security Affairs and on the Steering Committee of the Bilderberg Group. Perle worked as a staffer for Senator Jackson 1969 - 1980. From 1981 - 1987, Perle was US Assistant Secretary of Defense. He has often been accused of being an Israeli agent. Another patron has been James Woolsey, former Director of the US Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) from February 5, 1993 - January 10, 1995. Woolsey, like Bill Clinton, will feel quite comfortable working with the Coalition for Inclusive Capitalism as both are Rhodes Scholars dedicating to bringing in a world government controlled from London.
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Henry_Jackson_Society

Coalition for Inclusive Capitalism Donors: The major donors for the Coalition are: The Rockefeller Foundation, The Ford Foundation, Caijing (China's most widely read business and finance magazine with top-level readership from government, business and academic circles), The Tony Elumelu Foundation (Africa), Sunshine Kaidi New Energy Group (China), AMG (Listed on NYSE approx. \$640 billion in assets under management), Gatsby (major UK Foundation of David Sainsbury), Blavatnik Family Foundation (American Jewish industrialist), Brunswick Group (global business communications firm), Wiggin Osborne Fullerlove (law firm in London), Saffery Champness (one of world's top 20 accountancy firms), McDermott Will & Emery (legal firm). <http://www.inc-cap.com/donors/>

Coalition for Inclusive Capitalism book: In 2014 they produced a book titled, *Making Capitalism more Inclusive* which brought together the ideas and scholarship of the keynote speakers at the 2014 Conference. It identified key issues that Inclusive Capitalism seeks to address, such as rebuilding trust in capitalism, responsible investing, corporate leadership and the role of the state. You can read about it here: <http://www.inc-cap.com/about-us/> or view the book here: <http://www.inc-cap.com/conference/conference-2014/book/>

Coalition for Inclusive Capitalism Working Group: They have set up a Working Group of leading global institutional investors, asset managers, business leaders, academics, policy makers and labour representatives to help make capitalism more inclusive to be adopted by leaders throughout the investment and business community worldwide in the near future. <http://www.inc-cap.com/leadership/>

2015 Conference on Inclusive Capitalism

As a follow on from the 2014 Conference, the 2015 Conference on Inclusive Capitalism called "The Pathway to Action" was held in Mansion House and Guildhall, City of London Corporation, on Friday, 26 June 2015.

Prince Charles's opening address to the Conference attendees is here: <http://www.princeofwales.gov.uk/news-and-diary/the-prince-of-wales-addresses-inclusive-capitalism-conference-2015-attendees> Do watch his video recorded at St James Palace 10th June 2015.

Keynote speakers and delegates at the Conference included:

former President of the United States Bill Clinton; Mark Carney, Governor of the Bank of England; Justin Welby, Archbishop of Canterbury, Carlos Sim, Honorary Chairman of América Móvil; Indra Nooyi, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of PepsiCo; Andrew N. Liveris, President and Chief Executive Officer of the Dow Chemical Company; Jo Kaeser, President and Chief Executive Officer of Siemens; Takahiro Mitani, President of the Government Pension Investment Fund of Japan; Mark Wilson, Group Chief Executive Officer of Aviva; Adrian Orr, Chief Executive Officer, New Zealand Superannuation Fund; Mark Wiseman, President and Chief Executive Officer of the Canadian Pension Plan Investment Board; Haizhou Huang, Managing Director of the China International Capital Corporation; Theresa Whitmarsh, Executive Director, Washington State Investment Board; Ratan Tata, Chairman emeritus of Tata Sons, and a representative of Pope Francis.

List of Participants at the 2015 Conference on Inclusive Capitalism:

<http://www.inc-cap.com/conference/conference-2015/general/>

1. **His Royal Highness The Prince of Wales**
2. Mr José Neves Adelino, Trustee, **Calouste Gulbenkian Foundation**
3. Mr Richard Adkerson, President, Chief Executive Officer and Vice-Chairman, **Freeport-McMoRan Copper and Gold**
4. Mr Kamal Ahmed, Business Editor, **BBC**
5. Mr Hongchul Ahn, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, **Korea Investment Corporation**
6. Ms Jenny Anderson, Reporter, **Quartz**
7. Mr Mats Andersson, Chief Executive Officer, **Fjärde AP-fonden**
8. Mr Johan H Andresen, Owner and Chairman, **Ferd**; Chair, Council on Ethics, **Norwegian Government Pension Fund Global**
9. Mr Tadashi Aogai, Director General, **Government Pension Investment Fund**
10. Mr David Atkin, Chief Executive Officer, **Cbus**
11. Mr Jagdeep Singh Bachher, Chief Investment Officer, **The University of California**
12. Mr Gerard Baker, Editor-in-Chief, **Dow Jones**; Managing Editor, **The Wall Street Journal**
13. Mr Lionel Barber, Editor, **Financial Times**
14. Mr Thorold Barker, Editor – Europe, Middle East and Africa, **The Wall Street Journal**

15. Mr Dominic Barton, Global Managing Director, **McKinsey & Company**
16. Mr Matthew Barzun, **Ambassador of the United States of America to the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland**
17. Mr Pascal Blanqué, Deputy Chief Executive Officer and Chief Investment Officer, **Amundi Asset Management**
18. Mr Ryan Blute, Managing Director and Head of Germany, Austria, Italy and Product Management, **PIMCO**
19. Mr Stephen Blyth, President and Chief Executive Officer, **Harvard Management Company**
20. Ms Louisa Bojesen, Anchor, **CNBC**
21. Mr Tony Broccardo, Chief Investment Officer, **Barclays UK Retirement Fund**
22. Dr arthur C Brooks, President, **American Enterprise Institute**
23. Ms Sharon Burrow, General Secretary, **The International Trade Union Confederation**
24. Dr Jin-Yong Cai, Executive Vice President and Chief Executive Officer, International Finance Corporation, **World Bank Group**
25. Ms Ann Cairns, President – International Markets, **Mastercard**
26. Mr John Campbell, Chairman, **Campbell Lutyens & co Ltd**
27. Ms Diana Fox Carney, Director of Strategy and Engagement, Institute of Public Policy Research; **Coalition for Inclusive Capitalism**
28. Governor Mark Carney, **The Bank of England**
29. Mr Andrew Carter, Chief Executive Officer, **Royal London Asset Management**
30. Mrs Jin Chen, Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer, **ICBC**
31. Mr Yilong Chen, Chairman and President, **Sunshine Kaidi New Energy Group**
32. Ms Wei Sun Christianson, Co-Chief Executive Officer, Asia Pacific, **Morgan Stanley**
33. Dr Hans-Werner Cieslik, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, **Robert Bosch Stiftung GmbH**
34. President Bill Clinton, Founder, **Bill, Hillary and Chelsea Clinton Foundation; 42nd President of the United States of America**
35. Mr Roger Cohen, Columnist, **The New York Times Company**

36. Mr Simon Collins, UK Chairman and Senior Partner, **KPMG LLP**
37. Mr Ken Costa, Founding Partner, **Ken Costa Strategic**
38. Sir Sherard Cowper-Coles, Group Head of Government Affairs, **HSBC Holdings plc**
39. Mr Herman Daems, Chairman, **BNP Paribas Fortis**
40. Mr Mike Darcey, Chief Executive Officer, **News UK**
41. Mr Rick Davis, Partner and Chief Operating Officer, **Pegasus Capital Advisors**
42. Mr Ludovic De Montille, UK Chairman, **E.L. Rothschild**
43. Mr Tom de Swaan, Chairman, **Zurich Insurance Group**
44. Mr Lars Dijkstra, Chief Investment Officer, **Kempen Capital Management**
45. Professor elroy Dimson, Professor of Finance, **Cambridge University and London Business School**
46. Mr Paul Druckman, Chief Executive Officer, **International Integrated Reporting Council (IIRC)**
47. Mr Richard Edelman, President and Chief Executive Officer, **Edelman**
48. Mr Nicholas Elledge, Investment Officer, **E.L. Rothschild**
49. Mr Tony Elumelu, Chairman, **Heirs Holdings**
50. Mr Justin Excell, Group Managing Director and Head of Internal Investments, **Swiss Re Ltd.**
51. Ms Sharon Fay, Chief Investment Officer-Equities, **AB**
52. Mr Campbell Fleming, Chief Executive Officer, WMEA and Global Chief Operating Officer, **Columbia Threadneedle Investments**
53. Mr Douglas Flint, Group Chairman, **HSBC Holdings plc**
54. Ms Jessica Fries, Executive Chairman, **The Prince's Accounting for Sustainability Project**
55. Dame Clara Furse, Non-Executive Director, **Nomura Holdings Inc**
56. Mr Xiangping Gao, Chief Marketing Officer, **Sunshine Kaidi New Energy Group**
57. Mr Mark Gavin, Chairman, **JP Morgan**
58. Mr David Giampaolo, Chief Executive, **Pi Capital**
59. Mr Martin Gilbert, Co-Founder and Chief Executive, **Aberdeen Asset Management Plc**
60. Ms Susan Gilchrist, Group Chief Executive, **Brunswick Group**

61. Mr Stephen Gilmore, Chief Investment Strategy and Risk Officer, **Future Fund**
62. Mr Peter Harrison, Head of Investments, **Schroders**
63. Mr Sean Healey, Chairman and CEO, **AMG**
64. Mr Jay Hennick, Executive Chairman, Colliers International Group Inc; Founder and Chairman, **FirstService Corporation**
65. Mr Paul Hunston, Partner, **Wiggin Osborne Fullerlove**
66. Mr Terence Johnson, Head of Global Distribution, **Legg Mason Global Asset Management**
67. Mr Tom Joy, Director of Investments, **The Church Commissioners for England**
68. Dr Thomas Kabisch, Chief Executive Officer, **MEAG**
69. Mr Joe Kaesar, President and Chief Executive Officer, **Siemens AG**
70. Ms Eve Keene, Chief of Staff, Europe and CIS, **Edelman**
71. Dr Matthew Kiernan, Founder and Chief Executive, **Inflect Point Capital Management**
72. Mr Michael Latimer, President and chief Executive Officer, **OMERS**
73. Ms Linzhi Li, Vice Chairman, **Sunshine Kaidi New Energy Group**
74. Mr Dongsheng Li, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, **TCL Corporation**
75. Mr Ruogu Li, Former Chairman and President, **The Export-Import Bank of China**
76. Mr Siong Guan Lim, Group President, **GIC Private Limited**
77. Mr Helge Lund, Chief Executive Officer, **BG Group plc**
78. Mr Weihua Ma, Chairman, **Wing Lung Bank Ltd**
79. Mr Donald McDonald, Chairman, Institutional Investors Group on Climate Change; Director of the Trustee Board, **BT Pension Scheme**
80. Mr James Mackintosh, Columnist and Investment Editor, **Financial Times**
81. Ms Geraldine Matchett, Member of the Board and Chief Financial Officer, **Royal DSM**
82. Sir Charlie Mayfield, Chairman, **John Lewis Partnership**; Chair, **UK Commission for Employment and Skills**
83. Mr F William McNabb III, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, **Vanguard**

84. Ms Zanny Minton Beddoes, Editor-in-Chief, **The Economist**
85. Mr Takahiro Mitani, President, **Government Pension Investment Fund**
86. Mr Shahmar Movsumov, Executive Director, **State Oil Fund of the Republic of Azerbaijan (SOFAZ)**
87. Mr Euan Munro, Chief Executive Officer, **Aviva Investors**
88. Mr David Nish, Chief Executive, **Standard Life**
89. Ms Peggy Noonan, Columnist, **The Wall Street Journal**
90. Ms Indra K Nooyi, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, **PepsiCo**
91. Mr James Norris, Managing Director, **Vanguard International**
92. Mr Jesper Nygård, CEO, **Realdania**
93. Ms Frances O'Grady, General Secretary, **Trades Union Congress (TUC)**
94. Mr Uche Orji, Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer, **Nigeria Sovereign Investment Authority**
95. Mr Adrian Orr, Chief Executive Officer, **New Zealand Superannuation Fund**
96. Mr Berik Otemurat, CEO, **Kazakhstan National Fund**
97. Sir John Peace, Chairman, **Standard Chartered PLC**
98. Mr Adam Posen, President, **The Peterson Institute for International Economics**
99. Mr John Powers, President and Chief Executive Officer, **Stanford Management Company**
100. Mr Andrew Radkiewicz, Co-Head of Europe, **Pramerica Investment Management**
101. Dr Judith Rodin, President, **The Rockefeller Foundation**
102. Mr Andrea Rossi, Chief Executive Officer and Board Director, **AXA Investment Managers**
103. Mr Michael Sabia, President and Chief Executive Officer, **Caisse de dépôt et placement du Québec**
104. Mr Peter John Sacripanti, Chairman, **McDermott Will & Emery LLP**
105. Mr Ihab Salib, Senior Vice President, Head of International Fixed Income, **Federated Investors**
106. Mr Harry Samuel, Chief Executive Officer – Investor Capital Markets, **Royal Bank of Canada**

107. Mr George Serafeim, Jakurski Family Associate Professor of Business Administration, **Harvard Business School**
108. Mr Vimal Shah, Chief Executive Officer, **Bidco Group Africa**
109. Dr Vishal Sikka, Chief Executive Officer, **Infosys**
110. Mr Boon Sim, Head, Markets Group and President, Americas, **Temasek International (USA) LLC**
111. Mr Carlos Slim Helú, Honorary Chairman, **América Móvil**
112. Mr Tom Standage, Deputy Editor, **The Economist**
113. Mr Ben Stein, Founding Partner, **Spruce House Partnership**
114. Mr Casten Stendevad, Chief Executive Officer, **ATP**
115. Mr Zach Sternberg, Founding Partner, **Spruce House Partnership**
116. Mr Michael Stewart, President and Chief Executive Officer, Edelman; and CIS; **Edelman Coalition for Inclusive Capitalism**
117. Mr Chris Stibbs, Chief Executive Officer, **the Economist Group**
118. Mr John Studzinski, Senior Managing Director and Global Head of Blackstone Advisory Partners LP, **Blackstone Advisory Partners LP**
119. Mr Yu Sun, Chief Executive Officer, **Bank of China (UK) Limited**
120. Mr Xiuguo Tang, President, **SANY Group**
121. Mr Ratan Tata, Chairman, **Tata Sons**
122. Ms Gillian Tett, US Managing Editor, **Financial Times**
123. Mr Mark Thompson, CEO, **The New York Times Company**
124. Mr Brian Tomlinson, Managing Director, **Coalition for Inclusive Capitalism**
125. Mr Danny Truell, Chief Investment Officer, **Wellcome Trust**
126. Mr Benoit Valentin, Senior Managing Director & Co-head, Europe, **Temasek**
127. Mr Paul Verkuil, Chairman, **Administrative Conference of the United States**
128. Mr Jeroen van der Veer, Chairman Supervisory Board, **ING Group**
129. Mr Casper von Koskull, Chief Executive Officer, **Nordea Bank**

- 130.** Mr George Walker, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman, **Neuberger Berman**
- 131.** Mr Mark Walker, Chief Investment Officer, **Unilever Pension Funds / Uninvest**
- 132.** Mr Darren walker, President, **Ford Foundation**
- 133.** Mr James Wallin, Senior Vice-president, **AB Fixed Income**
- 134.** Mr Dongming Wang, Chairman, **CITIC Securities Co Ltd**
- 135.** Mr Boming Wang, Chairman, **Stock Exchange Executive Council**
- 136.** Mr Steve Waygood, Chief Responsible Investment Officer, **Aviva Investors**
- 137.** Mr Shi Wang, Founder and Chairman, **China Vanke**
- 138.** Mr Mark Weinberger, Global Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, **EY**
- 139.** The Most Revd and Rt Hon Justin Welby, **Archbishop of Canterbury**
- 140.** Ms Theresa Whitmarsh, Executive Director, **Washington State Investment Board**
- 141.** Mr Gavin E.R. Wilson, Chief Executive Officer, **IFC Asset Management Company**
- 142.** Mr Mark Wilson, Group Chief Executive Officer, **Aviva plc**
- 143.** Mr Mark Wiseman, President and Chief Executive Officer, **Canada Pension Plan Investment Board**
- 144.** Sir Andrew Witty, Chief Executive Officer, **GlaxoSmithKline**
- 145.** Professor Ngaire Woods, Dean, **Blavatnik School of Government**
- 146.** Mr Hao Yan, Chairman, **Pacific Construction Group**
- 147.** Alderman Alan Yarrow, **Lord Mayor of the City of London**

NAZI: Freundeskreis der Wirtschaft ‘Circle of Friends of the Economy’

Even today, most people are still almost totally mystified at how Hitler so quickly rose to power to become the brutal dictator he was in Nazi Germany, and continue to have difficulty in explaining why.

However, the simply answer is that it was through the secret financial and political support of big business capitalists.

Since WWII, we don't hear much about it because these same big business interests that previously supported the Nazi Party now control the entire global media and economy.

During the rise of the Third Reich, big business not only funded the Nazi Party through donations, big business was inseparably linked to the Nazi SS secret police intelligence agencies, in exactly the same way that now, but on a much bigger scale, global big business in collusion with global intelligence agencies such as the GCHQ, NSA, CIA, MI5, MI6, FBI etc., are presently supporting Prince Charles through his Prince of Wales Business Leaders Forum (now IBLF Global) and his **Coalition for Inclusive Capitalism**. These fascist organisations in turn control most governments around the world.

On December 11 1931, Walter Funk, later wartime president of the Reichsbank (German Central Bank), approached **Kurt Baron von Schröder** to arrange for Hitler to meet a select group of German industrialists and businessmen who would become donors and supporters of him.

Following this meeting, the ***Freundeskreis der Wirtschaft*** or '**Circle of Friends of the Economy**' was formed by one of Hitler's closest economic advisors, Wilhelm Keppler, with the aim to strengthen the ties between the Nazi Party and German big business and industry.

Keppler, who joined the NSDAP in 1927, was a German businessman and early financial backer of Hitler. The 'Circle of the Friends of the Economy' was set up in 1932 on Hitler's request by Keppler and controlled by Heinrich Himmler head of the SS, a friend of Keppler. At first the organization was briefly referred to as the 'Keppler Circle' but later as 'Himmler's Circle.'

Founding members of the group were: Fritz Kranefuss (Keppler's nephew and member of the board at Brabag), Kurt Baron von Schröder and Emil Heinrich Meyer (ITT Corporation executives), August Rosterg (the General Director of Wintershall), Otto Steinbrinck (the vice-president of Vereinigte Stahlwerke AG), Hjalmar Schacht (Reichbank President), Emil Helffrich (of the German-American Petroleum Company), Friedrich Reinhardt (Chairman of the Board of Commerzbank), Ewald Hecker (Chairman of Ilseder Hütte), and political members Carl Vincent Krogmann and Gottfried Graf von Bismark-Schönhausen. Fritz Kranefuß, a former employee of Keppler's was secretary of the group, and **Kurt Baron von Schröder was manager of the financial accounts.**

From 1935 to 1944, the members of the circle annually donated approximately 1 million Marks to Himmler. Following the Ministries Trial at Nuremberg in 1949, William Keppler was sentenced to ten years in prison, but was released in February 1951 with a pat on the hand.

Kurt Baron von Schröder (1889-1966)

Although not generally very well known today, the German banker Kurt Baron von Schröder, based in Cologne, had a huge part to play in bringing Adolf Hitler to power and funding the Nazi Party.

It was he, as part of an eight member business group from Keppler's Circle who affixed their signatures with twelve other corrupt businessmen at the bottom of a petition sent to President Hindenburg on November 19 1932, two days after the resignation of the government of Franz von Papen WHO DEMANDED THE APPOINTMENT OF HITLER TO THE REICH CHANCELLERY.

It was Schröder, who was a member of the Nazi Party (NSDAP) who personally arranged and co-hosted with Keppler the notorious meeting on 4 January 1933 at his own house in Cologne between Franz von Papen and Adolf Hitler, Heinrich Himmler and Rudolph Hess, that facilitated the overthrow of Kurt von Schleicher to set up a right-wing coalition *Hitler-von Papen-Hugenberg* - which led to Hitler's rise to power by being appointed Chancellor of Germany. As a result of Schröder's personal efforts, Heinrich Himmler awarded him with the honorary rank of SS Brigadeführer.

Schröder was the head of J. H. Stein Bank and was on the board of International Telephone & Telegraph (ITT) subsidiaries in Germany, which all worked with the "Big Five" German banks that worked closely with the Nazi Party of which the foremost bank was the Dresdner Bank.

Of the maximum 40 members of Himmler's Circle of Friends of the Economy, no fewer than seven Dresdner Bank directors were members - and in turn, all these banks worked closely with Wall Street, New York banks and multinationals. Funds were channelled to the SS through Special Account 'R' at Dresdner Bank in Berlin.

Professor Antony Sutton, in his book, *Wall Street and the Rise of Hitler* proves that not only was WWII well planned, it was extremely profitable - for a select group of Anglo/American financial insiders. Carefully tracing this closely guarded secret through original documents and eyewitness accounts, Sutton documents the roles played by J.P Morgan, T.W. Lamont, the Rockefeller interests, General Electric Company, Standard Oil, First National City Bank, Chase and Manhattan banks and Kuhn, Loeb & Co.

On page 111 in his chapter, "Who Financed Hitler?" Sutton asks the question: How can we prove that these political payments actually took place? He then gives details of the bank through which the payments were made, with copies of samples taken from the Nuremberg Trial papers. Many of these early payments went through Dresdner Bank and were paid to the Nazi Party "National Treuhand" (National Trusteeship) account disbursed by Rudolph Hess for Nazi Party expenses during the election.

After the war, there were repeated attempts to conceal the financing of the Nazi regime, much of it by Anglo/American bankers and officials of the British and American governments, especially by blocking the

investigation of the bank *Bankhaus J. H. Stein* founded in 1788 based in Cologne. This corrupt bank was known as the “bank of the cartel kings” and was suspected to have served as a conduit for secretly funding Heinrich Himmler’s SS through deposits by German and Anglo/American industrial cartels and banks.

After the end of WWII, Kurt Baron von Schröder was arrested for crimes against humanity. He was found guilty by a British military court and sentenced with a tap on the hand to only three months in prison and a paltry fine of 1,500 RM. He died on November 4 1966.

Kurt Baron von Schröder was born in 1889 into an old established German Lutheran Hanseatic ruling class banking family in Hamburg founded by Christian Mattias Schröder (1742-1821). One of Christian’s sons was Johann Heinrich Schröder, who settled in London in 1804 and became a partner in the London-based firm of his brother, Johann Friedrich (John Frederick), who later founded the investment bank J. Henry Schroder & Co in London in 1818 and J. Henry Schroder Banking Corporation in New York in 1923. By around 1900, the bank had grown enormously large in London and was headed by Baron Bruno von Schroder who was soon joined by Frank Cyril Tiarks in 1902 who became a director of the bank of England 1912 to 1945.

In the United States, in 1933, when Hitler came to power as the result of the work of Kurt Baron von Schroder, John Foster Dulles (Eisenhower’s Secretary of State) and Allen W. Dulles (head of the CIA for many years) of the New York law firm, Sullivan and Cromwell were represented by the Schroder Bank in New York.

Both the Dulles brothers had spent large amounts of time in Germany, where Sullivan and Cromwell represented several provincial governments and a number of big American companies with financial interests in the Reich. Consequently, Allen Dulles later became a director of J. Henry Schroder prior to being appointed to the CIA, which of course from day one has always been controlled by Britain and not the US Congress at all.

In 1936 the New York branch of Schrodgers was merged with Rockefeller interests to create Schroder, Rockefeller Inc. located at 48 Wall Street, New York City. Carlton P. Fuller of Schrodgers was President and Avery Rockefeller was vice-President. Avery Rockefeller set up the giant construction firm Bechtel Corporation.

Today these former Schroder firms have been consolidated to become the giant British multinational asset management company called Schrodgers Plc. As at 30 September 2015, Schrodgers was managing assets worth £294.8 billion or \$446.5 billion, and it had 37 offices in 27 countries.

Notable former employees of Schrodgers in the City of London are: Geoffrey Bell – founder of the Group of Thirty, Winfried Bischoff – Chairman of Lloyds Banking Group (2009 to present), Andrew Knight – Editor of The Economist (1974-1986), David Ogilvy 13th Earl of Airlie – Lord Chamberlain (1984 -1997), Gordon Richardson – Governor of the Bank of

England (1973-1983), James Wolfensohn – President of the World Bank (1995-2005), Avery Rockefeller – member of the Rockefeller family.

A few of the about 40 members of Himmler's 'Circle of Friends of the Economy' included representatives of the following companies: Bosch, Flick, IG Farben, Oetker, Quandt, Rheinmetall-Borsig, Siemens, Commerzbank, German Bank, Dresdner Bank.

However, **Kurt Baron von Schröder** – was the most influential member of all as he represented an enormous amount of German big business being President of the Chamber of Commerce in Cologne 1933-1945, on the Advisory Board of the Reichsbank and Reich Chamber of Commerce, member of the Academy of German Law, member or chairman of more than 30 supervisory boards including Dynamit AG, Felten & Guillaume Carlswerk AG, Lignite Gasoline AG (Brabag) and Reinbraun, Chairman of the board of Siemens & Halske AG etc.

If the reader looks closely at the previous ***List of Participants at the 2015 Conference on Inclusive Capitalism*** earlier in this chapter, one will note that the **same members** (i.e., #33 Bosch, #62 Schrodgers, #69 Siemens AG, etc.) of **Himmler's 'Circle of Friends of the Economy'** that previously secretly brought Hitler and the Nazis to power and funded the FASCIST Third Reich reign of terror and death, **have now been subtly resurrected to become members of the Coalition of Inclusive Capitalism headed by none other than Prince Charles.**

Himmler's Circle of Friends of the Economy: WAR ON TERRORISM

After Adolf Hitler was appointed chancellor of Germany on January 30, 1933, he seized every opportunity to turn Germany into a one-party dictatorship and national police state under his brutal reign of terror.

The pivotal turning point occurred on the night of February 27-28, 1933, when a supposedly mentally deranged Dutchman set fire to The Reichstag (Parliament) building (although many German researchers today believe the Nazis did it themselves). It was this major terrorist event that allowed Hitler to declare a "war on terrorism" to establish his legitimacy as a leader (even though he hadn't won a majority in the previous election).

"You are now witnessing the beginning of a great epoch in history," he proclaimed, standing in front of the burned-out building surrounded by BIG BUSINESS NATIONAL MEDIA. "This fire," he said, his voice trembling with emotion, "is the beginning." He then used the occasion as "a sign from God," as he called it – to declare an all-out "war on terrorism" and its ideological sponsors, a people, he said, who traced their origins to the Middle East and found motivation for their "evil" deeds in their religion.

Through this single event, Hitler and his propaganda minister, Joseph Goebbels, presented the incident as the prelude to an armed Communist uprising. This therefore persuaded the aging President Paul von Hindenburg to establish a permanent state of national emergency. This

decree, known as the Reichstag Fire Decree, suspended the provisions of the German Constitution that protected the basic individual rights of citizens, including freedom of the press, freedom of speech, and freedom of assembly. The decree also permitted increased police and state intervention into private life, allowing officials to censor mail, listen in on phone conversations, and search private homes without a warrant or any need to show reasonable cause.

Under the state of emergency established by the decree, the Nazi regime could arrest and detain people without cause, forbid access to lawyers and proper legal representation, and put them into detention camps without any limits on the length of the incarceration.

To get his patriotic “Decree on the Protection of People and State” passed over the objections of concerned German legislators and civil libertarians, he agreed to put a sunset provision on it: if the national emergency provoked by the terrorist attack on the Reichstag building was over by then, the freedoms and rights would be returned to the people, and the police agencies would be re-restrained – but of course this was a lie – he never had any intention to do this and the rights lost were never replaced.

Within months he began referring to the nation as “The Fatherland.” Within a year of The Reichstag fire, the contrived “war against terror” had necessitated a single national agency being set up to protect the Fatherland. So his Office of Fatherland Security or Reichssicherheitshauptamt and Schutzstaffel or “SS” was established.

Prince Charles Coalition of Inclusive Capitalism: Paris War on Terrorism & Climate Change

Identical to Hitler’s burning of the Reichstag, to set up a national police state in 1933 by imposing an endless “war on terror,” Paris was used in November through to December 2015, to become part of a devious global plan linking the “War against Terror and Climate Change” to unite everyone on earth in common cause and faith to come together in the New World Order to worship, not a national – but a soon-coming global “Führer.”

On November 13, 2015, came the terrorist attacks in Paris (conveniently, the day before Prince Charles’s 67th birthday) by supposed “terrorists from the Middle East” as a prelude to the Paris 2015: COP21 – CMP11 United Nations Conference on Climate Change from 30 November to 11 December 2015 under the patronage of Prince Charles – with the aim to take away everybody’s rights by setting up new “Climate Courts” for dissidents and global warming deniers.

Yet any mention of these new plans for “Climate Courts” was virtually never mentioned by the global mainstream media at all, indeed, not even mentioned to many of the COP21 delegates themselves.

<http://www.cop21.gouv.fr/en/>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/November_2015_Paris_attacks

Now, all of a sudden, the real terrorists are not only “Islamic ISIS extremists,” they include “climate change deniers,” and as was the case with Hitler under Himmler’s Circle of Friends of the Economy, the global propaganda about it is being pushed by the none other than THE PRINCE OF WALES’S CORPORATE LEADERS GROUP and thousands of the world’s most influential businesses and investors called WE MEAN BUSINSS COALITION:

<http://www.wemeanbusinesscoalition.org/partners/prince-wales-corporate-leaders-group> <http://www.wemeanbusinesscoalition.org/about>
<http://www.wemeanbusinesscoalition.org/leaders>

Prince Charles: Global pact on Climate Change could be Magna Carta for Earth

On January 26, 2015, *The Guardian* published an article titled, ‘Prince Charles: global pact on climate change could be Magna Carta for Earth.’ It stated the “Prince of Wales said this year marked potentially **the last chance to save the world from the perils of global warming.**”

“He said a new global pact on climate change, due to be signed this year in Paris, should be a “Magna Carta for the Earth.”

“He told a meeting of forestry and climate experts in London: “In the 800th anniversary year of the Magna Carta, perhaps this year’s agreement of the new sustainable development goals and a new climate agreement in Paris should be seen as a new Magna Carta for the Earth, and humanity’s relationship with it.” ...

His insistence that 2015 will be a make-or-break year for the climate, and environmental sustainability, were echoed by Mary Robinson, former president of Ireland and now the UN’s special envoy for climate change, charged with bringing nations together for a successful outcome at the Paris conference in December.”
<http://www.theguardian.com/uk-news/2015/jan/26/prince-charles-global-pact-climate-change-magna-carta-earth>

The UN COP21-CMP11 Climate Change Conference in Paris organisers aimed to get international agreement to introduce a new climate pact affecting the whole world by setting targets to reduce greenhouse gas and carbon dioxide emissions by 30%, to lock in a new ‘Climate Change Fund’ that will raise \$100 billion each year by 2020, supposedly to help developing nations meet their own CO2-cutting targets, and to introduce Domestic and International Climate Courts, to supersede many of the functions of existing national laws and law courts.

Prince Charles: Climate Change and the rule of Law

The time is quickly approaching that the real terrorists and enemies of the “state” (which they refer to as “mankind” and of “The Fatherland” across the whole globe will not be ISIS or Islamic terrorists – it will be a most unlikely, cunning, implacable enemy – “climate change deniers,” who by

and large (although there are some exceptions) are ridiculed as “conspiracy theorists”, traditional patriots or fundamentalist Christians.

And as such, new, fascist, police state powers are planned to be introduced globally to address these nonconformist groups by implementing new laws to deal with them. So much so, that a special three-day symposium about it was held in London on 17-19 September 2015 under the patronage of Prince Charles, with the support of the UK Supreme Court, HM Government, the Journal of Environmental Law, the Asian Development Bank and the United Nations Environment Programme.

This was timed ahead of the UN Climate Change Conference in Paris to have over 25 eminent international jurists, legal practitioners and academics explore the extent to which courts are equipped to deal with the breadth and complexity of problems caused by climate change.

The aim is to set up a global network of domestic and international “Climate Courts” to deal with “climate change terrorists” and “environmental criminals” in which there is no right of appeal, or if there is, it will be by politically appointed judges just as was the case under Hitler. <https://www.supremecourt.uk/news/climate-change-and-the-rule-of-law.html> <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hmqe4A3irTQ> <http://newclimateeconomy.net/>

All these multinational groups, banks and corporations that are deceptively assembled around Prince Charles’ ***Coalition of Inclusive Capitalism*** through his “war against terror” – are simply the modern equivalent of what Hitler did with ***Himmler’s Circle of Friends of the Economy*** in the 1930s supported in full by the fascist media and propaganda under Joseph Goebbels.

Their ‘climate change’ and CO2 propaganda is largely all lies and deception and is about setting up a global police state dictatorship. Nothing else.

Carbon dioxide (CO₂) is only a trace gas in the Earth’s atmosphere currently constituting only about 0.04% or (400 parts per million). Even if the amount of CO₂ in the atmosphere were to double, it still would have only a minute effect, if any, on climate change or global warming. What predominantly influences climate change, global warming or changes in the climate are the levels of irradiation from the sun and water vapour in the atmosphere. Certainly not increased levels of CO₂ which, if anything, would be beneficial, making plants grow much faster.

Royal Television Society: Prince Charles’ control of global television & media

The Royal Television Society <https://rts.org.uk/> today was founded as The Television Society on 7 September 1927 when television was still in its experimental stage. The Society was granted its Royal title in 1966 and The Prince of Wales became its Chief Patron in November 1997.

Now headed by Prince Charles as Royal Patron, the Royal Television Society controls the television networks of virtually the entire world. Because of this, Prince Charles now possesses almost unbelievable global persuasive power over global television and media. This is further more clearly explained in much greater detail at the beginning of chapter 22.

The City of London Corporation controls the Anglo/American global media, and therefore the minds of almost everyone throughout the world. Here is a good general documentary about the control of the media titled, "Devastating Expose on American Journalism and Media Concentration: Leading Thinkers" <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Kc90HBHtho8>

If you look closely at the *List of Participants at the 2015 Conference on Inclusive Capitalism* earlier in this chapter you will see that many of the leading fascist global media companies are included, personally regurgitating the lies and deception about climate change and sustainable development promoted by Prince Charles.

Prince Charles wants global leaders to begin 'Emergency Procedures' to save the planet <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OnhfCzaZFOo> "Prince Charles Wants Global Leaders to Begin "Emergency Procedures" to save the Planet"

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4AwtaltCH9g> (Paris climate talks an act of defiance) <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OlFEbzgNUuA> "Tech billionaires work together for environment"

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=c0i6FcBI9DE> "HRH The Prince of Wales addresses the Accounting for Sustainability Summit 2015" <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Dj31vEehUN0> "HRH The Prince of Wales addresses the World Forum on Natural Capital 2015"

Commonwealth of Nations - enormous power

The Commonwealth of Nations was established by the London Declaration in 1949 as part of the decolonisation of the British Empire where mainly former states and territories of the British Empire joined. The Commonwealth operates by intergovernmental consensus of the member states who are "free and equal" voluntary partners who have no legal obligations to one another.

The Head (presently Queen Elizabeth II), the Secretary-General and Chair-in-Office are not appointed but are all elected into office. This means that technically the head, presently Queen Elizabeth II, can be voted out of office and replaced by anyone in the Commonwealth as its Head. The Commonwealth Secretariat has observer status at the United Nations General Assembly.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Commonwealth_of_Nations <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rkypkxYQs5A> "The Commonwealth Realm: Explained" <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YJnWdEQ9brl> "Queen hints at final Commonwealth engagement as she joins leaders of the Malta conference" (November 2015) <https://www.youtube.com/watch?>

[v=76bhUrUR8zU](#) “Queen Elizabeth II remarks on family connection to island of Malta”

CHOGM Malta 2015: Hollande insisted on attending CHOGM climate change session despite terror attacks

The Commonwealth of Nations, headed by Queen Elizabeth II, (and perhaps soon in the future, Prince Charles) had its Commonwealth Heads of Government Meeting (CHOGM) for 2015 in Malta between the 27th and 29th November, CONVENIENTLY, just immediately before the United Nations COP21 Climate Change Conference in Paris from 30 November to 12 December 2015.

In fact, none other than Ban Ki-moon current Secretary-General of the United Nations attended – and French President Francois Hollande insisted on attending the Commonwealth Heads of Government Meeting as well to discuss climate change himself. So who, may we ask, are Ban Ki Moon and Francois Hollande actually working for – the UN, the EU or the Commonwealth? The green plot starts to get a little thicker doesn't it?

Of course, nothing to worry about, Prince Charles supposedly has no influence, and rarely does the Commonwealth ever get much of a mention by the global media as a global power implementing Prince Charles's global warming and climate change initiatives. Yet this one organization alone, headquartered at Marlborough House in London, with its 53-member states from the former British Empire – covering almost a quarter of the world's total land area, spanning six continents and containing an estimated population of 2.328 billion people – behind the scenes, actually set the stage for the COP21 Agreement.

<http://www.timesofmalta.com/articles/view/20151127/local/live-hollande-ban-ki-moon-climate-change-press-conference.593733> “Hollande insisted on attending CHOGM climate change session despite terror attacks”

<https://chogm2015.mt/about> “CHOGM Malta 2015”

Make no mistake, what is happening now is not easily understood. Using “climate change” as a subversive psychological tool is incredibly ingenious, clever, cunning and crafty. Much more devious than even anything the Nazis ever did, yet they deceived a relatively cultured nation like Germany.

Today it is easy to criticize Germans for apathetically allowing themselves to be so easily seduced by Hitler's occultism, but in the early stages, it was incredibly subtle, deceptive and wickedly pervasive. At his rallies, Hitler actually believed he was emotionally seducing and speaking not to a general audience at all to get them to follow him – but he believed he was solely speaking to a woman. In video documentaries of the Nazi Third Reich, just look at the faces of countless thousands of German women lining the streets in euphoria, ecstasy and rapturous tears emotionally seduced by the Führer as he passes by in his motorcade.

The overwhelming reason for this unique phenomenon is because, like many women in any romantic relationship, as the great masse of people don't read or study and therefore don't base their actions on rational facts, but base their actions on only feelings and emotion, to seduce them, one has to appeal to their basest, deepest emotions and feelings to capture their hearts. **At the highest level, this spiritual characteristic weakness in human nature, while it is most obvious in women, applies to men also.** This is why in the prophecy in Daniel 11:37, this king and coming world leader deceives everyone through "flatteries" (an appeal to people's emotions and feelings) and he doesn't regard the "desire of women" because he is seducing them, not physically, but by warmly capturing their emotions and hearts to obediently follow him.

Tragically, now the same thing is happening again by British occult adepts, but this time it is much more deceptive and is being insidiously implemented on the whole world while few still have no idea it is happening at all.

CHAPTER EIGHTEEN

CITY OF LONDON

WITCHCRAFT:

THE GREAT RED DRAGON, GOG & MAGOG

"And no marvel; for Satan himself is transformed into an angel of light."

(2 Corinthians 11:14)

Firstly, it must be remembered that the City of London Corporation is structured not only as a huge private financial and banking “corporation,” it is also a giant Masonic lodge and high-level witchcraft coven.

All of its religious services, rituals and emblems, although they may claim to be Protestant or Christian – are anything but. Absolutely none of their supposedly “Christian” rituals are to be found in the Bible at all, and every one of the City’s emblems come from ancient Babylonian and Egyptian witchcraft.

The City of London Great Red Dragon

As historians and archaeologists now know, the “dragon” in ancient Babylonian mythology and relief represented the pagan sun-god Marduk incarnated in the king of Babylon. There are reliefs of dragons on the original walls of the Processional Way and Ishtar Gate, that led to the sanctuary of Marduk and temple of Ishtar and others in ancient Babylon with the Pergamon Altar from the temple of Zeus (Satan’s Seat - Revelation2:12) now relocated in the Pergamon Museum in Berlin, Germany.

In temples dedicated to Ishtar in Assyria and Babylon, two giant human-headed winged lion statues, (symbol of the goddess) stood either side of the entrance gate. Two that stood either side of the Ishtar Gate of the entrance to King Ashurnasirpal II’s (883-859 BC) palace at Nimrud (just north of Baghdad in Iraq today) are now in the British Museum in London.

The New Testament clearly reveals the “dragon” is an epithet of Satan. For example, here is what the book of Revelation plainly prophesies about him, with some links to him in London:

“And the beast which I saw was like unto a leopard, and his feet were as the feet of a bear, and his mouth as the mouth of a lion: and the dragon gave him his power, and his seat, and great authority.” (Revelation13:2)

“And they worshipped the dragon which gave power unto the beast: and they worshipped the beast, saying, Who is like unto the beast? Who is able to make war with him?” (Revelation 13:4)

“And I beheld another beast coming up out of the earth; and he had two horns like a lamb, and he spake as a dragon.” (Revelation 13:11)

*“**And I saw three unclean spirits like frogs** come out of the mouth of the dragon, and out of the mouth of the beast, and out of the mouth of the false prophet.” (Revelation16:13)*

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wQbXfVQYOTg> “Prince Charles Rainforest Project Campaign / Prince and the Frog Campaign video”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=z1Y8iOnlqHk> “Green Frog and Prince Charles- Save the Rainforest Campaign”

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prince_Charles_stream_tree_frog “Prince Charles stream tree frog - Wikipedia”

*“And I saw an angel come down from heaven, having the key of the bottomless pit and a great chain in his hand. And he laid hold on **the dragon, that old serpent, which is the Devil, and Satan**, and bound him a thousand years.” (Revelation 20:2)*

<http://www.green-dragons.co.uk/> “Green Dragons”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Bgibrfjz1-E> “City University London – Green Dragons – Introductory Video for Year 2”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ryt-X8YYSj0> “Green Dragons – City Green League – City University London (Year 2)”

Dragon Boundary Marks of the City of London

The chief emblem and demon deity of the City of London Corporation is the Great Red Dragon. In fact, he not only supports the crest of the City’s Coat of Arms, you cannot enter the City without passing ten special identifying Dragon boundary marks that designate the entire City.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dragon_boundary_mark

<http://www.seiryu.org.uk/ppp/city-dragon.html>

Lord Mayor’s Dragon Awards

The Dragon Awards were founded in 1987 by the then Lord Mayor, Sir David Rowe-Ham, to try and give the impression the City “cares” for others and is not entirely preoccupied with endemic greed and corruption. These fascist “Corporate Social Responsibility” awards are given to business employees who have exhibited a broad range of initiatives for corporations or through partnering with corporations, to maximise the impact on the voluntary sector, serving as mentors for schoolchildren, charities, and helping get families and unemployed people into employment. They are simply a refined program based on the former Nazi ‘Hitler Youth.’

Can you ever imagine being given a “dragon” statuette, symbol of Satan, as an award for public service? Well that’s what is happening now in Mansion House, in the City of London – and it is going to be expended out into every corner of the globe soon.

We often wonder how stupid many Germans were in the Third Reich for wearing the Skull and Crossbones, symbol of death, on their uniforms and parading it as the “Jingling Johnnie” in their Nazi military parades. But are the City’s current Dragon Awards any different?

<http://www.dragonawards.org.uk/>

http://www.dragonawards.org.uk/about_us/history_of_the_awards/index.html

http://www.dragonawards.org.uk/news/2015_award_winners_announced.html

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YGw3tKfMwrA>

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bPr_AiBhecU

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=D-XpisXqpjY>

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BQGKCynh8dU>
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=f3uWd00dx-k>
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mVTb5yQnx-U>

City of London Guardians: Gog and Magog

Gog and Magog are the two heathen, demon deities who are the Guardians of the City of London. Their effigies normally reside in Guildhall, but during the Lord Mayor's Show each year, wicker copies of their effigies are paraded through the streets of the City.

As the consorts of St George (the mystery Babylonian sun-god) Gog wields the Morning Star of Lucifer on a chain, while Magog, dressed as a Roman centurion, carries a spear and shield decorated with the New World Order Phoenix.

The Bible prophesies about Gog and Magog in Ezekiel 39:6 explain:

"And I will send a fire on Magog and among them that dwell carelessly in the isles: and they shall know that I am the LORD."

Could this particular prophecy possibly have some relevance to the city and their demons made of wicker in the near future? Interestingly, the corporate holding company of the British Sovereign in the British Isles is sometimes called the "Club of the Isles."

Here are some photos of Gog and Magog in Guildhall. Note the *Star of Lucifer* hanging on a chain carried by Gog:
<http://www.ianvisits.co.uk/blog/2011/04/24/photos-the-city-of-londons-800-year-old-guildhall/>
<https://lordmayorshow.london/history/gog-and-magog>

Here are some excellent video clips of Gog and Magog in the Lord Mayor's show:
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TYP8QtSG5-8>
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qEPudQtEJS4>
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WXDtD-10KLQ>

Lord Mayor's Show

This show represents the City of London Corporation's fascist control of the wealth and assets of the whole world. The year 2015 was not only the 800th anniversary of Magna Carta, but it was the 800th anniversary of the Lord Mayor's Show;

Here is an exceptionally good video of the Lord Mayor's Show 2014:
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wCVHYn8XkFc>

Queen's Gold State Coach

This first video clip reference shows Queen Elizabeth II in her Gold State Coach stopping at Temple Bar, entrance to the City of London, in a ritual whereby **the Lord Mayor offers his obeisance to her by presenting the Pearl Sword hilt (handle) with blade pointing downwards to himself symbolizing his subjection to her.** Note there are four tritons,

sons, messengers and heralds of Neptune, god of the sea, on the coach. Two Roman fasces are carried by two tritons on the rear of the coach, symbolizing that the Sovereign is a FASCIST monarch. There is a trident on top of each of the fasces, which in Greek and Roman mythology gives them not only the power over the sea, it gives them the power to create earthquakes, tidal waves and tsunamis. There are also two tritons at the front of the coach blowing conch shell trumpets. In Greek mythology, the god Triton's special function on behalf of his father Poseidon, who was god of the sea, was to strongly blow their conch shell trumpets loudly to **resemble the roar of a dark wild beast**, to put their enemies to flight. Rather appropriate, when you read Revelation 13 about the "beast." Quite an achievement for a Sovereign who at the same time is the official head and Supreme Governor of the Protestant Church of England!

The coach is gilt in gold to symbolize the Sovereign in it is the spiritual incarnation of the pagan sun-god. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WiGP50miQvQ>

Here is another good video clip of Queen Elizabeth II's Fascist Gold State Coach: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YZAKKieEUbQ>

Two Fasces on the Queen's Gold State Coach now transferred to the US Government

Copies of these two FASCES on the Queen's Gold State Coach are now mounted on the wall behind the Speaker's Rostrum in the US House of Representatives showing that now both the UK and the United States are FASCIST dictatorships:

Here are two short video clips: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Wy-w6y6DTxw> "Ron Paul Tells it like it is - US moving towards Fascism (Corporatism)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=F67ZFpuZwl4> "Ron Paul: Freedom to Fascism"

This video clip provides an excellent view of the two FASCES, symbol of Roman/Nazi fascism, mounted on the wall behind the Speaker's Podium, US House of Representatives: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qJSnozJ4LVg>

Fascist Emblems of Anglo/American International Fascism

This is by far the best website in the world exposing modern fascism, titled "FASCISM IS SOCIALISM:" <http://rexcurrey.net/fascism=socialism.html>

Here are some more excellent video clips references warning about what these oligarchical world leaders deceptively plan under their "New World Order" that is soon-coming: (Because some of these hyperlinks may be

censored in the future, If the connection is not made by clicking on the web address, try Goggle-searching the titles).

“CIA killed Aaron Russo” <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Axz6xkWowXk>

“Nicholas Rockefeller admitted the elite’s goal is a 100% microchipped and enslaved world population” <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oygBg6ETYIM>

“A Rothschild Speaks – Listen Closely” (Sir Evelyn Rothschild speaking about China and the world) <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FRrv1pSzGyc>

“Those Who Doubt the NOW Conspiracy ... Listen Closely” <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OxPYa5mV1YU>

“Bankers To Abolish Checks – Cashless Microchip Hell Coming” (Bilderberg wants everyone microchipped by 2017 etc.) <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6oTjbg7iV0o>

“Ron Paul on NBC Talks about Aaron Russo’s movie.flv” <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LmNduSAkXic>

Jay Rockefeller - Internet should have never existed:

The New World Order conspiracy has been going on for hundreds of years by these oligarchical psychopathic families, and is now coming to full maturity and fruition.

Only now, through the Internet, are millions of documents, (some of which are referred to in this book), that previously were entirely unavailable through libraries, and largely kept secret, can they be freely accessed by ordinary members of the public – and this is increasingly being recognised as a serious threat by the oligarchy at the top.

As the result, the Internet is being increasingly censored and monitored, but at least for now, there is still a short ‘window of opportunity’ left for whistle-blowers and all that are concerned to get the truth out. Unfortunately, however, if the censorship continues to its logical conclusion, unless people soon wake up in greater numbers – God help all of humanity.

Here is a short video clip showing Jay Rockefeller actually saying that he believed “the Internet should have never existed:” <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ct9xzXUQLuY>

Rockefeller on World Domination

This short video clip reference shows John D. Rockefeller IV roast Pat Buchanan in 1991 – showing his true colours as a globalist psychopath out to manipulate and control the world:

“Rockefeller On World Domination” <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UsI3FTjScfg>

The Clinton Chronicles: Bill and Hillary Exposed

This is the full version of “*The Clinton Chronicles*” the 1994 investigation into the alleged criminal activities of Bill and Hillary Clinton.

It is quite old now, but well worth viewing, in view of the fact Sir Evelyn Rothschild and his wife Lady Lynn Forester de Rothschild are currently supporting Hillary’s presidential bid and the enormously powerful Coalition for Inclusive Capitalism.

“The Clinton Chronicles: Bill and Hillary Exposed”

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4DSzcdCv8_s

Kay Griggs Interviews

A very courageous American lady who has spoken up in recent times to warn the world about the wickedness in the US government military and state administration is Kay Griggs, a former US Marine colonel’s wife. She speaks up in detail, naming names, about how wicked the US military leaders really are. How the US military operates assassin squads, drug running, illegal weapon deals and sexual perversion deep within the highest levels of the US military and government. The following two video clips include her full testimony:

“Kay Griggs – Homosexual Blackmail in the U.S. Government – Why would everybody be silent pt.1.mov” <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Yak9nd22bWo>

“Satanism and Perversion in the U.S. Military ~ The Kay Griggs Interviews-1998-Full” <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zoRVm2iH9H8>

Sex Slaves in and out of the White House and Fascist US Government Departments

For many decades the Tavistock Institute in London (the mind-control centre and coordinating agency for all Anglo/American mind control and propaganda) has been operating all sorts of military mind control programs, child sex and paedophile rings, throughout the British Commonwealth countries and through the CIA in the United States.

Gradually some of the victims have come out and courageously spoken up. Two of the best known are Brice Taylor and Cathy O’Brian. Brice’s stunning book is called *Thanks for The Memories* and Cathy O’Brien’s book is called, *Trance: Formation of America*. The world public needs to wake up and wake up fast. The following videos are the testimonies of these two courageous women:

Brice Taylor

- “Brice Taylor & Ted Gunderson – MKULTRA Mind Control Revealed: The True Story” <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Cb3KTQyP3zE>
- “Brice Taylor: Mind-controlled Sex Slave of the CIA, Bob Hope and Henry Kissinger” (In this video clip Brice mentions how the Queen of

England is involved) <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sm-x1feeyEs>

- “Brice Taylor- Naming the Names” <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=61wJIXDIHeA>

Cathy O’Brien

- “Cathy O’Brien: Ex-Illuminati Mind Control Victim” <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FvEBmEo4IA0>
- “Cathy O’Brien – Exposes M.K. Ultra & Sen. BIRD – Part 2” <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JZvjtDvorKk>

Bohemian Grove:

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bohemian_Grove

Bohemian Grove is a 2,700-acre occult retreat located at Bohemian Avenue, Monte Rio, in northern California about 75 miles north of San Francisco, where each year in mid-July a two-week, three-weekend encampment of many of the most powerful leaders in the world secretly meet who are members of the Bohemian Club.

Queen Elizabeth II has attended as have many famous world leaders. The main focus and ritual at the retreat is an old Egyptian/Canaanite witchcraft *Midsummer fire ceremony* in front of a giant concrete owl called the *Cremation of Care*. In the ceremony, an effigy of a child (or real child – it is hard to know for sure) is sacrificed as a burnt offering to the owl deity. Prior to being sacrificed, the effigy is transported across a small lake in a boat. In ancient Egypt, this boat was called the *Boat of Osiris*, and symbolized the sun-god travelling across the sky. Today, this same *Boat of Osiris* is the Logo of the World Council of Churches.

The Bohemian Club’s patron saint is called John of Nepomuk, who is simply another occult characterization for the Masonic St. John the Baptist, who in Freemasonry’s high witchcraft is called the Patron Saint of Midsummer Day. Of course, this is witchcraft, and has absolutely nothing to do John the Baptist in the Bible.

In the Bible Old Testament, this old heathen owl deity was called MOLECH, and in the New Testament is named MOLOCH. When the children of Israel apostatized, and became like the heathen Canaanites before them, they, in turn, burned their children in sacrifice on the altar of Molech. In Greece this owl deity was one of the symbols of the goddess Athena, after who the city of Athens today is named. The owl in modern Freemasonry is one of the symbols of the “illuminated ones” at the top of the pyramid of power who worship Lucifer.

Understandably, the heathen practice was most vehemently hated by God. Subsequently, the LORD said to Moses:

“Again, thou shalt say to the children of Israel, Whosoever he be of the children of Israel or of the strangers that sojourn in Israel, that giveth any

of his seed unto Molech; he shall surely be put to death: the people of the land shall stone him with stones. And I will set my face against that man, and will cut him off from among his people; because he hath given of his seed unto Molech, to defile my sanctuary, and to profane my holy name.” (Leviticus 20:2-3).

Moloch is referred to also in Acts 7:43, and it was for this very sin that God had King Nebuchadnezzar brutally desolate Jerusalem and carry the remaining Jews away to Babylon.

Here are some video clips about Bohemian Grove today: “The Bohemian Grove Exposed” https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=F2E_HP97Rzc

“Bohemian Grove – Alex Jones” (This is Alex Jones’s documentary inside Bohemian Grove showing what the Satanic world elite are secretly doing behind the scenes, while most members of the public still naively believe such people are basically still good, normal, highly respectable people when really they are evil devils). <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FpKdSvwYsrE>

Question: How long do you think God will wait before he brings his divine judgment on these incredibly wicked people?

Now back to more witchcraft practices in the City of London Corporation:

Election of Lord Mayor and Two Sheriffs

The three most powerful executive positions in the City of London today are 1) Lord Mayor and 2) Two Sheriffs.

Each are elected annually by the Liverymen of the City Livery Companies. While today the Lord Mayor carries out most official duties both within the City and internationally, in times past the sheriffs had enormous powers as they were personally appointed by the king – and were his personal representatives responsible for collecting taxes and enforcing the law.

The Sheriffs live in the court house complex in the City during their year of service, so that one of them can always be attendant on the judges. In Court No.1, the principal chairs on the bench are reserved for their and the Lord Mayor’s use, with the Sword of the City hanging behind the bench.

A person cannot become a Lord Mayor of the City unless he has served as a Sheriff first. Traditionally, because they were responsible for collecting annual taxes for the king’s royal exchequer, they also had judicial powers and duties in the City law courts.

The Election of the Lord Mayor and two Sheriffs takes place on two major witchcraft festivals, 24th June (the Feast of St. John the Baptist - Midsummer Day), and the Election of the Lord Mayor takes place on 29th September (Michaelmas Day - Feast of St. Michael the Archangel). These are two of the most important leading, Masonic, pagan feast days. <http://www.liverycompanies.info/fellowship-of-clerks/elections/summons-to-common-hall.html>

Election of Sheriffs: Feast of St. John the Baptist - 24th June (Midsummer Day)

Freemasons, who worship Lucifer, nature, the sun, moon and stars, celebrate two major witchcraft feasts throughout the year. Both are called feasts of St. John. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/St._John%27s_Day,_Masonic_feast

One is dedicated to the Feast of St. John the Baptist and falls on 24th June, and the other is dedicated to St. John the Evangelist and falls on 27 December, roughly marking the Mid-summer solstice and Mid-winter solstice. (A solstice is a major astronomical event that occurs only twice each year as the sun reaches its highest or lowest point relative to the celestial equator – the word *solstice* comes from Latin *sol* ‘sun’ and *sistere* ‘to stand still’ – because at the solstices, the sun stands still in declination along its path as seen from earth before it starts to reverse its direction.) In ancient witchcraft and nature worship these feasts have always been held in high esteem because supposedly at these times the influence of the sun, moon and planets is much greater.

This is why officially Freemasonry’s world headquarters, the United Grand Lodge of England, was officially founded in London on the Feast of St John the Evangelist 27 December 1813, with the first Grand Lodge in London founded on the Feast of St John the Baptist, 24th June 1717.

Nowhere in the Bible are we told the *exact* dates of birth or death of either of these two “Johns.” The Roman Catholic Church simply “Christianized” these old pagan Roman/Babylonian feasts and gave them new “Christian” names.

Alexander Hislop in his book *The Two Babylons* Chapter III Section III ‘The Nativity of St. John,’ explains: *“John the Baptist was born six months before our Lord. When, therefore, the pagan festival of the winter solstice had once been consecrated as the birthday of the Saviour, it followed, as a matter of course, that if His forerunner was to have a festival at all, his festival must be at this very season; for between the 24th of June and the 25th of December – that is, between the summer and the winter solstice – there are just six months. Now, for the purposes of the Papacy, nothing could be more opportune than this. One of the many sacred names by which Tammuz or Nimrod was called, when he reappeared in the Mysteries, after being slain, was Oannes...”*

To make the festival of the 24th of June, then, suit Christians and Pagans alike, all that was needful was just to call it the festival of Joannes; and thus the Christians would suppose that they were honouring John the Baptist, while the Pagans were still worshipping their old god Oannes, or Tammuz.

Thus, the very period at which the great summer festival of Tammuz was celebrated in ancient Babylon, is at this very hour observed in the papal Church as the Feast of the Nativity of St. John. And the fête of St. John begins exactly as the festal day began in Chaldea. It is well known that, in

the East, the day began in the evening. So, though the 24th be set down as the nativity, yet it is on St. John's EVE – that is, on the evening of the 23rd – that the festivities and solemnities of that period begin."
<http://www.biblebelievers.com/babylon/sect33.htm>

Traditionally, from ancient times, on Midsummer's Eve, (St. John's Eve among apostate Christians) pagans would light bonfires to protect against evil spirits. In Babylon and the land of Canaan they would also offer up their children as sacrifices to be burned to appease the sun-god Baal and Marduk, who was sometimes represented by a red dragon.

Election of Lord Mayor: Feast of St. Michael the Archangel - 29th September (Michaelmas Day)

Each year, the new Lord Mayor is elected on the Feast of St. Michael, 29th September. This is a very important date in paganism and witchcraft.

In the Bible, Michael is called an archangel (Jude 1:9). In the book of Daniel, chapter 10, Michael is prophesied to be the special protector of Israel in the last days, and later, in Revelation chapter 12, he leads the war against the great dragon also called the Devil and Satan. There is no doubt about it, he is a very special angel. But nowhere in the Bible are Christians instructed to venerate angels or saints, and more especially the archangel Michael.

In Hebrew, *Michael* means 'who is like God.' False teachers in the Christian Church, such as Seventh Day Adventists and Jehovah Witnesses, erroneously claim the archangel Michael is Jesus Christ. He is not.

The apostle Paul in his epistle to the Galatians (Galatians 1:6-8) warned: "I marvel that ye are so soon removed from him that called you into the grace of Christ unto another gospel: Which is not another; but there be some that trouble you, and would pervert the gospel of Christ. But though we, **or an angel from heaven**, preach any other gospel unto you than that which we have preached unto you, let him be accursed."

Many Christian denominations have "Christianized" these old Babylonian and Egyptian pagan deities and changed them into the archangel Michael and made him into someone who he isn't according to the Bible. The biggest culprit, false teacher and false prophet is the Roman Catholic Church, where it has his name capitalized as "Archangel" while he is called "Holy Michael" and "Saint Michael." As such, he is the Guardian of the Catholic Church and Guardian of the Vatican.

In the Roman Catholic Church's false teachings, Saint Michael has four primary roles: 1) To be the leader of the Army of God [by implication the Catholic Church] and of heaven's forces in their triumph over the powers of hell. 2) In his second role Michael is the **Angel of Death**, carrying the souls of all the dead to heaven. Supposedly, at the hour of death, he descends and gives each soul the chance to redeem itself before passing on, and Catholic prayers often refer to this role. 3) In his third role, he is said to "weigh souls in his perfectly balanced scales" and hence,

throughout Roman Catholic art and sculpture over the centuries Saint Michael is often depicted holding balancing scales. 4) He is also the patron saint of Knighthood.

In ancient Greek pagan art and sculpture the god Thanatos is usually shown as a naked winged man or boy with a huge scabbard and sword hanging over his left hip. In Greek mythology he was looked on less as a god, but more as the Angel of Death – who inherited from Zeus his role as a judge of who shall live and who shall die. He did this by weighing the living on a balance-scale. The Greeks got their pagan ideas about Thanatos from the ancient Egyptians.

In the Egyptian *Book of the Dead*, Anubis engages in the ‘Weighing of the Heart,’ in which he decides the fate of the dead by balancing on a giant scale his or her heart against a feather – the feather of Justice, the feather of Maat.

Two of these feathers, bound around a central element woven from ‘green’ plant stems represented the Egyptian trinity, and were shown on the triple *Atef Crown of Osiris*, the great sun-god of Egypt, worn by Pharaoh. It is from this deity and crown **today the “three ostrich feathers” emblem of the Prince of Wales is originally derived.** Statues of Osiris were green, to symbolize his sun-god power over the ancient world’s plant growth and his patronage of environmentalism.

The truth is, the Masonic, Roman Catholic Church and Church of England pagan deity, the Archangel St. Michael, is the literal ANGEL OF DEATH.

So it is not without significance that the new Lord Mayor of the City of London Corporation is elected each year on the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel – the Angel of Death.

Order of St Michael and St George, Grand Master of the United Grand Lodge of England and Prince Edward, Duke of Kent

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Order_of_St_Michael_and_St_George

Founded in 1818, one of the most important pagan Masonic orders of chivalry headed by the apostate British Sovereign is the **Order of St Michael and St George**. Appropriate really, as St Michael is in reality the Angel of Death, and St George is the “Christianized” supreme Roman sun-god Jupiter (more about St George following).

The Order of St Michael and St George is commonly awarded to individuals, both male and female alike, who have rendered important services to the Sovereign in relation to the Commonwealth or the City’s dealings with foreign nations – to expand the City of London’s global financial power and dominance through world trade.

From 1967 to the present, the Grand Master of the Order of St Michael and St George is Queen Elizabeth II’s first cousin, Prince Edward, Duke of

Kent. Also, standing in for the Queen, as global head of World Freemasonry, he is Grand Master of the United Grand Lodge of England.

For over 50 years Prince Edward Duke of Kent has carried out numerous royal duties for the Queen, although now, because of his health and age (80), he has retired from many of these duties. He is a member of the Worshipful Company of Cloth-workers in the City of London and for many years was the Queen's Special Representative for International Trade and Investment.

Prince Edward, Duke of Kent is also a Royal Knight of The Most Noble Order of the Garter and St George.

Order of the Garter

The Order of the Garter, with its 26 members, and many "Supernumerary Members" worldwide comprise most of the real "ring leaders" of global "City of London banking piracy."

The Most Noble Order of the Garter and St. George, founded in 1348 by King Edward III, is still the world's highest order of Freemasonry. The order is dedicated to England's patron Saint St George, and the Arms of the Order show a blue witch's garter surrounding the red coloured Cross of St George. The motto of the order inscribed on the witch's garter is in French: "*Honi soit qui mal y pense*" 'Shame on him who thinks evil of it.'

The Order is made up as a witch's coven, led by 26 members (2x13), at present headed by a Queen Witch and High Priestess, Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II, with a Vice-Royal Companion, HRH The Prince of Wales. The Order is limited to the Sovereign, the Prince of Wales, and no more than 24 companion members. One of the titles of the Sovereign of the Order of the Garter is: '*Arch-treasurer of the Holy Roman Empire*.'

During Order of the Garter ceremonies, the Sovereign wears a special gold collar about the neck, of a specified weight, *thirty* ounces troy. This, it is said, is in memory of the *thirty* pieces of silver for which Joseph was sold. The truth is, of course, Joseph was sold for *twenty* pieces of silver – and it was Judas Iscariot, the *treasurer* of the Lord's ministry, and one of his very *own disciples* who betrayed Jesus for *thirty* pieces of silver.

George means 'Earth worker.' I Corinthians 15:45-47 advises, "*And so it is written, The first man Adam was made a living soul; the last Adam was made a quickening spirit.*" ... "*The first man is of the earth, earthy: the second man is the Lord from heaven.*"

Membership of the Order is strictly limited, and the Sovereign alone appoints members to it.

As head of the Order, Queen Elizabeth II is known as the *Sovereign of the Garter* and the Prince of Wales is known as the *Royal Knight Companion* of the Garter.

In addition to the full 26 members of the Order, there are what are called **“Supernumerary Members,”** who do not count towards the limit of 24 companions, but nevertheless are seconded members. These people include some of the most powerful and wealthy individuals in the world.

New appointments to the Order of the Garter are always announced on St George’s Feast Day, April 23rd.

St George’s Feast Day in ancient Rome celebrated on April 23rd each year was dedicated to the worship of JUPITER and called the ***Vinalia***. **THIS WAS THE GREATEST PAGAN FEAST IN ANCIENT ROME.** It was held in honour of Jupiter as a type of “Messiah” of the grape vines and wine harvest. Hence, Jupiter, now “Christianized” and called St George, is the modern pagan counterfeit of Jesus Christ.

During his earthly ministry Jesus said to his disciples: *“I am the true vine, and my Father is the husbandman... I am the vine, ye are the branches. He that abideth in me, and I in him, the same bringeth forth much fruit: for without me ye can do nothing.”* (John 15:1-5).

Just before he was led away to be crucified he said to his disciples: *“For this is my blood of the new testament, which is shed for many for the remission of sins. But I say unto you, I will not drink henceforth of this fruit of the vine, until that day when I drink it new with you in my Father’s kingdom.”* (Matthew 26:28-29).

Around the time of Constantine in 323 AD, or shortly thereafter, the Roman Church “Christianized” this chief pagan feast to the god Jupiter of Rome, and changed his name to Saint George. Not only is St George (in truth JUPITER) patron saint of England, he is now the chief deity of many churches, countries, cities, and organizations all around the world. He is also patron saint of Moscow.

For a List of Current Knights and Ladies of the Garter see: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_current_Knights_and_Ladies_of_the_Garter

For a Full List of Knights and Ladies of the Garter (since its inception) see: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_Knights_and_Ladies_of_the_Garter

These individual members of the Order of the Garter comprise many of the top “ring leaders of global piracy – a CONS-PIRACY that has been metamorphosing over centuries and centuries and is now coming to a head quickly.

But their apostasy and hypocrisy gets worse.

Lord Mayor’s Banquet: Loving Cup and Holy Grail

The Lord Mayor’s Banquet takes place in Guildhall on the Monday after the Lord Mayor’s Show, and is an occasion where the Prime Minister normally attends and makes a speech on government policy. The Lord Mayor and two Sheriffs are joint hosts, and leading figures from throughout the City are guests.

During his year in office the Lord Mayor traditionally gives some eight dinners at Mansion House to various bodies and organizations such as the Masters and Prime Wardens of Livery Companies, the Diplomatic Corps, the Archbishop and Bishops, Her Majesty's judges, and the bankers and merchants of the City of London.

An ancient ceremony that features at these Mansion House Dinners and also at most Livery Company Dinners in the City, is called the ***Loving Cup***. This is a silver cup, filled with a spiced wine known as 'sack,' which is profanely passed around immediately after Grace.

Each diner drinks in turn and as he stands to do so, those on either side of him also stand. The holder of the ***Loving Cup*** bows to his neighbour on his left hand, who removes the cover with his right hand, and holds it while the guest drinks. At the same time, the neighbour on the right faces outward, thus protecting the drinker's back. The Cup is then passed to the left. And the procedure is repeated, so that there are always three people standing at the same time.

This abominable Christianized" Masonic, time-honoured witchcraft ritual, which consecrates the drinker to the left-hand worship of the Babylonian sun-god Tammuz, Bel or Baal, supposedly is a reminder of the ancient days when assassins sometimes found this a convenient moment to strike a deadly blow at their Christian victim while his head was deep in a cup, and he could not see. Apparently, or so the story goes, King Edward the Martyr died this way in 978 while drinking from a stirrup cup offered to him by his stepmother, Elfrida, at Corfe Castle, Dorset.

However, those in the "know," identify this brazen witchcraft ritual as representing something very much deeper - as a ritual of hate against Jesus Christ.

Just as the Sovereign of the Order of the Garter defiantly wears the Gold Collar of thirty ounces troy acting in the role of Judas Iscariot deceptively claiming it represents Joseph - an Old Testament type of Jesus Christ. So, the Lord Mayor, wears a Satanic Gold Chain of SS's around the neck, while celebrating the ritual of the Loving Cup in hate of both Joseph and Jesus Christ.

We remember, Joseph (who was an Old Testament 'type' of Jesus Christ) is the ***only person*** in the entire Bible who possessed a silver cup. After having been left for dead, he was betrayed and sold into Egypt by his very own brethren under the overruling right hand of God.

Like Jesus Christ, Joseph was thirty years old when he commenced his ministry (Genesis 41:46). During the famine Joseph revealed himself to his Brethren, the children of Israel, TWICE. The first time he revealed himself to his brethren, "they knew him not." (Genesis 42:8). At his first coming, Jesus revealed himself to his brethren, Israel, and as a nation, "they knew him not."

Then, immediately before Joseph revealed himself to his brethren the *second time*, he instructed his steward to put his silver cup into young

Benjamin's sack (Genesis 44:2) before his brothers (Israel at Christ's second coming) had their eyes opened (Genesis 45:12) and recognized and loved him. (Genesis 45:14-15).

Is not this "loving silver cup" of Joseph's a picture of the "*Passover cup*" of Jesus Christ? "Likewise also *the cup* after supper, saying, This cup is the new testament in my blood, which is shed for you. But, behold, the hand of him that betrayeth me is with me on the table." (Luke 22:20-21).

Is not this 'Loving Cup' witchcraft ritual being blasphemously conducted by the Lord Mayor and Protestant Masonic fraternity in the City of London today, with the Lord Mayor's Fascist Gold Chain of SS's, and the apostates Queen's Order of the Garter 30 ounces troy Gold Collar, a treacherous memorial not to Joseph, but in actual fact to Judas Iscariot – the very hand that betrayed Jesus Christ?

In high level world witchcraft and Freemasonry in the City of London today – this "Loving Cup" is called the **Holy Grail**.

CHAPTER NINETEEN

INTERNATIONAL BAR

ASSOCIATION:

GLOBAL CONTROL OF THE LEGAL PROFESSION

Temple Bar: Control of all lawyers and judges throughout the world

The Lord Mayor, who is the official head of the City of London Corporation and who rules his banking empire on behalf of the Sovereign through his Corporation Sole – is a "monarch" in his own right. He even has his own

State Coach, Insignia, Scepter, Sword, Great Mace etc. The present Lord Mayor's State Coach was built in 1757 for the then Lord Mayor, Sir Charles Asgil and like the hypocritical Sovereign's Gold State Coach – is decorated with pagan mythological panels on it as well.

The Lord Mayor wears many powerful hats during his annual term of office. He has the right of audience to the Sovereign and the rank of an Earl. He announces the death of a monarch, and after proclaiming the new one carries the Crystal Scepter in the coronation procession and he is entrusted under the Monarch's Sign with the password to the Tower.

When the Monarch, currently Queen Elizabeth II, visits the City, **the Lord Mayor greets her at Temple Bar** with the Pearl Sword and Keys of the City. He then is responsible for her safety, and will sit on her right at table, above the heir to the throne, a privilege granted by Henry V.

Now this ritual at Temple Bar has a huge significance. Not only is Temple Bar the principal ceremonial entrance to the City of London, it is, with the Royal Courts of Justice next to it on the north side, the control centre of the world's judiciary and legal profession.

British monarchs, City multinationals and banking pirates cannot operate their global monopolistic cartels and tax havens without their fellow-scribal-crooks in big business – judges and lawyers. So it is appropriate that the legal, notional bar or barrier across the route to regulate the trade in and out of the City is at Temple Bar the home of the City legal profession – even though the true boundary is a substantial distance away at the City walls.

Temple Bar's name is derived from the Temple Church, Inner Temple and Middle Temple Inns of Court which in ancient times were operated by the Knights Templar, a secret order in the Roman Catholic Church, now part of World Freemasonry, a powerful secret society, which now indirectly runs the global judiciary and bar associations.

No person can become a judge unless he or she first becomes a lawyer. All lawyers, solicitors, barristers and judges around the world cannot practice unless they first become a member of their local bar association, which in turn is controlled by the International Bar Association in London, in turn controlled THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SOLICITORS OF THE CITY OF LONDON and THE CITY OF LONDON LAW SOCIETY, in turn controlled by British Freemasonry, headed by Queen Elizabeth II.

This includes not only the Commonwealth of Nations countries, but the European and American legal professions as well, although Temple Bar's power over them is much more indirect and subtle.

The Worshipful Company of Solicitors of the City of London

<http://www.citysolicitors.org.uk>

Most people, including many living in other countries including those in the legal professions as well, may find the allegations in this book about their own legal professions being controlled from the City of London hard to believe.

Accordingly, rather than provide his own comments, the author will quote word-for-word from The Worshipful Company of Solicitors of the City of London's [own website:](http://www.liveryfsg.org.uk/staticc/members_solicitors.html)

"The City of London Solicitors Company is the Livery Company for the solicitors who practise or have practised in the City of London. It was established in 1908, became a Livery Company in 1944 and was granted a Royal Charter in 1958. Its aims are to foster goodwill and fellowship amongst City solicitors and to share in the wider traditions of the City.

Its sister organization is the City of London Law Society whose membership comprises over 15,000 solicitors practising in the City of London, many of them in large firms which have very substantial international representation. They employ between 45% and 65% of their lawyers outside the UK and advise multinational companies and Government Departments, often on complex multi-jurisdictional legal issues.

Legal services are the cornerstone of the broader financial and related professional services cluster which makes the UK the leading global financial centre. The output of UK legal services in terms of value added to the economy more than doubled in the decade up to 2012. Employment in the sector has also increased by 30% in the same period...

Legal services' contribution to the UK economy generated £20.4 billion (1.5% contribution to GDP) in 2012 with a trade surplus of £2.8 billion. 316,000 people are employed in the sector with over 200 foreign law firms operating in the UK. Gross fees generated in the UK increased by 5% in 2012/13 to £28.5 billion. Fee income of the largest 100 law firms in the UK increased by 8%.

The UK market accounts for around 7% of the global market for legal services. The UK is a leading centre for international dispute resolution with over 19,000 disputes resolved in 2012, some 4,700 of which involved international parties.

English law is a world class product exported around the globe as the law of choice. The Commercial Court in London is the largest centre for financial, business and property litigation anywhere in the world, and is a centre of excellence for high value dispute resolution. The international legal services cover corporate finance, corporate and commercial law, project finance, capital markets, tax, shipping, insurance and dispute resolution.

International practice rights are important for City solicitors, particularly in countries such as China, India, Korea and South Africa. The City of London

Law Society works closely with the International Division of the Law Society and also maintains close links with European Union institutions.”

The City of London Law Society (CLLS)

<http://www.citysolicitors.org.uk/>
http://www.citysolicitors.org.uk/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=71&Itemid=464

Of the 17,000 solicitors practising in the “Square Mile,” who account for 15% of the profession in England and Wales, about 15,000 of these solicitors, through their individual and corporate membership, are members of The City of London Law Society.

The City of London Law Society was originally part of the City of London Solicitors’ Company founded in 1908, but in 1969 a separate Committee structure was set up to deal with all professional business and since 1986 this has been known as the City of London Law Society.

Following the introduction of Corporate Membership of the Society in 2006, which allowed firms to have individual membership for all of their solicitors practising from their City of London offices, the membership of the City of London Law Society has increased significantly and now includes over two thirds of the solicitors practising in the City of London.

In 2007 the City of London Law Society formally separated from the City of London Solicitors’ Company to become a freestanding local Law Society, confirming its position as the professional representative body for solicitors and law firms in the City.

Membership of the Society is open to solicitors who practise, or have practised previously within one mile of the Bank of England.

Linked to The City of London Solicitors’ Company and The City of London Law Society is the International Bar Association which controls lawyers all around the world.

International Bar Association

The International Bar Association (IBA), with its global headquarters in London, was founded in 1947. It is a huge international organisation representing legal practitioners, bar associations and law societies worldwide. The IBA currently has a membership of over 50,000 lawyers and over 200 bar associations and law societies, with regional offices in Washington D.C., Seoul in South Korea, and Sao Paulo in Brazil.

One might think it is just an exaggeration for the purposes of this book to claim that the world judiciary and legal professions are all now controlled from Temple Bar in London. However, the IBA’s own motto states: ***“The Global Voice of the Legal profession.”***

But the IBA is not just a neutral, friendly, voluntary association for lawyers. It is much more than that. The IBA is a major globalist organization and plays a pivotal role in developing codes and guidance on

all international legal practice, sets Rules on the Taking of Evidence in International Arbitration commonly now used by parties in international commercial arbitration.

The IBA is a highly fascist, globalist organisation as well. It has held Special Consultative status before the UN General Assembly and the UN Economic and Social Council (ECOSOC) since 1947.

On 9 October 2012, the IBA signed a memorandum of understanding with the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) – and it partners with the OECD and United Nations Office on Drugs and Crime (UNODC) in the Anti-Corruption Strategy for the Legal Profession, an anti-corruption initiative for lawyers. It even has a ‘Rule of Law Action Group,’ a ‘Task Force on Financial Crisis’ and a ‘Task Force on International Terrorism.’

Seriously. What a joke? – when this whole army of highly paid liars and fraudsters throughout the world are the chief culprits working hand in hand with the globalists, City international bankers, – setting up the entire legal framework for global organizations such as the UN, tax havens for City multinational bankers and transnational corporations, Blind Trusts for corrupt politicians, and at the same time denying poor people more often than not proper legal counsel or equitable justice in the law courts.

Perhaps, because the whole global legal profession now is part of the International Bar Association, controlled by Freemasons and fascists in London, most of them by and large can't be trusted.

It is not without significance, for example, that most politicians now are lawyers. In the US alone, up to President Bill Clinton, of 41 Presidents, 23 were lawyers. Of President Bill Clinton's 18-member cabinet in 1993, 13 were lawyers.

CITY OF LONDON CONTROL OF GLOBAL JUDICIARY

All these judges' organizations are directly or indirectly controlled from the City of London.

International Association of Judges

<http://www.iaj-uim.org/home/>

The International Association of Judges was founded in Salzburg, Austria, in 1953. It is a global association bringing together national associations of judges, not individual judges, from all around the world.

Currently the Association represents 84 judges associations from five continents and it has consultative status with the United Nations (International Labour Office and the UN Economic and Social Council) and Council of Europe. Currently it has its headquarters in Rome.

- The Association has four regional groups:
- 1) The European Association of Judges (44 countries)

- 2) The Ibero-American group (17 countries)
- 3) The African Group (16 countries)
- 4) The Asian, North American and Oceanian Group (10 countries)

International Association of Women Judges

<http://www.iawj.org/who-we-are.html>

Founded in 1991, the International Association of Women Judges is based in Washington D.C. It represents approximately 4,600 women judges from 75 countries around the world.

International Association of Judicial Independence and World Peace

<http://www.jiwp.org/>

The International Association of Judicial Independence and World Peace is based in Zurich, Switzerland, and is a powerful organization affecting international law. Founded around 1980, it claims it has been active in promoting judicial independence for over 30 years. The organisation has conducted many international projects and adopted international standards on judicial independence. Among the international legal standards the organisation and its members have been active in promoting are: The New Delhi Minimum Code of Judicial Independence, adopted in cooperation with the International Bar Association in 1982; The Montreal Declaration on the Independence of Justice adopted in cooperation with the World Association of Justice in 1983; and The Mount Scopus Standards of Judicial Independence in 2008.

The aims and goals of the organisation all seem very legitimate and dandy – but the reality is the whole organisation is a complete farce and a mockery, as it operates under the framework of the International Bar Association and Temple Bar in the City of London.

The members of the Association are distinguished jurists and legal scholars from all around the world. Presently Professor Christopher F. Forsyth based at the University of Cambridge is Co-Chair of its International Advisory Board. Professor Forsyth is a specialist in Private International Law and has written a book titled, *Private International Law (Juta) 5th Edition* – all about promoting global law favouring multinational corporations and organisations as opposed to independent sovereign law of individual nations. Professor Forsyth, as it just happens to turn out, is a Recorder of the Crown Court and is Academic Benchers of the **Inner Temple** in the City of London.

The Honourable Society of the Inner Temple

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Inner_Temple

The Honourable Society of the Inner Temple, or more commonly known as the Inner Temple, is one of the four Inns of Court (secret societies for

barristers and judges) near the Royal Courts of Justice in the City of London. To be called to the bar in England and Wales an individual must belong to one of these secret societies, which are indirectly controlled by the Masonic Lodge. The Inn is a professional body that provides legal training, selection, and regulation for members and is ruled by a governing council called "Parliament," made up of the Masonic Masters of the Bench called "Benchers," in turn led by the Treasurer who, like the Lord Mayor of the City of London Corporation, is elected to serve a one year term.

The Inner Temple is one of four Inns of Court, along with Gray's Inn, Lincoln's Inn, and the Middle Temple. The Temple operates as a trust and has about 8,000 members.

The Temple takes its name from the Knights Templar who originally leased the area in London until their abolition in 1312. The Inner Temple has been a secret society from at least 1388.

Knights Templar: The Poor Fellow-Soldiers of Christ and of the Temple of Solomon (Latin: *Paureres commilitones Christi Templique Salomonici*), commonly known as the Knights Templar, the Order of Solomon's Temple, or "Templars" were among the most wealthy and powerful of the Western Roman Catholic Church's military orders. They existed for almost two centuries in the Middle Ages in the 1100s and 1200s whose main activities were involved in fighting in the Crusades in the Holy Land, practising the occult, and expanding banking across Roman Catholic Europe including England and collecting taxes for the Pope. They had a major Church or meeting house on Temple Mount in Jerusalem where King Solomon's Stables were next to the present day Al-Aqsa Mosque, at Acre on the edge of the Mediterranean, and in the City of London amongst many other locations throughout Europe.

As time passed, they grew rich and powerful, and by keeping back large tax sums they collected due to the Pope, and because they had loaned large sums to kings, particularly King Philip IV of France who was deeply in debt to their Treasury, they became a deadly threat to the Papacy and Monarchy itself.

As the result, under pressure from King Philip IV of France, and approved by Pope Clement V's papal bull *Pastoralis Praeeminentiae* on 22 November 1307, which instructed all Roman Catholic monarchs throughout Europe to arrest all Templars and seize their vast accumulation of assets, many of the Templars were arrested, tortured into giving false confessions, and many were then burned at the stake.

This brutal attack against the Templars occurred at dawn on Friday, 13th October 1307 (a date often linked with the Friday 13th superstition) when King Philip IV ordered the Knights Templar Grand Master Jacques de Molay and countless other leading French Templars to be simultaneously arrested, accused of idolatry for worshipping Baphomet (the Devil) – while de Molay and many others were burned at the stake for good measure.

Soon after these vicious attacks, some Templars escaped to Scotland, and remained there underground in fear of their lives. For just over 400 years the Templars and their successors practiced their occult activities in secret in Britain until the Order re-surfaced with the official founding of British Freemasonry in 1717 in London, part of which is the Scottish Rite and Knights Templar Order of Freemasonry today.

As the result, quite understandably, one of the chief aims of Freemasonry today is to completely destroy the Roman Catholic Church from within.

Today the 30th Degree of American Scottish Rite Freemasonry, called Knight Kadosh, is the Luciferian degree which reveals the secret aim of all Masons; i.e. to infiltrate the Papacy, rebuild the Temple of Solomon in Jerusalem and consecrate the world to Universal Catholic worship under the reign of Masonry's New Age "Gnostic Christ" – (really Anti-Christ).

In fact, the patriarch of American Scottish Rite Freemasonry, Albert Pike, in his classic book, *Morals and Dogma*, pages 814-817, actually reveals the Knights Kadosh secret to destroy Pope Clement V's successors. He writes:

"Now, from the tomb in which after his murders he rotted. Clement the Fifth howls against the successors of his victims, in the Allocution of Pio Nono against the Free-Masons. The ghosts of the dead Templars haunt the Vatican and disturb the slumbers of the paralyzed Papacy, which, dreading the dead, shrieks out its excommunications and impotent anathemas against the living. It is a declaration of war..."

Their secret object was the rebuilding of the Temple of Solomon on the model prophesied by Ezekiel... rebuilt and consecrated to the Catholic worship would become, in effect, the Metropolis of the Universe; the East would prevail over the West, and the Patriarchs of Constantinople would possess themselves of the Papal power..."

Thus the Order of Knights of the Temple was at its very origin devoted to the cause of opposition to the tiara of Rome and the crowns of kings, and the Apostolate of Kabalistic Gnosticism was vested in its chiefs... The chiefs alone knew the aim of the Order: the Subalterns followed them without distrust. To acquire influence and wealth, then to intrigue, and at need to fight, to establish the Johannite or Gnostic and Kabalistic dogma, were the object and means proposed to the initiated Brethren. The Papacy and the rival monarchies, they said to them, are sold and bought in these days, become corrupt, and tomorrow, perhaps, will destroy each other. All that will become the heritage of the Temple: the world will soon come to us for its Sovereigns and Pontiffs. We shall constitute the equilibrium of the Universe, and be rulers over the Masters of the World."

THAT – is what Freemasonry's secret goal is all about – and why all lawyers and judges are controlled from Freemasonry's Temple Bar – and why all lawyers and judges are such highly paid gang of compulsive, professional liars.

The Worshipful Company of International Bankers

http://www.liveryfsg.org.uk/staticc/members_internationalBankers.html

In turn, The City of London Solicitors' Company, The City of London Law Society and the International Bar Association, all collude together to work with The Worshipful Company of International Bankers, that is the control centre of all banking piracy throughout the world.

All of these huge, fascist cartels conspire altogether as a giant "den of parasitical pirates," through banking, fraud and blackmail, corporate monopolization within their vast network of deceitful "free trade agreements" to assist the Worshipful Lord Mayor of the City take over the wealth and assets of the world.

Investor-State Dispute Settlement (ISDS): Trans-Pacific Partnership Agreement (TPPA), Trans-Atlantic Trade and Investment Partnership (TTIP) and Trade in Services Agreement (TiSA)

In turn, The City of London Solicitors' Company, The City of London Law Society and the International Bar Association all deviously unite together to globally control the **Investor-State Dispute Settlement (ISDS)** – which is an instrument of public international law, that grants City of London-controlled Anglo/American multinational banks and corporations the unbridled power to sue foreign countries and sovereign states under international law in secret tribunals made up of three corporate lawyers and no presiding judge.

The TPPA, TTIP and TiSA free trade agreements are not primarily just about trade or the elimination of duties and tariffs. They are cunningly designed to fundamentally transfer all sovereign countries' independent state power to City of London-controlled Anglo/American multinational banks and corporations, so that the Lord Mayor of the City of London Corporation, on behalf of the apostate Protestant, Fascist Sovereign, can physically takeover the entire wealth and assets of the whole world.

The TPPA, TTIP and TiSA negotiating Parties have existing free trade agreements with other countries. The Initial Provisions and General Definitions Chapters of the TPPA, TTIP and TiSA recognises that these draconian agreements can coexist with other international trade agreements between the parties, including the World Trade Organization (WTO), bilateral, and regional agreements.

The principal author of international free trade agreements is Prince Edward, Duke of Kent, who for many years served as the Queen's **Special Representative for International Trade and Investment**. He is also the Grand Master of the United Grand Lodge of England, also based in Great Queen Street in London which controls World Freemasonry, and hence World Luciferianism.

The TPPA, TTIP and TiSA agreements are a Commonwealth affair, controlled from the City. The author influencing much of the content in

them was Tim Groser, a New Zealand National Party MP 2005-2015, and latterly Minister of Trade 19 November 2008 – 14 December 2015 and Minister of Conservation 19 November 2008 – 27 January 2010.

Groser is an old New Zealand bureaucrat and British puppet, having previously worked in the New Zealand Treasury, Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade and in the 1980s was New Zealand's Chief Agricultural Negotiator in the GATT Uruguay round. He has served as New Zealand's Ambassador to the World Trade Organization and has been the WTO Chairman of agricultural negotiations, and those of the Doha round as well.

Groser resigned from Parliament on 19 December 2015 to take up the role of New Zealand Ambassador to the United States of America in 2016, of course, primarily to further the City of London's work through the New Zealand Embassy toward encouraging the US Congress and Government to pass bills ratifying these agreements. In 2016, he will have two immediate neighbours in Observatory Circle in Washington D.C. where the New Zealand Embassy is located – the Clintons will be on one side and US Vice-President will be across the road.

Quite a coincidence for the start of the year 2016, when on the one hand the New Zealand Ambassador Tim Groser will soon be working closely with the US Vice-President to get these draconian trade deals urgently passed by the US Congress, and on the other hand, Sir Evelyn de Rothschild and Lady Lynn Forrester de Rothschild are presently funding Hillary Clinton's presidential bid. The very same individuals who have recently founded, organized and attended the Coalition for Inclusive Capitalism in the City of London, representing the world's richest and most powerful capitalists, directly under the Royal Patronage of Prince Charles.

All this might sound like a fairy tale for such a small country like New Zealand to have so much persuasive global power. But Groser has been working on the TPPA since about 1984 or for about 30 years. Here is a short video clip of him saying just that: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=u9SUvwM9RWc> "Controversial TPPA gets go-ahead"

Here is a short video clip of Dr Russel Norman (NZ Green Party) questioning the NZ National Party Trade Minister Tim Groser in the New Zealand Parliament about the TPPA secret ISDS tribunals: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zeYnWmxXSn8> "12.08.15 – Question 10 – Dr Russel Norman to the Minister of Trade"

Investor-State Dispute Settlement (ISDS): (International Kangaroo Courts)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Investor-state_dispute_settlement

The Investor-state Dispute Settlement (ISDS) is an instrument of public international law that grants multinational investors the right to use dispute settlement proceedings against a foreign government. Provisions

for ISDS are contained in a number of bilateral trade and investment treaties, international trade treaties, such as the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) (Chapter 11), the TPPA and TTIP.

If any multinational bank, corporation or investor from one country (the “Home State”) invests in another country (the “Host State”), both of which have previously agreed to ISDS, and the “Host State” violates the rights granted to the investor under public international law, then that investor may bring the matter before an arbitral tribunal, secretly set up by City of London solicitors and lawyers.

While ISDS is often referred to and associated with international arbitration under the rules of the **International Centre for Settlement of Investment Disputes (ICSID)** of the World Bank, it in fact often takes place under the auspices of international arbitral tribunals governed by different rules and/or different institutions, such as the **London Court of International Arbitration**, the **International Chamber of Commerce**, the **Hong Kong International Arbitration Centre** or the **UNCITRAL Arbitration Rules** – all controlled from London.

All this British instigated global “corporatization of the legal system,” transferring power from sovereign nation states to private corporations is increasingly reminiscent of the fascist takeover of the legal profession and judiciary in the Third Reich soon after Hitler came to power in 1933 in Nazi Germany.

Nazi law and justice in the Third Reich

Historically, virtually all lawyers and judges have proven to be amongst the most unethical and gutless groups in all of humanity. While there have been rare exceptions throughout history, consistently their evil actions have proven time and time again that most of them are quite simply, highly paid professional liars who predominantly all can’t be trusted.

This allegation might seem harsh, but never, or hardly ever, will you ever see any judge or lawyer today even speaking up against the frantic drive to bring in a tyrannical, global, fascist, New World Order – which even many relatively uneducated people clearly know about and are warning others to reject. But never will you see a lawyer, male or female, ever speaking up at all. Because the truth is, usually all that these people are primarily interested in is protecting their own professional hide at all costs while lining their hip pockets.

Usually the few lawyers who do ever courageously speak up about anything at all are those who have been struck off because of their views, had their registration certificates cancelled and are no longer members of the Bar Association, and therefore are no longer practicing lawyers.

The primary problem of the legal profession’s basic lack of ethics and honesty is their continuing obsession with the love of money, which the Bible so plainly tells us “is the root of all evil.”

The problem arises that all her Majesty's Judges are now paid huge salaries. **Deuteronomy 16:18-19 in the King James Bible implies that all judges should not be paid at all**, which means, that not only are all judges betraying their own Oath to Her Majesty, they are betraying the Queen's Oath as well, which she took at her Coronation in 1953 agreeing to carry out and abide by all the laws in the KJV Bible. This sort of high level dishonesty is commonly called hypocrisy, standard practice among apostates.

In ancient Israel, to protect against endemic greed and corruption among the nation's most honourable leaders, the laws of Moses stipulate that both judges and priests (now including Christian pastors and the legal fraternity) are personally not allowed to be paid or even allowed to own property in Israel.

They and their families are to be fully cared for, provided housing and sustenance for their families, and are to be supported by the nation's treasury (which is reasonable enough, because they truly do have very responsible and honourable jobs), but they are not to be PERSONALLY paid a dime, to ensure they remain genuinely honest and truly "honourable." Today parliamentarians (members of the highest court in the land in most countries, including Israel one might add) and judges still refer to themselves as being "honourable," but they are far from that, having become corrupted as the result of their accepting high salaries (bribes) continually lining their deep pockets with filthy lucre which terribly perverts their judgment.

Of course, this corruption in the legal fraternity all happened before at the time of Christ. Even the Bible itself speaks about lawyers in a very bad light. Then again, events at the time of Christ under the dominion of Fascist Rome, repeated themselves in Nazi Germany, where once again, gutless lawyers as a professional group were the first to capitulate and align themselves with the Führer.

The German Bundestag published an exceptional book in 1992 titled, *Fragen an die deutsche Geschichte* 'Questions on German History.'

In this remarkable, extensively documented book covering German history including the Third Reich, is a shocking photo (p.324) showing the aligned Judiciary in Nazi Germany who never spoke up, but indeed, were among the first to give their allegiance to the incarnation of the Devil, Adolf Hitler. The German authors of this book write:

"Despite its position of unrestricted and unchecked power the totalitarian state set up a judiciary, which sanctioned what was happening and by its total subservience to the "will of the Führer" renounced its classical function as an independent third force in the state. Now the "basis of the interpretation of all laws is the national socialist philosophy, as expressed in the party programme and in the speeches of our Führer.

The judge had no right to question the decisions of the Führer, which were disguised as laws or decrees" (legal expert of the Reich, Hans Frank).

There was “no legal means of appeal” against decisions of the “people’s court” (Volksgerichtshof), which had been set up in 1934 to deal with cases of high treason and treachery (*cat. Illustr. 247*). In this way, the constitutional state was delivered into the hands of the “healthy feelings of the nation.” (p.331).

Many years ago, Ingo Müller wrote a stunning, chilling book, *Hitler’s Justice: The Courts of the Third Reich*.

Müller, a former professor of law at Bremen University in Germany, who now works in the Bremen justice department, argues that German lawyers and jurists willingly cooperated with the draconian regime of the Nazis and leapt to the task of providing the regulations that spelled out Nazi policies. The racial laws, defining Aryans and Jews and restricting the latter by ever-harsher measures, generated a detailed body of legal precedent.

Judges enforced the Nazi euthanasia program and made no attempt to interfere with concentration camps. Peoples’ Courts and Special Courts were formed so that sentences even more brutal than usual could be imposed. Müller further contends that the post-war West German government failed to make a complete break with Nazi “justice,” e.g., judges, and law professors under the old system often retained their offices; his indictment of the West German system is chilling.

Peoples Court (Nazi Germany)

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/People%27s_Court_\(Germany\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/People%27s_Court_(Germany))

The **People’s Court** (German: **Volksgerichtshof**) was a *Sondergericht* or ‘Special Court’ established in 1934 by the German Chancellor and dictator, Adolf Hitler.

It was set up after the Reichstag Fire Trial where Hitler was unhappy with the decisions of the judges who had acquitted all of the accused except one.

The People’s Court (in reality a kangaroo court) was set up outside the jurisdiction and operations of the normal constitutional frame of law, for “political offenses” that covered just about everything. The court had predetermined guilty verdicts, defendants had no defence, and being hauled before it was tantamount to a death sentence.

Considered the most culpable and wicked of all the judges appointed to the People’s Court, Roland Freisler (1912-1945) was killed in a bombing raid on Berlin on 3 February 1945 (aged 51). Baptised as a Protestant, he was one of the Third Reich’s most wicked men.
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roland_Freisler

Here are three extremely chilling video clips of him in action:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0sV7QpRwRP0> “Ulrich Wilhelm Graf Schwerin von Schwanenfeld – Roland Freisler eng Subs”

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pXwiZM74n_Q “Freisler”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CKiqHpbFz68> “Roland Freisler and Nazi Sham Trials”

After the war, some prominent Nazi jurists such as Curt Rothenberger, Franz Schlegelberger and Joseph Altstoetter were tried in the Jurists’ Trial of the subsequent Nuremberg Proceedings on charges of “judicial murder” and other atrocities.

The “Judges’ Trial” (or officially The United States of America vs. Joseph Altstötter, et al.) was the third of the 12 trials for war crimes the US authorities held in their occupation zone in Nuremberg Germany after the end of World War II. These twelve trials were all held before US military courts, not before the International Military Tribunal, but took place in the same rooms at the Palace of Justice in Nuremberg.

NB. This author visited the Palace of Justice in Nuremberg in 1992, and was shocked to see on the wall behind the Main Reception Desk the Building Directory showing exactly 666 rooms in the building.

The defendants in the Judges’ Trial were 16 German jurists and lawyers. Nine had been officials of the Reich Ministry of Justice, the others were prosecutors and judges of the Special Courts and People’s Courts of Nazi Germany. Incredibly, all of the others got away totally scot-free without even being tried.

In 1956 the German Federal High Court of Justice (*Bundesgerichtshof*) granted the so-called “Judges’ Privilege” to those scoundrel judges that had previously been part of Hitler’s People’s Court (*Volksgerichtshof*). This evil action prevented the prosecution of these former *Volksgerichtshof* legal criminals, on the basis that their actions had been legal under the laws in effect during the Third Reich at the time.

The only member of the *Volksgerichtshof* People’s Court ever to be held personally liable for his actions was Chief Public Prosecutor Ernst Lautz, who in 1947 was sentenced to 10 years of imprisonment by a US Military Tribunal, during the Judges’ Trial, one of the “subsequent Nuremberg proceedings.” – and even Ernst Lautz was pardoned after serving less than just four years of his sentence and was granted a government pension.

He died in 1979. Of the other approx. 570 judges and prosecutors in former Nazi Germany, none were held personally responsible for their despicable actions related to the *Volksgerichtshof* People’s Court. In fact, many were later given senior positions in the post-war West German legal system.

German Association of Judges

So now, it shouldn’t come as such a surprise to see that the **German Association of Judges** (German: *Deutscher Richterbund (DRB)*), founded in 1909, which included all these ruthless legal devils during the Third

Reich, are now members of the modern fascist **International Association of Judges**.
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/German_Association_of_Judges Now, "National" Nazi Fascism in the Third Reich has been replaced by 'International' Nazi Fascism under the New World Order, and controlled not from Berlin, but now from London.

Helmuth James Graf von Moltke

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Helmuth_James_Graf_von_Moltke

As far as this author is aware (there may be others) there is only *one judge or lawyer* officially recorded in the whole of the Nazi Third Reich out of tens of thousands in the legal fraternity in Germany under Hitler between 1933 and 1945, that ever actively spoke up warning people against Hitler or the devilish rule of the Nazis - Helmuth James Graf von Moltke, a lawyer.

As can be expected, Moltke was arrested by the Gestapo in January 1944, and a year later he stood before the People's Court presided over by Roland Freisler. Because no evidence could be found that Moltke had participated in any conspiracy to being involved in a coup d'état or terrorist event, Judge Freisler had to invent a charge of *de novo*.

In a letter to his wife in 1945, Moltke claimed that he stood before the court "... not as a Protestant, not as a great landowner, not as an aristocrat, not as a Prussian, not as a German ... but as a Christian and nothing else."

Moltke was sentenced to death on 11 January 1945 and executed twelve days later at Plötzensee Prison in Berlin.

On 11 March 2007, paradoxically, Moltke's centenary was commemorated in the Französischer Dom in Berlin, where he was described by Marxist, German Chancellor Angela Merkel as a symbol of "European courage."

Law and Justice of the Third Reich is now become the "Global Judiciary"

It is easy to look back and wildly criticize the Germans in Nazi Germany for being seduced so easily, however, because the *transformation* from a normal democratic system of government to a full-blown police state dictatorship happened very *gradually* at first and operated alongside the existing legal system for so long, it was very subtle and insidious indeed.

The Third Reich has often been called a "dual state," since the normal judicial system coexisted with the arbitrary power of Hitler's private police to arrest anybody and have them tried separately in the People's Court, circumventing the normal legal system altogether.

At first the normal judicial system was allowed to operate freely, and only *gradually* was it realigned with Nazi goals. This deceived a lot of people

who at first still believed they were living in a free democracy, when the real truth was it was a brutal dictatorship.

Very quickly after the Nazi's rose to power in 1933 the entire German system of justice was coordinated with Hitler's fascist policies and goals.

The first real sign of the growing Nazi fascist dictatorship with control of the legal profession and judiciary in the Third Reich was that **all professional associations involved with the administration of justice were merged into the National Socialist League of German Jurists**, purging Jewish and non-Nazis from the professions.

In a similar way today, but now on a breathtakingly, massive international scale, involving the International Criminal Court, International Association of Judges, International Association of Women Judges, International Association of Judicial Independence and World Peace, The Honourable Society of the Inner Temple, International Centre for Settlement of Investment Disputes, The Worshipful Company of Solicitors of the City of London, The City of London Law Society - have all been gradually merged together like a giant spider's web interconnecting them all with the International Bar Association at its heart in London - whose literal motto is: "The Global Voice of the Legal Profession" to create an "International Socialist League of Global Jurists."

Global Fascist Legal System

All of the endless mumbo jumbo from these university, highly educated and overpaid judicial charlatans about establishing "judicial independence," "innocent until proven" guilty trials, and "procedural fairness" is all just a smokescreen set up to deceive the simple-minded and bring in a fascist, New World Order global dictatorship.

The facts remain, that these jurist organizations and the thousands and thousands of professionals in them have, since the end of World War II, been personally instrumental in overseeing a relentless attack against personal property rights, the Magna Carta, Common Law, the right of free speech, the right to trial by jury, presumption of innocence, Habeas Corpus, Double Jeopardy - the list goes on and on.

For decades there has been a deliberate, carefully planned, gradual, corporate-led plot against trial by jury in civil cases. There has also been a so-called 'tort reform' movement that has sunk millions of dollars into hundreds of industry-sponsored, global think tanks, public relations, polling and lobbying firms to manipulate legislative agendas to take power away from civil jurors with "tort reform" laws - that are designed to immunize corporations and governments from lawsuits by blocking consumers' rights and access to the courts and target judges whose decisions they do not like.

On top of this, using the same old excuses as Hitler originally did as the result of the supposed "terrorist attack" setting fire to the Reichstag building (which many believe Hitler arranged himself), blaming terrorists - these modern jurists

in league with fascist governments are using “terrorism” etc. as an excuse to remove traditional, long-established laws and law courts – to replace them with massive reductions in civil liberties and introduce a whole new system of Hitler’s **Sondergerichte “Special Courts.”**

Modern Nazi Special Courts (Kangaroo Courts)

Nazi Sondergerichte ‘Special Courts’
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sondergericht>

After taking power in 1933, the Nazis quickly moved to supplant the normal legal system with political courts with wide-ranging powers. The new **Sondergerichte ‘Special Courts’** were introduced to take over much of the role of the ordinary courts. They increased from 26 in 1933 to 74 in 1942.

As opposed to the People’s Court (*Volksgerechtshof*) created in April 1934 for mainly dealing with cases of treason or attacks on national or regional government members, the Special Courts were allowed to sentence Poles and Jews to death for virtually anything.

Each of these Special Courts usually had three judges, or 2 judges and 3 lay judges, and the defence counsel was appointed by the court. Verdicts could be executed at once and there was no possibility of appeal.

The court decided the extent of the evidence to consider, and the “defence attorneys couldn’t question the proof of the charges.” In short, they were a sham and what we today would call “kangaroo courts.”

Between 1933 and 1945, 12,000 Germans were executed on the orders of the *Sondergerichte* ‘Special Courts’ of the Nazi regime.

So what has the global legal profession done since the end of World War II? They have resurrected Hitler’s “*Sondergerichte*” Special Courts and called them Family Courts, Environment Courts, Land Courts, Sexual Abuse Courts etc. – and following the 12-day COP21 UN Climate Change Conference in Paris in December 2015 – they are working toward creating soon-coming, draconian, “Domestic Climate Courts” and “International Climate Courts” both for companies and individuals which will have precedence over national laws with no jury or effective rights of appeal.

Modern “Nazi” Family Courts

An outstanding article published by the National Writers Syndicate on May 29, 2009, by Bruce Eden titled, *Comparison of Nazi Courts to today’s US Family Courts* is an eye-opener: <http://www.nationalwriterssyndicate.com/content/view/1113/2/comparison-of-nazi-courts-to-todays-us-family-courts/>

Bruce explains how: “Fathers are arrested in domestic violence matters without judicial review in what can be termed ‘protective custody.’ - Fathers are arrested in what are euphemistically known as ‘coercive’ arrests and ‘coercive’ imprisonment to ‘coerce’ payment for child support and alimony – How the family court system is used by high powered

members of the bar association to push agendas, create power and riches for themselves.

Like the Nazi Special Courts, there is now no right to appeal anymore from family courts. The entire judiciary, from the municipal courts to the state Supreme Court is conflicted because the state governments receive federal funding for child support enforcement and collections forwarded to the Federal government for reimbursement incentive funding. There is now no separation of powers between the executive and judicial branches in regard to family law matters. They all claim immunity for committing human rights violations against fathers and families in child support, domestic violence and child/custody/visitation enforcement matters by imprisoning fathers for debt (outlawed by the US Constitution, state constitutions and Human Rights Treaties), and imprisoning fathers in order to take away children.

Lawyers and Judges have sold their souls for power and the almighty buck. Fathers are the targeted class to be outlawed. Those lawyers and judges trying to make a stand and do what's right for father's rights are driven off the bench and out of the bar, in what is known as 'economic suicide.' Lawyers and judges will not defend fathers unless it's with huge, extortionate amounts of money."

Bruce concludes:

"The American Nazi judiciary known as the Family Court are outlawing men by (1) ostracizing them from their families and society, (2) interfering and violating their constitutional rights to travel and work, (3) violating their constitutional rights to a parent-child relationship by denying it under the guise of the unconstitutional "best interests" standard rather than the constitutional strict scrutiny standard that requires a compelling state interest of either child abuse or neglect before the courts can interfere, (4) violating their rights to own property, (5) depriving them of their constitutionally protected liberty interests by re-instating debtors prisons and unconstitutionally arresting fathers and jailing them in civil matters, where no probable cause exists."

In family courts all around the world now:

- Judges' are virtually unaccountable
- Due process is meaningless
- Vague laws and meaningless standards prevail having no determining elements for a clear outcome to be predicted
- The combination of family court and state usurpation of children and the court's dangling them as carrots for litigants to fight over, dominated by lawyers and other court affiliated parasites in this unconstitutional setup centred around profit
- Judges play both judge and jury

- Appeals are a mockery, as winning an appeal is rare and the punishing of corrupt or incompetent judges is virtually unheard of.
- Women are not held to account for perjury, can say almost anything and if the judge decides to believe them on no basis of fact at their whim can sentence a father to almost anything.
- Maxims of basic law are regularly ignored

The Family Court of Australia, for example, does allow an Appeals process from first instance decisions to the High Court of Australia, but the allowance is a complete and utter farce as any action requires the grant of special leave from the High Court of Australia which is rarely given.

Modern “Nazi” Environment Courts

Modelled on Hitler’s “Special Courts” as well, and like Family Courts, generally Environment Courts can make almost any decision and exercise any powers they like with huge “discretionary powers.” There is no proper trial, no jury, and usually they are presided over by politically appointed judges.

In New Zealand, for example, the decisions of the Environment Court are final, unless there is a costly appeal to the High Court on a question of law only. Therefore a defendant cannot appeal beyond the Environment Court on the merits of any evidence relating to the case or the judge’s decision whatsoever.

These courts are set up along the lines of Hitler’s Special Courts. The plunge towards a Fascist, “International Nazi Police State” is well under way.

California Becomes first State to Ban Grand Juries in Police Shooting Cases

<http://www.motherjones.com/politics/2015/08/california-becomes-first-state-ban-grand-juries-police-shooting-cases>

On August 13, 2015, Mother Jones’s Allie Gross published an article titled, ‘California becomes First State to ban Grand Juries in Police Shooting Cases’ and writes: “California this week became the first state to ban the use of secret grand juries when deciding whether to indict police officers in cases of deadly force.

The bill, signed by Gov. Jerry Brown on Tuesday, was a response to the unrest that followed the grand jury decisions in Ferguson, Missouri, and in Staten Island, New York, not to indict the officers who killed Michael Brown and Eric Garner...The new California law leaves it up to the prosecutor to decide whether to charge a police officer with using deadly force, a change that many hope will lead to more transparency and accountability...”

Martin Niemöller

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Martin_Niem%C3%B6ller

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/First_they_came_...

Martin Niemöller (14 January 1892 – 6 March 1984) was a courageous, outspoken, German anti-Nazi Lutheran Pastor, who was arrested on 1 July 1937, and brought before one of Hitler's "Special Courts" on 2 March 1938 to be tried for activities against the State.

He was fined 2,000 Reich marks and received a prison term of seven months. His detention period exceeded the jail term. However, he was released by the Court after his trial and immediately after leaving the court, he was rearrested by Himmler's Gestapo. This presumably was because Rudolf Hess found the sentence too lenient and decided to take "merciless action" against him. He was then interned in Sachsenhausen and Dachau concentration camps from 1938 to 1945. Martin Niemöller's most famous saying, often repeated today, was:

First they came for the Socialists, and I did not speak out – because I was not a Socialist.

Then they came for the Trade Unionists, and I did not speak out – Because I was not a Trade Unionist.

Then they came for the Jews, and I did not speak out – Because I was not a Jew.

Then they came for me – and there was no one left to speak for me."

Modern "Nazi" Churches: Clergy Response Teams

<http://freedomoutpost.com/2015/02/pastors-to-help-dhs-in-arrests-and-detention-of-americans-in-fema-camps/>

<http://www.clergyresponseteams.com/>

<http://www.newswithviews.com/Gregory/williams100.htm>

In Nazi Germany virtually all the churches, both Roman Catholic and Protestant, were largely deceived by Hitler and blindly worshipped him just the same as everybody else. In fact, to their utter disgrace, many of the staff working in the concentration camps were actually given time off to go to church on Sundays.

One really has to question whether any of these people were genuine Christians at all. However, it is easy to criticize the German Church under the Third Reich, when now, the same terrible mistakes that they made, are again being repeated by the Christian churches of the victors of WWII, particularly in Britain and the United States.

Around 2006, the United States Government Department of Homeland Security and Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) started a program to train 'Clergy Response Teams' to help pastors to teach their congregations to obey the government in preparation for a declaration of martial law throughout the country.

During such an event, it is planned that all dissidents and political nonconformists will be rounded up, have their property and firearms seized – before they are to be imprisoned in a vast network of FEMA concentration camps that have been built over the past twenty years throughout the country. There is a lot of information about these detention camps on the Internet, including videos, for those who are interested in following it up, so it is superfluous mentioning any more about them here.

Since 2006, the program has been greatly expanded, and now it is estimated there are over 100,000 church pastors from all denominations secretly included in the Clergy Response Teams. The guidance being given to them is to get the pastors to teach their congregations to obey everything the government says, based on instructions in Romans 13:1-7, but of course, completely out of context to Jesus' instructions in Matthew 22:21, Mark 12:17 and Luke 20:22-25.

The pastors are also being told what they can and cannot say to their congregations, and for all intents and purposes they are now simply common prostitutes of propaganda for the State.

The stage is now set for the full implementation of a modern, fascist, "Nazi-style" Global World Government brutal dictatorship supported by most of the general population, including a high proportion of people who claim to be Christians.

Finally, two great testimonies and warnings:

Arguably two of the most courageous people whose moving testimonies warn us today of the frantic drive towards global neo-fascism who survived the Nazi reign of terror are those of the late **Hilmer von Campe**, (a former German Nazi) and **Kitty Werthmann** (a Jew who survived the Holocaust).

The author highly recommends these two moving, highly informative video clips of their personal testimonies:

Hilmer von Campe

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=J--duaYfXrE> "Former Hitler Youth Whistleblower Warns Of America's Nazi Future (Full Length-HD)"

Kitty Werthmann

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mZYjgicQOJU> "Is America Today Marching to the Same Drum Beat as Nazi Germany? – Kitty Werthmann"

So yes, the legal fraternity have got a tremendous lot to answer for.

Tragically, and it looks like history is beginning to repeat itself once again. Not only in Germany, but now on a massive global scale – coordinated from the City of London.

With the legal profession's continuing lack of integrity and total capitulation in support of this precipitous flood of new, fascist, laws and

policies. It is clear their evil participation in supporting the implementation of the New World Order is virtually unanimous, showing absolutely no signs they will ever change or desist – further confirming that on judgment day, for most of their profession at least, – their ultimate destination might be that dark forbidding abode where “their worm dieth not and the fire is not quenched.” (Mark 9:46).

CHAPTER TWENTY

MARK OF THE BEAST AND

BRITISH CONTROL OF GLOBAL INTELLIGENCE

“And he causeth all, both small and great, rich and poor, free and bond, to receive a mark in their right hand, or in their foreheads: And that no man might buy or sell, save he that had the mark, or the name of the beast, or the number of his name. Here is wisdom. Let him that hath understanding count the number of the beast: for it is the number of a man; and his number is Six hundred threescore and six.” (Revelation 13:16-18)

“If any man worship the beast and his image, and receive his mark in his forehead, or in his hand, The same shall drink of the wine of the wrath of God, which is poured out without mixture into the cup of his indignation;...” (Revelation 14:9-10).

At the end of the Chapter 17, titled, ‘*Prince Charles: Coalition for Inclusive Capitalism*’ is the ‘List of Participants’ who attended the 2015 Conference on Inclusive Capitalism. The Conference was jointly hosted by the City of London Corporation and E.L. Rothschild, which is confirmed on their official list under “All Participants” on their website. These people are among many of the most powerful individuals in the world working under the Lord Mayor of the City of London and Prince Charles.

So exactly, who are these elite psychopaths working for to bring in a New World Order? More often than not they profess to be Jews or Christians, but what do they really believe? Are they genuine Jews or Christians, or are they just neutral, ordinary, secular individuals, only motivated by their love of money, or do they have strong religious convictions themselves?

Obviously they have different levels of knowledge, and hence culpability, but what do they all have in common? The simple answer is that they are all obsessed with the occult and Satanism, as difficult as this might be to comprehend or accept for the average person – these people have the same “spirit”.

The truth is, they all working in unison, possessed by Satan. Really, there are absolutely no exceptions, and they are all united in the single goal to frantically implement a Socialist, New World Order, global, fascist, tyrannical world government dictatorship.

To achieve this evil end, because the Bible is the implacable enemy of Socialism, and Socialism is simply pagan “nature worship” in disguise under a modern hat being implemented through climate change subversion, the Socialist elite therefore aim to first destroy the genuine Bible and anything to do with it, which includes Israel, all Jews and Christians. Yes, it may seem a huge paradox, because many of the elite mysteriously claim to be either Jews or Christians themselves. In the end, it is a spiritual war between two great kingdoms. Christ’s or Satan’s.

In John chapter 8: 39-47, when the unbelieving Jews said to Jesus, “Abraham is our father. Jesus saith unto them, If ye were Abraham’s children, ye would do the works of Abraham. But now ye seek to kill me, a man that hath told you the truth, which I have heard of God: this did not

Abraham... If God were your Father, ye would love me: for I proceeded forth and came from God; neither came I of myself, but he sent me.... Ye are of your father the devil, and the lusts of your father ye will do...He that is of God heareth God's words: ye therefore hear them not, because ye are not of God."

One only has to look at the dark history of not only many of the Jews at the time of Christ, but also the wicked Roman Catholic Church [and now also the Protestant Church today] during the Inquisition in the Middle Ages, to appreciate what Jesus was talking about to the unbelieving Jews during his ministry – which if it proves anything at all, it is that both apostate Jews and Gentiles are the same.

"If ye were Abraham's children, ye would do the works of Abraham – ye are of your father the devil." Yet all of Jesus' apostles were believing Jews. Ultimately, then, the conspiracy is not fundamentally Jewish, not Catholic, not Protestant – it is Satanic. Either a person is in one camp or the other – automatically. In the end there is no place for those who may wish to sit on the fence at all.

Roman Catholic Paganism: St. Bartholomew Day Massacre

During the Roman Catholic Inquisition a particularly nasty event occurred called St. Bartholomew's Day Massacre.

It was a SYNCHRONISED massacre carried out in on 24th August 1572 by Catholics directed against the Huguenots (French Protestants) during the French Wars of Religion. The aim was to destroy at one stroke all Huguenot Protestants in France, and the names and addresses of all the victims and their families had been listed in advance, so that the Catholics could arrest and murder them at once, on the same day.

The massacre started on the night of 23rd August, and carried on into Saint Bartholomew Day on 24th August. *Fox's Book of Martyrs* records that "persons of both sexes were indiscriminately murdered, the streets ringing with doleful cries, and flowing with blood, with houses flaming with fire, the dead too numerous to bury, of which the world was not worthy."

Many will be surprised to know that Saint Bartholomew Day in the Roman Catholic Church has nothing to do with genuine Christianity whatsoever. It is simply the "Christianized" old Roman pagan feast called the **Volcanalia** held on August 23rd every year consecrated to Vulcan, the Roman god of fire.

In ancient Rome, the site of the cult, which consisted of an altar, was situated south-east of the Capitol (temple of Jupiter) of Rome and thus outside the pomerium (sacred area) of the great city. A temple to Vulcan was built near the Circus Flaminius. That is why in Washington D.C. today, the Capitol (temple of Jupiter) and The Mall area comprises the pomerium area in the city. Vulcan, (the opposite of Vesta who represented the 'eternal flame' – similar to the 'Olympic Flame,' or fire 'in' the city)

embodied the destructive fire 'outside' the city. Which is why his cult was outside the walls of Rome. Vulcan, it was believed, helped destroy the enemy's arms. Americans will observe this is why the Pentagon, Arlington National Cemetery, and the George Washington National Memorial and Grand Temple of York Rite Freemasonry (controlled from London), among other militaristic shrines – are located "outside the walls" of the Capitol in Washington D.C.

Every year "on the other side of the Tiber" during the festival of the *Volcanalia* small live fish (*genus pisciculorum vivorum*) were tossed into the fire in honour of Vulcan '**instead of human souls**' (*pro animus humanis*:Festus) or 'in order to redeem themselves.' – 'Jupiter demands a life, Numa offers a fish?'

To commemorate the burning of Rome under Nero (which Hitler later repeated) at the end of the first century A.D., the emperor Domitian ordered altars built 'to prevent future fires.' Each year on the day of the *Volcanalia*, 23rd August, a reddish-brown calf and a boar were sacrificed to Vulcan. This was called the *Holocaust* 'burnt offering.' With the construction of these altars to Vulcan throughout Rome, SIMULTANEOUSLY, came the completion of the Colosseum. These two infamous events: The "burning of the fires" to Vulcan, and the "opening of the Colosseum," with its sports, games and entertainment spectacles heralded what was soon to become – horrendous persecutions against Jews and genuine Christians. This all manifested itself in the martyrs of the Colosseum.

To this very day, the massacres on St. Bartholomew's Day are painted on the royal saloon walls of the Vatican in Rome, with the following Latin inscription: *PONTIFEX, COLIGNY, NECEM PROBAT*, 'The Pope approves of Coligny's death.' Pope Gregory struck a medal to commemorate the event (an original is in the British Museum).

So clearly, the Roman Catholic Church has never changed, and still is a pagan dragon from hell that it always has been.

Throughout history, the emissaries of Satan have always tried to formulate a list all their enemies before ultimately killing them. Pharaoh tried to kill Moses in this way. Herod tried to kill Jesus by killing all the male children in Palestine around the time of Christ's birth in Bethlehem.

The Roman emperors and Caesars tried to wipe out Jews and genuine Christians through collecting their details from the ROMAN CENSUS. The Roman Catholic Church and Popes did the same, so did Hitler, Stalin and Mao Zedong. The strategy has always been the same.

Now we have an Anglo/American psychopathic gang of apostate Christian FASCISTS controlled from London attempting to do the same using computers, but this time to the whole world.

Clearly, man, left to himself – will never learn.

In the past, fortunately, it was much more difficult for the emissaries of the Devil to identify, track, monitor and arrest all “enemies of the state,” and it was virtually impossible to do it globally. Therefore many “enemies of the state” survived.

ANGLO/AMERICAN INTELLIGENCE AGENCIES: Who Controls them?

But today, it is an entirely different matter completely.

Now, with modern communications, telephones, GPS satellites, surveillance cameras everywhere, infrared night vision cameras, computers operating at near the speed of light, stringent anti-terrorist and biometric customs data checks at major airports, roads and sea terminals, and on top of all this there is a massive network of global intelligence agencies monitoring all communications of everybody moving around the world fulltime – it is easy to track every single person on earth 24/7 – and have a full computer database and profile on them at the same time.

This immense, police state, secret web of global intelligence power could only have ever been dreamt about by beasts such as Hitler, Stalin and Mao Zedong. But now, we have it – and it’s dominated by powerful Anglo/American interests, centred around the **British Government Communications Headquarters (GCHQ)** at Cheltenham UK and the **Secret Intelligence Service MI6** headquartered at Vauxhall Cross on the bank of the River Thames beside Vauxhall Bridge in London.

Which in turn, interlinks with the National Security Agency (NSA) headquartered at Fort Meade, Maryland (USA), and the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) headquartered at Langley Virginia (USA). There are a number of other intelligence agencies as well in the network but these are the main ones. So briefly, who at the top actually controls all of them?

The issue is important, because these giant Anglo/American police state criminal agencies today, for example, make Hitler’s Nazi ***Sicherheitsdienst* ‘Security Service,’** a branch of the Waffen-SS (Schutzstaffel SS) a sister organisation of the Gestapo – simply look like “schoolboy stuff” by comparison.

So it is inevitable that a reign of unimaginable global terror is coming if the general public don’t wake up and see to it that this tyranny is quickly stopped.

Government Communications Headquarters (GCHQ)

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Government_Communications_Headquarters

Formed in 1919, with a staff now of about 6,000 – 6,500, the GCHQ is the leading British intelligence and security organisation responsible for providing signals intelligence (SIGINT) for the British Crown and City of London Corporation.

Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II heads the organisation in her role as Sovereign, vested in the power of the Crown.

The GCHQ agency operates under the direction of a Joint Intelligence Committee alongside the Security Service, Military Intelligence (MI5) and the Secret Intelligence Service, Military Intelligence (MI6) and Defence Intelligence (DI). All these organisations are responsible to the UK Secretary of State for Foreign and Commonwealth Affairs on behalf of Her Majesty's Government that is ultimately responsible to the Queen.

If you look at the Wikipedia listing of the agency above, you will see that the logo of the agency is the Crown, vested in the ultimate power of the Sovereign. In the photo of "The Doughnut", headquarters of the GCHQ, you will see three dissecting "bars" on the roof of it. These three bars form the foundational outline of one of the triangles forming a Masonic witch's hexagram or Star of David over it. There are three 60-degree corners in the triangle = 666.

Here, on two separate video clips, is that same symbol on the roof of the GCHQ Headquarters at Cheltenham UK, secretly re-printed on the inside of Mark Zuckerberg's "hoodie" symbolically linking all the intelligence agencies in the USA together through the Central Intelligence Agency and Facebook. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sGssbaktT1I> "Mark Zuckerberg Reveals Illuminati Symbol on the inside of his Hoodie" https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=u3PUvXLE6_0 "Facebook Work's For CIA/Mossad and Illuminati (Must Watch the Secrets of Fb)"

While it may be hard to accept for many, the fact is, Facebook, headed by Zuckerberg, is an arm of the CIA, and is in essence a secret BRITISH INTELLIGENCE collection operation of Her Majesty's GCHQ.

It's a rather a strange symbol for a supposedly, good, Protestant "Christian" Monarch's intelligence agency don't you think?

Security Intelligence Service (SIS)

Founded in 1909, the SIS, or more commonly known as MI6 (Military Intelligence Section 6) is the British intelligence agency which supplies the British Crown with foreign intelligence, while MI5 supplies the British government with internal intelligence. Like the GCHQ, it is responsible to the Joint Intelligence Committee. It presently has about 3,200 employees.

If you go to this Wikipedia listing https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SIS_Building you will see a photo of the SIS Building (or MI6 Building) headquarters at Vauxhall Cross. Virtually the whole building is made up of Masonic occult symbols.

Both the British GCHQ and the SIS in London indirectly CONTROL all United States intelligence, as massive as it is. This is hard to believe, so it requires some explanation.

Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)

http://www.encyclopedia.com/topic/Central_Intelligence_Agency.aspx

<https://www.cia.gov/index.html>

The Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) is simply massive. It is a totally criminal civilian organisation of the US Government, tasked with gathering, processing and analysing national security information around the world, both for the US Government and multinational banks and corporations domiciled mainly in New York and London.

It was formed on September 18, 1947, out of the old Office of Strategic Services (OSS). Its headquarters are at Fort Langley, Virginia. The Agency has an annual official budget of about US\$15-20 billion and a black budget of about half that again through its massive drug-trafficking and arms sales operations – used to bribe and pay off leading politicians, business men and arm terrorists all around the world.

The CIA has a staff of about 20,000 to 30,000, but no accurate figures are published.

Similar to what happened under the Nazis with anyone who criticized them, a good example of what is happening now, is that of the case of Michael C. Ruppert, who blew the whistle on the CIA's massive drug trafficking operations and was then murdered by the Agency. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IMBu0YTwfXc> "Michael C. Ruppert confronts C.I.A. Director John Deutch" but later was found dead from apparent suicide https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jzgMH_1xm4Y "Michael Ruppert Dead of Apparent Suicide"

The CIA was founded by Sir William Samuel Stephenson (23 January 1897 - 31 January 1989) a Canadian, the chief agent of British Intelligence for the entire Western Hemisphere during WW2 - and it is still run as a secret "proxy" of British Intelligence and the City of London Corporation even today.

After WW2 began, British Prime Minister Winston Churchill sent Bill Stephenson to the United States on 21 June 1940, to covertly establish and run the British Security Coordination (BSC) service in New York City, over a year before the US even entered into the war.

The BSC, with headquarters at Room 3603 Rockefeller Center, (35th and 36th floors) became an umbrella organisation that by the war's end represented the British intelligence agencies MI5, MI6, Special Operations Executive (SOE) and Political Warfare Executive (PWE) throughout North America, South America and the Caribbean.

Stephenson soon became a close adviser to President Roosevelt, and he suggested to the President that he put Stephenson's good friend, William J. "Wild Bill" Donovan, in charge of all US intelligence services. As the result, Donovan founded the US Office of Strategic Services (OSS), which in 1947 would become the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA).

While the US was still neutral, agreement was made for all trans-Atlantic mail from the US to be routed through the British colony and tax haven of Bermuda, 640 miles off the North Carolina coast. Airmails carried by both

British and American aircraft were secretly landed at RAF Darrell's Island and delivered to 1,200 censors of *British Imperial Censorship*, (part of British Security Coordination (BSC) headquartered at the Rockefeller Center) working in Bermuda's Princess Hotel. Staff examined the letters for secret communications before resealing them to leave no indication that they had been read. With the BSC working closely also with the American FBI, the censors were responsible for the discovery and arrest of a number of Axis spies operating in the US, including the Joe King ring. After the war, Stephenson lived at the Princess Hotel for a time before buying his own home in Bermuda.

Once the US had entered the war in December 1941, the BSC went on to train US propagandists from the United States Office of War Information in Canada.

Stephenson employed hundreds of key intelligence people, and not the least of his effort was the setting up by the BSC of camp X in Whitby, Ontario, the first training school in Canada and North America for clandestine operations. Some 2,000 British, Canadian, and American covert operators were trained there from 1941 to 1945, including students from ISO, OSS, FBI, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, United States Navy and Military Intelligence and the United States Office of War Information – among them, five future directors of what would become the US Central Intelligence Agency (CIA).

Stephenson was Knighted in 1945 and died on 31 January 1989 in Bermuda aged 92.

The CIA from day one, was controlled by City of London-controlled New York banking firms and British Freemasons. The early directors and senior staff of the CIA were often light-heartedly referred to by lower staff members as the "Templars." The 16-pointed Star of Lucifer on the shield of the badge of the CIA is a British one. It is copied from the headquarters of the United Grand Lodge of England Freemasons Hall Grand Temple ceiling, located at Great Queen Street, London. This is not just mere speculation. Here is a picture of it: <https://londonunveiled.files.wordpress.com/2013/02/freemasons-hall-grand-temple-ceiling.jpg>

Queen Elizabeth II through the City of London Corporation and British SIS controls the CIA today, and if one wants to be entirely pedantic, the deity over the lot - is Lucifer.

The Wikipedia posting about Sir William Stephenson is excellent and provides a lot more information about him: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/William_Stephenson

Here are two good short video clips about the CIA showing its logos: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CBdKLHtpk5A> "THE WATCHMAN: Secrets of the CIA (720p)" <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G5uLZ2c0ChI> "President visits CIA headquarters".

Here are two video clips about the CIA and Facebook:
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LCeYNyT1c7g> "This is Why You Should Delete Your Facebook Account 2013"
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JH9VNJZ-R2M> "facebook Illuminati Conspiracy Part2 FIXED + SOMETHING EXTRA AT THE END"

The hypocritical motto of the CIA is an appropriate one, as can be expected for the psychopathic pack of apostate Christian and Jewish criminals who run it – John 8:32: "And you shall know the truth and the truth shall make you free."

However, the proper context in John 8:31-32 is: *"And Jesus said **to those Jews which believed on him, If ye continue in my word, then are ye my disciples indeed; And ye shall know the truth, and the truth shall make you free.**"*

Because of criticism from genuine Jews and Christians, the consciences of the criminals running the CIA are grinding away in them, as in recent times they now try and say this motto is only the "unofficial" one, when the fact of the matter is it has been its motto from day one.

National Security Agency (NSA)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/National_Security_Agency

The National Security Agency (NSA) is an intelligence organization of the United States government, responsible for global monitoring, collection, and processing of information and data for foreign intelligence and counterintelligence purposes – again, both for the US and British governments, but more importantly for multinational Anglo/American corporations.

It was founded on November 4, 1952, and is headquartered at Fort Meade, Maryland. It has an estimated 30,000 to 40,000 employees and had an annual budget of \$10.8 billion in 2013.

Again, like the CIA, the NSA originated from WW2 providing intelligence for the British. In the NSA's case, it originated as a special unit to decipher coded communications in WW2, and it later was officially formed by President Harry Truman to become the NSA in 1952.

Much of the NSA's work involves around global intelligence gathering operations for the British, which began under the 1941 Atlantic Charter during WW2. The secret Atlantic Charter was renewed with a new treaty between Britain and the United States in 1943 called the BRUSA Agreement, before being officially enacted on 5 March 1946 as the secret UKUSA Agreement.

This agreement effectively gave Britain complete control of global intelligence gathering operations through the Echelon network's five members including the United Kingdom, the United States, Canada, Australia and New Zealand, now known as the "Five Eyes" network.

This is a massive intelligence gathering criminal organisation that works on behalf of City of London multinational banks and corporations which indirectly control the British and US governments.

The NSA operates many intelligence gathering programs and according to Edward Snowden's leaked documents, the NSA intercepts the communications of over a billion people worldwide and tracks the movements of hundreds of millions of people using cell-phones and computers internationally each year.

This colossal US fascist agency is designed to track and monitor every person on earth 24/7 by 2020, and interlink with IRD tax numbers, bank accounts, credit cards, smartcards, smartphones, driver licence numbers, court information, health records, etc. etc. and operate as a giant police state surveillance and data agency alongside an international electronic, cashless banking system under a New World Order, world government, through the reformed United Nations Organisation.

The aim is to have ONE CORPORATION, the City of London Corporation, and its subsidiary banks and corporations own the primary assets and wealth of the whole world – while each country's sovereignty will be destroyed and all countries will be broken up into “super regions” each with a representative at the UN that will be responsible for the political and social systems of the world. Ultimately the UN is to be reformed to become a One World Socialist Government.

Here are two good video clips summarizing the NSA and Echelon: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RQ012kBoqiA> “The National Security Agency (a.k.a. the NSA)” <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KJGe5FB2HIY> “echelon the secret power (English)”

The Elimination of Cash

To achieve this evil end, and to assist the intelligence agencies in meticulously monitoring everyone, the elimination of cash and cheques is an important priority. Cash and cheques must go before a truly cashless system is used. The final aim is to introduce a full, FASCIST, electronic, cashless monetary system based upon Satanically controlling every person on earth – with a mark in their right hand, or in their foreheads for all buying and selling (as was prophesied by the apostle John on the Isle of Patmos in AD96 (Revelation 13:16-18).

When cash goes, so does all individual privacy, liberty and freedom.

Now a person may quite reasonably ask, surely this can't be the case, surely not “*all*” of them are Satanic? Answer: Yes, *all* of them.

Just recently, on August 28 2015, YourNewsWire.com published an article titled, ***Financial Times Calls For A Cashless Society***, writing; <http://yournewswire.com/financial-times-calls-for-a-cashless-society/>

“An anonymous article published by the *Financial Times* calls for cash to be abolished in order to give governments and central banks more power.

Similar remarks were made earlier this year when former Bank of England economist called for a **total ban on cash** to be replaced with credit accounts controlled directly by governments.

In a column for the London Telegraph, fund manager Jim Leaviss all but advocated economic fascism as a means of enabling authorities to respond to financial crises better by implementing a “cashless society.” ... The article echoes an argument made by Kenneth Rogoff, former chief economist of the International Monetary Fund, who has called for high denomination bank’s notes such as the €100 and €500 notes to be phased out of existence.

As we previously reported, Rogoff attended a meeting in London earlier this year where he met representatives from the Federal Reserve, the ECB as well as participants from the Swiss and Danish central banks. The issue of banning cash was at the forefront of the agenda. Last year, Rogoff also called for “abolishing physical currency” in order to stop ‘tax evasion and illegal activity’ as well as preventing people from withdrawing money when interest rates are close to zero. The agenda to ban cash was also discussed at this year’s secretive Bilderberg Group meeting, which was attended by the Financial Times’ chief economics commentator Martin Wolf.”

If you go back to the end of Chapter 17 in this book, in the “List of Participants” at the 2015 Conference on Inclusive Capitalism, (which anybody can now verify on the Internet themselves) you will see that there are three people from the *Financial Times* included and three from *The Economist Group*. Ms Zanny Minton Beddoes, Editor-in-Chief, *The Economist*; Mr Tom Standage, Deputy Editor, *The Economist*; Mr Chris Stibbs, Chief Executive Officer, *The Economist Group*; Mr Peter Harrison, Head of Investments, *Schroders*.

Well, as it turns out, Sir Evelyn de Rothschild is part-owner of the The Economist Group, and his wife Lady Lynn Forester de Rothschild is a director, with the other major shareholders being Schroders, Cadburys and the wealthy Italian Agnelli family.

THESE DEVILS ALL KNOW WHAT THEY’RE DOING.

Perhaps one of the best video documentary summaries to date warning of what these Satanic psychopaths plan for humanity was provided by the late, courageous, Jewish whistle-blower, Aaron Russo. Here is a short 10-minute clip of him speaking not long before his death: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QyzW8tV-bz4> “Terminally ill Jewish Whistleblower Aaron Russo Exposes The Zionist New World Order”. His 2 h. 26m. film documentary is here: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=O6ayb02bwp0> “America: Freedom to Fascism”

The Wikipedia website here: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/America:_Freedom_to_Fascism has been heavily tampered with and largely attempts to discredit him for his great courage in speaking out.

But one can only ask others to watch his videos and let his personal testimony and the facts speak for themselves.

Identification in Nazi Concentration Camps

<http://disinfo.com/2010/02/the-tattoo-used-in-auschwitz-was-originally-an-ibm-code-number/>

Whether the soon-coming final literal mark for all buying and selling prophesied to come in Revelation 13:16-18 will be a RFID microchip, standard tattoo or electronic tattoo or some other device is yet to be seen. But it is more than just a coincidence that companies formerly involved in tattooing marks on the forearms of people held and killed in Nazi concentration camps are right now many of the same companies working on human biometric identification systems and microchips - IBM and its subsidiaries being some of them.

The progress towards the literal marking of the bodies of prisoners in Nazi Germany was gradual. Initially, in Auschwitz, the camp numbers were sewn on the clothes of prisoners. But with the increased death rate it became difficult to identify corpses, since clothes were removed from corpses. Therefore, the marking started with the medical personnel who first started to write the numbers on the corpse's chests with indelible ink. Then from 1941 after Soviet prisoners were sent to the camps in high numbers, new tattoos were applied to the upper left part of the breast with a special stamp with the numbers composed of needles. Later, metal stamps turned out to be impractical, so numbers were tattooed with a single needle on the left forearm. In March 1942, the same method was used in Birkenau. Not all concentration camps put tattoos on inmates, mainly Auschwitz.

At the beginning of the tattooing program, the ID numbers were IBM Hollerith numbers in the IBM punch-card system and equipment used to track the prisoners at Auschwitz. The numbering system was named after Herman Hollerith, the German-American who first automated US census information in the late 19th century and founded the company that became IBM. Edwin Black made headlines in 2001 when his painstakingly researched book, *IBM and The Holocaust*, showed that IBM machines were used to automate the "Final Solution" in the jackbooted takeover of Europe. The Hollerith numbering system was later scrapped at Auschwitz because so many inmates died, and eventually the Nazis developed their own system.

RFID Tracking of School Students: Northside Independent School District 2012

In August 2012, the Northside Independent School District Board in San Antonio, Texas, tried to force all their students to wear RFID chipped ID tags around their necks so that they could all be tracked. Many concerned parents, students and citizens spoke out at the Board Meeting against the police state proposals. Most of all this was censored by the mainstream media in other countries. Here are some video clips highlighting the

proposals and showing people giving their personal testimonies before the FASCIST school board. Note the body language of the school board members. They all KNOW they are doing wrong and are SATANIC:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Um2yLKKVEts> "RFID CHIP Resistance San Antonio" <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hEECSfafYWo> "San Antonio News Covers RFID Tracking Card Resistance on School Campuses"

Shocking - The BBC - Office puts chips under staff's skin

On February 2, 2015, this video clip was posted on YouTube:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IAvz_Hfw0Bo **"Shocking - The BBC - Mark Of The Beast (it Has Begun)"**.

This video clip shows a BBC program trying to "break the ice" about the need to microchip the entire population, featuring a Swedish company in Stockholm headed by Hannes Sjoblad that is microchipping its staff with RFID chips in the hand for identification, giving access to doors, phones, photocopiers and paying at cafes. The BBC program also interviews a British pagan, Professor Keven Warwick, about his previous experience with his own RFID chip implant.

The BBC also published an article about the documentary program here: <http://www.bbc.com/news/technology-31042477> "Office puts chips under staff's skin".

In the "List of Participants" at the **2015 Conference on Inclusive Capitalism**, headed by Prince Charles as patron, and hosted by Sir Evelyn de Rothschild and the City of London Corporation - Mr Kamal Ahmed, Business Editor of the BBC, was one of those members. Like all organisations and companies, the BBC doesn't run by itself. It is run by real, living, breathing people - who **KNOW** exactly what desperate evil they are planning.

iPhone 6 Mark of the Beast 666 Hidden Message Proof!!!!!! - YouTube

Here is an advertising presentation for the launch of the Apple iPhone 6 posted on YouTube September 13, 2014: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=80fohlBVFI> "iPhone 6 Mark of the Beast 666 Hidden Message Proof!!!!!!"

Apple directors are Satanic, and they **KNOW** what they're doing.

LUCIFER (TV series)

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=X4bF_quwNtw

Currently an American comedy television series called **Lucifer** is being produced to premiere and air across the globe in 2016 over Fox Broadcasting (owned by Sir Rupert Murdoch through News Corporation that owns over 800 media propaganda companies in more than 50 countries). The script is based on author and English Jew, Neil Gaiman's

work, and the producer of the series is an American Jew, Jerry Bruckheimer. Production started on May 14, 2015.

Neil Gaiman claims when young he got most of his inspiration from J.R.R. Tolkien's *The Lord of the Rings* and C.S. Lewis's *The Chronicles of Narnia* series. Both these authors were Luciferians.

In *The Chronicles of Narnia*, C.S. Lewis used occultism and black magic to scramble names of real, Satanic personalities for his own characters and plots to deceive the simple-minded.

For example, while he claimed *Aslan* was derived from the Turkish word for lion, the Great Lion in his books in fact is simply the scrambled word for Satan with the "t" exchanged for an "l". Lewis's children's books are full of pagan mythology, black magic and witchcraft and are deliberately designed to seduce children [and adults as well] to worship Satan.

In propaganda terms, Aslan in reality is the embodiment of the British Sovereign and lion of England, and as such, through innuendo and black magic, is portrayed as the coming World Philosopher King, counterfeit Prince of Peace and Saviour of the world – in reality Antichrist?

In Lewis's occult books, Aslan is the one true king of Narnia (typifying the whole world) in which all the inhabitants in the land have faith in him, and OBEY HIM ABSOLUTELY. Aslan is a divine being, and is therefore very powerful and virtually omnipotent. He possesses a certain omnipresence, and can manipulate, transport, heal, manifest himself in different shapes. His breath can heal those who have been petrified in stone, boost the morale of the faithless, and cause deep sleep for others.

Aslan is the son of the Emperor-beyond-the-Sea, and comes from the land or world – its exact nature is unknown – except as Aslan's Country. When Aslan created the world of Narnia in the Earth year 1900, he brought everything – from the creatures, to the landscapes, to the sky and the stars – into being from an empty dark void, by singing and roaring.

Could Aslan the Lion, when he created the world of Narnia, be a counterfeit of Jesus Christ?

After all, I Peter 1:19-20 tells us "But with the precious blood of Christ, as of a lamb without blemish and without spot: Who verily was foreordained before the foundation of the world, but was manifest in these last times for you." The apostle Paul writes in Ephesians 1:4, "According as he hath chosen us in him before the foundation of the world, that we should be holy and without blame before him in love."

In Revelation chapter 13, which includes the prophecy warning about the 666 mark of the beast for all buying and selling in the end time, the mouth of this Satanic global beast had the "mouth of a lion" (v.2). In further describing this lion, Revelation 13:6-8 states: "And he opened his mouth in blasphemy against God, to blaspheme his name, and his tabernacle, and them that dwell in heaven. And it was given unto him to make war with the saints, and to overcome them: and power was given

him over all kindreds, and tongues, and nations. And all that dwell upon the earth shall worship him, whose names are not written in the book of life of the Lamb slain from the foundation of the world."

So who, according to the New Testament, is this person characterized as a lion? "Be sober, be vigilant; because your adversary the devil, as a roaring lion, walketh about, seeking whom he may devour:" (I Peter 5:8). Another name for Satan is Lucifer.

So isn't the personification of Aslan the Lion, and his Christ-like activities in C.S. Lewis's books, a play on the activities of Satan in the biography of Lucifer in Isaiah chapter 14?

"How art thou fallen from heaven, O Lucifer, son of the morning! How art thou cut down to the ground, which did weaken the nations! For thou hast said in thine heart, I will ascend into heaven, I will exalt my throne above the stars of God: I will sit also upon the mount of the congregation, in the sides of the north: I will ascend above the heights of the clouds; I will be like the most High." (Isaiah 14:12-14).

So it shouldn't be too much of a surprise to see that Gaiman and Bruckheimer, in their new movie *Lucifer* to be released in 2016, have created a comedy television series aimed at mocking the Bible and Jesus Christ, showing Lucifer, "who is become bored and unhappy as the Lord of Hell and resigns his throne and abandons his kingdom for the beauty of Los Angeles where he gets his kicks helping the Los Angeles Police Department punish criminals".

Jerry Bruckheimer, by the way, one of the most successful Hollywood producers of all time, ironically when he produced *Pirates of the Caribbean: The Curse of the Black Pearl* in 2003, *Pirates of the Caribbean: Dead Man's Chest* in 2006 and *Pirates of the Caribbean: At World's End* - must have been characterizing his nefarious banking colleagues in the City of London who now own and control Hollywood as their major propaganda arm including him as one of their puppets.

Here are three short YouTube video clips showing how Gaiman and Bruckheimer's contemporaries, the Roman Catholic Pope and Freemasons - worship Lucifer too:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MCy6PhErJ8I> "Freemason: "We Worship Lucifer""

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aAX7trXV_fw "FREE MASON WORSHIP LUCIFER"

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OjkIV-BaFH0> "Satanic Freemasons Keep Queen Alive (CONFIRMED)"

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dcpVrtv2t-M> "Pope Francis Declares Lucifer As God"

Soon. Every single person on earth will be faced with a very simple, yet incredibly profound decision. Will you take the mark of the beast or not?

In the end, there are only two kingdoms aren't there? Jesus Christ's or Satan's. Christ's one is going to last forever and Satan's one is not, in fact, right now, it is very much on borrowed time. So let's all ensure we are all in the best one.

After all, Jesus in John 3:16 promises that all those who believe in him will not perish but have everlasting life. And as Jesus wisely said in Mark 8:36, "For what shall it profit a man, if he shall gain the whole world, and lose his own soul?" In the end, what really does colossal wealth and power really bring? - When our lives here on earth are so short - but a fleeting glance.

As Paul so succinctly writes to the Hebrews, "How shall we escape, if we neglect so great salvation;" (Hebrews 2:3)

Finally, comes our last five concluding chapters, be they by far the most controversial ones, more deeply applying Bible prophecy to the momentous, final destiny of all nations, soon to unfold - and the soon-coming severe judgment on "Mystery Babylon" - epi-centred around the City of London, Queen Jezebel and her sly, duplicitous, green fascist son with his dark den of banking and climate change pirates - who would plunder and own the whole world if allowed.

CHAPTER TWENTY-ONE

DANIEL'S BEAST

VISION:

BRITAIN & USA ETC. IN BIBLE

PROPHECY

Although the author has tried to simplify this chapter about prophecy in the books of Daniel and Revelation and be as brief as possible, it is still a very deep, complex and extremely controversial subject. This is not only because most people will struggle to accept the view that there is a living God in heaven who totally overrules in the affairs of mankind and has revealed his secrets to his servants the prophets (Amos 3:7) in the past who have previously prophesied the future in METICULOUS PRECISION - but also because within the Christian church itself, many scholars have retained old, prejudiced, erroneous views about Bible prophecy relating to the time in which we are all living and will often disagree with many of the claims made herein.

On top of this, is the profound, vast and critically important subject of "Bible versions" and the issue of exactly which manuscripts and translations are genuine and which are clearly not. Since there are now literally hundreds of different Bible versions that differ greatly between their individual texts, mostly translated by pagans, this issue by itself now has a huge influence on doctrine. The New International Bible Version (NIV) is a good example. This Bible alone has over 64,000 words less than the King James Version (KJV). Massive changes like this between the texts of the NIV and the KJV exist. They both can't be correct, and both can't be used to understand Bible prophecy because their texts are so vastly different.

The reason the author of this book quotes from and uses the King James Bible as his final word of authority is very simple. There are only two lines of Hebrew/Aramaic manuscripts used for the Old Testament and two lines of Greek manuscripts used for the New Testament. One line is genuine and the other is corrupt. For the Old Testament, the *Ben Chaim Masoretic Hebrew Manuscript* is genuine, the *Ben Asher Masoretic Hebrew Manuscript* is corrupt. In the New Testament, the Greek *Textus Receptus* 'Received Text' (sometimes called the *Byzantine Text* or *Traditional Text*) is genuine, the *Alexandrian Texts* (later re-compiled by Westcott & Hort, two Communist Church of England scholars) now called the *Westcott & Hort Greek Text* are corrupt.

The King James Bible Old Testament is translated from the genuine *Ben Chaim Masoretic Hebrew Text* and the New Testament is translated from the *Textus Receptus Text*. Conversely, virtually all other modern Bible versions are translated from the other corrupt texts. The KJV is the only

one, final authority, inspired Bible, in the English language today and the reason why the author has used this version as the basis for his doctrine.

Unfortunately, most Protestant Christian scholars of Bible prophecy in the early years of the Protestant Reformation that set out in books most of their interpretations about it, (that still persist in most modern churches today) – who at the time believed the Pope was the “Antichrist” and the Roman Catholic Church was “Mystery Babylon” mentioned in Bible prophecy – could never have dreamed in a thousand years that their own Protestant Church would have ever become even more like “Mystery Babylon” and full of ancient Babylonian witchcraft practices than their pagan Roman Catholic predecessors.

The Pope in the last days does have a pivotal role as the chief false prophet (*Vatican* literally means ‘prophet’), but he is certainly not the Antichrist character in the end time long claimed by various people in the Protestant Church who should know better.

While many of these early Protestant scholars were indeed very sincere, genuine Christian people, in an age before the invention of the printing press when a single Bible alone cost more than a house, most people couldn’t even read or write, they had oil lamps to read by at night, had sailing ships or horses for transport, and had never even heard of giant cities with over 10 million people in them racing around in cars, steel ships the size of small cities, electricity, iPhones, computers, radio communication, TVs, , refrigerators etc. let alone jet aircraft that now can fly over three times faster the speed of sound and faster than a .303 bullet, space weapons, or formidable weapons such as the giant, new Russian RS-28 Sarmat (to replace the SS-18 Satan super-heavy thermonuclear intercontinental ballistic missile in 2016, that weighs over a 100 tonnes, can travel at 24,500 km/h or 6.806 km a second, with a warhead up to 40 megatonnes with nearly 2000 times more explosive force than the US nuclear bombs dropped on Hiroshima and Nagasaki at the end of WW2) – computers that can communicate at almost the speed of light or a cashless monetary system using RFID injectable microchips – we can forgive them for holding to their views that they had by virtue of the time in which they were living.

In London alone, the population in 1350 AD was only about 25,000 to 50,000 people. By 1500 AD, when the early printing presses were still being developed and in their infancy, as knowledge was beginning to increase among many more people as the English language was being standardized largely through the printing of the Bible, London’s population had only reached about 50,000 to 100,000. When the Great Fire of London occurred in 1666 AD, and destroyed about 60% of the city including Old St. Paul’s Cathedral, 87 parish churches, 44 livery company halls and the Royal Exchange, even then, there were only about 350,000 people living in London. Compared to London today in 2016, with about 8.6 million people, in the Middle Ages, London was comparatively a very small city.

But now, and wishing no offence to our Christian scholarly predecessors, with the enormous power of the Internet and modern communications, the depth of knowledge that we have today with hindsight is very much greater, and therefore our interpretation and understanding of Bible prophecy is far superior (as indeed it needs to be relative to the monumental time in which we are all living).

But Bible prophecy is still a vast and controversial subject at the best of times that is generally only properly understood as the result of much tedious, hard work and extensive study – which very few ever attain – and clearly it is not possible to even begin to summarize it all in a single book, let alone in a few chapters like this. And then, ultimately, there is no substitute for each student independently studying the Scriptures for himself, and relying less on books like this. Of course, books like this can be a help, but in the end the Bible itself must be our final word of authority.

Accordingly, this chapter here only addresses a very small, brief, but nevertheless a very important part of Bible prophecy that directly affects us all today. Hopefully the author will be able to show how Bible prophecy specifically relates to leading powers like Britain, the United States of America, Germany, Russia, EU, and United Nations etc. with their position and destiny in these last days.

Some of the author's views are entirely new, and in some places are in direct disagreement with many traditional views, so it is important for the reader to check out these interpretations with the many references provided, and verify them with what the Bible says himself.

Only about 50-years ago, the author spoke with some leading highly educated university academic idiots, who contemptuously claimed the Bible was just a big fairy-tale and accounts such as those about Abraham, David and Goliath, Joshua at the battle of Jericho etc. were all at best simple myths. Yet today, through the enormous power of the Internet, anyone in their own home on their computer can watch dozens of amazing videos online of the archaeological sites recently being developed in Israel of the Well of Seven where Abraham made an agreement with Abimelech at Tel Sheva (just out of Beer Sheva), the archaeological site at Tel Gath where Goliath was born, the Valley of Elah and Brook Elah where David actually fought Goliath, and the huge archaeological site of Tel Jericho where one can view in the most minute detail the city which was destroyed under Joshua around 1400 BC according to precise details recorded in the Bible.

Now with the phenomenal power of the Internet, almost at the speed of light, we can freely access data, documents, information and video evidence that previously was extremely difficult if not impossible to access before. And so, because of this, it is extensively included with references and hyperlinks in the follow chapters.

So let's begin with an introduction about a few Bible prophecies that specifically relate to us all today.

Times of the Gentiles

In Bible prophecy, Jerusalem is the central focal point of God's plan of salvation for all of mankind, and Israel is his 'timepiece.' The "times of the Gentiles" are a distinct period of time in prophetic world history where there is no complete tabernacle or temple of the Lord in Jerusalem in Israel. This removal of God's presence from Jerusalem is the result of the incredible unfaithfulness and sins of his Jewish people. But nevertheless, God is extremely merciful and faithful, and through the prophet Daniel (Daniel chapter 9:24) he promised that this period would last seventy prophetic weeks, at the end of which time he would make reconciliation for Israel's iniquity, and finally bring in everlasting righteousness for his people Israel, setting them at the head of all nations on earth.

It is also important to understand that throughout the Scriptures, God has continually reminded Israel, Jews (and reminded us Gentiles too), that he has exclusively promised Jews the land of Israel not because they are any better than anybody else, but because of his everlasting promises to faithful Abraham, Isaac and Jacob (Israel). The reason for this are not often fully understood by many Gentiles and members of the Christian church:

*"Understand therefore this day, that the LORD thy God is he which goeth over before thee; as a consuming fire he shall destroy them, and he shall bring them down before thy face: so shalt thou drive them out, and destroy them quickly, as the LORD has said unto thee. Speak not thou in thine heart, after that the LORD thy God hath cast them out from before thee, saying, For my righteousness the LORD hath brought me in to possess this land: but for the wickedness of these nations the LORD doth drive them out from before thee. Not for thy righteousness or for the uprightness of thine heart, dost thou go to possess their land: but for the wickedness of these nations the LORD thy God doth drive them out from before thee, that he may perform the word which the LORD sware unto thy fathers, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. **Understand therefore, that the LORD thy God giveth thee not this good land to possess it for thy righteousness; for thou art a stiffnecked people.**" (Deuteronomy 9:3-6)*

The end of the "times of the Gentiles" (*Gentiles* simply means all other "nations" apart from Israel) encompasses a very tumultuous time of political and financial instability around the world, centred in the Middle East, culminating with all nations uniting to try and completely destroy Israel and all of God's people. God intervenes on Israel's behalf, and then miraculously saves his people himself, again, not because of any righteousness on Israel's part at all, but because of his everlasting promises to faithful Abraham, Isaac and Jacob to bring his plan of salvation to the world, and of course to deal with the extreme wickedness of all the Gentile nations themselves. These prophecies about what is

going to happen are set forth in much greater detail in Zechariah chapter 12.

The period began with the destruction of Solomon's Temple in Jerusalem in 586/587BC by Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, and it continues to the end of a final 3.5 year period (3 years 6 months) of severe judgment (the last half of Daniel's 70th week) on the whole world centred around Jerusalem and culminating at the battle of Armageddon in northern Israel following Christ's second coming, at the end of which time Ezekiel's temple (Ezekiel chapters 40 to 48) will be finally completed in Jerusalem. The building of this temple by the Jews commences not long after the current Moslem Dome of the Rock and Al-Aqsa Mosque buildings are [presumably] soon to be destroyed on Temple Mount in Jerusalem. Once this temple is fully completed including the court of the Gentiles at the end of this final 3 years 6 months period, Ezekiel's temple will last for a thousand years, during which time the leading priests in it, led by a prince, (not a high priest) and the sons of Zadok will lead Israel, and Israel will lead the world.

Today there are increasing cries from many quarters claiming that the root of all the world's problems are the "Jews" or "Israel", but this is not the truth at all. During this entire period of the "times of the Gentiles," until it is completely ended, the Bible clearly states God has allowed the Gentiles to rule the world – not Israel or Jews in any sense of the term. It is true, however, that many Jews do fill leadership positions in the current Gentile administration in much the same way as they did at the time of Christ under the Romans when they said, "we have no king but Caesar." Unfortunately, they paid a big price for their error, and they are going to repeat this same mistake again – before Christ finally saves them out of this terrible period of travail and judgment.

The end of the "times of the Gentiles" occurs before all the residents of Israel have passed away who were born in the year at the founding of the State of Israel in 1948. A normal biblical generation is 70 years, but some people may live longer, so 2018 may not be the actual termination date. But whichever way one looks at it, this monumental period in prophetic world history outlined in Daniel's 70-week prophecy is getting very close indeed.

Jesus summarized this momentous period in Luke chapter 21; *"But woe unto them that are with child, and to them that give suck, in those days! For there shall be great distress in the land, and wrath upon this people. And they shall fall by the edge of the sword, and shall be led away captive into all nations: and Jerusalem shall be trodden down of the Gentiles, until the times of the Gentiles be fulfilled. And there shall be signs in the sun, and in the moon, and in the stars; and upon the earth distress of nations, with perplexity; the sea and the waves roaring; Men's*

*hearts failing them for fear, and for looking after those things which are coming on the earth: for the powers of heaven shall be shaken. **And then shall they see the Son of man coming in a cloud with power and great glory...** Verily I say unto you, **This generation shall not pass away, till all be fulfilled.**" (Luke 21:23-32).*

Many scholars today erroneously claim this passage of scripture, "*This generation shall not pass away, till all be fulfilled*" previously only applied to the destruction of Jerusalem by the Roman general Titus in 70 AD. It does not. It applies to the precise period surrounding the second coming of Jesus Christ in the clouds exactly as the scripture above clearly indicates, heralding the end of the times of the Gentiles, which now is getting very close indeed.

Many prophecies cover events that take place during the "times of the Gentiles." Two of the most well-known ones are in the book of the prophet Daniel commonly referred to as "Nebuchadnezzar's Image" and "Daniel's Beast Vision" prophecies, and are connected to the prophecies in the book of Revelation.

Daniel's name in Hebrew means '*God is my Judge*' and many of his prophecies are about the coming judgment on the wicked, including in Israel, in the latter days, which many Jewish Messianic Believers and Christians believe now are getting very close. Daniel was taken with other Jewish captives, including the prophet Ezekiel, to Babylon by king Nebuchadnezzar after the judgment on the Jews and destruction of Solomon's Temple in Jerusalem in 486/487 BC and he was given his prophecies by God while he was in exile in Babylon.

Nebuchadnezzar's Image Prophecy (Daniel chapters 2 and 3)

This specific prophecy describes a great image of a man whose head was of gold, his breast and arms of silver, his belly and thighs of brass, his legs of iron, and his feet part of iron and part of clay – representing the four great world empires starting with Nebuchadnezzar's that would rule the world leading up to Christ's first coming.

These kingdoms were: Babylon (GOLD: location of Iraq today), Medo-Persia (SILVER: Syria and Iran today), Grecia (BRASS: Greece today) and Roman (IRON/IRON & CLAY: Rome today).

When Rome was at the zenith of its power, "a stone (representing Jesus Christ – Ephesians 2:20) was cut out without hands, which smote the image upon his feet that were of iron and clay, and brake them to pieces. Then was the iron, the clay, the brass, the silver, and the gold, broken to pieces together, and became like the chaff of the summer threshing floors; and the wind carried them away, that no place was found for them; and the stone (Christ through the gospel and Christianity) that smote the

image became a great mountain, and filled the whole earth." (Daniel 2:34-35). The Christian Church then ruled the world.

Thus, the destruction of all these previous four great, pagan, Gentile world empires culminating in the Roman Empire, was not through the sword, but through preaching the gospel of Christ (the stone).

After the fall of the Roman Empire, Christianity then ruled the world for over a thousand years, dominated by the Roman Catholic Church up till the rise of the English Protestant Reformation and British Empire.

Most Bible scholars generally agree with this interpretation. However, the main errors in the orthodox interpretation occur in the next one – "Daniel's Beast Vision" so it must be further explained.

It is also important to understand that at the end of the book of Daniel a man clothed in linen spoke to Daniel and Daniel said; "And I heard him, but I understood not: then said I, O my Lord, what shall be the end of these things? And he said, Go thy way Daniel: for the words are closed up and sealed till the time of the end. Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; but the wise shall understand." (Daniel 12:8-10).

God has his timing. In the Middle Ages, many of these end time prophecies in the books of Daniel and Revelation had little relevance to Christians living then, but the Psalms did. Christians living at the time of William the Conqueror in 1066 AD, for example, didn't know a lot about the prophecies in Revelation 13 about the mark of the beast for all buying and selling and were not concentrating on understanding these scriptures because they had no immediate relevance to them. But now they do.

Now, in 2016, as we are nearing the end of the "times of the Gentiles" and that prophetic period of impending tribulation and judgment – the prophecies in Daniel and Revelation are of vital importance and God will ensure genuine Christians fully understand them.

Daniel's Beast Vision(Daniel chapter 7)

First, the Gentile nations in Bible prophecy in Daniel are characterized as an image of a man, then as man gets more obstinate and wicked, God then describes them simply as great "wild beasts" of prey. "*Man that is in honour, and understandeth not, is like the beasts that perish.*" (Psalm 49:20). Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon, because of his obstinacy and grievous sin, actually was made to eat grass like an ox (Daniel 4:25).

This prophecy is one of the primary keys to understanding the prophecies in the book of Revelation, so it is vitally important to understand it correctly. Unfortunately, the majority of Bible scholars from the time of the Reformation more often than not, have incorrectly applied it to the

same four kingdoms referred to in Nebuchadnezzar's Image prophecy leading up to Christ's first coming, which it absolutely does not.

Daniel's beast vision prophecy refers to four more NEW great world powers that lead up to Christ's second coming. Once this simple fact is properly understood, then the book of Revelation opens up an entirely new insight into modern world affairs that by and large have never been properly understood before by most people, including Christians.

Before 1948 alone, it was extremely difficult for Bible students to even conceive that such a global organization like the United Nations would arise and Israel would be re-born, although these events were meticulously prophesied over two thousand years ago in the Bible.

In Daniel 2:38, Daniel said to Nebuchadnezzar, "Thou art this head of gold." Note that this is in the PRESENT TENSE. Babylon was the first of the first four Gentile kingdoms leading up to Christ's first coming.

Then later, when Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon was DEAD, and the kingdom of Babylon near its end, in the first year of Belshazzar (Nebuchadnezzar's son Daniel 5:2) God gave Daniel his Beast Vision of four MORE FUTURE great beasts coming up out of the sea (Daniel 7:1-3).

In Daniel's interpretation of his vision he plainly explains: "These great beasts, which are four, are four kings, which shall arise out of the earth." (Daniel 7:17). Note this is in the FUTURE TENSE, so it cannot apply to the first four kingdoms in Nebuchadnezzar's image prophecy because Daniel had previously told Nebuchadnezzar he was the first (PRESENT TENSE).

In Daniel's beast vision, the first beast was like a **lion** "and had eagle's wings: I beheld till the wings thereof were plucked, and it was lifted up from the earth, and made stand upon the feet as a man, and a man's heart was given to it," then a second like a **bear**, a third like a **leopard**, and a fourth was like a **dreadful and terrible beast with ten horns** from among which came up a **little horn**, before whom there were three of the first horns plucked up by the roots: and, behold, **in this horn were eyes like the eyes of man, and a mouth speaking great things.**

There are EIGHT separate Gentile kingdoms referred to in Nebuchadnezzar's Image prophecy and Daniel's Beast Vision, not four as is commonly believed. The first four lead up to Christ's first coming, and the second four lead up to Christ's second coming.

There is a similarity however, between them, as the first four are indeed 'shadows' or 'types' of the second four.

To fully understand what Daniel's prophecy is all about, one must go back to the account of the fight between David and Goliath.

David and Goliath

The prophecies in Daniel foreshadowing the “times of the Gentiles,” began in Israel with the account and prophecy of David’s battle with the Gentile giant, Goliath, champion of the Philistines (now Palestinians today).

Many try to discredit this account as a myth, but thanks to Israeli archaeology and research today, scholars confidently know that the Bible’s account is perfectly true.

Here are photos of the Valley of Elah and Brook of Elah in Israel today where the shepherd boy David picked up five smooth stones out of the brook to defeat Goliath as meticulously described in the Bible. (Each of the five stones symbolically was reserved for each of the wicked five lords of the Philistines). <http://www.bibleplaces.com/elahvalley.htm>

Note that there is a large old “OAK TREE” marking the location today.

The literal Hebrew words *Elah* or *Allah* means ‘oak’ or ‘oak tree,’ and the oak was one of the occult emblems of the heathen Canaanite sun-god Baal. That is why God chose David to fight Goliath in the Valley of Elah. That is why the heathen Palestinian Moslems today still ignorantly continue to worship Baal today by repeating, “There is no god but Allah.” The battle is between the God of Israel and the oak-god Allah. In ancient Britain as well, where the Celtic priests were called *Druids*, this Celtic word also means ‘oak’ or ‘oak tree.’

Traditionally, to symbolize that the Roman Catholic Pope is an incarnation of the pagan sun-god deity, Baal or ALLAH - upon their deaths all popes are ritually buried in an OAK COFFIN.

<http://people.opposingviews.com/burial-procedures-catholic-popes-1478.html> “Burial Procedures for Catholic Popes / People - Opposing Views”

http://theologyofthebody.blogspot.co.nz/2005/04/three-coffin-ritual-for-popes-burial_07.html “chastity reVisited: Three Coffin Ritual for Pope’s Burial”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P9V25Mg2rCE> “Coffin of John Paul II has been moved from its tomb”

One of the many titles, decorations and honours of Charles, Prince of Wales, is the GRAND CROSS OF THE ORDER OF THE OAK CROWN awarded to him in 1972.
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_titles_and_honours_of_Charles,_Prince_of_Wales

The Nazis, and now the Protestant Church as well, seem to have a preoccupation with the oak:
<http://fanaticforjesus.blogspot.co.nz/2011/09/dark-side-of-oak-tree.html>

Not long ago, and after about three thousand years of heathen sceptics saying the Bible's account about David and Goliath was a myth, Israeli archaeologists discovered Gath, Goliath's home town. The archaeological site is called Tel es-Safi/Gath. The excavation project started in 1996 and is now being meticulously developed by International Project - BIU. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kaf7BD1Y1cE>

The first great event and prophecy in the Bible characterizing the Gentile enemies of Israel as "a lion and a bear" destroyed by "a stone cut out without hands" referred to in Daniel's beast vision is in the account of David and Goliath:

"And Saul said to David, Thou art not able to go against this Philistine to fight with him: for thou art but a youth, and he a man of war from his youth. And David said unto Saul, Thy servant kept his father's sheep, and there came a lion, and a bear, and took a lamb out of the flock: And I went out after him, and smote him, and delivered it out of his mouth: and when he arose against me, I caught him by his beard, and smote him, and slew him. Thy servant slew both the lion and the bear: and this uncircumcised Philistine shall be as one of them, seeing he hath defied the armies of the living God." (1 Samuel 17:33-36).

I Samuel 17:4 explains that Goliath was "champion" of the Philistines and that his height was "six cubits and a span."

The only occurrence of the word 'champion' in the Bible refers to Goliath. It is translated from the Hebrew word **îyîsh** (Strong's Hebrew #376) meaning '**a man.**' In Psalms 39:5 David described his days as a "handbreadth." Daniel 3:1 explains Nebuchadnezzar's image of gold was three score cubits in height and its breadth was six cubits, the proportions of a well-formed man (himself of course). Revelation 13:18 does not express the number of the beast in numbers like 666, but as "Six hundred three score and six." There is a prophetic reason why this is so.

Goliath's height of six cubits (and a span = David) multiplied ten times equalled the height of Nebuchadnezzar's image at sixty cubits high. The number of the beast in Revelation 13:18 is ten times Nebuchadnezzar's image (Six hundred), plus Nebuchadnezzar's Image (60 cubits) and Goliath (six cubits) which numbers the full times of the Gentiles.

Revelation 13:18 explains that the number of the beast, Six hundred threescore and six is the number of "**a man.**" The Hebrew word **îyîsh** used to describe Goliath translated into English means '**Charles.**'

All of the key details surrounding David's fight with the Philistine giant Goliath are included in Daniel's Beast Vision of four beasts, which are expanded in Revelation chapters 13 to 18, that describe the four world powers immediately leading up to the second coming of Jesus Christ, and the identity of the world leader commonly called Antichrist.

These are the four modern world kingdoms today to which Daniel's beast vision refers:

The prophecies in Daniel and Revelation are all based on David's fight with the Philistine giant Goliath:

"And David put his hand in his bag, and took thence a stone, and slang it, and smote the Philistine in his forehead, that the stone sunk into his forehead: and he fell upon his face to the earth. So David prevailed over the Philistine with a sling and with a stone, and smote the Philistine, and slew him; but there was no sword in the hand of David. Therefore David ran, and stood upon the Philistine, and took his sword, and drew it out of the sheath thereof, and slew him, and cut off his head therewith. And when the Philistines saw their champion was dead, they fled." (I Samuel 17:49-51).

Just as David slew Goliath TWICE, first in the forehead with a "stone cut out without hands" this same "stone" also destroyed Nebuchadnezzar's image representing the four Gentile kingdoms leading up to Christ's first coming in Daniel 2:34. And in Daniel's beast vision of four more beasts leading up to Christ's second coming, the final great world power and beast prophesied of in Daniel's beast vision (Daniel 7) and in Revelation 13:10 will be killed with its own sword.

So then, which modern nations do these four beasts in Daniel chapter 7 represent?

LION = Great Britain:

After Henry VIII broke with Rome, ending the Roman Catholic Church's wicked domination of the world for over a thousand years, the first secular world empire to arise was the British Empire. Through its rapid expansion between the 16th and 18th centuries it grew to become the largest and most powerful empire in world history. By 1922, the British Empire held sway over 458 million people, one fifth of the world's population and covered almost a quarter of the earth's total land area.

The three chief symbols of ancient Babylon were **gold**, a **lion** (symbol of the mother-earth goddess Ishtar) and a **red dragon** (symbol of Marduk incarnated in the king, the Babylonian sun-god).

These three chief Babylonian symbols were therefore "MYSTERIOUSLY" carried on into Britain and the City of London, and today are well known, exemplified in her majesty's Gold State Coach, lions on her coat of arms and the red dragon symbol of the City of London and the Prince of Wales. For sceptics who may at first question whether this is true or not, **London contains over 10,000 statues of lions alone:** Here are some of them: <http://allforlondon.co.uk/lions-in-london.html>

Gold: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1Waby2yVKNU>

Dragon of Babylon:

<http://oracc.museum.upenn.edu/amgg/listofdeities/marduk/>

Lion of Babylon: <http://www.ancient.eu/image/293/>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lion_of_Babylon <http://www.bible-history.com/archaeology/babylon/1-lion--babylon-bb.html>

Lion of Assyria:

https://www.britishmuseum.org/explore/highlights/highlight_objects/me/c/colossal_statue_of_winged_lion.aspx

Lion on Royal Coat of Arms of the United Kingdom:

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Royal_coat_of_arms_of_the_United_Kingdom

Lion on Royal Arms of England:

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Royal_Arms_of_England

Royal Standard of the United Kingdom:

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Royal_Standard_of_the_United_Kingdom

Around 1066, when William the Conqueror walked the streets of London, French was the predominant language in the City. But it did not last long. Gradually a new language developed and grew up to become consolidated during the English Protestant Reformation through the publication and printing of the King James Bible, that today has now become the international world language.

The British Empire gave the world huge numbers of laws, standards and measurements. For example, World Time is still Greenwich Mean Time (GMT) which starts at the Royal Observatory in Greenwich in London. Now every single location on earth by international convention has the Prime Meridian (line of longitude) beginning at 0° passing through the Royal Observatory at Greenwich in London.

To celebrate this enormous global power in the Empire, a poem by James Thomson and set to music by Thomas Arne in 1740 was published, titled, *Rule, Britannia!* This mother-earth goddess, Britannia, by the way, is the leading woman riding the beast described in Revelation 17. The beginning of the original wording reads:

“When Britain first, at Heaven’s command

Arose from out the azure main;

This was the charter of the land,

And guardian angels sang this strain:

Rule, Britannia! Rule the waves:

Britons never will be slaves.

*The nations, not so blest as thee,
Must, in their turns, to tyrants fall;
While thou shalt flourish great and free,
The dread and envy of them all.
Rule, Britannia! Rule the waves:
Britons never will be slaves..."*

In Daniel 7:4, the lion "had eagle's wings: I beheld till the wings thereof were plucked." Gradually many countries included in the former British Empire gained their own independence from Britain becoming republics, and were then mostly transferred to the Commonwealth of Nations leaving little of Britain's former British Empire remaining. The lion's wings were "plucked." Gradually the Empire's power was transferred to the City of London, symbolized by the red dragon.

The next real powers to arise were Germany (Berlin symbolized by a bear) and Russia (bear) to be followed by the United States of America (leopard) and finally a "dreadful and terrible beast with ten horns" (reformed United Nations and EU).

BEAR = Germany/Russia

In Nebuchadnezzar's image of four world powers leading up to Christ's first coming, the second world power was the Medo/Persian Empire led by a coalition of two separate kings, Darius the Mede (now Syria) and Cyrus the Persian (now Iran). One of the symbols of this empire was the Syrian bear, although no emphasis was placed on it in Nebuchadnezzar's image prophecy. But in Daniel's Beast Vision there is a lot more emphasis placed on the bear.

Germany, ruled from Berlin (literally in German, Berlin means 'little bear') arose first as a power to challenge the dominion of Great Britain (lion) through two WORLD WARS. In WW2, if it were not for both Russia (symbolized by a 'big bear') and the United States of America (Leopard), Britain would have been overpowered and defeated.

Today, just as there formerly was an alliance between Darius the Mede (Syria) and Cyrus the Persian (Iran) in the former Medo/Persian Empire, so there will be likely be an alliance formed between Syria and Iran today, but also Germany and Russia, both symbolized by a bear. Even today, Germany and Russia have cordial relations with Syria and Iran.

Here is the flag of Berlin - a bear:
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flag_of_Berlin

Here is the Coat of Arms of Berlin:

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coat_of_arms_of_Berlin

The Russian word for 'bear' is 'Medvedev' coincidentally also the surname of the current Russian Prime Minister Dmitry Medvedev, and leader of the United Russia Party now ruling in Russia which is also symbolized by a bear.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dmitry_Medvedev
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/United_Russia <http://russiapedia.rt.com/of-russian-origin/medved/>

BERLIN - GERMANY (Pergamon Altar - Satan's Seat)

Berlin, Germany, may still play a very important role in end time world affairs because much of the literal physical heart of ancient Babylon now resides in the Pergamon Museum. This includes both the Pergamon Altar, Ishtar Gate and Processional Way. In Revelation 2:12-13, "Satan's seat" is identified as being located at Pergamos. When John wrote Revelation, he was referring to the throne (seat) in the temple of Zeus in Pergamos in Turkey. A German archaeologist, Carl Humann, began excavating the altar on September 9, 1878 and it was re-erected in the Pergamon Museum in 1902. The architect, Albert Speer, used the Pergamon Altar as the model for the Zeppelintribune, in the centre of which was the Führer's pulpit built from 1934-1937. At the end of WW2, the Soviets took the Pergamon Altar to Leningrad in 1948, and the altar was returned back to the Pergamon Museum in Berlin in 1958. **Wherever this altar has resided it has been the epicentre of evil.**

The Bible is a book about the sanctity of marriage, ultimately, between Christ and his faithful bride, true Israel and the Church. *Pergamos* in Greek literally means *per* 'perverted' *gamos* 'marriage.' Can you see why Satan's seat is now in the Pergamon Museum - and why the sacredness of marriage is deliberately being destroyed today - worldwide?

Perhaps, Antichrist may come from London but rule from Berlin?

<http://formerthings.com/throneofsatan.htm>
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pergamon_Altar <http://www.bible-history.com/archaeology/babylon/1-lion-babylon-bb.html>

Russia = Bear

The Russian brown bear has long been a widespread symbol for Russia in real life. In Bible prophecy, the "bear" is the perfect characterization of the Russian personality and nation. Just as the brown bear is fiercely proud of its heritage and young, so is Russia.

Brown bears are distributed across much of northern Eurasia and North America and there are several recognised subspecies such as the North American grizzly. Depending on location, available food resources and environmental conditions, male brown bears can weigh anything up to

800 lbs through to over 1500 lbs as experienced by some North American grizzly bears under ideal conditions. Thus, as a predator, their hunting power often varies widely, as it is often largely determined by their environment which dictates their size. Small bears are often killed and eaten by tigers, leopards and in rare cases by lions, and in a battle between a large male lion or tiger a small bear will usually consistently come off second best. However, this is not the case at all in a battle between a large male bear with a large male lion or tiger, when the large male bear will inevitably arise to be the undisputed victor. While it is true the male lion may be incredible powerful and be the undisputed “king of the jungle,” in a major conflict with a large brown bear his crown will almost inevitably be brutally taken from him!

This is because of a number of reasons, which make a large brown bear a truly formidable foe and opponent. A large male brown bear is a loner, often an inquisitive, unpredictable ungainly animal that gives the impression it is just a slow, big, clumsy thug and timid opportunist by the fact it will often execute a series of mock attacks to scare an enemy away that may threaten it rather than attack it. However, underneath this deceptive facade is an animal that knows what it wants, and because it has a steel will, often will not back down and will fight to the death and never give up if it is seriously threatened. Of course, too, its awkward, ungraceful, slow, clumsy, inelegant manner and appearance is an illusion.

In reality, a large bear is far from being slow or clumsy. Over a short distance, a large male brown bear can outrun a race-horse, and is so incredibly strong it can rip an animal like a large lion apart or suffocate it in seconds. A large bear has a two-layered thick coat which acts like a double defence mechanism, making it difficult to bite and penetrate. The massive strength and power of a large male brown bear is almost always largely *underestimated*. THEREFORE, the “bear” is the perfect characterization of the nation whom God has especially chosen to militarily bring judgment on the whole world.

All of the three main powers represented in the final great global beast of Revelation 13, made up of the lion (Britain), the bear (Germany/Russia) and the leopard (United States), with ten horns (yet soon to be formed), may live in the same territory and put up with each other, but in real life they are enemies and predators that can't be trusted.

Presently Russia, through its **Commonwealth of Independent States** (also called the Russian Commonwealth) formed during the breakup of the Soviet Union, of former Soviet Republics including now 9 members and 2 associates – is rapidly growing in power with the expansion of the **Shanghai Cooperation Organisation (SCO)**, as a military counter-balance to NATO, an economic, trade and military alliance including; Russia, China, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Uzbekistan; Acceding States: India and Pakistan; Observer States: Afghanistan, Belarus, Iran and

Mongolia; Dialogue Partners: Armenia, Azerbaijan, Cambodia, Nepal, Sri Lanka, and Turkey. In September 2016, the SCO military forces will be carrying out a big joint military exercise in Kyrgyzstan called *Peace Mission-2016*. <http://sputniknews.com/world/20151211/1031596753/sco-anti-terror-exercises.html>

On top of this, Vladimir Putin is expanding and strengthening the **Eurasian Economic Union** established on 1 January 2015, headquartered in Moscow, which now (including Crimea) contains an estimated 183 million people. On January 7, 2015, Vladimir Chizhov, Russian Ambassador to the EU, surprised leaders of the EU with a new proposal to get the EU to renounce the controversial TTIP free trade agreement with the United States and instead enter into a new partnership with the Eurasian Economic Union. Chizhov said to the EU Observer: "Our idea is to take up official contacts between the EU and the Eurasian Economic Union as quickly as possible. German Chancellor Angela Merkel spoke of this not too long ago. The EU sanctions against Russia are no hindrance..." He said that, "neither the sanctions, nor the low oil prices, nor the depressed condition of the rouble would jeopardize the Eurasian project..." <http://off-guardian.org/2016/01/09/russia-to-eu-dump-the-ttip-and-embrace-the-urasian-union/>

Putin is greatly increasing Russia's military spending, in monetary terms, still a long way behind the United States. However, Russia gets a lot more for its money and its spending is narrowly focussed on new hi-tech weapons, and sophisticated missiles such as the new RS-28 Sarmat super-heavy thermonuclear intercontinental ballistic missile in development by the Mayeyev Rocket Design Bureau (designed to replace the SS-18 Satan) due for completion in 2016. This enormous missile alone weighs over 100 tonnes, travels at over 24,500 km/h or 6.806 km per second, has Inertial, GLONASS and Astro-celestial guidance navigation systems and is virtually impossible to stop once it has been launched. It can carry multiple warheads, with up to 40 mega-tonnes of explosive power nearly 2000 times bigger than each of the US nuclear bombs dropped on Hiroshima and Nagasaki at the end of WW2. These missiles are not designed for small targets like aircraft carriers, ships or factories. They are designed specifically to wipe entire large cities off the map. While the US has a huge naval force, the Russians long ago realized, with internally-guided nuclear missiles, in any serious conflict, all ships are sitting ducks and completely useless.

On paper now at least, the Shanghai Cooperation Organisation headed by Russia and China could field a military force of 3.1 million active-duty personnel, plus many more millions in reserve, financed by a cumulative budget eclipsing \$200 billion. When India and Pakistan are added, the SCO would present NATO with four nuclear-armed opponents, including two of the world's largest ballistic missile forces, plus millions more in manpower reserves and frontline troops.

Zechariah 12, Ezekiel 38 & 39, and Revelation 9:16, 16:16, describe how all nations will finally be gathered together against Jerusalem to battle, culminating with a 200 million strong army led by the king of the north being stationed at Armageddon in Northern Israel. With the formation of the Shanghai Cooperation Organisation and the Eurasian Economic Union with Russia, these prophecies are now able to be fulfilled.

Of course, in any serious conflict between the nuclear powers, this sort of nuclear madness means there ultimately will be no winners. But this simply highlights the fact why the Anglo/American cabal of gangsters and warmongers are extremely wary of taking on the Russian bear. The fact is, God characterizes all these leading nations not as men, but now as great “wild beasts” because they have become so terribly wicked and warlike.

Therefore, RUSSIA AS ‘KING OF THE NORTH’ - is prophesied throughout the scriptures to be used in the “latter days” as God’s “punishing servant” to bring judgment on the wickedness of all nations, including Israel. Russia is part of the “feet of the bear” of the final global beast described in Revelation 13:2.

Russia is first referred to as a “nation of fierce countenance” in Deuteronomy 28:49-50: “The LORD shall bring a nation against thee from far, from the end of the earth, as swift as the eagle flieth; a nation whose tongue thou shalt not understand; A nation of fierce countenance, which shall not regard the person of the old, nor shew favour to the young.” “Lo, I will bring a nation upon you from far, O house of Israel, saith the LORD: it is a mighty nation, it is an ancient nation, a nation whose language thou knowest not, neither understandest what they say.” (Jeremiah 5:15).

“Thus saith the LORD, Behold, a people cometh from the north country, and a great nation shall be raised from the sides of the earth. They shall lay hold on bow and spear; they are cruel, and have no mercy; their voice roareth like the sea, and they ride upon horses, set in array as men for war against thee, O daughter of Zion.

“their voice roareth like the sea”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sowpvuK-co8>

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1dWE_uq7aOQ

“and they ride upon horses”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fBUPMdrKrtI>

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=r8WaXjOfmxI>

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dryMojBq3Mg>

The prophet Joel describes how **Russia, AS GOD’S ARMY** in the “day of the Lord” is finally going to be used as a destruction from the Almighty

God to punish the wicked nations. (Joel 1:15; 2:11) **Note in Joel 2:11, the LORD describes this northern army as his army to bring judgment on the nations.** Finally God himself, in turn, then punishes this northern army. (Joel 2:20). In its minor fulfilment to Israel this northern army was Nebuchadnezzar's. In the last days, it can only be **Russia with her allies.**

Ezekiel 38 describes Russia's role in the Middle East in the latter days:

"After many days thou shalt be visited: in the latter years thou shalt come into the land that is bought back from the sword, and is gathered out of many people, against the mountains of Israel... Thou shalt ascend and come like a storm, thou shalt be like a cloud to cover the land, thou, and all thy bands, and many people with thee." (Ezekiel 38:8-9). "And thou shalt come from thy place out of the north parts, thou, and many people with thee, all of them riding upon horses, a great company, and a mighty army.

And thou shalt come up against my people of Israel, as a cloud to cover the land; it shall be in the latter days, and I will bring thee against my land, that the heathen may know me, when I shall be sanctified in thee, O Gog, before their eyes.

Thus saith the Lord GOD; Art thou he of whom I have spoken in old time by my servants the prophets of Israel, which prophesied in those days many years that I would bring thee against them?" (Ezekiel 38:15-17).

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6T4MCIfHOiY> "Scary Russian Army - Hell March (made by Indian brother)"

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pKg6_Mn7V4 "China - the largest army in the world full-hell march HD"

Chapter 39 describes God's terrible judgment, in turn, to be finally brought on this northern army.

Following the end of WW2, both Britain and Germany were badly "wounded with the sword", and out of that global conflict, the United States of America arose to become the dominant world power or world policeman.

LEOPARD = United States of America:

The 'leopard' in Bible prophecy has always been the hardest beast of prey to identify in Daniel's Beast Vision (and in Revelation 13) by Biblical scholars as it is much more subtle than the first two. Over the last couple of centuries, many have even speculated that the United States of America is not even mentioned in Bible prophecy at all - which, considering its massive size and global power today, is utterly ludicrous, because it plainly is and is easily proven.

In Nebuchadnezzar's image prophecy, the brass kingdom (Greece) led by Alexander the Great, or third great power to arise after Babylon and the Medo/Persian Empire, is an "anti-type" or "shadow" of the leopard (United States of America) in Daniel's Beast Vision, spiritually inspired by not Greece at all but by Egypt.

The leopard in Daniel's beast vision does not refer to Greece at all.

The leopard in Daniel's Beast Vision prophecy specifically refers to the United States of America.

This is not any wild speculation or a guess. It can be easily proven.

While it is true the city of Alexandria in Egypt, in fact, was named and founded by the leader of the Greek Empire, Alexander the Great, in 331 BC. – and similarly, the City of Alexandria, located along the western bank of the Potomac River opposite Washington D.C. and the US Capitol, is also named after Alexandria in Egypt.

It is also true, due to its proximity to Washington D.C., Alexandria houses many US federal civil service departments, the US Department of Defense and other military agencies as well – **All major symbols in Washington D.C. are in essence totally EGYPTIAN.**

Everything in Washington D.C. including the seat of the US Government, is not constructed to represent Christianity as many Americans naively believe, **but is designed to be a major symbol of Egyptian paganism – led by a LEOPARD.**

In fact, the Stars & Stripes on the national flag of the United States of America are totally Egyptian – with the five-pointed stars derived from the golden five-pointed stars decorated on the leopard-skin cloak of the Egyptian high priest incarnated in Pharaoh, and the stripes representing him as the sun-god Osiris are taken from Pharaoh's mask.

The MARK and SYMBOL of Pharaoh as high priest of Egypt was the LEOPARD.

The Egyptian priesthood wore leopard-skin mantles, or cloaks, while performing all their official religious duties. Because the Pharaohs were seen as the high priest of every god, they usually wore a leopard-skin mantle for all of their most important official duties as well. Tutankhamun was buried with such a mantle.

Here are some photos proving these statements:

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tutankhamun> (Tutankhamun's striped mask)

<http://www.ancient-egypt-priests.com/AE-Life-english.htm> (This reference is simply outstanding. It shows a photo of the priest Anen wearing a leopard-skin mantle with five-pointed stars replacing the leopard's spots,

along with a leopard-head included on the garment. It also shows a photo of the actual leopard-skin mantle adorned with five-pointed stars with a leopard head found in the tomb of pharaoh Tutankhamun).

<http://www.griffith.ox.ac.uk/perl/gi-ca-qmakedeta.pl?sid=2.100.202.31-1329741963&qno=1&dfnam=021t-p0422> (The Griffin Institute, Oxford, UK, holds the Howard Carter Archives and photos of Tutankhamun. Here is a closer shot of his leopard-skin cloak).

The leopard in Bible prophecy IS the United States of America.

It certainly was never a symbol of the rule of Greece other than for the god of the grape harvest and wine, Dionysus – and even his Greek symbolism is taken from Egypt.

THE WHOLE DESIGN OF WASHINGTON D.C. IS BASED ON EGYPTIAN MYTHOLOGY AND WITCHCRAFT, which is now reborn as the religion of Freemasonry. These insidious Egyptian symbols permeate the whole city of Washington D.C., and as there are so many, it is hard to know where to begin to describe them.

Perhaps the Washington Monument is the greatest emblem with which to begin. It is an Egyptian obelisk on the National Mall. This is not just any obelisk. It is both the world's tallest stone structure and the world's tallest obelisk standing at just over 555 feet tall. On top of that, it is so precisely sited, based on Egyptian sun-worship, that on the 4th of July when the sun has reached an altitude position of the tip of the obelisk at exactly 8°36', the sun, the Capitol Building and the Jefferson Memorial will align within the precision of less than 1 degree. This is the moment that Orion has just climbed over the horizon in its entirety. The obelisk is a symbol of the impregnating force of the sun-god Ra in Egypt, and the water reflecting pool in front of the obelisk represents the Milky Way that Egyptians sometimes called "the great river in the sky."

Reflecting pools are extensively used to compliment many heathen temples and memorials around the world today. They all have their beginnings in the ancient Egyptian and Babylonian occult rituals called **scrying**, used to produce visions, from pagan gods, spirits or devils.

<http://www.keyofsolomon.org/Washington%20Alignments.php>

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scrying>

Here is a photo of the reflection pool in the Sculpture Garden at the Egyptian Museum in Cairo, Egypt.

<http://www.gettyimages.co.nz/detail/photo/cairo-egypt-the-reflecting-pool-in-the-high-res-stock-photography/56266186>

Here is a photo with other information of the Lincoln Memorial Reflecting Pool in Washington D.C.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lincoln_Memorial_Reflecting_Pool Can you see why Washington D.C. is spiritually – EGYPTIAN? Indeed, every major federal building in Washington D.C. has been dedicated in Masonic ritual with its foundation cornerstone facing the rising sun in the east, and most buildings are Greco/Roman architecture, which all come directly from Egypt.

The Statue of Freedom which crowns the US Capitol Dome, is supported by the Roman fasces, symbol of Nazi fascism, in actual fact is the Egyptian mother-earth goddess Isis. Guarding the entrance to the US Capitol building also is an effigy of what looks like a Roman centurion, but in reality is the image of Osiris, the Egyptian sun-god, as he was positioned next to Egyptian temples.

The White House entrance portico is supported by Ionian pillars at the top of which are symbols of the ram's horns Baal, in Egypt called Ra. This feature carries on to other Federal buildings, the Jefferson Memorial, Lincoln Memorial, Second Bank of the United States and the Supreme Court Building among many others which are modelled after the Temple of Artemis, the Greek form of Isis in Egypt.

The giant George Washington Masonic Memorial is based on the Pharos of Alexandria in Egypt. It is located across the Potomac River opposite the US Capitol, and is deliberately sited in Alexandria to reflect the Egyptian spiritual heart of the US Government.

The statue of George Washington in the Smithsonian Museum of American History was modelled after descriptions of the statue of Zeus at Olympia, the Greek equivalent of Osiris. The headquarters of the Supreme Council of Scottish Rite Freemasonry in Washington D.C. is modelled on the Mausoleum of Halicarnassus in Turkey designed by Greek architects Satyros and Pythius of Priene, whose Ionian designs were all based on Egyptian architecture.

On top of this, the Great Seal of the United States used to authenticate every major document of the US Federal Government is entirely Egyptian.

The obverse (front) of the seal includes the American bald eagle to represent the ancient Egyptian god Horus, who was depicted as a falcon, or falcon-headed man wearing a pschent, or a red and white crown as a symbol of kingship over the entire kingdom of Egypt. Even today, the Coat of Arms of Egypt is an eagle called the 'Eagle of Saladin.' The Latin motto above the eagle on the US Seal *E pluribus unum* 'Out of many, One' refers to the Luciferian plan to use the United States government to bring in a One World Government, based on Egyptian pagan worship. The 32 and 33 feathers on the wings of the US eagle represent degrees of the sun's movement in relation to Egyptian pyramids in Giza, now used to name the degrees in Freemasonry.

There are precisely nine feathers on the tail of the eagle on the US Seal, and these are taken by Freemasonry directly from the priestly throne footstool of Pharaoh in ancient Egypt on which were usually inscribed nine bows or images of the nine traditional enemies of Egypt.

When Pharaoh sat in his throne chair dressed in his leopard-skin mantle, he would place his feet on this footstool symbolizing that he, as the incarnated sun-god, had risen above all his nine enemies and put them all under his feet.

Here is an original, most exceptional photo of Tutankhamun's actual footstool:

http://www.eternegypt.org/EternalEgyptWebsiteWeb/HomeServlet?page.refresh=Y&element_id=60410&ee_website_action_key=action.display.element&module_id=&story_id=&text=text&language_id=5&new_language_id=1

The stars and stripes on the obverse side of the Great Seal of the United States were all originally worn by Pharaoh on his ceremonial mantle and mask. The Reverse Side of the Great Seal of the United States is an unfinished Egyptian pyramid capped with the Eye of Horus, the Egyptian rising sun-god (Roman name Lucifer). Its two Latin mottos on the Reverse of the Seal explains what this Egyptian paganism is all about: *Annuit Coeptis* 'Providence has favoured our undertakings' to bring in a *Novus Ordo Seclorum* 'New World Order.' The Latin date at the base of the pyramid for 1776 is a secret code for 666. Appropriately, the US one dollar note is dominated by Egyptian designs from the Great Seal.

There are an enormous number of ancient Egyptian pagan symbols on streets and buildings, numerical patterns, federal building architecture, and secret memorials that dominate Washington D.C.

As incredible as it may seem, IKG Resource Center, located at 1816 12th St NW Washington, DC 20009, actually runs a stunning, regular, 3 hour cultural field trip of Washington, DC, called Egypt on the Potomac.

This is what they perceptively say as the introduction to their unique tour:

Egypt on the Potomac

"WHAT YOU WILL SEE: Nile valley culture lives in the monuments of the District of Columbia. You will see evidence of ancient Egyptian architecture, symbolism and philosophy that has been embedded in various monuments throughout the city ... literally hidden in plain sight. You will understand how the shape, orientation and location of the District of Columbia reveals a plan, crafted by America's founding fathers, designed to recreate the spiritual essence of Egypt along the Potomac. The founding fathers of the United States borrowed aspects of Nile Valley symbolism and philosophy and wove them into the heart and soul of their new nation. Their intention was to recreate the spiritual essence of

Egyptian civilization in America and along the banks of the Potomac River.” <https://www.ikgculturalresourcecenter.com/egypt-on-the-potomac/>

Another good summary with photos of Egyptian occult symbols in Washington D.C. is: <http://www.jesus-is-savior.com/False%20Religions/Illuminati/dc.htm>

While it is true America was also founded by many genuine Puritans and sincere Protestant Christians, and the nation was, as the result, immeasurably blessed with liberties, freedoms and prosperity given to it from the Bible – more so than any other modern nation on earth – and the United States has sent out more Christian missionaries into the world mission field than the rest of the world combined – and almost every President has been inaugurated into office on the open Bible – from day one the Devil and his evil minions were still there in attendance, scheming at the same table like Judas Iscariot. Indeed, even at George Washington’s first inaugural swearing in ceremony on April 30, 1789, he was sworn into office on a Bible from St. John’s Masonic Lodge No. 1. <http://www.inaugural.senate.gov/swearing-in/bibles>

Even today, the US military itself is structured to resemble the hunting and precise predatory characteristics of a leopard.

Have you ever heard of Stealth Fighter aircraft that can avoid radar and see in the dark? Or the 160th Special Operations Aviation Regiment also known as “Night Stalkers” that provides helicopter aviation support for general purpose forces and special operations forces at night – that incidentally has the motto: “Death Waits in the Dark.”

The beast like a “LEOPARD” described in Bible prophecy in Daniel 7 and Revelation 13 – **IS THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA!**

THE DREADFUL AND TERRIBLE BEAST WITH TEN HORNS = “Reformed” United Nations Organization and EU (Ten Horns?)

“After this I saw in the night visions, and behold a fourth beast, dreadful and terrible, and strong exceedingly; and it had great iron teeth: it devoured and brake in pieces, and stamped the residue with the feet of it: and it was diverse from all the beasts that were before it; and it had ten horns. I considered the horns, and, behold, there came up among them another little horn, before whom there were three of the first horns plucked up by the roots: and, behold, in this horn were eyes like the eyes of man, and a mouth speaking great things.” (Daniel 7:7-8).

“Then I would know the truth of the fourth beast, which was diverse from all the others, exceeding dreadful, whose teeth were of iron, and his nails of brass; which devoured, brake in pieces, and stamped the residue with

his feet; And of the ten horns that were in his head, and of the other which came up, and before whom three fell; even of that horn that had eyes, and a mouth that spake very great things, whose look was more stout than his fellows. I beheld, and the same horn made war with the saints, and prevailed against them: Until the Ancient of days came, and judgment was given to the saints of the most High; and the time came that the saints possessed the kingdom.” (Daniel 7:19-22).

The Beast that rises up out of the Sea = United Nations Organisation & EU

“And I stood upon the sand of the sea, and saw a beast rise up out of the sea...” (Revelation 13:1).

The chief pagan deity worshipped by all supporters of the United Nations Organization and European Union is officially the Greek god Zeus, the supreme ‘father of the gods.’ Literally in Greek his name means ‘Father who saves.’ His Roman name is Jupiter.

In the main lobby of the UN General Assembly building headquarters in New York City is a giant 7-foot statue of Zeus (remember the giant Goliath and Nebuchadnezzar’s giant image in Bible prophecy?). The statue was presented to the UN by the Greek government in 1953, and is a replica of an original in Athens. Around 1966 the Greek government informed the UN that further archaeological research established that the figure represents ‘Poseidon of Artemission,’ but many Greek scholars dispute this because the statue shows the god holding up his right hand holding in his fingers an invisible lightning bolt, a typical representation of Zeus, not Poseidon (Roman Neptune). The deity is Zeus.

In Greek mythology and worship, the lightning/thunder bolt was given to Zeus by the Cyclops, a giant with a single eye in the middle of the forehead, and it was seen as the unsurpassed retributive weapon of divine destruction. In ancient Egypt, this ‘single eye’ was called the ‘eye of Horus,’ in Rome called the ‘eye of Lucifer.’ In Greek myth, Zeus ends the Titanomachy (the Titan rebellion against the Olympians) by blinding the Titan with his flash of lightning.

In Deuteronomy 28:28-29, God made some remarkable promises to Israel, enormous blessings for obedience and terrible curses for rebellion. One of the curses was blindness. In Zechariah 12:4, (which prophesies of events relating to the time in which we are all living now), the prophet predicts; “In that day, saith the LORD, I will smite every horse with astonishment, and his rider with madness: and I will open mine eyes upon the house of Judah, and will smite every horse of the people with blindness.”

<http://www.unmultimedia.org/s/photo/detail/642/0064291.html>

In ancient Egypt and Babylon, the “earth” was represented as a mother-earth goddess and was often portrayed as a “woman riding a beast” and

the “beast” characterized the sun-god. In ancient Greece this pagan belief developed into the Greek/Roman myth commonly known as the *Abduction of Europa* or *Rape of Europa* after which Europe today is named. In this pagan myth, Zeus was enamoured by the beautiful goddess Europa, so he decided to seduce and ravish her. He then transformed himself into a pure white bull.

Then when Europa and her helpers were gathering flowers, she saw the bull, caressed his flanks, and got on his back. Zeus then ran into the sea and raped her. He then swam to Crete, and the “beast arose out of the sea” with her on his back to promote her to become the Queen of Heaven, and as his consort, assist him, as the father of the gods, to dominate and rule the world. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Europa_\(mythology\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Europa_(mythology))

Hence today, not only is Zeus the supreme heathen deity of the United Nations, statues of the *Abduction of Europa* showing the “Woman riding the Beast” dominate the whole of Europe, named after her. There are statues of the “Woman riding the Beast” outside the headquarters of the Council of Europe in Brussels; outside the Hague, The Netherlands; there is one in front of the EU Parliament and even an *Abduction of Europa* Fountain at Europe Square in the very centre of Moscow, Russia.

So when John prophesied, “So he carried me away in the spirit into the wilderness: and I saw a woman sit upon a scarlet coloured beast, full of names of blasphemy, having seven heads and ten horns...” (Revelation 17:3) and “...a beast rise up out of the sea...” (Revelation 13:1) – he certainly knew what he was writing about.

Here is a revealing video clip by David Hathaway titled, *The Rape of Europe*. It is not up-to-date but still well worth watching: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=66uCnNwLjtM>

Brussels EU Parliament Building

The European Union (EU) Parliament located in Brussels Belgium consists of 785 members. It is housed in the Tower Building (sometimes unofficially known as the ‘Crystal Palace’ literally modelled and named after the Biblical Tower of Babel, after which Babylon is named).

One seat remains unallocated and unoccupied – number 666. Outside of this building is a giant statue of the “Woman riding a Beast.”

http://www.jesus-is-savior.com/End%20of%20the%20World/seat_666.htm

REFORM OF THE EU - FOURTH REICH: Holy Roman Empire & Charlemagne Prize

At the time of writing, the prophesied ten horns (kings) on the beast mentioned in Daniel and Revelation have not yet been added, but will, in due course, arise very soon. There are two chief possibilities.

The first, is that they may become the ten global regions promoted by the Treaty of Rome.

The second possibility, however, is that they might, through the radical reform of the EU, involve the reintroduction of the rule of the monarchies of Europe into a type of rebirth of the old **“Holy Roman Empire of the German Nation.”**

Presently there are twelve (12) sovereign monarchies in Europe. Ten of these are states where the head of state (a monarch) inherits his or her office and usually holds it for life unless they abdicate. The two that are not are the Vatican and Andorra.

The Holy Roman Empire, founded by Charlemagne on 25 December 800, was led by the King of the Romans (from 13th century) and Holy Roman Emperor (from the 16th century) who was elected by Prince-Electors and then crowned by the Pope.

Charles V was the last emperor crowned by the Pope in 1530 AD and all his subsequent successors were emperors by election only. Their reign in Europe lasted until the Holy Roman Empire was dissolved on 6 August, 1806, during the Napoleonic Wars.

From the 13th century onwards there were seven electors, and from the 17th century others were added including the Duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg (the Elector of Hanover – an office held by three Hanoverian kings of Great Britain, George I, George II and George III). Following the dissolution, the British sovereign retained the title, Arch-Treasurer of the Holy Roman Empire, and held it with the Sovereign of the Garter as head of the Order of the Garter and St. George.

The Prince-electors of the Holy Roman Empire were the members of the Electoral College of the Holy Roman Empire, that was, in effect, an “elective monarchy” – which “elected” the emperor in a general assembly in Latin called the *Dieta Imperii* ‘Imperial Diet’ in German, the *Reichstag*.

While Emperor Charlemagne is long dead, and the Holy Roman Empire is long dissolved, it wasn’t actually abolished, and has remained in the psyche of European Royalty and aristocracy (in reality, one interrelated family) ever since.

Fourth Reich

The German word *Reich* literally means ‘realm.’ The word is derived from French *reaume* ‘kingdom’ from Latin *regalis* ‘royal.’ Hitler Satanically dreamed that his Nazi “Third Reich” would last for a thousand years, and he would counterfeit the millennial reign of Christ which soon will be established led by his chief representative, the prince, (Ezekiel 45:16-17), in Ezekiel’s soon-to-be-built temple in Jerusalem, Israel. In Revelation 20, Satan continues to try to stop this 1000-year event from occurring right

up to the very end of the times of the Gentiles, so when the new millennium is about to begin, God sends an angel with a chain in his hand to bind the Devil for a thousand years.

Hitler called his reign of death the “Third Reich,” however, there may be another “Reich” yet to come because all those in Europe who wish to bring in a “New World Order” essentially want to bring in a fascist “Fourth Reich.” Here is a brief summary of the last thousand years of historical German governmental structure in Europe:

1. **First Reich:** (German: *Erste Reich*): was considered the Holy Roman Empire and later called the Holy Roman Empire of the German Nation 962 – 1806 AD.
2. **Second Reich:** (German: *Zweite Reich*): was considered the German Empire 1871 – 1918 AD under the Hohenzollern dynasty achieved by Bismarck.
3. **Third Reich:** (German: *Drittes Reich*): Hitler’s Greater German Reich was planned to be the one to replace all others and last for a thousand years. 1943 – 1945 AD.
4. **Fourth Reich (?):** (German: *Viertes Reich*): is the next theoretical German empire that is to be the successor to the Third Reich in Europe.

Today the German Reichstag building which originally was built for the Imperial Diet (Assembly) of the German Empire, was badly damaged during WWII. After German reunification on 3 October 1990, it was completely restored, and after its completion in 1999 it became the meeting place of the modern German Democratic Republic parliament called the *Bundestag*. If the EU were ever radically reformed, the Reichstag could once again become the final “Electoral Assembly” of a reborn Holy Roman Empire.

Charlemagne Prize:

The Charlemagne Prize, or full name originally *Internationaler Karlspreis der Stadt Aachen* ‘International Charlemagne Prize of the City of Aachen’ is the oldest and best known prestigious prize in Europe today. It has annually been awarded since 1950 by the German city of Aachen to people who have contributed to the ideals and service of European unification. It commemorates Charlemagne (742-814 AD) (crowned Emperor by the Pope at Old St. Peters Basilica, Rome 25th December 800 AD) (reign 25 December 800 - January 814 AD), once known as the “Father of Europe,” ruler of the Frankish Empire and founder of what became the Holy Roman Empire, who resided at and is buried in Aachen.’

Traditionally the award is given to the recipient on Ascension Day in a ceremony in the town hall of Aachen. Ascension Day is not a Biblical feast

at all but is an entirely Catholic pagan rite. Ascension Day follows the pagan feast of Easter (in ancient Babylon consecrated to the mother-earth goddess Ishtar) at the end of Lent (the Babylonian pagan 40-days of weeping for Tammuz) where the sun-god Tammuz, the pagan false messiah supposedly was resurrected to heaven. In April 2008, the organizers of the Charlemagne Prize and the European Parliament also jointly created a new European Charlemagne Youth Prize, which recognises contributions by young people towards the process of European integration.

Past recipients of the Charlemagne Prize include; Sir Winston Churchill (UK - 1956), George C. Marshall (USA - 1959), Edward Heath (UK - 1963), European Commission (EU - 1969), Roy Jenkins (UK - 1972), Henry Kissinger (USA - 1987), Helmut Kohl (Germany - 1988), François Mitterrand (France - 1988), Tony Blair (UK - 1999), Bill Clinton (USA - 2000), Pope John Paul II - extraordinary prize (Holy See - 2004), Angela Merkel (Germany - 2008) - and many others. Pope Francis was selected to be the 2016 recipient for his commitment in promoting European unity. This was announced on December 23, 2015, and he will probably be presented with his prize on Ascension Day 2016.

While most Europeans naively think the Charlemagne Prize is fundamentally Roman Catholic or German and is their own, the idea for the Charlemagne Prize first came about through a meeting of the 'Corona Legentium Aquensis,' a literary society founded by **Kurt Pfeiffer** in 1946. At this meeting, Pfeiffer said that the idea **was inspired by the ideas of British historian Arnold J. Toynbee**. This fact is actually referred to on the Charlemagne Prize Foundation's own website here: <http://www.karlspreis.de/en/the-charlemagne-prize/founders>

Arnold J. Toynbee (1889 - 1975) was indeed a British historian - but he was also a Fabian Socialist and Research Professor of International History at the London School of Economics (founded by the Fabian Society) and the University of London. Not only that, Toynbee worked for British Intelligence at the Foreign Office in 1915, was a delegate at the Paris Peace Conference in 1919, and was director of studies at the Royal Institute of International Affairs (now called Chatham House) in London - that now controls the enormously powerful Bilderbergers Group in Europe, and the Council of Foreign Relations in the United States. Perhaps this explains why Kurt Pfeiffer in actual fact was a British Fabian Socialist agent, and why he was made an Honorary Commander of the Order of the British Empire in 1961, and why he founded the Charlemagne Prize?

The name **Charlemagne** is French and comes from the Latin words, *Carolus Magnus* which literally translated into English means 'Charles the Great.' Currently there are five Patrons of the Foundation of the International Charlemagne Prize of Aachen:

1. H.M. the King of the Belgians Philippe

2. H.M. King Felipe VI of Spain

3. H.R.H. Grand Duke Henri of Luxembourg

4. H.E. Dr. Heinz Fischer, President of the Republic of Austria

5. Joachim Gauck, President of the Federal Republic of Germany

<http://www.karlspreis.de/en/the-committees/patrons>

If ever Prince Charles were granted this prize, or more profoundly, made patron of this Foundation, he quite literally would become a type of living reincarnation of "Charles the Great." If ever Prince Charles were to be crowned the honorary new Emperor of the reborn Holy Roman Empire by the Pope, he would theoretically become Charles VI because the last Emperor of the Holy Roman Empire crowned by the Pope was Charles V, who was crowned by Pope Clement VII in 1530 AD. Since all subsequent emperors of the Holy Roman Empire since that date were not crowned by the Pope, the Papacy considers them all invalid.

If Prince Charles (who actually is more German than British) were ever to become the next patron he would become the sixth. If he were to become the next emperor crowned by the Pope he would theoretically become Charles 6th. The number 6 in the Bible is the number of "a man." Not only that. If the Pope, as a counterfeit of God the Father (his official title is 'Holy Father') were ever to crown Prince Charles as emperor, Prince Charles would become a modern Charlemagne 'Charles the Great' and a counterfeit of "God the Son." Not only that, if he were to replace his mother's position as head of the Order of the Garter, he would literally become the Arch-treasurer of the Holy Roman Empire, and therefore Arch-treasurer of the world.

When one considers that the literal Pergamon Altar (Satan's seat), Ishtar Gate and Processional Way from ancient Babylon now reside in the Pergamon Museum in Berlin, not far from the German Reichstag - all these things may have some profound significance in the very near future. Time will tell.

Reform of the United Nations

The plans for abolishing independent nation states with their sovereign governments and creating a World Government go back to the founding of the League of Nations in the 1920s by the British.

The whole basis of creating the League of Nations, now succeeded by the United Nations Organization, is to create a World Parliamentary Assembly, or more correctly, a Supreme Soviet. A world "United Nations Soviet Socialist Republic" if you like.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Reform_of_the_United_Nations

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/United_Nations_Parliamentary_Assembly

Club of Rome: Ten Global Regions

These plans were also included and promoted by the **Club of Rome** founded in 1968 by the Scottish scientist Alexander King and British puppet Aurelio Peccei.

The Club of Rome is now headquartered in Zurich, Switzerland. Originally, in 1973, the Club of Rome planned to divide the world up into Ten UN Political/Economic Regions with ten rulers, one over each region. The report for these plans was titled, *Regionalized and Adaptive Model of the Global World System*.

The primary idea was that each country throughout the world would be radically broken up and divided into administrative regions run by “super city councils or regional councils” so that ultimately their mayors or chief representatives would have representation through a United Nations Parliamentary Network.

The idea is based on a mixture of the fascist administrative organisation of ancient Rome, and the Marxist socialist state administration of ruling subnational Soviet republics in the former Soviet Union. The Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (USSR) was simply the rule of the entire Soviet Union through regional COUNCILS. The Russian word *Soviet* simply means ‘council.’

So it is clear that probably the United Nations is to be reformed in the near future to achieve this globalist socialist goal.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Club_of_Rome

Numerous organisations around the world are working towards achieving this goal:

European Committee of the Regions

Part of the socialist plan to break up and destroy independent sovereign countries is to “regionalize” them first. The European Committee of the Regions, established in 1994, is the chief organisation responsible for this in the EU. It represents the European Union’s (EU) assembly of local and regional representatives that provides sub-national authorities (i.e. regions, counties, provinces, municipalities and cities) with a direct voice within the EU’s institutional framework.

<http://cor.europa.eu/en/Pages/home.aspx>

United Cities and Local Governments

United Cities and Local Governments UCLG), founded in 2004, with its world headquarters in Barcelona, Spain, is an umbrella organisation for cities, local governments and municipal associations throughout the world. It now represents over half the world’s population, the cities and

association members of UCLG are present in over 120 UN Member States across seven world regions.

Now over a 1,000 major cities around the world are direct members of UCLG and have adopted Agenda 21 and other key UN policies.

Its regional branches are: Africa (UCLG-Africa), Asia-Pacific (UCLG-ASPAC), Europe (CEMR), Eurasia (UCLG Euro-Asia), Middle East and West Asia (UCLG MEWA), Latin America (FLACMA) and North America (UCLG North America).

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/United_Cities_and_Local_Governments

Council of European Municipalities and Regions

The Council of European Municipalities and Regions (CEMR), formed in 1951, and based in Brussels, is the largest organisation of local and regional governments in Europe. Its members are 55 national associations of towns, municipalities and regions from 41 countries that are part of the Council of Europe. Altogether, these associations represent about 150,000 local and regional authorities.

This organisation controls the EU section of the United Cities and Local Governments (UCLG).

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Council_of_European_Municipalities_and_Regions

Six organisations that bring mayors together

Here are the six, chief, enormously powerful global organisations that are harmonizing the activities of all mayors in preparation for the fascist/communist world government:

- 1) C40 Cities Climate Leadership Group
- 2) The City Mayors Foundation
- 3) The Covenant of Mayors
- 4) World Mayors Council on Climate Change
- 5) United States Conference of Mayors
- 6) United Cities and Local Governments

<http://www.shareable.net/blog/6-organizations-that-bring-mayors-together>

Global Parliament of Mayors Project

Benjamin R. Barber has founded an organization called The Global Parliament of Mayors. Its inaugural GPM will convene in 2016 and work is rapidly underway to confirm the host city and dates.

It is, supposedly, to become a political and civic institution by, for, and of cities: mayors convening to identify and pursue in common the public

goods of urban citizens around the world through a new global governance platform recognizing the right of cities to govern themselves, and their responsibility to contribute solutions to global challenges.

Whichever way one looks at these developments, the national sovereignty and independence of all nation states and national central governments is being rapidly broken up and destroyed.

State assets formerly owned in trust for the people are being 'privatised' and sold off to the highest bidder (usually to City of London banks and corporations) and the social and political powers are being transferred to either the United Nations or regional councils.

This is what Daniel saw in his vision of the fourth, dreadful and terrible beast, "and it had great iron teeth, it devoured and brake in pieces, and stamped the residue with the feet of it; and it was diverse from all the beasts that were before it; and it had ten horns." (Daniel 7:7).

These four prophetic beasts in Daniel are further described in much greater detail in the book of Revelation chapters 13 – 18 written by John when he was exiled to the Isle of Patmos by the Roman emperor Domitian in 96AD.

Revelation chapter 13

"And I stood upon the sand of the sea, and saw a beast rise up out of the sea, having seven heads and ten horns, and upon his horns ten crowns, and upon his heads the name of blasphemy. And the beast which I saw was like unto a leopard (United States of America), and his feet were the feet of a bear (Germany/Russia), and his mouth as the mouth of a lion (Britain): and the dragon (Satan) gave him his power, and his seat, and great authority (London).

And I saw one of his heads as it were wounded to death; and his deadly wound was healed: and all the world wondered after the beast. And they worshipped the dragon which gave power unto the beast: and they worshipped the beast, saying, Who is like unto the beast? Who is able to make war with him?" (Revelation 13:1-4).

*"And he causeth all, both small and great, rich and poor, free and bond, to receive a mark in their right hand, or in their foreheads: And that no man might buy or sell, save he that had the mark, or the name of the beast, or the number of his name. Here is wisdom. Let him that hath understanding count the number of the beast: for it is the number of **a man**; and his number is Six hundred three score and six."* (Revelation 13:16-18).

***"And the third angel followed them, saying with a loud voice, If any man worship the beast and his image, and receive his mark in his forehead, or in his hand, The same shall drink of the wine of the wrath of God,** which is poured out without mixture into the cup of his*

indignation; and he shall be tormented with fire and brimstone in the presence of the holy angels, and the presence of the Lamb.

And the smoke of their torment ascendeth up for ever and ever: and they have no rest day nor night, who worship the beast and his image, and whosoever receiveth the mark of his name.” (Revelation 14:9-11).

“And I heard a great voice out of the temple saying to the seven angels, Go your ways, and pour out the vials of the wrath of God upon the earth. And the first went, and poured out his vial upon the earth; and there fell a noisome and grievous sore upon the men which had the mark of the beast, and upon them that worshipped his image.” (Revelation 16:1-2).

Clearly, all those who take this evil “mark of the beast” in the right hand or in their foreheads for all buying and selling are going to be severely cursed.

Seven heads and ten horns: Revelation 17

In Revelation 13:1, this final Gentile beast has seven heads and ten horns. In Revelation 17:5, there is a **woman riding the beast** with a name written on her forehead;

“MYSTERY BABYLON THE GREAT, THE MOTHER OF HARLOTS AND ABOMINATIONS OF THE EARTH.” (13 words, 65 letters [5x13]).

*“And here is the mind which hath wisdom. **The seven heads are seven mountains, on which the woman sitteth. And there are seven kings: five are fallen, and one is, and the other is not yet come; and when he cometh, he must continue a short space. And the beast that was, and is not, even he is the eight, and is of the seven, and goeth into perdition.***

And the ten horns which thou sawest are ten kings, which have received no kingdom as yet; but receive power as kings one hour with the beast. These have one mind, and shall give their power and strength unto the beast. These shall make war with the Lamb, and the Lamb shall overcome them: for he is Lord of lords, and King of kings: and they that are with him are called, and chosen, and faithful. And he saith unto me, the waters which thou sawest, where the whore sitteth, are peoples, and multitudes, and nations, and tongues.

And the ten horns which thou sawest upon the beast, these shall hate the whore, and shall make her desolate and naked, and shall eat her flesh, and burn her with fire. For God hath put in their hearts to fulfil his will, and to agree, and give their kingdom unto the beast, until the words of God shall be fulfilled.

***And the woman which thou sawest is that great city, which reigneth over the kings of the earth.**” (Revelation 17:9-18).*

“seven mountains”

Note: The *“seven mountains”* provide a prophetic long-term view of the times of the Gentiles. **They are not the “seven hills” in ancient Rome as are commonly erroneously claimed.** The seven mountains are seven kingdoms on which “the woman (Babylonian mother-earth goddess) sitteth” **headed by seven kings**. Five are fallen: 1) Babylon, 2) Medo-Persia, 3) Greece, 4) Rome, and 5) Great Britain. One is: Germany, and the other is not yet come (United States of America). When the seventh king (United States of America) comes, he must continue a short space, and the beast that was and is not, even he is the eighth and is of the seven.

So to summarize:

In Daniel and Revelation there is a panorama of world history from ancient Babylon up to the end of the “times of the Gentiles” which are going to end very shortly. Finally, in Revelation, the end of the times of the Gentiles are seen as a “dreadful and terrible” wild beast rising up out of the sea having seven heads and ten horns, its main body dominated like the body of a leopard (United States), with the feet of a bear (Germany/Russia), and the mouth of a lion (Great Britain). But this beast has only seven heads. Should it not have eight heads or kingdoms as described in the book of Daniel?

Again, in Revelation 13:3, John saw that “one of his heads, as it were wounded to death; and his deadly wound was healed.”

So it will be seen that, through the process of elimination, the eighth and final head of the beast is in fact one of the first seven kings risen again. It cannot be one of the first four (Babylon, Medo/Persia, Greece or Rome) because they have all become “like the chaff of the summer threshing-floors; and the wind carried them away” (Daniel 2:35). It has to be one of the first three beasts in Daniel’s beast vision prophecy, either the lion, the bear, or the leopard.

It cannot be the leopard (United States of America) because it has never been “wounded to death.” It has to be either Britain or Germany, both of which were almost mortally wounded unto death at the end of the Second World War, but have now risen again.

In I Samuel 17:44 the Gentile giant Goliath cursed David by his gods and boasted he would give David’s flesh unto the fowls of the air, and to the beasts of the field.” In other words, he had a big “mouth speaking great things.” In Daniel 7:8, a **“little horn”** arose after the ten horns came to power on the final, fourth “dreadful and terrible beast” (which is further referred to in Revelation 13) before whom there were three of the first ten horns plucked up by the roots and it was in this horn that were the eyes of man, and a mouth speaking great things.

In Revelation 13:2-8, the MOUTH of the beast is the mouth of a lion (Great Britain).

In Daniel's beast vision in Daniel 7:25 we are told that the fourth "dreadful and terrible beast" which shall finally devour the whole earth is to be led by an eleventh "little horn" who "shall speak great words against the most High, and shall wear out the saints of the most High, and think to change times and laws: and they shall be given into his hand until a time and times and the dividing of time." (3 years 6 months - prophetic Hebrew years).

In Revelation 13:5, he is mentioned again as having "a mouth speaking great things and blasphemies; and power was given unto him to continue forty and two months, (3 years 6 months - Hebrew years) and he opened his mouth, (like Goliath) in blasphemy against God, to blaspheme his name, and his tabernacle, and them that dwell in heaven. And it was given unto him to make war with the saints, and to overcome them: and power was given him over all kindreds, and tongues, and nations. And all that dwell upon the earth shall worship him, whose names are not written in the book of life of the Lamb slain from the foundation of the world."

Isn't this what Prince Charles is subtly doing right now today in rejecting the Bible's account of creation, while deceiving the world with his blatant lies and blasphemy about sustainable development, global warming and climate change that he is deceptively imposing on all nations of the world - a good example being his patronage of the UNITED NATIONS COP21 Paris Climate Change Summit in November/December 2015?

Can you honestly believe, for example, that Prince Charles and his university-educated scientific charlatans' outrageous claims that "cow farts" and "methane emissions from cows are a chief cause of global warming and climate change" is correct? Now, if you will believe that you will believe anything! But millions of highly educated people, university professors and scientists all around the world now do!

In Daniel's dual prophecy in Daniel 11, he is a "vile person" and "king" who shall obtain the kingdom by "flatteries:"

"And the king shall do according to his will; and he shall exalt himself, and magnify himself above every god, and shall speak marvellous things against the God of gods, and shall prosper till the indignation be accomplished: for that that is determined shall be done. Neither shall he regard the God of his fathers," [note the word "God" is capitalized in this scripture - it was Prince Charles's forefather, King James, who gave the world the Bible and current world language), "nor the desire of women, nor regard any god: for he shall magnify himself above all." (Daniel 11:36-37).

Could the final head and "mouth" of this "dreadful and terrible beast" (reformed United Nations Organisation with ten horns) be an Antichrist

figure from the British **lion**, inspired by the **Red Dragon** in the City of London?

And could the “woman riding the beast” in Revelation 17, which we all once thought was exclusively the pagan Roman Catholic Church, Virgin Mary and Queen of Heaven, be the British Protestant goddess, Rule **Britannia** - just another subtle name for Mother Earth, the same “mystery” mother-earth goddess and Queen of Heaven who was once worshipped in ancient Babylon, perpetuated by the Roman Catholic Church - and now finally - by the whole world - headed by a gang of duplicitous, apostate, Protestant religious heretics and green fascist banking pirates in the City of London?

CHAPTER TWENTY-TWO

**PRINCE CHARLES COP21 CLIMATE
CHANGE SUMMIT**

**30 NOVEMBER - 11 DECEMBER
2015**

A mouth speaking great things and blasphemies

“And there was given unto him a mouth speaking great things and blasphemies; and power was given unto him to continue forty and two months. And he opened his mouth in blasphemy against God, to blaspheme his name, and his tabernacle, and them that dwell in heaven. And it was given unto him to make war with the saints, and to overcome them: and power was given him over all kindreds, and tongues, and nations. And all that dwell upon the earth shall worship him, whose names are not written in the book of life of the Lamb slain from the foundation of the world.”
(Revelation 13:5-8)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bgw9lgTs8kl> “Prince Charles shows his abhorrence towards climate change deniers and sceptics”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HtPtSoyqCco> “PRINCE CHARLES ON CLIMATE CHANGE” (Addressing the European Parliament 2008)

ROYAL TELEVISION SOCIETY: Satan, Prince Charles and the “prince of the power of the air” - CONTROL OF THE WORLD’S MEDIA

In Genesis 15:11, fowls swoop down on Abraham’s sacrifices, and he has to drive them away, and later, part of Israel’s curses for disobedience, are to be attacked by “all fowls of the air.” (Deuteronomy 28:26). In Matthew’s account of Jesus’ “parable of the sower,” he identifies these birds of the air as “the wicked one” (Matthew 13:4,19), and Mark in his account connects them with Satan (Mark 4:4,15). Luke similarly connects them to “the devil” (Luke 8:5, 12). Paul goes further in Ephesians 2:2, calling Satan, “The prince of the power of the air.” Then in end-time “Mystery Babylon” a powerful angel comes down from heaven and cries with a strong voice, “...Babylon the great is fallen, is fallen, and is become the habitation of devils, and the hold of every foul spirit, and a cage of every unclean and hateful bird.” (Revelation 18:2).

In the last days, Satan, as “the prince of the power of the air” goes out to deceive the whole world through communicating his image (Revelation 13:14-15) through the power of the air - radio, TV, Internet, satellites, iphones and holographic images of himself. When a viewer looks at a TV, computer, iPad or iPhone screen, it is an “image” that is projected of a real person, but is not the physical person himself. A subtle point is that Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon got all nations to worship his image of gold, not only himself directly, because that golden image also represented his pagan gods (Daniel 3:12-14) as well, and not only himself.

Therefore, as part of the global worship of the final “image” of the beast prophesied in Revelation 13, requiring a mark in the right hand or forehead for all buying and selling, possibly are two keys on telephones that may be significant. The first is the # hash key which is an old

Babylonian pagan symbol of the entrance the mother-goddess womb, and symbol of mother-earth herself. The other is the * star key, symbol of the Babylonian sun-god or Lucifer.

Prince Charles is Honorary Patron of the Royal Television Society (RTS) now based at 3 Dorset Rise, London, which is the oldest and most powerful television society in the world. For all intents and purposes, this society now either directly or indirectly controls all major Internet publishing, film, telecommunications radio and television networks (mind-control) of the whole world. Yes. This might seem difficult to believe, but it is irrefutably true.

The group was first formed as The Television Society on 7 September 1927 when television was just in its early experimental stage. The society was granted its Royal title in 1966 and Prince Charles became its Honorary Patron in November 1997. Led by Prince Charles, there are a number of other powerful leading global patrons of it:

Principal Patrons: BBC, Channel 4 (UK), ITV, Sky.

International Patrons: Discovery Networks UK & Ireland, The Walt Disney Company UK & Ireland, Liberty Global, NBC Universal, Turner Broadcasting, Viacom, YouTube.

Major Patrons: Accenture, ⑤, Deloitte, Enders Analysis, EY, Freemantle Media UK, Fujitsu, IBM, IMG Studios, ITN, KPMG, McKinsey and Co., S4C, STV, UKTV, Virgin Media, Youview.

Patrons: Autocue, Digital Television Group, Lumina Search, PWC, Quantel, RTE (Radio Teilifis Eireann) UTV Television, Vinten Broadcast.

To mention just one International Patron – Turner Broadcasting (Time Warner) in the United States. Time Warner Inc., alone, is the world's second largest media company controlling huge numbers of giant media organizations, Hollywood movie companies like Warner Bros and New Line, and television giants like CNN. However, unbeknown to most Americans, the major shareholders now of Time Warner are: Vanguard, JP Morgan, State Street Corporation, Black Rock and Morgan Stanley – all US intermediary asset managers for City of London Corporation banking pirates.

That is why Prince Charles is now become “the prince of the power of the air” and he PERSONALLY AT THE HIGHEST LEVEL CONTROLS EVERY MAINSTREAM JOURNALIST AND MEDIA ORGANIZATION ON EARTH: Through his Honorary Patronage of the Royal Television Society, Prince Charles has immense global psychological persuasive power alone.

<https://rts.org.uk/> “Royal Television Society” <https://rts.org.uk/patrons>
 “Patrons / Royal Television Society” <https://www.youtube.com/watch?>

[v=Udhbc3EeKel](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Udhbc3EeKel) “A speech by HRH The Prince of Wales at the Royal Television Society”

Here is a short video clip of Prince Charles, with his “mouth speaking great things,” giving a Climate Change speech by HOLOGRAM as the “prince of the power of the air” on 22 January 2008, at an energy summit in the Middle East:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dFVnaY4GJVA> “Prince Charles Hologram”

The following is Prince Charles’ demonic speech to more than 150 world leaders representing about 195 nations and thousands of delegates at the COP21 Paris Climate Change Conference, Monday, 30th November 2015:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nFMS3xjjCLk> “The Prince of Wales delivers a keynote speech at COP21 in Paris”

President Obama’s support of Charles: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4AwtaltCH9g> “Paris climate talks An ‘Act of Defiance’”

PRINCE CHARLES COP21

SPEECH

Minister Pulgar-Vidal, Minister Fabius, Madame Figueres, Your Excellencies, Ladies and Gentlemen, I am enormously touched to have been invited by President Hollande to say a very few words at the start of this critically important Conference. May I just begin by expressing my profound horror at what happened in Paris two weeks ago, together with untold sympathy for the grieving families and loved ones of those whose lives were so brutally extinguished? My heart is with the courageous French people in their hour of anguish

Ladies and Gentlemen, as the Executive Secretary has just said, rarely in human history have so many people around the world placed their trust in so few. Your deliberations over the next two weeks will decide the fate not only of those alive today, but also of generations yet unborn.

So I can only urge you to think of your grandchildren, as I think of mine, and of those billions of people without a voice; those for whom hope is the rarest of sensations; those for whom a secure life is a distant prospect.

Most of all, I urge you to consider the needs of the youngest generation, because none of us has the right to assume that “for our today they should give up their tomorrow.”

*On an increasingly crowded planet, **humanity faces many threats - but none is greater than climate change.** It magnifies every hazard*

and tension of our existence. It threatens our ability to feed ourselves; to remain healthy and safe from extreme weather; to manage the natural resources that support our economies, and to avert the humanitarian disaster of mass migration and increasing conflict.

*In damaging our climate we become the architects of our own destruction. While the planet can survive the scorching of the earth and the rising of the waters, the human race cannot. The absurd thing is that we know exactly what needs to be done; we know we cannot adapt sufficiently to go on as we are, nor can we build ourselves **a new atmosphere. To avoid catastrophe we must restrict climate change to less than two degrees, which requires a dramatic reduction in carbon emission.***

*This can be done. We have the knowledge, the tools and the money – only 1.7% per cent of global annual consumption would be required to put us on the right low carbon path for 2030. We lack only the will and the framework to use them wisely, consistently and at the required global scale. Governments collectively spend more than a trillion dollars every year on subsidies to energy, agriculture and fisheries. Just imagine what could be done if those vast sums supported sustainable energy, farming and fishing, rather than fossil fuels, deforestation and over-exploitation of the seas. It is the premium we need to pay for our collective, long-term insurance policy. **We are always hearing nowadays that all our actions must be based on “good science”. We have that science.** Why, then, when it comes to climate change is this apparently no longer applicable?*

We have also seen how fast innovation and investment can drive low carbon energy technologies and we are learning how to develop circular economies, in which everything we previously regarded as waste becomes the feedstock for future growth.

*So I pray that in pursuing National interest you will not lose sight of the International necessity. Back in 2009, just before COP.15, in Copenhagen, **I remember trying to point out that the best scientific projections gave us less than a hundred months to alter our behaviour before we risk the tipping point of catastrophic climate change, beyond which there is no recovery.** Have we really reached such a collective inertia that ignores so clear a warning? **Eighty of those hundred months have now passed, so we must act now.** Already we are being overtaken by other events and crises that can be seen as greater and more immediate threats. But in reality many are already and will increasingly be related to the rapidly growing effects of climate change.*

The whole of Nature cries out at our mistreatment of Her. If the planet were a patient, we would have treated her long ago. You, Ladies and Gentlemen, have the power to put her on life support,

and you must surely start the emergency procedures without further procrastination!

So today, after far too long an interval, you are here to set us on the road to a saner future. If, at last, the moment has arrived to take those long-awaited steps towards recuing our planet and our fellow man from impending catastrophe, then let us pursue that vital goal in a spirit of enlightened and humane collaboration.

Ladies and Gentlemen, I wish you well in your endeavours and I shall pray for your success."

HRH Prince Charles.

Author's note about Prince Charles' Speech:

Prince Charles here, in his above speech as patron to the leaders of the world at COP21 Paris Climate Change Conference is blasphemously rejecting God, the true, real Creator of the earth, and is calling every single person in the world to follow him and to join with him in his worship of the "Mother-Earth" as a real, living, breathing woman.

This is the "woman riding the beast," warned about in Revelation chapter 17.

His whole speech, is aimed at blaspheming God and the Bible's true account of creation, and replacing it with a litany of lies and deception claiming his climate change doctrine is based on "good science" and "scientific consensus" which it is not. Yet every world leader is now following him and accepting his spurious deception as truth.

Here is an outstanding example showing how his lies about climate change are anything but "good science" or "settled" among scientists, while at the same time, the truth is, there is absolutely no consensus among scientists at all:

Global Warming Petition Project: (31,487 American scientists have signed this petition - no global warming caused by humans)

The facts are, there is no convincing evidence that human release of carbon dioxide, methane or any other greenhouse gasses will cause catastrophic heating of the earth's atmosphere or cause global warming or climate change. Neither is his claim of "good science" commonly called "settled science" even correct as there is no overwhelming consensus at all among scientists in favour of his ridiculous hypothesis.

Here are 31,487 American scientists who have signed a petition, with all of their names, including 9,029 with PhDs, who say that Prince Charles's deceptive claims are entirely wrong. Unfortunately, their considered views

and opinions have been heavily CENSORED by the unscrupulous City of London-controlled Anglo/American mainstream media and press:

<http://www.petitionproject.org/> “Global Warming Petition Project”.

Irradiation from the sun and atmospheric water vapor affects changes in the climate more than anything – not man-made, anthropogenic carbon dioxide, methane or greenhouse gasses.

Sir Charles Todd Weather Folios show Australia's climate extremes are getting cooler not hotter

Charles Todd (1826-1910) was one of the pioneers of meteorology in Australasia. As the Government Meteorological Observer for the Colony of South Australia, he worked with his counterparts in the other British colonies and established the Australia-New Zealand weather observation network. In the early 1880s, Todd and his staff at the West Terrace Observatory in Adelaide were drawing inter-continental weather charts that had greater geographical reach than any other jurisdiction in the world. His chief mentor in this field was James Glaisher, one of the founders of the science of meteorology, who was elected a Fellow of the Royal Society in London in June 1849.

One of Todd's great legacies is the 63 volume Weather Folio collection covering the period 1879 to 1909. These volumes have been digitally imaged by volunteers of the Australian Meteorological Society in conjunction with the South Australian Regional Office of the Australian Bureau of Meteorology. There are approximately 10,000 continental weather maps along with 750 rainfall maps for South Australia, 10 million printed words of news text and innumerable handwritten observations and correspondences about the weather – which are now available online for any person in the world to view – which accurately show the weather extremes in Australia are COOLING.

So you see, dear reader, with the enormous help of the Internet today, when any present-day scientific Darwinist tries to blatantly tell “porkies” to you and claim global warming is accelerating at an alarming rate producing extreme heat waves, severe climate change and so on – you can PROVE using their own statistics in any proper court of law he is a bare-faced liar.

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Charles_Todd_\(pioneer\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Charles_Todd_(pioneer))

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Todd_Weather_Folios

http://www.charlestodd.net/Todd_Folios/

These official weather statistics for Australia show that the highest recorded temperatures to date (January 2016) all occurred in the 1800s long BEFORE ANY SUPPOSED MAN-MADE ANTHROPOGENIC GLOBAL WARMING OR CLIMATE CHANGE ever occurred. These statistics here in the Todd Weather Folios, unlike many statistics today that have often been

carefully manipulated by unethical scientists to suit a political agenda, are undeniable, irrefutable facts.

Here is a superb website showing a map clearly identifying some of the highest recorded daily maximum temperatures in Australia during the last nearly 200 years. Note that they all occurred in the 1800s, long before fossil-fuel powered ships, motor vehicles, jet aircraft, gas or modern coal-fired electric power stations, factory farms or major global deforestation. <http://joannenova.com.au/2013/01/australia-was-hot-and-is-hot-so-what-this-is-not-an-unusual-heat.wave> "Australia - was hot and is hot. So what? This is not an unusual heatwave << JoNova"

Adoption of the Paris Agreement

The negotiations of the United Nations COP21 Conference of the Parties in Paris, 30 November to 11 December 2015, (agreed on 12 December 2015) produced a historical 31-page document called the **ADOPTION OF THE PARIS AGREEMENT**. This broadly sets out the goals to drastically limit global temperature rises to well below 2°C above pre-industrial levels by 2020, reduce greenhouse emissions 44-70% for the 2°C goal and to zero by 2050, and to provide \$100 billion in finance to develop a low carbon path and help poorer countries cope with climate change. This radical agreement will become legally binding from 2020 on all countries that ratify it. Ratification is expected to begin with a special ceremony in New York in April 2016 and last from 22 April 2016 to 21 April 2017.

At the beginning of the agreement on page 1 of the 31-page document the authors state;

"Also recognizing that deep reductions in global emissions will be required in order to achieve the ultimate objective of the Convention and emphasizing the need for urgency in addressing climate change.

Acknowledging that climate change is a common concern of humankind, Parties should, when taking action to address climate change, respect, promote and consider their respective obligations on human rights, the right to health, the rights of indigenous peoples etc. ..."

Part I Adoption: 2-3 (page 2) states: *"Requests* the Secretary-General of the United Nations to be the Depositary of the Agreement and to have it open for signature in New York, United States of America, from 22 April 2016 to 21 April 2017; *Invites* the Secretary-General to convene a high-level signature ceremony for the Agreement on 22 April 2016."

Spiritual Reason Paris Climate Change Agreement signing to conclude on 21 April 2017

Each year in ancient Rome there were a sequence of great pagan festivals from mid-April to May consecrated around the worship of Mother Earth. The first was the **Fordicidia** held on April 15th consecrated to the Mother

Earth goddess Tellus. At this time, often the leaders of Rome would have a General Assembly in the Temple of the Earth where a ritual was held, by sacrificing a pregnant cow, where her unborn calf would be burned whole in a ritual called the *Holocaust* 'burnt offering'. This feast day was originally the same as the Babylonian Feast of Ishtar that has since been 'Christianized' and celebrated as Easter by the apostate Christian Church. Following this feast, next came the ***Cerialia*** held on April 19th consecrated to Ceres, Mother-Earth goddess of cereals, which too, contained a *Holocaust* burnt offering. This then was quickly followed by the middle feast of the sequence called the ***Parilia*** held on April 21st consecrated to Pales the Mother-Earth goddess of shepherds and their flocks which celebrated the birthday of Rome on 21st April 753 BC called *dies natalis Romae*. Following this was the greatest feast of the year called the ***Vinalia*** held on April 23rd consecrated to Jupiter, which was also a special day for prostitutes.

These four great Roman feasts were and still are a pagan counterfeit of Jewish *Passover and Seven days of Unleavened Bread*: All genuine Christians believe that Jesus Christ is the real *Passover Lamb* of God, and not the *Fordicidia*. They believe that Jesus is the true *Unleavened Bread of Life* of the world that came down from heaven and not the *Cerialia*. They believe that Jesus Christ their Lord is the true Good Shepherd of the sheep and not the *Parilia*. And lastly, they believe that only Jesus Christ is the true light of the world and the true vine, and certainly not the pagan sun-god Jupiter or the *Vinalia*.

The reason these devils have chosen the Parilia, April 21st 2017, to conclude the ratification and signing process of their climate change agreement is that they intensely hate the true Good Shepherd, Jesus Christ, and his flock, genuine Christians.

During the Parilia festival in ancient Rome, a sheep pen was built for the officiating shepherd/priest, and the sheep rituals dedicated to Pales the Mother-Earth goddess were held in it.

There was a gate into the pen. On the gate was a wreath of olive branches and leaves consecrated to Pales, mother earth. That wreath now surrounds mother-earth on the United Nations logo.

Interestingly, Queen Elizabeth II's birthday was also on April 21, 1926.

The United Nations Organization is, at its very heart, a highly pagan religious organization focussed on getting the whole world to worship the Sun-god and Mother-earth. Most supporters of the UN will try and say they are simply "non-religious" atheists or agnostics. But the real truth is they are self-deceived, highly religious pagan extremists.

The *Cerialia* Holocaust sacrifice on April 19th every year consecrated to the goddess Ceres was a big one. Hence, why she is now the patron of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations and has a special

medal dedicated to her and internationally awarded on her behalf:
https://www.google.co.nz/search?q=Photo+-+Ceres+Medal&biw=1344&bih=672&tbm=isch&tbo=u&source=univ&sa=X&ved=0ahUKEwjnrO3Tn-LIALUC6KYKHU1_DiMQ7AkIjg

Green Climate Fund

Section 47 of The Adoption of the Paris Agreement includes plans to expand the Green Climate Fund. As of November 2015, the Green Climate Fund had raised \$10.2 billion equivalent in pledges from 38 state governments, as part of the \$100 billion goal per year by 2020, supposedly to address the needs of developing countries.

It is envisaged that cities in every country that are members of the United Nations will contribute to the fund in the future out of local taxes. Here is a list of countries that have pledged funds so far and the amounts:
<http://www.greenclimate.fund/contributions/pledge-tracker>

Global Environment Facility and Special Climate Change Fund

Section 59 of the Adoption of the Paris Agreement envisages setting up a Global Environment Facility and Special Climate Change Fund.

High-level Climate Change Champions are to be appointed

Sections 122-124 provides for two high-level *Climate Change Champions* to be appointed to act on behalf of the President of the Conference of the Parties to facilitate through strengthened high-level engagement in the period 2016-2020.

Protection of Biodiversity recognized as Mother Earth

On page 20, "PARIS AGREEMENT" they confirm: "*Recognizing* the need for an effective and progressive response to the urgent threat of climate change on the basis of the best available scientific knowledge... *Emphasizing* the intrinsic relationship that climate change actions, responses and impacts have with equitable access to sustainable development and eradication of poverty. *Recognizing* the fundamental priority of safeguarding food security and ending hunger, and the particular vulnerabilities of food production systems to the adverse impacts of climate change... *Noting* the importance of ensuring the integrity of all ecosystems, including oceans, and the protection of biodiversity, recognized by some cultures as Mother Earth, and noting the importance for some of the concept of "climate justice", when taking action to address climate change."

Shall apply "*mutatis mutandis*" deception

Throughout the Paris Agreement an old British Latin legal term is used called “***mutatis mutandis***.” For example, in Article 16: Section 5, which reads: “The rules of procedure of the Conference of the Parties and the financial procedures applied under the Convention shall be applied *mutatis mutandis* under this Agreement, except as may be otherwise decided by consensus by the Conference of the Parties serving at the meeting of the Parties to the Paris Agreement.”

This legal terminology regularly using “*mutatis mutandis*” is also used in other major international agreements such as the GATT, WTO, Trans-Pacific Partnership Agreement (TPP), Transatlantic Trade and Investment Partnership (TTIP) and Trade in Services Agreement (TISA) and others.

It is an old British, City of London legal trick to get people to unwittingly sign a document that hides future alterations in it to be added later which for the time being remain unstated. The Latin phrase *mutatis mutandis* is a Latin phrase first used in British law and in commercial agreements in 1272 AD around the time the City of London Corporation was founded. In honest use, *mutatis mutandis* means “once the necessary changes have been made” in the context that only minor changes in details such as names and places will be made but everything else will remain the same.

However, when the phrase is dishonestly inserted into these agreements as it is, the real intent is deception by omission. It allows the drafters of the agreement to omit clauses in the agreement, or use highly ambiguous wording wherever they can which allows them to do almost anything that they know will be added later, but if this were included may upset many of the parties and they probably would not sign it.

For example, the British oligarchy want to see the establishment of domestic and international “Climate Courts” set up linked to the Paris Climate Change Agreement, but there is no mention of them at all in the document. No doubt they will be added later under *mutatis mutandis*.

Other concerned people around the world have also picked up on this wicked misrepresentation and devious use of *mutatis mutandis* by corrupt lawyers in these supposed “free Trade Agreements.” Here is another example: <http://deceptionbyomission.com/u-s-sovereignty/the-free-trade-deception-part-two-free-oh-really/>

Man-made Weather Weapons: HAARP, SURF & Nuclear Tsunami Bombs

Prince Charles blames adverse changes to the weather such as droughts and flooding from climate change, are already responsible for causing war, poverty, refugees and just about everything else into the bargain. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3KI94c4ABZM> “Prince Charles: From a drought to the rise of ISIS in Syria”.

He has often said that if the world did not urgently take action at COP21 in Paris on his proposals for climate change, that global chaos and cataclysmic changes to the weather and earth are coming – like terrible hurricanes, tornadoes, heat waves, floods, earthquakes, rises in sea levels, tsunamis, plagues, crop failures, starvation, war and so on. Yet he is very well informed about existing military weather control weapons that can be utilized in some way to do this. So what, pray, is the real agenda he and his minions are planning?

It seems obvious that irrespective of what actions will ultimately eventuate from the COP21 Summit in Paris, as the US, Britain and Russia have been demonically developing military weather control weapons since as far back as the end of WW2, that at some point in the future these diabolically evil weapons may be used to try and give Charles' claims the credibility they desire, and in the process deceive almost everybody on earth.

The US HAARP base at Gakona in Alaska and Russian Sura Ionospheric Heating Facility near Vasilsursk east of Nizhniy Novgorod in Russia (and others) have long been claimed that they can radically alter the climate and manipulate the weather to cause earthquakes by heating up the ionosphere. For decades, Russian scientists have believed their climate change weather control weapons can even manipulate the ionosphere so much that they can change the earth's magnetic fields to such an extent they can drive the earth off its axis. So what are they really planning?

http://www.wanttoknow.info/war/haarp_weather_modification_electronic_warfare_weapons “HAARP”
<http://www.geoengineeringwatch.org/air-force-bombshell-admits-they-can-control-weather-haarp/> “Air Force Bombshell: Admits They Can Control Weather – HAARP” <https://www.youtube.com/embed/RX3IOHpe6sY>
 “Murkowski Committee Q&A on HAARP Future”

http://www.bibliotecapleyades.net/haarp/esp_HAARP_27htm “Sura Ionospheric Heating Facility”

Then these same military psychopaths now have enormously powerful nuclear depth bombs which can create giant tsunamis or tidal waves all around the world: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/nuclear_depth_bomb “Nuclear depth bomb - Wikipedia”
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mk_101_Lulu “Mk 101 Lulu - Wikipedia”
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dhjT398cXGU> “Explosion of a nuclear bomb in the depth of the sea”

Then there are powerful MIRACL (Mid-Infrared Advanced Chemical Lasers), plasma weapons, and many other hi-tech weapons that can be fitted to the International Space Station and other space stations or satellites that can literally cause “fire to come down from heaven,” and virtually strike any target on earth.

"And he doeth great wonders, so that he maketh fire come down from heaven on the earth in the sight of men, And deceiveth them that dwell on the earth by the means of those miracles which he had power to do in the sight of the beast;..." (Revelation 13:13-14).

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mwyY0vy6leU> "Meteor or Missile What RUSSIAN SECRET is Staring the World Right in the FACE"

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Tu1vhfnCd3o> "Meteorite. Chelyabinsk. The best compilation" <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MIRACL> "MIRACL - Wikipedia"

So yes. We do have a very serious problem on our hands and it is certainly not climate change!

Prince Charles' plans to set up domestic and international Nazi-style "Special Courts" called "Climate Change Courts"

Here are some examples of Nazi "Special Courts" and their modern equivalents subtly being proposed:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Js2paBSknb0> "Roland Freisler - Hitler's Blood Judge - Part 2"

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0sV7QpRwRP0> "Ulrich Wilhelm Graf Schwerin von Schwanenfeld - Roland Feisler eng Subs" (Note: As Hitler's power increased, many of those who revered him the most became his first victims and were eliminated. Those who were convicted usually were given a death sentence and had their assets forfeited to the Reich).

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sondergericht> "Sondergericht" (Nazi "Special Court")

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/People%27s_Court_\(Germany\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/People%27s_Court_(Germany)) "People's Court (Germany)"

<http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-3254256/Black-climate-change-agenda-Charles-tells-judges-Prince-makes-public-bid-influence-courts.html> "Back climate change agenda, Charles tells judges in 'message of support' to Climate Change and the Courts conference"

<http://metro.co.uk/2015/10/11/courts-could-make-it-illegal-to-question-climate-change-5433637/> "Courts 'could make it illegal' to question climate change science/Metro News"

<http://judithcurry.com/2015/10/11/adjudicating-the-future-silencing-climate-dissent-via-the-courts/> "Adjudicating the future: silencing climate dissent via the courts / Climate Etc."

<http://www.edie.net/news/6/Prince-Charles-in-plan-to-help-investors-take-polluting-firms-to-court/> “Prince Charles in plan to help investors take polluting firms to court”

<http://ohrh.law.ox.ac.uk/courts-and-climate-change-breakthrough-for-judicial-activism-in-the-netherlands/> “Courts and Climate Change: Breakthrough for Judicial Activism in the Netherlands”

One of the things that deceived the Germans the most during the Third Reich, and seduced the general population to worship Hitler so easily was that after he came to power in 1933, while the existing legal system was allowed to operate as normal, (and most people thought they were still living in a democracy), the Nazis established a **DUAL JUDICIAL SYSTEM** with extra “Special Courts” and the “People’s Court.” These Special Courts were simply ‘kangaroo courts’ in which anyone who was arrested by the SS or Gestapo (private police often dressed in civilian uniforms) without a warrant or even just on ‘suspicion’ of anything against the state, without any evidence provided at all, could be dragged before the courts – where defendants had no proper legal representation, no jury, and in most cases, just being accused by the Gestapo was tantamount to a death sentence. This all happened while the normal courts were still operating and functioning. It was incredibly deceptive.

BIBLE CHRONOLOGY: Revelation 12:12: “The devil knoweth that he hath but a short time”

Bible chronology is a vast, complex, and oftentimes a very controversial subject at best. However, here are some brief chronological facts which may be of interest to the reader:

According to this informative posting here, <http://www.rap-con.com/forum/2018-the-year-of-the-second-coming> while this author does not agree with all of the article’s interpretations and conclusions, such as the author’s obvious thoughts about the possible date of the rapture year in 2012 etc., he does generally agree with some of his other highly pertinent points.

Namely, that God has designated a literal 7,000 year plan for the “reign of man” on earth. 6,000 years from the creation of Adam to the end of the times of the Gentiles in 2018 or thereabouts, followed by the prophesied 1,000 year reign of Christ through his royal priesthood headed by the sons of Zadok from Ezekiel’s prophesied new millennium temple (Ezekiel chapters 40 to 48) soon to be built in Jerusalem, Israel.

Just as Solomon, a “type” of Christ, took his Gentile bride, made up of not only Jewish but Gentile women from all nations to live with him in his own house which took 13 years to build (I Kings 7:1) while he was building the house of the LORD which took 7 years to build (I Kings 6:38) – so Jesus Christ is going to soon return for his bride at his second coming to take

her away to dwell with him in his house in heaven until he has finished building the house of the Lord which will finally be fully completed at the end of the seventh millennium when New Jerusalem in heaven will be fully completed.

Considering that the article claims the Jesuit biblical scholar Dionysius Petavius's (Denys Petau) chronology dating the creation of Adam at around 3,983 BC was written in 1627 AD, and when this date is subtracted from 6,000 years it comes to $(6,000 - 3983 = \mathbf{2018\ AD})$ is a remarkable observation – considering that the State of Israel's 70th birthday will be held in that same year on the New Moon, 14th May, 2018. Petavius's chronology of the date of the creation of Adam was written more than 300 years before Israel was even established as a nation on 14th May 1948, and he could never have known the United Nations or modern State of Israel would ever be created, let alone occur on these precise dates as well.

Prince Charles said in his speech at COP21 in Paris on Monday, 30th November 2015:

“So I pray that in pursuing National interest you will not lose sight of the International necessity. **Back in 2009**, just before COP.15, in Copenhagen, I remember trying to point out that the best scientific projections gave us **less than a hundred months to alter our behaviour before we risk the tipping point of catastrophic climate change, beyond which there is no recovery.** Have we really reached such a collective inertia that ignores so clear a warning? - **Eighty of those hundred months have now passed, so we must act now.**”

The picture starts to get a little clearer:

Revelation tells us **“the devil knoweth that he hath but a short time.”** In Matthew 24:24 Christ warned about false Christs and false prophets which would arise, by saying, *“if it were possible they shall deceive the very elect.”* Then he followed this up a little while later by prophesying in Matthew 24:34, **“Verily I say unto you, This generation shall not pass till all these things be fulfilled.”** A Hebrew “generation” was 70 years, and so, precisely in 70 AD, Jerusalem was destroyed by the Roman general Titus.

A considerable number of Jewish Messianic believers in Israel today believe (correctly, in this Gentile author's opinion) that Jesus' prophecy in Matthew 24:34 has a *second fulfilment*, with another countdown of 70 years following the re-birth of the State of Israel on May 14th, 1948.

This means that this 70 year period will expire on the New Moon, May 14th, 2018. This is almost the *precise* termination date that Prince Charles' climate change countdown is working towards. [i.e., twenty months from

30th November 2015, takes the world up to July/August, 2017, only about 9 months before Israel's 70th birthday].

In Revelation 12, Israel is likened to a woman in travail, in pain waiting to be delivered from the great red dragon, having seven heads and ten horns, leading up to the last half of Daniel's 70th-week period of judgment (3 years 6 months) that in Revelation 12:6 is referred to as a precise period of 1260 days (or 3.5 Hebrew Lunar years).

One does not wish to set dates, but it seems plain this momentous time is at least getting very close.

Perhaps, Almighty God in his manifold mercy may 'delay' this monumental period of coming judgment past this 70 year generation termination date, (as there will be some people still alive then who were born in Israel in 1948 and thus "this generation" still has not technically "passed away" fully yet) – so this period may be extended. But it seems it is getting very close indeed.

Moses prophesied of this final period leading up to the day of wrath or 'day of the LORD' (often quoted out of context) centred around his people Israel and Jerusalem:

*"For we are consumed by thine anger, and by thy wrath are we troubled. Thou hast set our iniquities before thee, our secret sins in the light of thy countenance. For **all our days are passed away in thy wrath:** we spend our years as a tale that is told. The days of our years are three score years and ten; and if by reason of strength they be fourscore years, yet is their strength labour and sorrow; for it is soon cut off, and we fly away. Who knoweth the power of thine anger? Even according to thy fear, so is thy wrath. So teach us to number our days, that we may apply our hearts unto wisdom." (Psalm 90:7-12).*

Christians shall only have to watch and see. But it is plain now the second coming of the Lord is at hand, and because of this, the Devil intimately knows that his time is short – and evidently, so does the Prince of Wales.

Proverbs 29:1 warns, ***"He that being often reprov'd hardeneth his neck, shall suddenly be destroyed, and that without remedy."***

Revelation 17:17 warns, ***"For God hath put in their hearts to fulfil his will..."*** Proverbs warns that events are likely to change "suddenly" – and they are – through Prince Charles' urgent deceptions about climate change.

Prince Charles urges investors to divest from fossil fuels

Prior to the COP21 Climate Change Summit in Paris, Prince Charles has been harping on and on about the need for the world's leading investors controlling trillions of dollars' worth of funds to divest from fossil fuels, eradicate fossil fuels like coal, oil and gas – claiming their carbon dioxide

emissions and gasses are causing global warming and climate change – and we all need to move to a low carbon, sustainable economy.

While fossil fuels like coal, oil and gas are certainly not perfect, it is a fact that they have been and still are responsible for over ninety percent of the wealth and prosperity of the world and without them there would be few ships, aircraft, trucks, cars, chemicals, paints, plastics, steel, heating, hospitals, buildings – the list goes on and on. Drastically cut fossil fuel use, then many airports and cities will become obsolete, ghost towns. Many farmers will not survive, food prices will rise exponentially creating misery and starvation in many places. Ships will remain idle, unemployment will dramatically rise. War, disease and economic collapse will rapidly increase.

Drastically reduce carbon dioxide in the atmosphere, plant growth will slow or plants will not grow at all, and the result of all this will be massive world starvation and population reduction – that, in more ways than one, is what these psychopathic eugenicists really want.

In the short term, the introduction of renewable energy alternatives and sustainable development will consolidate more and more global wealth into fewer and fewer corporate hands controlled by the City of London Corporation that promotes it.

However, followed through to its logical conclusion, the full implementation of Charles' plan for the elimination of fossil fuels (without an acceptable, efficient, economically viable alternative – and at present there still are none, as virtually all green renewable alternatives like wind farms, solar power etc. are highly subsidized and extremely inefficient) – will turn the entire earth into a barren wilderness – the very planet these rabid morons claim to be saving.

The biography of Lucifer in Isaiah 14:16-17, refers to Lucifer as “a man,” (in English - ‘Charles’) saying, “They that see thee shall narrowly look upon thee, and consider thee, saying, Is this **the man** that made the earth to tremble, that did shake kingdoms; That made the earth as a wilderness, and destroyed the cities thereof;”

Revelation 9:11 prophetically describes him thus: “And they had **a king** over them, which is the angel of the bottomless pit, whose name in the Hebrew tongue is Abaddon, but in the Greek tongue hath his name Apollyon.” The Hebrew word *Abaddon* literally means, ‘Green plant destroyer.’ This is what Prince Charles is beginning to do now through his demonic calls to divest from fossil fuels and eliminate carbon dioxide emissions to protect the earth from climate change. In time, if this madness is ever followed through to its logical conclusion, it will convert the whole world into a wilderness – it will destroy everything – cities will become ghost towns.

<http://ecowatch.com/2015/10/30/prince-charles-divest-fossil-fuels/>

“Prince Charles Urges Investors to Divest From Fossil Fuels”

<http://www.theguardian.com/environment/2015/oct/27/prince-charles-warns-financial-sector-charities-fossil-fuel-risk> “Prince Charles warns financial sector and charities of fossil fuel risk”

<http://www.theguardian.com/environment/2015/apr/28/prince-charles-on-brink-of-ending-all-fossil-fuel-investments> “Prince Charles on brink of ending all fossil fuel investments”

<https://www.greens.org.nz/news/press-release/royal-visit-opportunity-pull-out-fossil-fuels> “Royal visit opportunity to pull out of fossil fuels”

<http://www.eco-business.com/news/over-500-institutions-commit-to-fossil-fuel-divestment/> “Over 500 institutions commit to fossil fuel divestment”

<http://350.org/> “350.org” <http://350.org/paris/> “350.org – The Plan through Paris” (With world leaders meeting in Paris, we need to signal that the age of fossil fuels is coming to an end).

<http://350.org/mayors-divestment-letter/> “350.org – Mayors Call for Fossil Fuel Divestment at COP21” <http://gofossilfree.org/commitments/> “Fossil Free – Commitments”

Here are two excellent articles about the enormous positive aspects that fossil fuels provide to mankind:

<http://euanmearns.com/fossil-fuels-and-mankind/> “Fossil Fuels and Mankind / Energy Matters” <http://www.wsj.com/articles/fossil-fuels-will-save-the-world-really-1426282420> “Fossil Fuels Will Save the World (really) – WSJ”

C40 Cities Climate Leadership Group:

<http://www.c40.org/history>

“Lucifer ...That made the world as a wilderness, and destroyed the cities thereof; ...” (Isaiah14:12-17).

The C40 Cities Climate Leadership Group is, once again, controlled from London. This international Group already has massive powers over many of the biggest cities throughout the world, but rarely is it ever talked about.

Right now it is rapidly expanding across the globe to include all the world’s meg-cities or “super-cities” in its global web of climate change deceit – and is part of a devious plan, in collaboration with the UN and World Bank, to transfer enormous world government dictatorial powers to city mayors under the guise there is an urgent need to implement and enforce compulsory sustainable development, climate change,

greenhouse gas emissions policies and laws on all individual city residents.

The organization was founded in October 2005 by Mayor of London Ken Livingstone when he convened representatives from 18 megacities to pursue drastic action and cooperation on urgently reducing greenhouse gas emissions. In 2006, after the organization had expanded to a network of 40 cities, the name C40 was born when Mayor Livingstone invited the Clinton Global Initiative to become its delivery partner. Then Mayor Livingstone established the C40 Secretariat in London and set up the C40 Steering Committee. In 2008, former Mayor of Toronto David Miller took over as Chair. In November 2010, New York Mayor Michael R. Bloomberg began his tenure as C40 Chair. In 2011 at the C40 Cities Mayors Summit in Sao Paulo Brazil the C40 announced new partnerships with the World Bank. As at about mid-2015 the C40 membership had expanded to 78 megacities.

Currently the C40 is funded by a group of fascist corporate banking partners such as: Bloomberg Philanthropies, Realdania, Clinton Foundation, Arup, The World Bank, Ford Foundation, ICLEI, MasterCard, Citi Foundation and others. These are all partners that in some way or another are intrinsically linked to City of London banking pirates. For example, Citi Foundation is part of the giant bank Citigroup headquartered in New York City. The major shareholders of Citigroup are; Vanguard Group, State Street Corporation, FMR - LLC, Blackrock Institution Trust Co., Invesco, JP Morgan Chase & Co., Bank of New York Mellon, Northern Trust Corporation, Wellington Management Co., Franklin Resources - all indirectly asset managers or banks that are intermediaries for City of London bankers and investors. <http://www.c40.org/partners>
<https://finance.yahoo.com/q/mh?s=C+Major+Holders>

Here is a list of the C40 member megacities: <http://www.c40> If you click on most of the cities shown on the list, it will show a few brief details about them and a "CO2 Target Clock" which shows how much each city's CO2 emissions will have to be reduced by 2040. This is dramatic, and once completed, potentially will largely eliminate most road vehicles that run on fossil fuels, wood, coal and gas heating in houses, jet aircraft, the list goes on and on. For example, Auckland, New Zealand, is one of the cities on the list which has to eliminate 40% of its CO2 emissions to reach the target.

The *New Zealand Herald* December 24, 2015, pg. A26, ran an article written by Auckland City Mayor Len Brown (who attended the COP21 Summit in Paris) actually stating: "Our just-announced membership of the C40 Cities Climate Leadership Group"... "C40 research suggests the choices we make in the next five years will determine our climate future - a low carbon trajectory that keeps us below 2C or a high one that puts us at serious risk. The Paris agreement is the landmark. Now the real work

begins, and much of it needs to happen locally. We need to tackle these issues head on. As Paris Mayor Anne Hidalgo said – it is important to be as concrete as the dangers that threaten us. Auckland – we are on to it.”

Quite a profound statement indeed from a man who, not only is a rabid Socialist, almost unbelievably, prior to his October 2013 re-election, he spent most of his time having a two-year extra-marital affair with a young Chinese woman old enough to be his daughter who served on an Auckland Council advisory board – having sex with her on a regular basis in his mayoral office and town hall. And yet, with alley-cat ethics like this, he has the brazen effrontery still to claim after the scandal he is the best man for the job – and he has the best CO2 interests of his city sheep fold at heart. Even more remarkably – he is still in office.

One cannot but help thinking his city residents and taxpayers are soon going to reap what they deserve.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Len_Brown <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fP0xyYfMQ0k> “Pants Down Brown” (Parody)
http://www.nzherald.co.nz/nz/news/article.cfm?c_id=1&objectid=11140517

So really, how serious is this “green fascist” climate change plan to frantically cut CO2 emissions to zero and what is the true reason they want to do it?

Prince Charles: Global Carbon Rationing

On 19 July 2006, an article by David Adam in *The Guardian* titled, *Swipe-card plan to ration consumers’ carbon use*, stated:

“A radical plan to curb greenhouse gas emissions by rationing the carbon use of individuals is being drawn up by government officials. The scheme could force consumers to carry a swipe card that records their personal carbon allocation, with points knocked off each time they buy petrol or tickets for a flight.

Under the scheme, all UK citizens from the Queen down would be allocated an identical annual carbon allowance, stored as points on an electronic card similar to Air Miles or supermarket loyalty cards. Points would be deducted at point of sale for every purchase of non-renewable energy. People who did not use their full allocation, such as families who do not own a car, would be able to sell their surplus carbon points into a central bank.

Article continues, High energy users could then buy them – motorists who had used their allocation would still be able to buy petrol, with the carbon points drawn from the bank and the cost added to their fuel bills. To reduce total UK emissions, the overall number of points would shrink each year. David Miliband, the environment secretary, is keen to set up a pilot

scheme to test the idea, and has asked officials from four government departments to report on how it could be done.

The move marks the first serious step towards state-enforced limits on the carbon use of individuals, which scientists say may be necessary in the fight against climate change. It extends the principle of carbon trading – already in place between heavy polluters such as power companies and steel makers – to consumers, with heavy carbon users forced to buy unused allowances from people with greener lifestyles...”

<http://www.theguardian.com/money/2006/jul/19/environment.ethicalmoney>

On 9 September 2009, *Business Green* published an article titled ‘*Think-tank moots carbon rationing as UK’s plan B*’ by Andrew Donoghue, who writes: “The UK government should have a “carbon rationing” Plan B in place if current measures to tackle carbon emissions are not successful, according to a leading think-tank.

The Institute for Public Policy Research issued a report this week, *Plan B? The Prospects For Personal Carbon Trading*, which sets out what options are available to government if current approaches to combat climate change are not effective.

Although the IPPR admits that it would be a drastic and expensive move, the concept of personal carbon trading may become necessary if other measures fail to substantially reduce the nation’s carbon emissions. “If at the end of the UK’s first carbon budget period in 2012 carbon emissions have not reduced, the government will need to face up to the prospect of introducing personal carbon trading as a ‘plan B’,” the IPPR said in a statement.

Personal carbon trading would work in a similar way to current industrial carbon trading models with everyone in the UK allotted carbon credits. “Unlike food rations during the war, carbon credits would be tradeable, so people with small carbon footprints could sell their spare credits, while people with gas guzzlers and houses full of energy-hungry gadgets would need to buy extra credits to cover their extra emissions,” the IPPR stated...

Matthew Lockwood, an associate director with the IPPR, likened the plan to rationing during the Second World War – an extreme measure for extreme times. “Rationing was introduced in September 1939 to help win the Second World War.

Now the government may need to think about rationing carbon if we are to win the fight against climate change,” he said... The IPPR admits that its plan would be both expensive and unpopular with consumers...”

<http://www.businessgreen.com/bg/news/1803508/think-tank-moots-carbon-rationing-uks-plan-b>

On 9 January 2011, *Haunting the Library* published an excellent article titled, *Carbon Rationing: Preparing the Public for “Plan B”* which contains many good links about the carbon rationing proposals of the Institute for Public Policy Research (IPPR). In this article they state;

“The press release acknowledged that introducing rationing like this would be massively unpopular with people, and suggested that governments approached the lead-up to carbon-rationing by raising ‘carbon awareness’ and talking about personal carbon use as a problem, in the same way or vein as addictions such as alcohol dependency:

*IPPR argues that the Government could start preparing for this eventuality, for example building up people’s ‘carbon literacy’ by making information about carbon emissions available on gas and electricity bills, at the petrol pump and aeroplane tickets. **Government should also run a ‘know your carbon limits’ campaign along the lines of alcohol awareness advertising.***

In other words, you bad, bad people, you have a problem and you need to be told about it. Even now, you are emitting carbon. Are you aware of your ‘carbon limits’? I doubt it.

So how would carbon rationing work? The IPPR press release – which anyone can view online – doesn’t discuss this at all, perhaps to avoid generating controversy. However, the report’s authors, Jenny Bird and Matthew Lockwood have provided details in an academic magazine not available to the general public. In the *Climate Policy* journal they propose that each citizen is granted a certain level of allowable carbon emissions on a card, which they “surrender” when they purchase fuel for their car, heating fuel for their home or electricity.

The authors note that the advantage of carbon rationing is that the levels granted to citizens by their government can then be ratcheted down, once the general idea has been accepted: *The cap is tightened gradually over time, allowing fewer and fewer emissions of carbon (and hence fewer permits) year on year – Matthew Lockwood et al. The Economics of Personal Carbon Trading. Climate Policy Vol: 10 Issue: 4, August, 2008. P.447ff...*

The laws of supply and demand means that for the average person purchasing additional carbon allowances (for extra heating oil in a cold winter, say) would become prohibitively expensive... It does acknowledge, though, that some households would suffer more than others under carbon rationing – such as people in old or rural properties, or “those with children”.

As carbon ration cards would be issued to adults only (at least initially), and as everyone would have the same carbon allowance, those with children would be greatly disadvantaged, unless they were rich enough to be able to afford to purchase extra carbon allowances from the state...

Unbelievably, Chris Huhne, currently Secretary of State for Energy and Climate change in the UK has stated on his website that “**Personal carbon allowances are a great idea** for the second phase of tackling climate change” but that this “must not become an excuse to postpone **far more radical action**. Yes, you read that right. The UK’s minister in charge of climate change legislation thinks carbon rationing is “a great idea” – his only beef is that it shouldn’t be used as an excuse to pursue “far more radical” proposals. What exactly does he have in mind? ...”
<https://hauntingthelibrary.wordpress.com/2011/01/09/carbon-rationing-preparing-the-public-for-plan-b/>

Behind the scenes, three main powerful UK environmental groups are working closely together to cut global CO2 emissions and ultimately introduce some form of international carbon rationing; the Sustainable Development Commission (SDC), Institute for Public Policy Research (IPPR) [that produced the proposals above for personal carbon rationing] and World Wide Fund for Nature (WWF).

They have jointly published reports calling for more telepresence to eliminate the need for air travel and thus massively reduce CO2 emissions from jet aircraft. Most of the executive members of these organizations work closely with Prince Charles, so he knows perfectly well what is proposed and is likely to be implemented.

For example, Jonathon Espie Porritt, CBE, (the son of The Rt. Hon. The Lord Porritt, 11th Governor-General of New Zealand), who was Chairman of the Sustainable Development Commission (SDC) 2000-2009 set up by Prime Minister Tony Blair, has been an environmental advisor personally to Prince Charles. While Porritt in the UK is recognised more with the Green Party, he has been regularly criticised for what some call anti-family and communist-like comments.

Since leaving his position at the Sustainable Development Commission he has publicly supported the report “*Prosperity Without Growth*.”

But like so many of these “green fascists”, Jonathon Porritt is a strong eugenicist. He is a patron of a eugenics charity called Population Matters (formerly known as the Optimum Population Trust). Population Matters is part of the global eugenics movement that wants to cull off about two-thirds of the global population so that it can reach an optimal “sustainable” level. Hence why he supports “*Prosperity Without Growth*” – in other words – global depression.

The Arms of The Hon. Jonathon Porritt (originally granted to his father) have an escutcheon dominated by a writhing Green Serpent between two lions’ heads, certainly appropriate for a leading modern British ‘green fascist.’ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jonathon_Porritt

Some other patrons of Population Matters are: Sir David Attenborough, Sir Partha Dasgupta, Baroness Shreela Flather, Dr Jane Goodall DBE (founder,

Jane Goodall Institute and United Nations messengers of Peace), Dr James Lovelock CBE, Norman Myers CMG and Sir Crispin Tickell GCMG KCVO (former UK Representative United Nations Security Council).

Population Matters makes note of its UK predecessors: The Malthusian League (1877); The Simon Population Trust (1957); The Conservation Society (1966), and Population Concern (1974) an organization that ultimately merged with Plan UK in 2013. The Malthusian League forms part of the society within Aldous Huxley's novel *Brave New World*.

Passenger Jet Aircraft: Use more fuel per passenger km than a V8 supercar

Most people are totally unaware of the potential chaos looming to the passenger airline industry that the proposed CO2 emission reductions and carbon rationing targets may have on air travel in the not too distant future if they are fully implemented.

To environmentalists and climate change proponents, passenger jet aircraft are the biggest mass transport fossil fuel guzzlers and energy wasters known to man, being much worse than even petrol or diesel powered motor vehicles. The facts certainly prove they have a point. Passenger jet aircraft simply use a huge amount of fossil fuel per passenger km or miles travelled.

Rarely will the airline or travel industry ever publish these facts or make a fair comparison, because if they did, most people would throw their arms up in horror.

A good, conservative, fair comparison would be to use the Boeing 787 Dreamliner as a comparison to a V8 motorcar. The Boeing 787 is reputedly one of the most fuel-efficient passenger jet aircraft on the market today and supposedly is at least 20% more fuel efficient than the Boeing 767 that it replaced, and indeed most other airliners.

Bear in mind this comparison below using the Boeing 787-8 version considered the most fuel efficient passenger jet aircraft on the market today, produces much lower fuel consumption figures than most other types of passenger jet aircraft – so the comparison here is generously slanted in favour of the aircraft over the car.

The 787 Dreamliner is Boeing's most fuel-efficient passenger jet aircraft. The following comparison uses the most common 787-8 version with a typical seating capacity of 242 passengers with a maximum range of 7355 nautical miles (13,621 km).

This following comparison is for its most efficient maximum long-haul flight. Shorter flights using passenger jet aircraft use much more fuel per km travelled per passenger because much of the fuel consumed is used just to get the aircraft up to cruising altitude. Once at cruising altitude, jet

aircraft run most efficiently, and hence long haul flights are the most efficient per passenger km travelled.

The distance from Sydney in Australia to Vancouver in Canada is 12,493 km, just under the maximum range (13,621 km) of the Boeing 787-8 aircraft with 242 passengers on board. Here is a very brief comparison in fuel usage per passenger for a flight like this compared to a V8 supercar:

COMPARISON FUEL CONSUMPTION BETWEEN BOEING 787-8 AIRCRAFT AND V8 SUPERCAR

Boeing 787-8 aircraft

Total Boeing 787-8 maximum	
range.....	13,600km

Total max fuel capacity.....	126,000 litres
------------------------------	----------------

Typical seating (2-class configuration).....	242
--	-----

Total litres of fuel consumed per passenger.....	529.66 litres
--	---------------

V8 Supercar (5-seater sedan with fuel consumption 15 litres per 100km or 6.66 km per litre)

Total V8 Supercar distance travelled.....	13,600km
---	----------

13,600km divided by 6.66km per litre.....	=2042 litres
---	--------------

2042 litres divided by 5 passengers.....	=408.40 litres
--	----------------

Total litres of fuel consumed per passenger.....	408.40 litres
--	---------------

Note: The statistics and specifications for the Boeing 787-8 Dreamliner were taken from: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Boeing_787_Dreamliner

From these shocking statistics, it is quite easy to foresee that if full carbon rationing were ever introduced equally for all fossil fuels emissions, a return flight Sydney to Toronto, for example, would in all likelihood cost each passenger the equivalent of two years or more personal carbon credits for his car and consequently be a very expensive exercise – and perhaps not such an enjoyable one too, as most of the airports may end up looking like ghost towns.

If carbon rationing points ever were directly connected to a cashless, electronic monetary system for all buying and selling, requiring a mark in the right hand or in the forehead as prophesied in Revelation 13:16-18 –

then all those who don't take the mark may very well be classified as "climate change denier outcasts" or "environmental criminals" as well.

If full implementation of carbon rationing were ever introduced, it would likely get a violent reaction in some quarters and seriously alarm and frighten older members of the flock. To resolve this, of course, the chief experts in pastoral care services and propaganda will be summoned and brought in to calm everybody down to accept this global green fascist beast from hell – a most important job reserved for the false prophets.

The period leading up to Christ's first coming was characterized by a WORLD TAX ("And it came to pass in those days, that there went out a decree from Caesar Augustus, that all the world should be taxed." (Luke 2:1). The same thing is going to happen again leading up to Christ's second coming – through a deceptive UN program implementing "Green fascist carbon taxes" on everybody in every country. That is what the COP21 Climate Change Agreement is all about – probably accompanied by a WORLD CURRENCY.

Beast with two horns like a lamb, and speaks as a dragon

In Revelation 13:11, there is another nasty, smaller, vile beast that supports the main global beast with ten horns, that comes up out of the earth with two horns like a lamb, and he spake as a dragon." Surely this is an apt description of the false prophet.

This beast, of course, can be none other than the apostate Christian Church, largely headed by one Roman Catholic horn and one Protestant horn, whose visible representatives on earth are the Pope and Archbishop of Canterbury.

This apostate Christian Babylonian whore sitting on the beast, includes a "World Church" of "World Religions" dominated by the apostate Protestant Church and the Roman Catholic Church, and is all finally going to be burned with fire by the ten horns on the beast soon to arise. (Revelation 17:16).

And believe it or not, much of the work to set up a "World Church of All Religions" is being organized in the City of London right now. Here's an example:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xe4UFQw3g9g> "Conference of World Religions 2014 at Guildhall, London"

"And the woman which thou sawest is that great city, which reigneth over the kings of the earth." (Revelation 17:18)

The last verse in Revelation 17 gives an introduction to the final fall of “Mystery Babylon” that is described in much greater detail in the next following chapter about Revelation 18: _

So to summarize. The last, fourth, “dreadful and terrible beast” in Daniel’s “Beast Vision” and mentioned in Revelation 13, is forming right now, with only the “ten horns” soon to be added. It has the mouth of a lion (Britain), and presently that mouth is the Prince of Wales.

Most orthodox Biblical ‘experts’ claim this “great city” here in Revelation 17:18 refers *exclusively* to Rome, and there once were valid reasons for holding to this view which this author does not deny, since SOME of the vivid description is indeed applicable to Rome. But is it really describing Rome? When much of the phraseology in Revelation chapters 17 and 18 does not, and has never, applied to the Roman Catholic Church at all.

But they do ALL METICULOUSLY apply to the City of London Corporation, WHICH IRONICALLY RESIDES INSIDE THE OLD ROMAN CITY WALLS of the City, inside the greater London area.

But **Revelation chapter 18 is very explicit**, and tells us all about the fall of this “MYSTERIOUS” Babylonian city in the *finest detail* including the city’s judgment with its fornicating “queen.”

Many verses describing this meticulous detail all contradict much of the orthodox view that Revelation 18 refers to Rome. Could this “great city” be some other city? – Such as the City of London Corporation, presently now headed by the apostate Protestant Queen?

So let’s see, in the following chapter, with the enormous help of the Internet – why this stupendously powerful, Babylonian, Protestant, global den of banking piracy, subterfuge and evil – **is not Rome at all - but is the City of London Corporation** – whose tragic end, (with the Vatican, and indeed all of apostate Christianity including both the Catholic and Protestant churches), according to the prophecies in the Bible, is finally to be utterly burned with fire.

THREE

CHAPTER TWENTY-

JUDGMENT

REVELATION 18: COMING

ON THE CITY OF LONDON

CORPORATION

Introduction

This chapter is designed more than all the others to be read with the *blue hyperlink* references to allow the reader to view video evidence or research much more compelling information on the Internet himself, and would be another book in itself if all the information on the hyperlinks were included.

A “picture speaks a thousand words” and the reader is encouraged to view all the hyperlinks references herein. These Internet hyperlink references to the information and video clips are enormously powerful, never ever before able to be accessed together before the Internet.

Study is incredibly hard work, let alone looking at the numerous *hyperlinks* as well. However, the *complete* picture will become a lot clearer with them, and the reader will be rewarded with an immense level of knowledge if he views them, far above the average person, who simply reads the basic text of this chapter, which is greatly condensed.

The modern Internet has enabled a student or researcher to access huge amounts of knowledge very quickly, often never before obtainable through regular books, now almost at the speed of light. This enables a student to gain a high level of knowledge in a relatively short time frame that previously would have taken an entire lifetime of reading and laborious study of conventional books.

But now, regrettably, the biggest danger to the world of free speech and academic freedom is the *censorship* of the Internet itself, which is starting already. This author has had some of his material censored by global intelligence agencies from the Internet already, and he is by no means unique. If the Internet in the future ever were to become fully censored, and it looks like it may, it would therefore create a global surveillance police state many times worse than anything that has ever existed before in world history. So if the reader likes any of the material in this book, or others like it – please do save it, because next time you seek to find it, you may discover it is completely gone.

This book has been difficult to write as it is critical of world leaders. As the author is a Christian, he is conscious that there is a clear biblical warning for Christians, often difficult to understand for some, not to resist the power of world leaders or to speak evil of them. *Romans 13:1-2* advises, *“Let every soul be subject unto the higher powers. For there is no power but of God: The powers that be are ordained of God. Whosoever therefore resisteth the power, resisteth the ordinance of God: and they that resist shall receive to themselves damnation.”*

Even David, when he already knew God had chosen him instead of Saul, when he cut off the skirt of Saul’s robe, said, *“The LORD forbid that I should do this thing unto my master, the LORD’S anointed, to stretch forth mine hand against him, seeing he is the anointed of the LORD (I Samuel 24:6).”*

However, Romans 13:1-2 must be read in the context of other relevant scriptures to bring out the full truth and meaning. Romans 13 does not mean Christians should blindly follow world leaders and comply with their evil deeds at all, as many often like to suggest.

Christ said, *“Render therefore unto Caesar the things which are Caesar’s; and unto God the things that are God’s.” (Matthew 22:15-21).* In short, Christians, in whichever country they reside, should live as peaceably with all people as they can, (and that includes refusing military service) but if in anything they are required by men to transgress God’s laws, then they

should please God rather than men - *"We ought to obey God rather than men."* (Acts 5:28). *"Whether it be right in the sight of God to hearken unto you more than unto God, judge ye."* (Acts 4:19). *"For it is better if the will of God be so, that ye suffer for well doing than for evil doing."* (1 Peter 3:17).

When the apostle Paul criticized the high priest, Ananias, the people who stood by, said, "Revilest thou God's high priest?" Paul immediately responded, *"I wist not, brethren, that he was the high priest: for it is written, thou shalt not speak evil of the ruler of thy people."* (Acts 23:1-5).

This controversial chapter, indeed, this entire book, is critical of certain world leaders and it is important to keep these admonitions in mind, and not feel resentful against any of them - because, in the end, no matter what our station in life is, whether we be a king or a carpenter, we are all responsible for our own actions and one day we will all have to stand before the judgment seat of Christ, and that includes kings and queens too.

With the gift of leadership, comes greater prestige and honour, but also much greater responsibility. One day, we will all give account for our actions.

But irrespective of our station in life we all need to be informed so that we cannot be deceived, if we wish to remain faithful to God. That is why it is a sin to be ignorant. (Numbers 15:22-31).

So let's now see, verse by verse, what exactly Revelation chapter 18 prophesies about the final fall of "Mystery Babylon" with its close relationship to the apostate Protestant Queen and her City of London Corporation - (contrary to the orthodox view that Revelation 18 *only* refers to the Vatican and Roman Catholic Church) which of course it doesn't.

NOTE: PLEASE DO LOOK AT ALL OF THE HYPERLINKS REFERENCES IN BLUE - SOME OF THEM ARE ABSOLUTELY STUNNING! (Remember, connect to the Internet, and in Microsoft WORD, hold "Ctrl" key, move cursor over blue hyperlink, and left click mouse to view hyperlinks.

Revelation 18:1-3

*"And after these things I saw another angel come down from heaven, having great power; and the earth was lightened with his glory. And he cried mightily with a strong voice, saying, Babylon the great is fallen, is fallen, and **become the habitation of devils, and the hold of every foul spirit**, and a cage of every unclean and hateful bird. For all nations have drunk of the wine of the wrath of her fornication, and the kings of the earth have committed fornication with her, and the merchants of the earth are waxed rich through the abundance of her delicacies.*

“become the habitation of devils, and the hold of every foul spirit”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FHzTZZvLShI> “Society of Young Freeman at the Lord Mayor’s Show 2014” (Note: The Biblical pagan devils, Gog and Magog, protectors of the City of London Corporation, being paraded in the Lord Mayor’s Procession).

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I5pQsQd5O6A> “Dragon Awards 2008 – Lord Mayor’s Award Winner”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7BvbXZA2L38> “The Lord Mayor’s Dragon Awards ceremony 2013”

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mx_9LhqQHww “The Lord Mayor’s Dragon Awards 2014: opening”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Q8SAJNeCSLI> “Lord Mayor’s Dragon Awards 2014”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OO20u2JDo7k> “Hong Kong Economic and Trade Office in London hosts 2012 Chinese New Year Reception” (Note: This took place at London’s Whitehall Banqueting House).

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=65sABvO00wY> “Hong Kong welcomes the Year of the Snake in London”

“And the great dragon was cast out, that old serpent, called the Devil, and Satan, which deceiveth the whole world: he was cast out into the earth, and his angels were cast out with him.” (Revelation 12:9).

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=M9eHVWMF3XU> “The Secret City of London – The Hidden Faces of the Illuminati – Architectural Occult Symbolism”

“Babylon the great” – The Queen, Lord Mayor’s Show and Banquet

In ancient Babylon, the main feature of the year was the *Babylonian New Year Festival*. Unlike all the other gates of the city, the Ishtar Gate with its Processional Way built by Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon were used for this Festival and thus were the most highly religiously decorated buildings in the city. The dominant symbols on them were the dragon symbol of the supreme sun-god Marduk and the lion symbol of the mother-earth goddess named Ishtar (after which the pagan feast of Easter today is named).

Today the original Ishtar Gate and Processional Way from ancient Babylon now both reside in the Pergamon Museum in Berlin, Germany.

The festival began on the first day of Nisannu (March/April today) and ended on the eleventh day of Nisannu. On this last day of the festival the Babylonian gods returned by land to the city (part of the procession took place on boats on the River Euphrates alongside the city wall) in a giant procession of richly decorated floats and dazzling chariots led by the king, members of his court, priests and statues of the gods, representing the merchants and wealth of Babylon to the accompaniment of music, and adored by guests and citizens of Babylon lining the streets. This procession continued along the Processional Way through the Ishtar Gate through to the Etemenanki sanctuary to the inner city and finally to Marduk's temple. Ref. *The Ishtar Gate* by Joachim Marzahn 1992 p.46.

In an IDENTICAL way, the Lord Mayor's Show in the City of London today takes place on the second Saturday in November (November/December – our New Year today) every year with a giant procession of richly decorated floats accompanied by musicians, from Guildhall via Mansion House and St Paul's Cathedral to the Royal Courts of Justice on the edge of the City of Westminster where the Lord Mayor in his "Babylonian coach" swears his allegiance to the Sovereign. In ancient Babylon this sovereign was the king, and today it is the Protestant Queen.

Even in the City of London in ancient times, part of the Lord Mayor's Show and procession was carried out in highly decorated boats floating on the River Thames (named after Tammuz), just as it was in ancient Babylon on the River Euphrates. In fact, that is where the modern word for 'floats' actually comes from.

The River Euphrates in Babylon (now Iraq) is extensively referred to in Bible prophecy relating to the last days. In Revelation 9:14 it is the precise location where, after the sixth angel has sounded his trumpet, four more angels which have been bound in the River Euphrates are loosed which then proceed forth to slay fully one third of mankind.

Then in Revelation 16:12, when the seven angels pour out their vials of judgment, the sixth angel pours out his vial on the River Euphrates when the water thereof is going to be dried up, that the way of the kings of the east might be prepared, just prior to the great battle at Armageddon in northern Israel.

In the heart of ancient Babylon were a small number of pagan temples, and today their chief equivalents in the City of London are St Paul's Cathedral, Mansion House and Guild Hall.

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BXbvvW0i6-s>
Procession – London 2011"

"Lord Mayor's

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wCVHYn8XkFc>
Show 2014"

"The Lord Mayor's

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TZ18t3yTpG8> "Lord Mayor's Shows / the City of London 2014"

<http://www.livescience.com/43036-ishtar-gate.html> "Ishtar gate: Grand Entrance to Babylon."

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1ohfDzR8fdc> "Pergamon Museum (Ishtar Gate from Babylon)"

If you view the original **Ishtar Gate and Processional Way** symbolized by lions and dragons from ancient Babylon now in the Pergamon Museum in Berlin – then take a closer look at **The Mall** in London, lined with resplendent Union Jack flags dominated by the red Cross of St. George (Christianised Jupiter, the Roman equivalent of the Babylonian sun-god Marduk) with the **Queen's Diamond Jubilee Procession** travelling along it from Buckingham Palace at its western end through Admiralty Arch (similar to the Ishtar Gate) and then on into Trafalgar Square with Nelson's Column **guarded by four Babylonian lion statues** at its eastern end – what you have is an almost exact replica of this same ritual in ancient Babylon. Scarlet red ceremonial carpets were dedicated to Marduk the Babylonian sun-god, who was believed to be incarnated in the king of Babylon, and they are still used today by pagan royalty.

If one looks carefully at the surface of The Mall in London it is deliberately coloured red (although today it is faded quite a lot) to symbolize a giant Babylonian Processional Way "red carpet" leading up to Buckingham Palace along which the King or Queen of "MYSTERY BABYLON" ritually travels.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/The_Mall,_London "The Mall, London - Wikipedia"

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Admiralty_Arch "Admiralty Arch - Wikipedia"

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trafalgar_Square "Trafalgar Square - Wikipedia"

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8Md1J7yaESw> "England Queen Elizabeth Diamond Jubilee – 5th June 2012"

Here is this same Babylonian scarlet "red carpet" being laid out for the Queen on her Royal visit to the Vatican:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FDKTcUiXsqM> "VATICAN / ROYAL: Queen Elizabeth II visit to the Vatican in Rome"

Revelation 18:3

"and the kings of the earth have committed fornication with her"

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gQvXphpgBBU> "HM Queen Elizabeth II World Sovereign Monarch Lunch at Windsor Castle May 18 2012"

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d4naAHTysAs> “Royal families attend the Queen’s Jubilee lunch”

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SdWM_m8aXjE “Reception at Buckingham Palace pt2”

Note: In the first 13-minute video clip above, it shows for the first time since her coronation, Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II in her 60th year of reign receiving ALL world sovereigns from her royal bloodline attending her Jubilee Lunch. The Queen was also joined by 20 other kings and queens, and six representatives of monarchies from 26 countries – precisely as Revelation 18:3 says. The whole occasion was organised by the Royal Household and the invitations were issued personally by the Queen herself in her private capacity. Windsor Castle, by the way, as shown in the video clip, is the longest continually inhabited castle in the world, and is home of the Order of the Garter, the highest degree of World Freemasonry (whose god is Lucifer). There is a reason why Queen Elizabeth II is called, “THE Queen!”

Revelation 18:3

“and the merchants of the earth are waxed rich through the abundance of her delicacies”

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fa02ZxV-R_4 “Lord Mayor’s Easter Banquet for the Diplomatic Corps”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CEDfEzFI4k4> “Bankers’ Dinner at the Mansion House on 10 June 2015”

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=N6_HnoKJoOA “Reception and banquet of Xi Jinping, President of China, Guildhall, London.”

<http://www.whoownstheworld.com/about-the-book/largest-landowner/>
“Who owns the world >> Largest Landowner”

Revelation 18:4-6

“And I heard another voice from heaven, saying, Come out of her, my people, that ye be not partakers of her sins, and that ye receive not of her plagues. For her sins have reached unto heaven, and God hath remembered her iniquities. Reward her even as she rewarded you, and double unto her double according to her works: in the cup which she hath filled fill to her double.”

Revelation 18:7-10

“How much she hath glorified herself, and lived deliciously, so much torment and sorrow give her: for she saith in her heart, **I sit a queen,** and am no widow, and shall see no sorrow. Therefore shall

*her plagues come in one day, death, and mourning, and famine; and she shall be utterly burned with fire: for strong is the Lord God who judgeth her. And the kings of the earth, who have committed fornication and lived deliciously with her, shall bewail her, and lament for her, when they shall see her burning, Standing afar off for the fear of her torment, saying, **Alas, alas that great city Babylon, that mighty city! For in one hour is thy judgment come.***"

Note: When the City of London was previously severely burned the first time in the **Great Fire of London** on 2 September to 5 September 1666, Christians, even then, believed it was direct judgment from God, because already the leaders in the City, and in many churches, had started to attack the veracity of the King James Bible following its publication in 1611. What was particularly significant was that it was in 1666 (666 in the Bible is connected to the judgment of man), and if it were not for the mercy of God, causing the violent east wind to abruptly die down and change direction, the entire City would have been completely razed to the ground.

As it was, 13,000 houses, 87 parish churches, St Paul's Cathedral, much of London Bridge and many more buildings were completely destroyed.

In a profound way, this coming final burning and destruction of this Protestant City of London for its enormous sins, greed and hypocrisy, is going to be the exact Gentile re-enactment of what previously happened to ancient Israel and the Jews in Jerusalem for turning away from God. First, the Jewish temple in Jerusalem was partially burned and destroyed by the Babylonian king Nebuchadnezzar. It was then rebuilt, to again finally be burned and then be utterly destroyed in 70 AD by the Roman general Titus.

Jesus, during his earthly ministry, immediately after he had sat next to the treasury in the temple observing the hypocrisy of the scribes, Mark 13:1-2 records, that when Jesus went out of the temple he said, "*Seest thou these great buildings?* (Note: plural) *There shall not be left one stone upon another, that shall not be thrown down.*"

The Jewish historian Flavius Josephus records that this is precisely what happened in 70 AD, and literally not one stone was left upon another. The desolation was complete.

Similarly, this coming divine judgment on the City of London (and perhaps many other similar cities around the world too such as the Vatican and New York) is also connected to the great global earthquake that is going to occur at the end of the "times of the Gentiles" during the final last half (3 years 6 months) of Daniel's 70th week prophesied in Daniel's 70-week prophecy culminating at the time of Armageddon.

“And there were voices, and thunders, and lightnings; and there was a great earthquake, such as was not since men were upon the earth, so mighty an earthquake, and so great. And the great city was divided into three parts, and the cities of the nations fell: and great Babylon came in remembrance before God, to give unto her the cup of the wine of the fierceness of his wrath. And every island fled away, and the mountains were not found.” (Revelation 16:18-20).

This indicates that mystery “great Babylon” not only exclusively relates to the Vatican or even to the City of London itself now the epicentre of this giant modern Babylonian system, but it also encompasses **ALL the great cities of the world - which are going to finally be flattened by this global great earthquake.**

Historically, over thousands of years, when men have turned away from God, the most significant phenomenon that occurs geographically is that first agriculture and farmers gradually close down, as the great mass of unbelievers migrate into the cities.

In the short term, this causes small towns to gradually die and big cities to grow exponentially causing property values in them to rise with the increased prosperity. However, once the judgment begins, they are the last place one should ever choose to reside.

This is because as the number of farmers decline, all sorts of food shortages and economic problems begin, creating starvation, plagues, famine, increasing unemployment, violence, riots and crime in the cities themselves - which then brings on their demise.

Revelation 18:11-12

*“**And the merchants of the earth** shall weep and mourn over her; for no man buyeth their merchandise any more: **The merchandise of gold, and silver,** and precious stones, and of pearls, and fine linen, and purple, and silk, and scarlet, and all Thyine wood, and all manner vessels of ivory, and all manner vessels of most precious wood, and of brass, and iron, and marble,”*

“The merchandise of gold, and silver”:

London Gold Fixing: The world price of gold has been “fixed,” (or more correctly – manipulated and controlled) from London since 1919 when the five principal gold bullion traders and refiners of the day were: N.M. Rothschild & Sons, Mocatta and Goldsmid, Pixley & Abell, Samuel Montagu & Co and Sharps Wilkins. The current participants in the “fixing” of the global price of gold today in London are: Barclays, Bank of China, Goldman Sachs, HSBC Bank USA, JPMorgan Chase, Morgan Stanley, Société Générale, Standard Chartered, Scotia-Mocatta, Toronto-Dominion Bank and UBS. Note: N.M. Rothschild & Sons withdrew from gold trading and from the London gold fixing market when Barclays Capital took its

place on 7 June 2004, and the chairmanship of the meetings formally held by Rothschilds now rotates annually.
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gold_fixing

London Bullion Market (LBMA): The London bullion market is the primary wholesale over-the-counter market for the trading of gold and silver worldwide. Trading is conducted amongst members of the London Bullion Market Association (LBMA), overseen by the Bank of England and most of the members are major City of London international banks. This includes the majority of the world's gold-holding central banks, private sector investors, multinational mining companies, producers, refiners and fabricators.
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/London_bullion_market
<http://www.lbma.org.uk/about-us>

London Metal Exchange (LME): London doesn't only control and manipulate the world's gold and silver market - it controls the world's market in all other precious metals as well. The Exchange is located at 56 Leadenhall Street in the City of London.
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/London_metal_Exchange

And yes, Queen Elizabeth II intimately knows all about it too:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6zSjZicNBLw> "QUEEN of England Tours the GOLD VAULT at The Bank Of England"

"the merchants of the earth"

Here is the full list of all the Livery Companies of the City of London (representing all "the merchants of the earth") that deviously control the entire commerce and "merchandise" of the WHOLE WORLD: <http://www.liverycompanies.com/>

Revelation 18:13

*And cinnamon, and odours, and ointments, and frankincense, and wine, and oil, and fine flour, and wheat, and beasts, and sheep, and horses, and chariots, **and slaves, and souls of men.***"

Note: The city of London Corporation controls virtually the entire trade now in all the above products throughout the world through its giant multinational agricultural, farming, food, and pharmaceutical companies too numerous to include here which most people are already familiar with.

The Livery Companies in Guildhall represent the trade in all of these commodities. But "slaves" and "souls of men" are more controversial and worth a mention.

"slaves":

Today, although most people don't talk about it much, the massive wealth of the British Monarchy and British aristocracy in the City of London in a

large part is the legacy of British slave trading (and illicit drug dealing as well) on an industrial scale carried out in the 1700s and 1800s.

Colonial slave trading shaped modern Britain and many wealthy families and companies in the City of London today were founded from the criminal proceeds of this repugnant practice and evil blight against humanity.

In the British colonization of many countries in its Empire, particularly those in Africa and India, literally millions of poor people were killed or murdered even just in the procurement and transportation of slaves alone.

The compensation of Britain's 46,000 slave owners was the largest bailout in British history prior to the bailout of British banks in 2009. No thanks to the Monarchy or the City of London business and legal community.

If it were not for the preaching of the former slave master who became a genuine Christian, John Henry Newton, author of the most popular hymn and song in world history, *Amazing Grace* – through his powerful influence on William Wilberforce – the world today would still be plagued by slavery perpetuated by big business and the old aristocratic rich and powerful families in London, Europe and North America.

<https://www.ucl.ac.uk/lbs/> “Legacies of British Slave-ownership”

http://abolition.e2bbn.org/people_35.html “John Newton (1725-1807) The Former Slaver & Preacher: The Abolition of Slavery”

http://abolition.e2bn.org/slavery_45.html “British Involvement in the Transatlantic Slave Trade: The Abolition of Slavery Project”

“and souls of men”:

This horrible term refers not only to slavery with the trafficking of human bodies, an abomination in itself, but it more profoundly means, “owning and capturing men's souls,” one's thoughts, beliefs and mental actions as well.

Probably the best example is that of the ritual sacrifice of Princess Diana. The British Royal Family had Princess Diana murdered and sacrificed at the 13th pillar of the Pont de l'Alma bridge in Paris on 31 August 1997 because they wanted to take her soul.

Literally, in French *Pont de l'Alma* means ‘bridge of the soul.’ That is why she was meticulously murdered and sacrificed there, precisely at that location.

She was specifically sacrificed on the 31st August, because in Babylonian/Roman witchcraft, this is the “mirror-image” day of the Ides of Jupiter (August 13th) when the cult of the goddess Diana was annually celebrated in ancient Rome which formerly coincided with midsummer.

Not only was the Roman mother-earth virgin goddess Diana (Greek name Artemis) patron of the moon, childbirth, women, oak groves, and the hunt, she **was the protectress of slaves.**

The anniversary of the goddess Diana's temple on the Arventine was called ***Dies Servorum*** 'the day of slaves.' This popular Roman goddess Diana is referred to in Acts 19:27 and Acts 19:25.

Just to make sure the Royal Family and their Satanist Masonic colleagues all around the world are continually reminded of the event that Diana was brazenly ritually murdered, right in front of the naïve world public, a Satanic black pentagram crowned with the flaming torch of Lucifer (deceptively called the Flame of Liberty) has been plonked on the exact location of her sacrificial death, above the 13th pillar of the **Pont de l'Alma Bridge.**

This is why the concise term, "and slaves, and souls of men" is included in the text of Revelation 18:13. While those at the lower levels of the global leadership food chain may have little idea about what really happened in Paris, those at the top know precisely what they're doing because everything was so meticulously planned:

<http://www.travelfranceonline.com/princess-diana-memorial-flame-of-liberty/> "Princess Diana Memorial – Flame of Liberty"

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wbZ83zF3jLU> "Princess Diana Death – Al Fayed accuses Royals PI"

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BDqzseecgkI> "Mohamed Al Fayed"

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UV6Ec7G-jaA> "Illuminati Architecture & Monuments 15/20"

Revelation 18:14-16

*"And the fruits that thy soul lusted after are departed from thee, and all things which were dainty and goodly are departed from thee, and thou shalt find them no more at all. The merchants of these things, which were made rich by her, shall stand afar off for the fear of her torment, weeping and wailing, And saying, Alas, alas that great city, that **was clothed in fine linen, and purple, and scarlet, and decked with gold, and precious stones, and pearls!**"*

"clothed in fine linen":

<http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-2378493/Buckingham-Palace-hosts-new-exhibition-Queen-Elizabeth-dresses-diamonds-home-movies.html>

Note: Queen Elizabeth's 21-foot purple velvet, Ermine-trimmed Coronation Robe and dress took 3,500 hours to embroider alone.

"and purple":

<https://www.google.co.nz/search?q=Queen+Elizabeth+-+royal+purple&biw=1344&bih=672&tbm=isch&tbo=u&source=univ&sa=X&ved=0CC0Q7AlqFOoTCPWh5uz2zcgCFYGHlAodpZAD6w> “Queen Elizabeth – royal purple”

<http://www.mirror.co.uk/news/uk-news/queen-elizabeth-purple-stamp-marks-6408303> “Queen Elizabeth purple stamp marks Her Majesty’s record-breaking longest ever reign”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LRrbhOMRIB0> “Pope to Queen: Pray for me!”

<http://www.livescience.com/33324-purple-royal-color.html> “Why is the Color Purple Associated With Royalty?”

“and scarlet”:

<https://www.google.co.nz/search?q=Queen+Elizabeth+II+-+scarlet+red&biw=1075&bih=538&tbm=isch&tbo=u&source=univ&sa=X&ved=0CCkQ7AlqFQoTCLv23PX3zcgCFYGHlAodpZAD6w> “Queen Elizabeth II – scarlet red”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=F6VIWTVxtMU> “Trooping the Colour 2015 – Full Version” (red and purple)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ofp6rdAgRrY> “CWM RHONDDA GUIDE ME, O THOU GREAT REDEEMER”

“and purple, and scarlet”

Here are some outstanding illustrations of Babylonian “purple and scarlet” in common with BOTH the Roman Catholic Church, Church of England, the Pope and Archbishop of Canterbury:

<http://www.dailymail.co.uk/femail/article-2101518/Queen-Elizabeth-clashes-Archbishop-Canterbury-Lambeth-Palace-event.html> “Queen Elizabeth clashes with Archbishop of Canterbury at Lambeth Palace event”

<https://www.google.co.nz/search?q=Vatican+-+purple&biw=1344&bih=672&tbm=isch&tbo=u&source=univ&sa=X&ved=0ahUKEwiDypHw&b7JALVBPJQKHfKnCboQ7AkILQ> “Vatican – Purple”

“decked with gold”:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YZAKKieEUbQ> “The Gold State Coach”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5DRYzlsf3X4> “Queen rides new carriage made from Isaac Newton’s apple tree”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XvwTzSYl4xM> “Pomp and splendour: Queen delivers last speech of this Parliament”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1Waby2yVGNU> "Queen Elizabeth II Golden Jubilee 2002" <https://www.google.co.nz/search?q=Queen+Elizabeth+II+golden+jubilee&biw=1344&bih=672&tbm=isch&tbo=u&source=univ&sa=X&ved=0CC4QsARqFQoTCKDav4uBzsgCFYkplAo dPlkKxQ> "Queen Elizabeth II golden jubilee"

"and precious stones":

<https://www.google.co.nz/search?q=queen+elizabeth+ii+crown+jewels&biw=1344&bih=672&tbm=isch&tbo=u&source=univ&sa=X&ved=0CCUQsARqFQoTCMXx5PD5zcgCFc aklAod0FoMLQ&dpr=1> "Queen Elizabeth ii crown jewels"

<https://www.pinterest.com/psych2755/crown-jewels-and-royal-jewels/>
"Crown jewels and royal jewels on Pinterest"

"and pearls":

<http://www.gettyimages.co.nz/detail/news-photo/queen-elizabeth-ii-wearing-a-pearl-necklace-standing-with-news-photo/529666951>
"Elizabeth II / Getty Images"

<https://www.google.co.nz/search?q=queen+elizabeth+ii+pearls&biw=1344&bih=672&tbm=isch&tbo=u&source=univ&sa=X&ved=0CCs-D4zcgCFYmPIAodX38jtA> "Queen Elizabeth ii pearls"

Revelation 18:17-20

*"For in one hour so great riches is come to nought. **And every shipmaster, and all the company in ships, and sailors, and as many as trade by sea,** stood afar off. And cried when they saw the smoke of her burning, saying, What city is like unto this great city! And they cast dust on their heads, and cried, weeping and wailing, saying, Alas, alas **that great city, wherein were made rich all that had ships in the sea by reason of her costliness!** For in one hour is she made desolate. Rejoice over her, thou heaven, and ye holy apostles and prophets; for God hath avenged you on her."*

"And every shipmaster, and all the company in ships, and sailors, and as many as trade by sea":

<https://www.ukchamberofshipping.com/news/2012/06/01/chamber-shipping-celebrates-diamond-jubilee-hm-queen-master-merchant-navy-and-fishing-fleets/> "UK Chamber of Shipping" Note: Queen Elizabeth II is the Master of the Merchant Navy and Fishing Fleets.

<http://www.hcmm.org.uk/> "The Honourable Company of Master Mariners"

<http://www.hcmm.org.uk/hcmm/membership/> "The Honourable Company of Master Mariners Membership"

<http://www.hcmm.org.uk/activities/the-sea-and-trade/> “The Honourable Company of Master Mariners The Sea and Trade”

“had ships in the sea by reason of her costliness”:

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Queen_Elizabeth-class_aircraft_carrier
“Queen Elizabeth-class aircraft carrier”

https://www.google.co.nz/search?q=queen+elizabeth+royal+yacht&biw=1344&bih=672&tbm=isch&tbo=u&source=univ&sa=X&sqi=2&ved=0CCUQsARqFQoTCL-G_9b_zcgCFcunlAodU48G4g “Queen Elizabeth Royal Yacht”

Revelation 18:21

*“And a mighty angel **took up a stone, like a great millstone, and cast it into the sea**, saying, Thus with violence shall that great city Babylon be thrown down, and shall be found no more at all.”*

Note: This is the primary reason why “a great millstone” is vividly characterized to be used to finally, violently destroy the City:

“For it is impossible for those who were once enlightened, and have tasted of the heavenly gift, and were made partakers of the Holy Ghost, And have tasted the good word of God, and the powers of the world to come, If they shall fall away, to renew them again unto repentance; seeing they crucify to themselves the Son of God afresh, and put him to an open shame.” (Hebrews 6:4-6)

*“Then said he unto the disciples, it is impossible but that offences will come: but woe unto him, through whom they come! **It were better for him that a millstone were hanged about his neck, and he cast into the sea**, than that he should offend one of these little ones.”* (Luke 17:1-2).

2 Timothy 3:5 “Having a form of godliness, but denying the power thereof: from such turn away.”

- <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4VwljONcfIA> “Queen Elizabeth II Highlights King James Bible’s Upcoming 400th Anniversary in Christmas Message”
- <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0JvCmvlm-Qg> “Hymn - Praise to the Lord, the Almighty” (This is in Westminster Abbey)
- <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-15v9iworAU> “To God Be The Glory (Royal Albert Hall, London)”
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KrlaW_IpRg0 “Diamond Jubilee - National Service of Thanksgiving, St Paul’s Cathedral - Part 1 of 2”

- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KPm0h7v_cU0 “The Queen at Lambeth Palace”
-
- <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kkoTQlvRaEU> “Sunrise – Queen supports gay rights”
- <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=73yoS52VbNcc> “Queen Elizabeth hört Quran in der moschee (Türkei) Masjid”

British Orders of Chivalry: Order of the Bath

Linked to 2 Timothy 3:5 here, it is important to briefly mention the Order of the Bath. The four highest orders of British chivalry are all pagan, witchcraft rituals consecrating the members of all them to the worship of the Devil. They are: 1) The Most Noble Order of the Garter 2) The Most Ancient and Most Noble Order of the Thistle 3) The Most Illustrious Order of St Patrick (dormant) and The Order of the Bath. The Order of the Bath is a particularly nasty one, being an elaborate witchcraft ceremony held in Westminster Abbey as a counterfeit of Christian BAPTISM by John the Baptist recorded in Matthew chapter 3.

This wicked ritual consecrates all the members of the Order to the worship of the Egyptian/Babylonian trinity (in Egypt called Osiris (the chief sun-god) Horus (the rising sun-god) and Isis (the mother-earth goddess). This pagan trinity is represented on the badge of the Order by three golden crowns. The Order consists of the Sovereign (currently Queen Elizabeth II), the Great Master (currently The Prince of Wales) and three classes of other members.

To celebrate the fact the Order is consecrated to the sun-god, and the pagan TRINITY, the Knights and Dames Grand Cross, **wear a crimson red mantle** with two large tasselled stars dominated by three golden crowns. **To celebrate their hate of Jesus Christ, the Knights and Dames Grand Cross of the Order (similar to the Sovereign in the Order of the Garter) wear a Gold Collar which weighs exactly 30 ounces troy in memory of Judas Iscariot who betrayed the Lord Jesus Christ for 30 pieces of silver. (Matthew 26:14-16).**

A few of the many world leaders who have been initiated into the Order of the Bath are: Ronald Reagan (1989), George H.W. Bush (1993), Nicholas Sarkozy (2008), François Hollande (24th President of France), Jacques Chirac (22nd President of France), Joachim Gauck (11th President of Germany), Henrik (Prince Consort of Denmark), Tony Tan (7th President of Singapore), Susilo Bambang Yudhoyono (former Indonesian President), Abdullah Gül (Turkish President), Dr Danilo Türk (Slovenian President), Felipe Calderón (Mexican President), Enrique Peña Nieto (57th President of Mexico), Jacob Zuma (South African President), Abdul-Aziz (king of Saudi Arabia), Abdullah II (King of Jordan), Dwight D. Eisenhower (US General),

Douglas MacArthur (US General), Norman Schwarzkopf (US General), Colin Powell (US General), David Miliband (British Marxist and MP), Khalifa bin Zayed Al Nahyan (2nd President of the United Arab Emirates), Luiz Inácio Lula da Silva (35th President of Brazil) – etc.

The chapel of the Order of the Bath is the Henry VII Lady Chapel in Westminster Abbey. The Jerusalem Chamber in Westminster Abbey was where the chief historic translation and prayer meetings were held by the committees engaged on translating the King James Bible in 1611, the Revised Version in 1870, the New English Bible in 1961 and the Revised English Bible in 1989. Also within the Jerusalem Chamber there are a number of tapestries depicting founding personalities of the Bible. One provides the history of Abraham, others depict the return of Sarah from Egypt, the circumcision of Isaac, Rebekah at the well and Peter healing the lame man at the Beautiful Gate of the Temple.

In Matthew chapter 3, not long after John the Baptist started his ministry, he said to the Pharisees and Sadducees that came to his baptism; *“O generation of vipers, who hath warned you to flee from the wrath to come? Bring forth therefore fruits meet for repentance: and think not to say within yourselves, We have Abraham to our father: for I say unto you, that God is able of these stones to raise up children unto Abraham. **And now also the ax is laid unto the root of the trees: therefore every tree which bringeth not forth good fruit is hewn down, and cast into the fire.**”* (Matthew 3:7-10).

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fbB2x2_vnfl “The Order of the Bath service” (Westminster Abbey May 2014)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XVqCsgdKMeU> “Queen pulls out of key role at Order of the Bath service” (Westminster Abbey)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SYmwvLOoQRU> “Pope Benedict XVI – Evensong in Westminster Abbey – Full Video” (Westminster Abbey)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=A8EqhlfxQdl> “ROYAL: Queen attends the Order of the Bath Service at Westminster Abbey” (Westminster Abbey)

BEFORE GOD DESTROYED THE “UNITED KINGDOM” OF ISRAEL:

Because of the nation’s grievous sins and apostasy, he first divided the tribes up into two separate kingdoms during the reign of Rehoboam. The ten tribes in the northern half were called ISRAEL with its capital at Samaria, and the tribes of Judah and Benjamin in the southern half were called JUDAH with its capital in Jerusalem (the Levites identified with Judah). Then he first raised up the Assyrians (732BC – 720BC) to come and destroy the northern kingdom (because its sins were greater) and those who were not killed or exiled into the Gentile nations around them had no other choice than to move to the southern kingdom of Judah where

they were UNITED for a little more than a hundred years. Then finally Judah apostatized so much, God raised up the king of Babylon Nebuchadnezzar to come and desolate Jerusalem, burn the temple and carry the remaining Jews away to Babylon. After 70 years they returned to Jerusalem, rebuilt the temple, only to apostatize still further and see it utterly destroyed by fire by the Roman general Titus in 70AD. This desolation was so complete. Not one stone of the temple was left standing upon another.

Similarly, the same thing is coming for the Christian Church. Because of the Roman Catholic ('Catholic' means "Universal") Church's sins, there came the East-West Schism (or Great Schism) break of communion between the Roman Catholic Church and the Eastern Orthodox Church in the 11th century which severely weakened Rome. Then came the Protestant Reformation in the 16th century that weakened it even more. Now all three are "uniting" just like it previously happened to Israel, Judah and Benjamin, immediately before the desolation by Nebuchadnezzar, and finally by Titus in 70AD. Similarly, all these apostate churches are finally going to be burned by fire and end up with not one stone standing upon another. (Revelation 17:15-18). Here is why:

Prince Charles Patron of faith (all faiths)

<http://www.princeofwales.gov.uk/the-prince-of-wales/promoting-and-protecting/faith> "Faith" (Prince of Wales Homepage all about his Patronage of global "Faith")
<http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/uknews/theroyalfamily/8363383/Prince-of-Wales-goes-live-on-YouTube.html> "Prince of Wales goes live on YouTube" (reading John 14:1-14)

Prince Charles is Patron of The Prayer Book Society. He is Patron of the Bible Society's 2011 Trust, which celebrated the publication of the King James Bible in 1611. He is Patron of the Churches Conservation Trust, Music in Country Churches, Friends of Exeter Cathedral, Friends of Canterbury Cathedral, The Hereford Cathedral Perpetual Trust, Norfolk Churches Trust, Round Tower Churches Society, Salisbury Cathedral Trust and the Wells Cathedral Preservation Trust - Plus, he is Patron of the Oxford Centre for Islamic Studies as well as the Jewish Museum and many other faith organizations.

Queen Elizabeth II, Supreme Governor of the Church of England, and Popes

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4VwljONcfIA> "Queen Elizabeth II Highlights King James Bible's Upcoming 400th Anniversary in Christmas Message"

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SeKUUCxk5h8> "Pope meets Anglican leader Rowan Williams, Archbishop of Canterbury"

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=B2Qslgf8xuo> “Pope Benedict XVI – Address at Lambeth Palace – Full video”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zOhfG4uwhiw> “Pope Benedict XVI Address in Westminster Hall – Full Video” (Pope Benedict XVI and Archbishop of Canterbury Rowan Williams)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ppVXiB-YHv0> “Highlights: A Service of Evening Prayer in the presence of His Holiness Pope benedict XVI” (Westminster Abbey)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GAiXY5kNfZ8> “Benedict XVI in England. Ecumenical Celebration at Westminster Abbey” (Joint prayer meeting with Pope Benedict XVI and Archbishop of Canterbury Rowan Williams)

Revelation 18:22

*And the **voice of harpers, and musicians, and of pipers, and trumpeters**, shall be heard no more at all in thee; and no craftsman, of whatever craft he be, shall be found any more in thee; and the sound of a millstone shall be heard no more at all in thee;”*

This prophecy is very precise, so let us see:

“***harpers***”

<http://www.gettyimages.co.nz/detail/news-photo/britains-queen-elizabeth-ii-meets-royal-harpist-clare-jones-news-photo/78441654>

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZUp6E3386VQ> “Royal Harpist – Musician for Prince of Wales Royal Household”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9SbQQoajY7c> “Harpist dishes on royal reception”

“***and pipers***”

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piper_to_the_Sovereign

<http://www.royal.gov.uk/TheRoyalHousehold/OfficialRoyalposts/TheQueensPiper.aspx>

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=R5o7-wZmCPI> “Queen Dines With Army (1956)”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Pr91SDHIEpU> “Thames Diamond Jubilee Bagpipes on the river”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eFvzjKprLI0> “Victoria Hall – Queens Diamond Jubilee – Bagpipes 2”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Wx3njHVldF0> “Victoria Hall – Queens Diamond Jubilee – Bagpipes”

“and trumpeters”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0d1D7k-CvTA> “God Save The Queen – Festival of Remembrance 2011”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=j7ujvOWWfpY> “God Save the Queen – 85th Birthday of HM, Queen Elizabeth II at Westminster Abbey”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=D3dR7u7TPNo> “The National Anthem – God Save the Queen”

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_r94SIM9jYg “Guildhall State Banquet for South Korea”

Revelation 18:23-24

*“**And the light of a candle** shall shine no more at all in thee; and the voice of the bridegroom and of the bride shall be heard no more at all in thee: **for thy merchants were the great men of the earth; for by thy sorceries were all nations deceived.** And in her was found the blood of prophets, and of saints, and of all that were slain upon the earth.”*

“And the light of a candle”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XVJRpmwDR3Q> “Candles and prayers for Syria, St Paul’s Cathedral (London)”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YVbnuXtW4LE> “Christmas at St Paul’s Cathedral – Noel – Midnight Mass”

“for thy merchants were the great men of the earth”

<http://www.liverycompanies.info/> “Livery Committee – Home Page / Livery Companies of the City of London” (Note: All these livery companies with the global banks and corporations that are members of them, control all merchants of the world).

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SpJrjZhpcik> “Lord Mayor’s Show Parade 2013/ City of London / November 9, 2013 / UK / News /”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TDcmS9ruxhs> “Lord Mayor’s Show 2009 – (Gog and Magog)”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jcxL33DIIW0> “GUILDHALL LORD MAYOR ELECTION” (Note: Towards the end of the clip, the Babylonian décor of Guildhall with its scarlet red carpet, scarlet red attire of the new Lord Mayor and gold attire of the Trumpeters).

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dYS22Yyhdz0> “Xi Jinping at the Queen’s Banquet” (Yes, the City and Queen controls the merchants in China as well).

“for by thy sorceries were all nations deceived”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=s9N5PSub0mM> “Urdu Report: Conference of World Religions Held at Guildhall, London” (Note: This includes all religions and faiths of the world).

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=k-tBthe7Ouk> “Queen Attends Launch of Leadership Academy in London” (Here the Queen launches her Chatham House “Queen Elizabeth II Academy for Leadership in International Affairs in London November 2014)

(Note: The Royal Institute of International Affairs, now called Chatham House, in London, headed by Queen Elizabeth II, now controls all “Institutes of International Affairs” around the world, the Bilderberger Group in Europe, the Trilateral Commission and Council on Foreign Relations in the United States – and therefore the political leadership of the international affairs of the world.) Here is an excellent YouTube video clip about it: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dnb4aV1kbZU> “The EyeOpener – Chatham House Rules: Inside the Royal Institute of International Affairs”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U9yqUcnVnOA> “06.07.2010 UK Queen Elizabeth in U.N...Speech..CNN.wmv”

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fiul7F6T5_g “Queen Elizabeth Speech – Bellevue Live Feed 2015” (Germany).

<http://www.tavainstitute.org/> “Home – The Tavistock Institute” (British centre in London of global mind-control)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vZG0b02zCdg> “Tavistock Institute for Global Manipulation”

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tavistock_Institute “Tavistock Institute – Wikipedia”

<http://www.hartford-hwp.com/archives/27a/247.html> “Anton Chaitkin, British psychiatry: from eugenics to assassination”

Antichrist’s deception is going to be incredibly clever

Most people somehow still think the prophesied end-time Antichrist world leader inspired by Satan is going to look like a “Chicago gangster” with guns blazing or a ranting and raving madman like Hitler. No. Far from it.

This time he is going to be a very subtle and deviously clever prince and he is going to deceive even very well educated people if they are not well-informed and eternally vigilant.

Could he be a deviously evil prince who now passionately claims that the world urgently needs a saviour, and claims the world has only 20 months left to go before it comes precipitously close to cataclysmic extinction – unless... of course... all nations urgently unite, give up their most basic

freedoms to follow him and defeat a most implacable, mortal enemy – climate change?

Paul summarized this exceedingly beguiling period in his epistle to the Church at Thessaloniki.

“Let no man deceive you by any means: for that day shall not come, except there come a falling away first, and that man of sin be revealed, the son of perdition;

Who opposeth and exalteth himself above all that is called God, or that is worshipped; so that he as God sitteth in the temple of God, shewing himself that he is God. Remember ye not, that, when I was yet with you, I told you these things? And now ye know what withholdeth that he might be revealed in his time. For the mystery of iniquity doth already work: only he who now letteth will let, until he be taken out of the way.

And then shall that Wicked be revealed, whom the Lord shall consume with the spirit of his mouth, and shall destroy with the brightness of his coming: Even him, whose coming is after the working of Satan with all power and signs and lying wonders, And with all deceivableness in them that perish; because they received not the love of the truth, that they might be saved. And for this cause God shall send them strong delusion, that they should believe a lie: That they all might be damned who believed not the truth, but had pleasure in unrighteousness.” (2 Thessalonians 2:3-12).

CHAPTER TWENTY-FOUR

ELIJAH, KING AHAB & QUEEN

JEZEBEL:

QUEEN ELIZABETH II & PRINCE

CHARLES

There are many Antichrist-type figures in the Bible foreshadowing the final, evil, world leader to come in the latter days. All these pagan figures are what we today would call greenies, environmentalists, mother-nature, mother-earth or sun-god worshippers.

The first “type” of Antichrist in the Scriptures was Cain, described in the account of Cain and Abel in Genesis chapter 4. In verse 4, Abel ‘brought of the firstlings of his flock and the fat thereof’ as his offering unto the LORD, which was accepted. Cain, on the other hand, in verse 3, “brought of the fruit of the ground” an offering unto the LORD, which was rejected. Abel was a shepherd, and he understood right from the very beginning, that “without the shedding of blood there is no remission of sins” (Hebrews 9:22).

Cain, didn’t understand, because he was a “green man,” an environmentalist, an agriculturalist, a tiller of the ground, an unrepentant sinner and no more. Because of his “environmental beliefs and values” he chose an unacceptable “vegetarian offering” for the LORD, and it was because of this he was rejected, and the *reason* why he murdered righteous Abel – and his spiritual pagan “greenie” successors have carried on like him ever since.

Another man like Cain was Ahab, king of Israel.

In I Kings, the account of King Ahab and Queen Jezebel’s relationship with Israel and the special prophet Elijah (around 900-850 BC) all have a unique, prophetic significance in the Bible related to the last days in which we are all living – especially related to Queen Elizabeth II and Prince Charles.

King Ahab was an incredibly evil king and was an almost perfect type of Antichrist. His name *Ahab* in Hebrew means ‘brotherly father’ very similar to the name *Zeus* in Greek which means ‘father who helps.’ His wicked foreign wife’s name *Jezebel* means ‘Baal exalts.’ In contrast to the name of *Elijah* which literally means ‘My God is Yahweh’ which translated into the King James Bible Old Testament is, ‘My God is the LORD.’ However, in

the KJV, there are still seven instances in which the translators use 'Jehovah' for very specific reasons, either as God's personal name or where his name is a special part of a place name. (Genesis 22:14, Exodus 6:3, Exodus 17:15, Judges 6:24, Psalm 83:18, Isaiah 12:2, Isaiah 26:4).

King Ahab as a type of final Antichrist

Ahab's wicked reign and marriage to evil Queen Jezebel with their intense hate of the prophet Elijah, persecution and execution of many genuine prophets of the LORD in Israel (I Kings 18:13) is a prophecy of the final relations between Antichrist, the false prophet and genuine Godly believers (both Jewish and Gentile) who can truly testify 'MY GOD IS THE LORD' [Jesus Christ] – during the great tribulation period (in which some of whom Antichrist also kills – Revelation 11:7; 13:7, 16:6). Ironically, just as the meaning of his name suggests, to all other people on earth and in Israel too, Antichrist will seem like an Ahab, a “brotherly father figure” – but in reality, he is a destroyer inspired by the Devil.

Elijah's prayer about the shutting of heaven that it might not rain in I Kings 17:1 for 3 years 6 months (James 5:17) is prophesy of Christ's special TWO WITNESSES (Jewish and Gentile believers) given power to prophesy and to shut heaven that it rain not for 1260 days (3 years 6 months) in Revelation 11:1-6.

In I Kings 16:33, just as “Ahab made a grove; and Ahab did more to provoke the LORD God of Israel to anger than all the kings of Israel that were before him” and he largely influenced the whole of Israel to follow him apart from a small, faithful remnant of Godly believers led by Elijah – So Prince Charles has, with his consort Camilla, and his mother Queen Elizabeth II, from his home at Highgrove wickedly consecrated his reign to Nature-worship – the worship of the sun-god Baal and mother-earth goddess Asherah – now forcing his global warming and climate change paganism on Israel, the Christian Church, and the whole world. But this time he is very much more subtle and deviously crafty.

Ahab's covetousness over deceptively taking Naboth's vineyard in Jezreel (I Kings 21:1-9) is a prophecy and shadow of the crafty covetousness and greed of Antichrist's attempt to take possession of the whole world, culminating in the final judgment of the nations at Armageddon in the Valley of Jezreel. (Revelation 16:13-16).

Today the archaeological site of ancient Jezreel is located on a low hill on the southern edge of the Jezreel Valley's eastern edge in north central Israel. Just as King Ahab and Queen Jezebel deviously conspired together in their cruelty and greed to steal the goods of Naboth's vineyard, even so, Antichrist and his pagan consort will attempt to do likewise to the world.

Elijah: All born again Jewish and Gentile Messianic/Christian believers

Apart from the Messiah himself, Elijah is THE prophet Satan hates the most, i.e. being representative of all true Godly believers who are sealed with his personal name: 'MY GOD IS THE LORD.'

Elijah is typical of the remnant of genuine Christians in the last days, both Jew and Gentile alike, who are faithfully speaking up against Baal and mother-earth goddess worship, and warning of impending judgment on those that do. According to the scriptures, many faithful believers, like Elijah, may be personally called to witness before kings and rulers, immediately before the day of the LORD (final 3 years 6 months of judgment).

Jesus too, prophesied of this period in Luke 21:12.

When Ahab saw Elijah he said, "Art thou he that troubleth Israel?" (I Kings 18:17-18). Elijah answered, "I have not troubled Israel; but thou, and thy father's house, in that ye have forsaken the commandments of the LORD, and thou hast followed Baalim."

In I Kings 18 is a prophecy of conditions in the state of Israel and the world leading up to and during the time of great tribulation where just a remnant of genuine believers in the Lord forcefully speak up warning about the most clear OPINION separating worshippers of Baal and worshippers of the Lord.

That OPINION, ultimately, will involve a simple choice for every single person on earth about either taking the mark of the beast for all buying and selling, or not. That was the sort of choice Elijah confronted Israel with:

"And Elijah came unto all the people, and said, How long halt ye between two opinions? If the LORD be God, follow him: but if Baal, then follow him.

And the people answered him not a word. *Then said Elijah unto the people, I, even I only, remain a prophet of the LORD; but Baal's prophets are four hundred and fifty men."* (I Kings 18:21-22)

This unique prophetic ministry of the prophet Elijah during the reign of King Ahab and Queen Jezebel profoundly characterizes all genuine Jewish and Gentile Messianic/Christian believers who are actively preaching the gospel and warning of impending judgment in the last days.

This is the period leading up to and during the reign of Antichrist, heralding the return of Jesus Christ, in communicating with most other people in Israel and throughout the world.

During this turbulent time, apostasy, ambivalence, indifference, confusion, apathy, disinterest, lack of passion, without feeling, and massive

unresponsiveness with denial of the truth and aversion to any negative or factual news has become the norm – when this pronounced lack of response from the public is often interpreted by the believer as *“I, even I only, remain a prophet of the LORD”* which is totally understandable as it’s so discouraging, but nevertheless not the truth at all, as there are others – be they in small numbers.

Indeed, even people who are not Christians at all during this time, yet who are concerned about world affairs, even they will find if they speak with others about anything ‘negative or controversial’ the overwhelming numbers of their listeners will remain SILENT). When this phenomenon occurs it is a clear sign that judgment is imminent.

However, ultimately, these people too, will have to make a profound choice about whom they will finally choose to worship and serve, as there are no “fence sitters” allowed with either God or Satan.

In the last two verses in the Bible Old Testament, the prophet Malachi prophesied:

“Behold, I will send you Elijah the prophet before the coming of the great and dreadful day of the LORD: And he shall turn the heart of the fathers to the children, and the heart of the children to their fathers, lest I come and smite the earth with a curse.” (Malachi 4:5-6).

In Matthew 11:14 Jesus called John the Baptist the prophet Elijah. In Luke 1:17, the angel of the Lord said to Zacharias that John the Baptist would have “the spirit and power of Elijah.” So too, God’s TWO WITNESSES (Jewish and Gentile genuine believers in the last days) in Revelation 11:1-6.

Elijah in Judaism

Tragically today, Jews in Judaism still do not understand who Elijah really is with his special relationship with Yeshua (Jesus). Sadly, their hearts are still blinded. Although today Jews in Judaism deeply revere Elijah at Jewish circumcision ceremonies where a special chair is set aside especially for him, they do not appreciate who he really is.

During the Jewish Passover seder usually five cups of wine are used, with four each serving as expressions of redemption in the book of Exodus. One cup is left for the arrival of Elijah, when often the door of the house is opened for Elijah to come in – heralding the coming of Messiah.

In the Jewish Havdalah ceremony that concludes the Sabbath Day (Saturday evening), during the concluding hymn a special appeal is made to God that Elijah will come during the following week with the Messiah the son of David. Which of course he won’t, because John the Baptist, the herald of Israel’s Messiah, has already come and introduced the true and only genuine Messiah – Jesus Christ to Israel and the world.

Unfortunately, this incredible blindness, is now sadly leading these orthodox rabbis and Jews to unite with all the pagan religions of the world, including the leaders of apostate Christianity – to finally come together internationally as one to herald not their true Messiah, Yeshua (Jesus Christ) – but a false Messiah, Antichrist.

Accordingly, this false Messiah’s “herald” and messenger now preparing the world for his “coming” is a “counterfeit Elijah” as well – and this abomination, or one of them at least, is significantly called the ***Elijah Interfaith Institute***.

The name of this global interfaith Institute is carefully chosen, and is a direct affront to the God of Israel and the very name of Elijah himself, including all genuine Messianic Jews and Christians, because the last thing Elijah would have ever done would be to compromise his faith with other religions.

Prince Charles & the Elijah Interfaith Institute

<http://elijah-interfaith.org/>

<https://www.facebook.com/Elijah.Interfaith.Institute>

<http://datab.us/Search/The%20Elijah%20Interfaith%20Institute> (their videos)

The Elijah Interfaith Institute is a powerful, non-profit, multinational, interfaith organization which was founded by Rabbi Alon Goshen-Gottstein in 1997. It is headquartered at Chopin Street, Jerusalem, not far from the President of Israel’s Residence. Its funding sponsors, although not publicized in detail, are Anglo/American Jewish banks and foundations, and globalist organisations such as the Templeton Foundation.

It is governed by an influential group called the **Elijah Board of World Religious Leaders**, which brings together some of the world’s most prominent religious figures from Judaism, Islam, Christianity, Buddhism and the religions of India.

All of the people on the Elijah Board of World Religious Leaders are here: <http://elijah-interfaith.org/about-elijah/the-elijah-board-of-world-religious-leaders> As you will see from the link, the Institute has immense global religious power.

In turn, the Elijah Interfaith Institute indirectly controls the Parliament of the World’s Religions here:

<http://www.parliamentofreligions.org/>

<https://www.parliamentofreligions.org/>

Also the **Global Interfaith Wash Alliance** here: <http://washalliance.org/see-our-work/> among many other religious groups.

All this immense global power assembled together of the world's religious leaders, headquartered in Jerusalem, is headed by none other than Prince Charles (at the time of writing - unofficially) as world patron.

This is why all these world religious leaders, including the Chief Rabbis of Judaism, Pope Francis, leaders of the Christian churches, leaders of Islam, leaders of Buddhism and all the world religions are now getting behind Prince Charles' war against climate change and terrorism and the supposed harm being done to the earth-mother goddess Asherah - which, as was the case with King Ahab and Queen Jezebel, ended up in a full-scale attack against genuine Godly believers in Israel.

It would take an entire book to properly document all of the world's religious leaders involved, but here are a few links showing how Prince Charles has enormous power over these organizations and religious leaders who now all come under the spiritual umbrella of the Elijah Interfaith Institute.

Do note that in Daniel 11:21; 11:32 and 11:34 the vile person, and king [Antichrist] is prophesied to come in and gain his global kingdom and seduce Israel by "FLATTERIES."

If you watch these YouTube video clips below closely, it becomes overwhelmingly evident that this is precisely how Prince Charles is subtly seducing all of these world religious leaders to follow him now:

1. <http://www.princeofwales.gov.uk/the-prince-of-wales/promoting-and-protecting/faith> "Faith"
2. <http://www.reuters.com/article/2015/11/30/us-climatechange-summit-pope-idUSKBN0TJ2FY20151130#BXMY0PYkvwz7dLCD.97> "World headed toward 'suicide' if no climate agreement: pope"
3. <http://elijah-interfaith.org/addressing-the-world/toward-rio-statement-on-ecology> "Toward Rio - Statement on Ecology / ELIJAH INTERFAITH"
4. <http://www.soetendorpinstitute.org/> "Home - Jacob Soetendorp Institute for Human Values" ('Protecting the Earth - Global Interfaith WASH Alliance')
5. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fXUdfYzuzNo> "Tribute to Chief Rabbi Jonathan Sacks - Speech by HRH The Prince of Wales"
6. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XI6JqPZ88Ww> "Prince Charles in attendance as new Chief Rabbi to UK inducted"
7. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TQ5UxQRinlo> "Hishaam Kabbani Bows to Prince Charles" [Note: Kabaani is a world Sufi

Muslim leader. He is not only 'bowing,' he is 'worshipping' Prince Charles]

8. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ui8zj-yWaPk> "A speech by HRH The Prince of Wales at the 'Rewiring the Economy' Dinner"

Queen Jezebel & Queen Elizabeth II

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jezebel>

Although Queen Elizabeth II today may claim to be a "good Protestant Christian monarch" following her supposedly "Christian" Coronation in 1953, while taking her oath on the King James Bible, and now being Supreme Governor of the Church of England, the reality is that she is the "World High Priestess of Witchcraft" and a modern "Queen Jezebel." Even her Coronation ceremony was full of witchcraft with her crowning on King Edward's Chair etc. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ssh8NEltCac>

Queen Jezebel lived about 900-850 BC and is mentioned in 1st and 2nd Kings in the Bible. She was the heathen foreign wife of Ahab, king of northern Israel. She incited her Jewish husband king Ahab to abandon the worship of Yahweh and convert to the worship of the pagan sun-god Baal (now Allah) and the mother-earth goddess Asherah. (In Babylon, the sun-god was called Marduk and mother-earth goddess Ishtar). Since Jezebel's time, she has been associated with false prophets, all "painted women" who dress up excessively in finery, makeup and cosmetics, and prostitutes.

Revelation 17 and 18, which partly refers to Queen Elizabeth II, also refers to a very nasty harlot character very much like Queen Jezebel in the Old Testament.

Jezebel, who was a queen witch, like Queen Elizabeth II today, went so far as to require that her worship of Baal and Asherah should become the national religion of Israel.

To achieve this evil objective, she maintained guilds of false prophets, 450 of Baal and 400 of Asherah on Mount Carmel while at the same time she attempted to destroy all the genuine prophets of Israel – in exactly the same way now that Queen Elizabeth II is doing through her multi-faith practices with the Christian Church and her global Orders of Knighthoods consecrated to Baal.

The most grossly evil of these orders, headed by Queen Elizabeth II, is the Order of the Garter and St George based at Windsor Castle with the Knights of the Round Table.

In I Kings 18:19, Elijah mentions all these 450 prophets of Baal and 400 prophets of the groves on Mount Carmel as those who "eat at Jezebel's table." Today, those who receive orders of Knighthood are very much the

same. Knights are dubbed in a witchcraft ritual called the *Accolade* in which the candidate is tapped with a sword to the shoulders.

It is an ancient ritual called in Latin *Ad Collum* 'to the neck' which means the candidate brings his head, like an ox in a bridle, under the yoke and full control of the Sovereign – while consistently they are the leading aristocracy that “eats at the Queen’s table”.

Here is an extensive List of honorary British knights and dames: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_honorary_British_knights_and_dames

Here is a short video clip of the Garter ceremony at Windsor Castle in 2009: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LobQn5wjVck>

Note that in the video above all the Members of the Order of the Garter including the Queen are wearing the badge of the order, a witch’s garter surrounding the Cross of St George, on their LEFT BREASTS.

In the Bible, the left side is rejected because pagans consecrate it to the worship of the sun. As previously mentioned, St George is simply the “Christianised” Jupiter.

St George’s Feast Day is on April 23rd each year, which in ancient Rome was called the *VINALIA*, the greatest feast day on the Roman calendar consecrated to the worship of the pagan sun-god Jupiter. It has absolutely nothing to do with genuine Christianity at all!

Revelation 18:8 explains that her and her city’s death is coming in ONE DAY and Revelation 18:17 explains that this great queen and city’s riches is going to come to nought in ONE HOUR.

Similarly, this all previously happened to Queen Jezebel, when she was pompously dressed up in all her glittering finery and attire indicating her royal status in public – suddenly, Jehu at his coming ordered his servants to throw her out of the window of her palace after which, her flesh was then eaten by dogs, just as the prophet Elijah had accurately foretold.

Queen Elizabeth II heads World Freemasonry and Satanism

As the Order of the Garter is the highest order of World Freemasonry, it follows that Queen Elizabeth II heads it. Officially, world Freemasonry is headed by the United Grand Lodge of England, headed by its Grand Master, Prince Edward, the Duke of Kent, the Queen’s cousin who stands in for her. It is based at Great Hall, Great Queen’s Street, London. <https://www.youtube.com/user/UGLEchannel>

Queen Elizabeth II and the Prince of Wales both are Druids and members of the National Gorsedd of Wales (Gorsedd of Bards of the Isle of Britain)

A Gorsedd is a community or association of Druids who practice nature worship using witchcraft to worship the pagan sun-god Baal and mother-earth goddess. The old Celtic word *Druid* comes from the Greek noun *drus* 'oak tree' which in Hebrew is *Allah*, also meaning 'oak' or 'oak tree.'

This is the same pagan god worshipped by all Moslems. Hence the **Shahada** creed, "*la ilaha illa'llah*" 'there is no god but God' [Allah] and "*Muhammadun rasul Allah*" 'Muhammad is the messenger of God' [Allah]. This is the most common statement of faith by Muslims, and in Sunni Islam, it is revered as the first of the Five Pillars of Islam. It is whispered by the father into the ear of a new-born child and a dying person. Each of the five canonical daily prayers each include a recitation of the *shahada*. Recitation of the *shahada* in front of witnesses is also the first and only formal step in conversion to Islam. This is why the Islamic phrase, "*Allahu Akbar*" 'God [Allah] is greater' is so widely used by Moslems today. The Moslem deity "Allah" is simply the old Canaanite, Semitic, Hebrew name for the sun-god, who in ancient times was symbolized by an "OAK."

There are three ranks of membership in the Welsh Gorsedd. Until 2012 they were: Ovates, Bards and Druids. However, since 2012, all members are called Druids with the colour of their robes reflecting the area of their contribution rather than an ascending order of honour.
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Druid> <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gorsedd>

The emblem of the Gorsedd of Bards of the Isle of Britain is the Celtic **Awen symbol** (which looks like a 'W'). This *Awen* emblem is the occult (Antichrist) counterfeit of the Hebrew letter **Shin** **שׁ** (looks like a 'W') which is taken from the white mark imprinted on the foreheads of all the Eurasian badgers' skins that covered the tabernacle of the LORD in the wilderness. (Exodus 25:5, 26:14, 35:7,23, 36:19, 39:34, Numbers 4:6,8,10,11,12,14,25, Ezekiel 16:10).

The Hebrew letter Shin שׁ is the foundational and central letter in the Hebrew word Yeshua - the Jewish Messiah. Yes, every badger skin that covered the tabernacle of the LORD and most holy things in the wilderness had the name of Yeshua (Jesus) written on each of them.

2 Kings 21:7 and 2 Chronicles 33:4 state that God has miraculously placed his name in the city of Jerusalem FOREVER - and he has - in the form of the Hebrew letter **Shin** (**שׁ**):
<http://www.returntogod.com/jerusalem/valleys.htm>
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aZO_eRmR2ho

Before Princess Elizabeth was crowned in 1953 as Queen Elizabeth II, she was secretly initiated by Arch-druid Crwys Williams into the mystic Circle of Bards at the national Eisteddfod

(or festival) at **Mountain Ash** (remember Queen Jezebel on Mount Carmel?), Glamorgan, Wales, on August 6, 1946. This was a year before she even married Prince Philip.
<http://conspiracy.boards.net/thread/234/elizabeth-windsor-druid-princess>

Here are some rare, shocking, old video clips of this Druid witchcraft ceremony investing Princess Elizabeth as a pagan DRUID:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6ZYy9cFszRA> "Queen Elizabeth and initiation to the welsh druids"

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2WUtGN2rdyw> "Princess A Welsh Bard (1946)" <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=s5h8eJrAlyw> "The Princess A Welsh Bard (1946)"

This means that Princess Elizabeth was officially, a pagan DRUID long BEFORE her supposed "Christian Coronation" or ever she became Supreme Governor of the Church of England. Yet almost the whole British nation, including members of the Christian Church, have by and large ignorantly and apathetically just stood by and said absolutely nothing about this outrageous blasphemy. Just like ancient Israel of old sinned under the rule of King Ahab and Queen Jezebel - they remained **SILENT!**

Similarly, when Prince Charles was invested as the Prince of Wales at Carnarvon Castle in 1969 **he was enthroned on a Druid round-cut-stone pagan altar** by his Druid mother Queen Elizabeth II (wearing an Egyptian Pharaoh's or high priest's hat by the way) and given the Prince of Wales ceremonial ring, which comprises two dragons clutching an amethyst - the dragons being the symbol of the Babylonian sun-god, and the amethyst, the ancient symbol of Philosophy, what Plato in his book *The Republic* dreamed about, would one day be incarnated in a powerful global leader he referred to as the coming **World Philosopher King**.

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Eb68uewyYmM> "Investiture Of The Prince Of Wales Aka POW Investiture (1969)"

<http://www.philosophyinwessex.org/in-harmony-with-a-philosophy-king/>
 "Review: In harmony with a philosopher king."

Add to this, the Prince of Wales's extensive global charities, his enormous influence through his International Business Leaders Forum, his patronage of the Coalition for Inclusive Capitalism, his patronage of Islam and multicultural faith organizations, his leadership of Global Sustainable Development and Climate Change Initiatives, and as heir of his mother's immense wealth

held in the CORPORATION SOLE of the Worshipful Lord Mayor of the City of London Corporation - he is well on his way to soon gain the whole world.

Could Jesus' words in Mark 8:36 be literal?

“For what shall it profit a man, if he shall gain the whole world, and lose his own soul?”

Could these words be referring to the Prince of Wales? Could he be the “mouth of a lion” with “a mouth speaking great things and blasphemies” – “against God, to blaspheme his name, and his tabernacle (covered with badger skins with the name of Yeshua on them) and them that dwell in heaven described in Revelation 13?

Could he be the coming New World Order Führer – the global head of this sophisticated gang of greedy banking pirates of the City of London – who are presently taking over the world?

CHAPTER TWENTY-FIVE

PRINCE CHARLES' CLIMATE CHANGE FALSE PROPHET:

POPE FRANCIS & LAUDATO SI'

Everything perpetrated by Prince Charles' demonic deception about environmentalism, global warming and climate change, and since the

British aristocracy now controls the Vatican, is naturally all being reverberated and parroted by Pope Francis, who is, spiritually speaking, now Prince Charles' 'false prophet' and right hand propaganda minister.

This is now no different than the relationship which existed between Adolf Hitler and Nazi **Minister of Public Enlightenment and Propaganda**, Joseph Goebbels, during the Third Reich in Germany. The only difference is, that now, the deception is much more subtle, and is being administered on a global scale through the medium of the apostate Christian Church.

One of the main Satanic strategic documents for promulgating Charles' green fascist power over the earth through converting people into Socialist "ecological citizens" under the guise of climate change - is a recent 184-page encyclical letter published by Pope Francis on May 24, 2015, called **LAUDATO SI'** with a subtitle '**ON CARE FOR OUR COMMON HOME.**'

http://w2.vatican.va/content/francesco/en/encyclicals/documents/papa-francesco_20150524_enciclica-laudato-si.html "Laudato si' (24 May 2015) / Francis"

It was officially published on 18 June, 2015, in eight languages. The full title of the encyclical is **Laudato si', mi Signore** 'Praise be to you my Lord'), a title inspired by the occult invocation of St. Francis, "Praise be to you, my Lord", in his *Canticle of the Creatures*, where he calls the earth, "Mother Earth, the sun, Brother Sun, moon, Sister Moon," and so on.

This blasphemous document, under the cloak of Christianity, and through misinterpreting the Scriptures, sets out the Pope's demonic plans through the fear of climate change, global warming, pollution, ecological crises etc. to bring the whole world together to urgently take swift and unified global action to follow Prince Charles, who is rarely even mentioned. The terminology comes from the Marxist "Principle of Common Good" through "Ecological Conversion" to "Care for our Common Home" in the Socialist worship of the sun-god and mother earth by "saving her."

To deceive the simpleminded, when Marxists like Pope Francis regularly use the term "Common", for "Our common Future" or in the case with **LAUDATO SI**, "**ON CARE FOR OUR COMMON HOME**" - what they really mean by using the word "common" is COMMUNIST - and the Pope knows it. In the political and social sciences it is relatively well-known that **Communism** comes from the Latin *communis* which simply means 'common, universal'.

This whole spurious document, using "Christianized" terminology to disguise witchcraft and paganism, is all about getting every person on earth to ecumenically unite and blissfully come together to worship the sun-god and mother earth, headed by a modern King Ahab and Queen Jezebel.

Just the first paragraph alone is enough to highlight the deception:

“LUADATO SI’, mi’ Signore” – “Praise be to you, my Lord”. In the words of this beautiful canticle, Saint Francis of Assisi reminds us that our common home is like a sister with whom we share our life and a beautiful mother who opens her arms to embrace us. “Praise be to you, through our Sister, Mother Earth, who sustains and governs us, and who produces various fruit with coloured flowers and herbs.”

Pope Francis is simply a British puppet and didn’t even write the encyclical himself. Neither was Pope Francis’s encyclical letter *LUADATO SI* even launched and presented to the world press by himself at all.

It was jointly launched by three men, His Eminence Peter Cardinal Turkson (a black Ghanaian cardinal), Professor Hans Joachim Schellnhuber (Director of the Potsdam Institute for Climate Impact Research who is not even Catholic) and it was **presented to the world by John Zizioulas, Eastern Orthodox Metropolitan of Pergamon (who doesn’t even recognise the Pope as the head of the Catholic Church).**

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Laudato_si%27https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QRy1f53jEEA “John Zizioulas presents the encyclical *Laudati si*’ at the press conference in Rome”

John Zizioulas: Eastern Orthodox Metropolitan of Pergamon

So who or what, really, is the Eastern Orthodox Metropolitan of Pergamon?

The Eastern Orthodox Church (or officially the Orthodox Catholic Church) is the second largest Christian Church in the world, with an estimated 250 – 300 million adherents. It is the direct descendant of the official church of the Eastern Roman (Byzantine) Empire, which was separated from Western, or Roman Catholic Christianity through what is known in Church history as the East-West Schism. Today it comprises mainly the national churches of Greece, the predominant Slavic nations of Eastern Europe and former Byzantine regions of the Eastern Mediterranean, with its biggest congregation being the Russian Orthodox Church with about 150 million members.

Like the Roman Catholic Church, Anglican Church, and others, the Eastern Orthodox Church makes similar claims that it is the “One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church.” **The Church has no Papacy or bishopric of similar authority.** The religious authority is not a Patriarch or the Pope as in Catholicism, nor the Bible as in Protestantism, but is the “Scriptures” as interpreted by the seven ecumenical councils of the Church. The head of the Church, (who is not really a head in the normal sense) is the Ecumenical Patriarch of Constantinople being the only autocephalous head who holds the title *primus inter pares* meaning ‘first among equals’

in Latin. While he has the “honour” of primacy, his title of ‘first among equals’ has no real authority over other Eastern Orthodox Churches other than his own in Constantinople.

The biggest and most powerful part of the Eastern Orthodox Church is the Russian Orthodox Church, legally known as the Moscow Patriarchate. The head is called the Primate of the Russian Orthodox Church, and officially is known as the ‘Patriarch of Moscow and all Rus’, who currently is Patriarch Kirill. The Coat of Arms of the Russian Orthodox Church is the Russian Double-headed Eagle with St George and the Dragon on its shield, patron of Moscow.

During Soviet rule, the Communist government would often manipulate the appointment of priests, often planting KGB agents within the Russian Orthodox Church in Moscow to secretly monitor religious persons who were critical of the State and so on. Gleb Kakunin, a strong critic of the Moscow Patriarchate, who was one of those who briefly gained access to the KGB archives in the early 1990s, argued that the Moscow Patriarchate was “practically a subsidiary, a sister company of the KGB”. George Trofimoff, the highest-ranking US military officer ever indicted for, and convicted of, espionage by the United States and sentenced to life imprisonment on September 27, 2001, had been “recruited into the service of the KGB” by Igor Susemihl (Zuzemihl), a bishop in the Russian Orthodox Church.

After the collapse of the Soviet Union, the Russian Orthodox Church has been used as a vehicle to fill the ideological vacuum which was created from the removal of communist thought, and filled it with a big rise in the numbers of people attending Church again, but some still claim the Church has only become a much more subtle separate branch of power controlled by the Kremlin and the successor to the KGB.

Vladimir Putin, the current President of Russia (from 7 May, 2012) for 16 years was an officer in the KGB rising to the rank of Lieutenant Colonel before he retired to enter politics. Not only was he baptised in the Russian Orthodox Church, he is a close personal friend with Patriarch Kirill. Putin was officially “blessed” by the Patriarch when he came into office in 2012. Putin has invited Patriarch Kirill to the Kremlin regularly on a number of occasions to celebrate the anniversaries of the Patriarch’s own enthronement.

Here are some YouTube clips showing the close relationship Putin has with the Patriarch: http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6E_TgRPByPo “Putin Blessed by Patriarch Kirill”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gW5LWzavQxl> “Russia: Putin congratulates Patriarch Kirill on enthronement anniversary”

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dRgWVAfHNZM> “Putin and the Church” <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=22HkzDOc18k> “Putin –

defender of the Faith” <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KndjFXRLmJk>
 “Putin protects Religious & Moral Values in Russia”

The Eastern Orthodox Metropolitan of Pergamon John Zizioulas and Russian Orthodox Patriarch Kirill have been working CLOSELY together through the Constantinople bishop’s conferences in dialogue with the Roman Catholic Church and Vatican for a number of years.

<http://www.aoiusa.org/asianews-historic-decision-in-chambesy/>
 “AsiaNews: ‘Historic’ decision in Chambésy”

But who, really, is the Metropolitan of Pergamon John Zizioulas? Although he is a Greek, he has worked as Professor of Patristics at the University of Edinburgh from 1970 until 1973. Then after that he moved to the University of Glasgow where he held a personal chair in Systematic Theology for fourteen years. He has been a Visiting Professor at the Research Institute in Systemic Theology of King’s College London. The Chancellor of the College is Anne, The Princess Royal, and College Visitor is the Archbishop of Canterbury. So who really is the Metropolitan of Pergamon really working for? Certainly not the Pope.

But perhaps, of much greater significance, is the fact that not only is the Metropolitan of Pergamon, John Zizioulas, endowed with these old British connections, he is also the Chairman of the **Academy of Athens** and is one of the most influential socialist theologians today. So what is the Academy of Athens anyway?

The Academy of Athens, founded in Athens on 18 March, 1926, is the modern replacement of the original **Academy of Plato**, founded in about 387 BC in Athens by Plato. Plato’s book, *The Republic*, is considered the “Bible” of all Socialism today and it may well have been written there.

In fact, all forms of socialism be they Fascism, Communism, Marxism or Fabian Socialism are “birds of the same feather” all directly based on the teachings of Plato, and his student, Aristotle. Aristotle studied in the **Academy of Plato** for twenty years. Plato taught that one day the world would be ruled not by a hereditary monarch, an emperor or a president – but by a Royal Philosopher King, who would come from royalty but would be “elected” into his position by the “will of all the people.”

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Philosopher_king

<http://www.philosophyinwessex.org/in-harmony-with-a-philosophy-king/>
 “Review: In harmony with a philosopher king”

Before the Academy of Plato in Athens was a sacred olive grove dedicated to the worship of the Greek mother-earth goddess Athena who was the goddess of wisdom. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Platonic_Academy
 Although, apparently, the Academy of Plato was discontinued after the death of Philo of Larissa in 83 BC, philosophers (named after Philo)

continued to teach Plato's philosophy in Greece during the Roman era, still perpetuated today. In Acts 17:18 and Colossians 2:8, the apostle Paul came up against them and rejected their teachings.

Today, if you view a photo of the Academy of Athens, it will be noted that the front portal of the temple is supported by six giant Ionian pillars (identified by the occult emblems of the bull's or ram's horns on top). This shows that the temple is consecrated to the sun-god Zeus, Roman name Jupiter, which is just another personification for Baal. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Platonic_Academy

In Christ's messages to the Seven Churches, to the angel of the church in Pergamos John wrote:

"These things saith he which hath the sharp sword with two edges; I know thy works, and where thou dwellest, even where Satan's seat is: and thou holdest fast my name, and hast not denied my faith, even in those days wherein Antipas was my faithful martyr, who was slain among you, where Satan dwelleth. But I have a few things against thee, because thou hast there them that hold the doctrine of Balaam, who taught Balac to cast a stumbling block before the children of Israel, to eat things sacrificed unto idols, and to commit fornication. So hast thou also them that hold the doctrine of the Nicolaitanes, which thing I hate. Repent; or else I will come unto thee quickly, and will fight against them with the sword of my mouth..." (Revelation 2:12-16).

The name *Nicolaitans* is derived from the Greek word *Nikolaos* a compound of the two words, *nikos* 'conquer' and *laos* 'the people'. The word 'laity' also is derived from *laos*. These were men who 'conquered the people' through deceptively eloquent speeches full of lies and mistruths – just as the Metropolitan of Pergamos John Zizioulas, on behalf of Pope Francis and Prince Charles is doing now to the world. That is why John warned the church at Pergamos so much about the Nicolaitanes and the seat of Satan residing there.

But whoever, in a thousand years, would have ever thought the "doctrine of the Nicolaitanes" would be resurrected to become the doctrine of climate change? Delivered through the hands of the Bishop of Rome and presented to the world by the literal Metropolitan of Pergamon, John Zizioulas? – to literally "conquer the people" of the whole globe.

When John in 96 AD wrote his message to the church at Pergamos, the Metropolis of Pergamon was an ecclesiastical territory (diocese) (or shortly thereafter) of the Ecumenical Patriarchate of Constantinople in western Asia Minor, modern Turkey – and Satan's seat to which John refers was the Pergamon Altar (throne) in the Temple of Zeus at Pergamon, now excavated and re-sited in the Pergamon Museum in Berlin, Germany. Antipas, referred to in Revelation was appointed the bishop of Pergamon

by the apostle John and martyred there in 92 AD. John Zizioulas is his successor.

So now, incredibly, an amazing sequence of events has occurred: When *Laudato si* was jointly launched recently by three men on behalf of Pope Francis on 18 June, 2015, one was His Eminence Peter Cardinal Turkso (a black Ghanaian cardinal representing the Chair of St Peter and **ROME**) – one was named John Zizisoulas Eastern Orthodox Metropolitan of Pergamon (representing the Church at Pergamos where Satan’s seat resided when John wrote Revelation and **CONSTANTINOPLE**) and another, Professor Hans Joachim [John] Schellnhuber from the Potsdam Institute for Climate Impact Research (where literally Satan’s seat from Pergamos now resides in the Pergamon Museum in Berlin, representing **LONDON**).

Previously, we remember, in the beginning of chapter 14 of this book, titled, *British Control of the Roman Catholic Church* – quoting from *An Introduction to the Church of England – From Earliest Times to the Present Day Henry* by Henry Offley Wakeman, how English Churchmen since the late 1800s, have deviously been planning to eventually unite Rome and Constantinople, infiltrate the Roman Catholic Church, convert the Pope from universal bishop to “first among equals” – and make the English Church of England the pivot around which all churches and religions will unite to form a final One World Church consecrated to Catholic worship. This is very esoteric and devious and difficult to understand. It is best illustrated by some of the connections of these men.

So who, exactly, is this Eastern Orthodox Metropolitan of Pergamon – John Zizioulas? Why he’s not even a Roman Catholic at all, and if one really wants to be pedantic, he’s not even Eastern Orthodox – he is a Nicolaitane – in modern terms – a Marxist.

In 1986, he was elected the titular metropolitan of Pergamon and Adramyttium appointed by the Ecumenical Patriarchate of Constantinople, who just happens to have jurisdiction over the Eastern Orthodox Greek Monastic State of the Holy Mountain, called Mount Athos. Both Prince Charles and the Duke of Edinburgh are members of the Friends of Mount Athos and the Duke just happens to be patron.

Prior to marrying HRH Princess Elizabeth, the present Queen, in 1948, Prince Philip, the present Duke of Edinburgh was Greek Orthodox, but on marrying Princess Elizabeth he had to cease from this and join the Church of England.

Prince Philip, born in Corfu, is Greek Orthodox and his grandmother was an Orthodox nun who had a chapel in Buckingham Palace, and his cousin is the exiled King Constantine of Greece who has, on a number of occasions, publicly stated he believes Prince Charles is to become the world Philosopher King. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?>

[v=2hN3Lw0MeAY](#) “Is Prince Charles, Heir to the Throne of England, a Christian Orthodox?”

Interestingly, Aristotle (384–322 BC), at the age of eighteen, joined the Academy of Plato and remained there until the age of thirty-seven (c. 347 BC). Shortly after Plato died, Aristotle left Athens and, at the request of Philip of Macedon, tutored Alexander the Great, starting from 343 BC. Today, Prince Philip, The Duke of Edinburgh’s Greek royal lineage, apparently, goes back to Philip of Macedon, and the Duke is directly named after him.

Also, the scholastic tradition of the Roman Catholic Church is also largely based on the pagan teachings of Plato and Aristotle, paradoxically, much more so than the Bible – hence the main reason why these men believe all the pagan rubbish that they do.

Prince Charles & Professor Hans Joachim (John) Schellnhuber

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jplBLsfm0X4> “Prof. Schellnhuber at the Conference of Presentation of the Encyclical *Laudato si’*”

Apart from Metropolitan of Pergamon John Zizioulas, it is also worth mentioning the other principal, significant member of the green triad who launched *LAUDATO SI’* on behalf of the Pope. Along with other supposed ‘international experts,’ Schellnhuber helped write the encyclical and participated in a number of workshops at the Pontifical Academy of Sciences which made him a member around June 2015.

Professor Hans Joachim Schellnhuber

Professor Hans Joachim (John) Schellnhuber is the founding Director of the Potsdam Institute for Climate Impact Research (PIK) at Potsdam (outskirts of Berlin) and is Chairman of the German Advisory Council on Global Change and one of the leading scientists in the world today. He was born June 7, 1950, in Ortenburg, Bavaria, and brought up a Protestant, but now claims he is a confessed **agnostic**.

<http://www.morgenpost.de/berlin/article205485871/Ein-Potsdamer-Klimaforscher-als-Umweltberater-des-Papstes.html>

In 1998, he was awarded the Nobel Prize for Chemistry. He is a long-standing member of the UN Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (which was jointly awarded the Nobel Peace Prize in 2007) and he has been a coordinating lead author of the synthesis chapter of Working Group II of the IPCC’s Third Assessment Report. He is a public speaker on the subject of global warming and climate change and he also, just happens, like Prince Charles, to claim the world is approaching a climatological tipping point.

Prior to the COP21 Climate Change Summit in Paris, on 18 June 2015, Schellnhuber said that *LUADATO SI'* is “a work of the century” for the world and will be an important signal on the road to a global agreement on emissions reductions and eventually a full decarbonisation of the world economy which will be negotiated by governments of the world climate summit in Paris. <https://www.pik-potsdam.de/news/press-releases/201c-humanity-at-risk-201c-climate-scientist-schellnhuber-speaks-at-the-vatican>

In 2007, he was appointed Chief Government Advisor on Climate and Related Issues during Germany's EU Council Presidency and G8 Presidency. In 2012, he was the lead-author of a report commissioned by the World Bank on possible impacts of a 4 degrees Celsius warming towards the end of the 21st century. He is a member of the Climate Change Advisory Board of Deutsche Bank, the biggest bank in Germany (controlled from London).

Even a number of devout, independently thinking Catholics themselves are getting deeply concerned that Professor Schellnhuber through the Pope's encyclical *LUADATO SI'* are preparing the world for “full decarbonization” aimed at full-scale reduction in the world's population by two-thirds or more.

Schellnhuber follows the “Gaia principle” in pagan theology, which more often than not is diametrically opposed to most of human activity which is, they believe, considered a mortal threat to mother-earth's ecosystem.

An article on *LIFESITE* June 26, 2015, (an independent Roman Catholic website) published a splendid article titled, “Professor Schellnhuber: climate science and the ‘population problem’” and stated;

“Last week many commentators drew attention to comments made by professor Schellnhuber about human population at the 2009 Copenhagen Climate Conference. The New York Times reported that Schellnhuber told the conference that if the temperature of the earth rose by nine degrees Fahrenheit the human population would be devastated. He said. “In a very cynical way, it's a triumph for science because at last we have stabilized something – namely the estimates for the carrying capacity of the planet, namely below 1 billion people.”

They continue; “It is also of note that Schellnhuber is a full member of the Club of Rome, which describes itself as “a group of world citizens, sharing a common concern for the future of humanity.” During its foundational event in 1968 in Rome it began an international campaign to reduce the world's population.

The book-length report, *Limits of Growth*, which was written for the Club of Rome in 1972, was one of the starting points for the worldwide attempt to reduce the population by the aggressive promotion of contraception and abortion.

As recently as 2009, the Club of Rome has reaffirmed that “the global issues which were the focus of the 1972 Report, *Limits to Growth* are even more severe and urgent today.” ... Given Schellnhuber’s views on the “population problem” and his membership of the Club of Rome, many Catholics are understandably seriously concerned by his appointment to the Pontifical Academy of Sciences and his participation in the preparation and launch of the encyclical letter *Laudato Si.*”

Royal Society: Professor Hans Joachim Schellnhuber

In 2001-2005 Schellnhuber served as research director for the Tyndall Centre in England and became a visiting professor at the University of Oxford. He was awarded the Royal Society’s Wolfson Research Merit Award in 2002 and was appointed Commander of the British Empire (CBE) by Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II in 2004.

While the Royal Society in London (in reality, a sophisticated witchcraft coven of religious sun-god and mother-earth goddess worshipping fanatics) is not the biggest of the world’s scientific organizations representing scientists, it is by far the oldest and the most powerful fellowship of scientists in the world.
<https://royalsociety.org/>

It was founded in 1660 by a group of twelve pagan scientists, led by Sir Christopher Wren, many of whom were leading alchemists and Rosicrucian adherents who followed the ancient Egyptian and Babylonian religions. Rosicrucian members of the Society were instrumental in officially founding the United Grand Lodge of England [of Freemasonry] later in 1717. Newton’s trusted laboratory assistant, John Theophilus Desaguliers, also a member of the Royal Society, was instrumental with others in founding the Lodge. It was not until 1710, under the Presidency of Isaac Newton, that the Society acquired its own home, two houses in Crane Court off the Strand.

It is fair to say no other religious organization on earth in the last 300 years has concocted more spurious claptrap and mumbo jumbo than this vile, religious mental asylum of highly educated idiots and professional liars. Charles Darwin (1809-1882) was awarded the Royal Society’s most prestigious award, the Copley Medal, in 1864. Probably no other person or scientist in history has ever been a bigger liar or affected so many people than Charles Darwin. Yet the majority of scientists and schools all around the world today still continue to teach his *Theory of Evolution* from his *On the Origin of Species* as fact, when it is at best only a theory and worst, a deliberate lie. Although not officially a Freemason, (Luciferian) himself, both his father and grandfather most definitely were and they affected him greatly. Darwin’s “theory of evolution” is based on Freemasonry. The story perpetrated in the late 1800s that Christians believed in a “flat

earth” until Columbus’s time, and for some time thereafter, began as a fictional plot that was elevated to be, supposedly, a “historical fact” by Darwinist scientists from the Royal Society and other scientific heathens who used it as a devious means to ridicule Christians, both Catholic and Protestant.

The popular lie that Christians believed the earth was “flat” up to the time the Catholic Church condemned Galileo (1564-1642) in 1632 for his heretical notion following the teachings of Copernicus (1473-1543) that the earth was a round globe hurtling through space around the sun is still perpetuated today. The fact is, the spherical shape of the earth was known to the ancient Greeks long before the time of Christ. In about 150 BC, the Greek astronomer Eratosthenes had already [remarkably] calculated the diameter of the earth using geometry to within 3.5% of its true distance that we believe it to be today. Using a variety of methods, including the length of a shadow cast in Alexandria Egypt he noted that no shadow was cast near Aswan Egypt during the summer Solstice. While many pagans surrounding Israel may have believed the earth was flat in earliest times, the fact of the matter is, long before Eratosthenes even lived, the Bible’s book of the prophet Isaiah (740-681 BC) indicated that the earth was round. (Isaiah 40:22).

Unfortunately, in recent times, many Bible scholars and editors, following these pagan Darwinian liars in the Royal Society have got into changing the King James Bible text in their spurious modern New Age Bible Versions – such as the *Common English Bible*, *God’s Word Translation* and *New International Reader’s Version* among others – and have craftily REMOVED the word “circle” from the text – when in the genuine *Ben Chaim Masoretic Hebrew Text*, the Hebrew word can only be translated “circle” in the context.

ROYAL SOCIETY: Secret eugenics plan to cull the world’s population by two-thirds using global warming & climate change deception

Many of the world’s greatest scientific ratbags have been presidents of the Royal Society. Sir Isaac Newton was President (1703-1727), Thomas Henry Huxley (1825-1895) who was President 1883-1885, was an English biologist commonly nicknamed “Darwin’s Bulldog” for his passionate promotion of Darwin’s theory of evolution. One of his sons was Leonard Huxley (1860-1933) author, father of Aldous Huxley and Sir Julian Huxley (1887-1975). It’s no accident that Aldous Huxley was the famous author of *Brave New World* (1932).

Sir Julian Huxley was the first Director of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) founded on 4 November 1946, now based in Paris. Sir Julian Huxley was also a prominent member of the British Eugenics Society, was Vice-President (1937-1944) and

President (1959-1962). Huxley (who himself came from a privileged, distinguished family) believed that the lower classes of society were genetically inferior to those at the top. He exclaimed in his book, *The Uniqueness of man* (1941): "The lowest strata are producing too fast. Therefore... they must not have too easy access to relief or hospital treatment lest the removal of the last check on natural selection should be made too easy for children to be produced or to survive; long unemployment should be ground for sterilization."

Sir Julian Huxley also jointly co-founded the World Wildlife Fund (WWF) in Switzerland with Max Nicholson, Peter Scott, Guy Mountfort, Godfrey A. Rockefeller and Prince Bernhard of The Netherlands in 1961. In 1996, the organization changed its name to World Wide Fund for Nature (WWF). In 1996, the WWF was given consultative status with UNESCO. Currently it is headquartered in Gland, Vaud, Switzerland, and the President Emeritus is HRH The Duke of Edinburgh. Since 2011 Prince Charles has headed of the UK branch. Another descendant of Leonard Huxley, Sir Andrew Huxley, won the Nobel Prize in Physiology or Medicine in 1963 and was President of the Royal Society (1980-1985).

UNESCO, the UN World Health Organization (WHO), the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) and the World Wide Fund for Nature (WWF) have all joined forces with the Worldwatch Institute founded in 1974 and based in Washington D.C. to introduce, as part of their demonic global "Sustainable Development" and "climate change" policies, a secret plan to cull off about two-thirds of the world's current population. This is not just wild speculation or a conspiracy theory by some uneducated nutter - it is the real thing - posted on their very own website on 19 May, 2014 - here: <http://www.worldwatch.org/node/563>

As of 2013, the Patron of the Royal Society was Queen Elizabeth II and the "Royal Fellows" of the Royal Society were: Prince Philip, Duke of Edinburgh; Charles, Prince of Wales; Anne, Princess Royal; Prince Edward, Duke of Kent; Prince William, Duke of Cambridge; and Prince Andrew, Duke of York. The British Monarch is always the Patron of the Royal Society. Queen Elizabeth II was elected a Royal Fellow in 1947 before she acceded to the throne. **So in effect, almost every scientist in the world, indirectly or directly is headed by the British Sovereign.**

Fortunately, there still are some "genuine" scientists left who hold to the facts only, and they are to be highly commended. However, many of them still struggle to understand the full truth, as they have been so heavily indoctrinated at university with Darwin's and the Royal Society's claptrap.

Paul in writing to Timothy warned;

*"O Timothy, keep that which is committed to thy trust, avoiding profane and vain babblings, and **oppositions of science falsely so called:***

Which some professing have erred concerning the faith..." Most scientists, (but not all) by rejecting the one-time, unique events of the Biblical account of Creation and the Flood, are among those referred to in 2 Peter 3:3-5, *"Knowing this first, that there shall come in the last days scoffers, walking after their own lusts, And saying, Where is the promise of his coming? For since the fathers fell asleep, all things continue as they were from the beginning of the creation. For this they willingly are ignorant of, that by word of God the heavens were of old, and the earth standing out of the water..."*

Most contemporary scientists exclude divine revelation, exclude the record and historical account in the Bible, and follow "science [knowledge] falsely so called" because they extrapolate presently observed processes into the distant past using paleontology (fossils) etc. as did Darwin.

It's not just a coincidence that many of these modern, erroneous ideological beliefs about global warming and climate change are being linked with pagan mythological beliefs from ancient Rome, perpetuated by the Bishop of Rome. In Paul's epistle to the church at Rome he wrote;

"For the invisible things of him from the creation of the world are clearly seen, being understood by the things that are made, even his eternal power and Godhead; so that they are without excuse: Because that, when they knew God, they glorified him not as God, neither were thankful; but became vain in their imaginations, and their foolish heart was darkened. Professing themselves to be wise, they became fools, And changed the glory of the uncorruptible God into an image made like to corruptible man, and to birds, and four-footed beasts, and creeping things. Wherefore God gave them up to uncleanness through the lusts of their own hearts, to dishonour their own bodies between themselves: Who changed the truth of God into a lie, and worshipped and served the creature more than the Creator, who is blessed forever. Amen." (Romans 1:20-25)

So to return to Pope Francis's encyclical letter *Laudato si'* launched in Rome by the Royal Society's pagan emissary, Professor Hans Joachim Schellnhuber – here in the following hyperlink is a photo of Prince Charles, Prince of Wales, being shown around the Potsdam Institute for Climate Impact Research in Berlin Germany, by the Director, Professor Hans Joachim Schellnhuber, his son Zoltan and wife Margaret Boysen on April 30, 2009. Following this, Prince Charles was to visit the Holy See focussing on the key themes of climate change, global sustainability, social inclusion and long-term Anglo-German/Vatican partnership and cooperation.

And yes, this article was all written – nearly seven years ago, long before these green fascist devils recently had the impotent, Unholy Father present their *Laudato si'* propaganda to the world launched by Professor Schellnhuber – to assist Charles, as honorary patron of the UN COP21 Climate Change Conference in Paris, to shortly become the environmental "Green Prince" and global saviour of mother-earth. [For a much deeper

understanding of Prince Charles's profound environmental global role, read another book by this author: ***Antichrist and The Green Prince (2009)*** - available on the Internet]

<http://www.zimbio.com/photos/Margaret+Boysen/John+Schellnhuber>

"Margaret Boysen and John Schellnhuber Photos - Zimbio"

<http://www.topfoto.co.uk/imageflows/preview/t=topfoto&f=ULLS116065>

"Topfoto - Preview ULLS116065 - Charles Prince of Wales, UK"

<https://www.lifesitenews.com/opinion/professor-schellnhuber-climate-science-and-the-population-problem>

"Professor Schellnhuber: climate science and the 'population problem'"

And just to make sure that virtually the whole world is totally deceived by this green environmental climate change fascism and madness, Pope Francis has duly announced a special ***Year of Mercy*** in which everyone can all quietly humbly repent of their sins for treating Mother Earth so disrespectfully:

Vatican, World Bank partner to launch Year of Mercy with St. Peter's 'climate change' light show

In December 2015, *LifesiteNews* published an outstanding article by Pete Baklinski titled, *Vatican, World Bank partner to launch Year of Mercy with St. Peter's 'climate change' light show*, and wrote;

"...On December 8, the Feast of the Immaculate Conception as well as the opening of the Extraordinary Jubilee of Mercy, Pope Francis has allowed climate-change partisans and population-control advocates to project a light show onto the façade and cupola of Saint Peter's Basilica in Rome - the most important church in the Catholic world - so as to "inspire change around the climate crisis." The show titled "Illuminating Our Common Home" will project onto St Peter's "images of our shared natural world" in order to "educate and inspire change around the climate crisis across generations, cultures, languages, religions and class," states a press release about the event put on by one of the sponsors. The Vatican's spokesperson for the event, Archbishop Rino Fisichella, the president of the Pontifical Council for the New Evangelization, called the event "unique ... for its genre and for the fact that it is being displayed for the first time on such a significant backdrop."

"These illuminations will present images inspired of mercy, of humanity, of the natural world, and of climate changes," Fisichella said.

Fisichella said that the light show on the Vatican is meant to link Pope Francis' environment encyclical *Laudato si'* with the United Nations Climate Change Conference (Cop21) currently underway in Paris. The Vatican has shown strong support for the conference. Having the show

conclude the opening Year of Mercy celebrations also links the pope's message about "mercy" to fighting "climate change."...

The event, billed as "contemporary public art," is sponsored by organizations named after Greek and Roman pagan gods that push the climate agenda and by an organization that directly funds abortions in developing countries.

Behind the show: The main financial backer behind the event is the US-led World Bank Group via its Connect4Climate initiative... The organization, through its World Bank Spiritual Unfoldment Society (SUS), also has ties to non-Christian religious practices where employees engage in trans-humanistic "meditation sessions" that aim at "personal transformation through self-knowledge, understanding and awakening higher consciousness."...

The show is titled "Fiat Lux: Illuminating Our Common Home." "Fiat Lux" is the first command issued by God at the beginning of creation: "Let there be light." Instead of the Church presenting Jesus Christ as the light of the world, secular organizations named after pagan gods are literally "obscuring" the Church through their own dazzling light show. St. Paul warns the Corinthians to be on guard about Satan who he says "masquerades as an angel of light." It's as if through this phrase the organizers are symbolically taking the place of God and creating the world anew according to their own image and likeness..."

<https://www.lifesitenews.com/opinion/vatican-partners-with-world-bank-to-launch-year-of-mercy-with-climate-change> "Vatican, World Bank partner to launch Year of Mercy with St. Peter's 'climate change' light show"

In another similar article about the show Pete Baklinski writes, "...The show's director Travis Threlkel, founder and creative director of Obscura, said in an August interview when discussing the New York version of the show that was projected onto the Empire State Building, that pagan deities were specifically incorporated into the presentation. He said the show included the Greek pagan goddess Gaia, a Greek Mother Earth who has been appropriated by worshippers of nature, along with Aya, a Babylonian mother goddess associated with the rising sun and with sexual love.

It was at the New York show's end that startling images of the faces of various pagan goddesses were projected onto the building. Predominantly displayed was an image of Kali, the Hindu goddess of death and destruction. Kali, who was depicted with a long blood red tongue and whose name means "the black one," promised wealth to those who satiated her lust for blood by human sacrifice. Daily human sacrifices of young children were offered on her altars in India until 200 years ago. She has since been culturally appropriated by New Age spirituality as a kind of Mother Earth goddess."

<https://www.lifesitenews.com/news/sacrilege-catholic-leaders-react-to-vaticans-climate-change-light-show> "'Sacrilege': Catholic leaders react to Vatican's 'climate change' light show"

Christ's message to the church of the Laodiceans

One cannot but help thinking about how bad this British Protestant Christian apostasy and hypocrisy really is. In spite of its many deficiencies, the English nation broke the yoke of over 1000 years of Roman Catholic tyranny and dictatorship in Europe. English evangelical Protestant Christians, many of whom were burned at the stake for their faith, gave the world the King James Bible, sent out Christian missionaries to the four corners of the earth and gave the world including the United States its liberties and freedoms, a fair justice system and democracy for all, and now, more recently, a world language.

Now isn't it ironic that the *same* nation that once gave the world all these marvellous blessings – is now become the leading tyrant of the world that is mobilizing the global fascist charge to take them all away!

In Revelation chapters 2-3, John was commanded to write specific prophetic warnings to the seven churches in succession. The last church to receive its warning was the church of the Laodiceans, and many Christians today believe this has a prophetic application to the Christian Church now in the time in which we are all living.

In Revelation 3:14-22, John wrote this to the church of the Laodiceans on behalf of Jesus Christ:

"I know thy works, that thou art neither cold nor hot: I would thou wert cold or hot. So then because thou art lukewarm, and neither cold nor hot, I will spue thee out of my mouth."

Because thou sayest, I am rich, and increased with goods, and have need of nothing; and knowest not that thou art wretched, and miserable, and poor, and blind, and naked:

I counsel thee to buy of me gold tried in the fire, that thou mayest be rich; and white raiment, that thou mayest be clothed, and that the shame of thy nakedness do not appear; and anoint thine eyes with eye salve, that thou mayest see. As many as I love, I rebuke and chasten: be zealous therefore, and repent. Behold, I stand at the door, and knock: if any man hear my voice, and open the door, I will come in to him, and will sup with him, and he with me. To him that overcometh will I grant to sit with me in my throne, even as I also overcame, and am set down with my Father in his throne. He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the churches."

Man is soon going to become so desperately wicked that if God does not intervene man will destroy all living flesh

Christ prophetically warned about a cataclysmic time in Matthew chapter 24 of a soon-coming global “great tribulation” period presaging the world’s final judgment.

*“For then shall be great tribulation, such as was not since the beginning of the world to this time, no, nor ever shall be. **And except those days should be shortened, there should no flesh be saved:** but for the elect’s sake those days shall be shortened.”* (Matthew 24:21-22).

During the period leading up to this momentous time when God finally intervenes, AFTER ALL THE CLEAR WARNINGS IN REVELATION 13 and 14 AGAINST TAKING THE MARK OF THE BEAST (WHICH ALL OF THESE WORLD LEADERS KNOW ABOUT) these apostate Protestant banking pirates in the City of London, and the apostate Christian aristocracy surrounding them, are going to require that every person on earth receive a mark in their right hand or in their foreheads for all buying and selling, and all true believers in the Lord Jesus Christ including both Jews and Gentiles, are going to be severely persecuted for not taking it, some losing their heads for their faith.

So please don’t anyone ever suggest these banking pirates and those who follow them don’t all deserve the severe judgment that’s coming on them.

Before the final judgment on the nations, the Bible tells us, that God himself is going to plead with them, (encouraging them all to repent), by sending seven angels with seven vials of his wrath. (Revelation chapters 15 and 16).

The first angel is going to pour out his vial on all those who have taken the mark of the beast and “a noisome and grievous sore” is going to be inflicted on all of them.

The second angel is going to pour out his vial upon the sea and it is going to become like the blood of a dead man and every living soul in the sea is going to die.

The third angel is going to pour out his vial upon all the rivers and they are to become blood.

The fourth angel is going to pour out his vial upon the sun and mankind is going to be scorched with fire and great heat. (Perhaps, to confound the Climate Change liars – author’s emphasis). Yet incredibly, men still did not repent from their lies or wickedness, but got even worse.

The fifth angel poured out his vial upon the seat of the beast; (London or Berlin, Washington or New York?) and his kingdom was full of darkness, while they gnawed their tongues for pain – yet still BLASPHEMED THE GOD OF HEAVEN because of their pains and their sores, AND REPENTED NOT OF THEIR DEEDS.

The sixth angel then poured out his vial on the great river Euphrates (in Iraq today) so that the water was dried up, that the way of the kings of the east might be prepared (for the final war in the Middle East culminating at Armageddon in northern Israel).

Immediately after this happens, but just before the seventh angel pours out his vial, Christ comes for his saints. (Revelation 16:15).

Then, shortly following this, all nations are gathered together around Jerusalem to battle (Zechariah 12), with the northern army (led by Russia with her allies) at Armageddon in northern Israel, a giant military force of 200 million (Revelation 9:16) in an attempt to completely destroy Israel. **In the process, this giant army kills a third of mankind (Revelation 9:18)** and in the context of Revelation chapter 9, probably through nuclear, chemical and biological weapons of mass destruction. During this terrible time, man becomes so wicked he will end up destroying all living flesh on earth unless God mercifully intervenes himself to stop him.

The seventh angel then pours out his vial INTO THE AIR ... and then there are going to be massive amounts of thunder and lightning with a **gigantic global earthquake** during which all of the great wicked cities of the earth are going to fall – including the City of London. (Revelation 16:19).

During this terrible global earthquake, many islands are going to sink and mountains disappear. During this cataclysmic time, God is going to intervene, pouring an enormous plague of overflowing rain, great hailstones, fire and brimstone on this northern army (Ezekiel 38:22) of 200 million at Armageddon in the Valley of Jezreel in northern Israel (Revelation 16:16-21). Only one sixth (33.3 million) of this army will be left alive, meaning that 166.6 million soldiers will be killed (Ezekiel 39:2).

So many will be killed, the blood will come up to the horse's bridles, by the space of a thousand and six hundred furlongs (about 200 miles) (Revelation 14:19-20). Presumably, as the hailstones melt, combined with the rain, this water will mix with blood and rise to the height of the Cossack's horse's bridles. Following this Israel will take seven months to bury the dead and will burn this army's weapons of war for seven years. (Ezekiel 39:9-13).

With the rapid growth of the Shanghai Cooperation Organisation and Eurasian Union with China and others, Vladimir Putin's recent re-

establishment of the Russian Cossacks, the rapid expansion of Russia's military including the new, giant RS-28 thermonuclear intercontinental ballistic missiles which each will be able to entirely wipe out an entire city the size of London, New York or Washington D.C., all these prophecies can and are soon going to be fulfilled.

Each hailstone, by the way, the Bible tells us, is going to weigh a talent. There is some debate among Bible scholars over exactly which "talent" of weight Revelation 16:21 refers. The heavy common talent used in New Testament times was 58.9 kilograms (130 lb). A Babylonian talent was 30.3 kilograms (67 lbs), a Greek or Attic talent was about 26 kilograms (57lb), and a Roman talent was 32.3 kilograms (71 lb). Either way, these hailstones are going to be absolutely huge, like raining bags of cement on this great army. And yet, as incredible as it may seem, even then, the Bible tells us, they didn't repent, but still "blasphemed God because of the plague of hail." (Revelation 16:21). Can you believe it? Can you believe that men could be so ignorant, obstinate and wicked?

CITY OF LONDON CORPORATION: Apostle Paul's Simple Conclusion

So yes. Unless mankind does not soon repent, as night follows day, these events are fast approaching.

The apostle Paul certainly hit the nail on the head in his wise advice to Timothy as it applies more than ever to all of us today, and not the least to these devious, warmongering, apostate Christian Anglo/American banking pirates controlled from the City of London:

*"For we brought nothing into this world, and it is certain we can carry nothing out. And having food and raiment let us be therewith content. But they that will be rich fall into temptation and a snare, and into many foolish and hurtful lusts, which drown men in destruction and perdition. **For the love of money is the root of all evil:** which while some coveted after, they have erred from the faith, and pierced themselves through with many sorrows." (I Timothy 6:10).*

In the end, seriously, one wonders what the apostle Paul would truly think and say – if he were presently, once again, called by Christ on the road to Damascus to write his part of the New Testament – not about the widespread abuses, wealth and hypocrisy of his unbelieving Jewish brethren, the Pharisees and Sadducees, two thousand years ago, which was bad enough.

But now, about these enormously rich, powerful, apostate Anglo/American Protestant, Christian, globalist banking pirates and crafty swindlers – (who all should know better) – headed by the British Monarchy – with their almost unimaginable insatiable greed, enormous arrogance and unbelievable hypocrisy.

But their greatest sin must surely be, their brazen contempt in having the Sword on the City of London Corporation's official Flag and Coat of Arms personally named after Paul – having rejected the “sword of the Spirit, which is the word of God” in Ephesians 6:17 – while they regularly, all unashamedly gather together in special Services of Thanksgiving, in solemn devotional prayer, singing Christian hymns and eating holy communion – incessantly crying out loud for God to come and graciously bless them – with yet even more ill-gotten gains, earthly possessions and material wealth plundered from all nations of the world – at St Paul's Cathedral, their pagan temple in the very heart of this modern City of 'Mystery Babylon' – now blasphemously dedicated to his apostolic service, ministry, honour and memory.

oooOooo